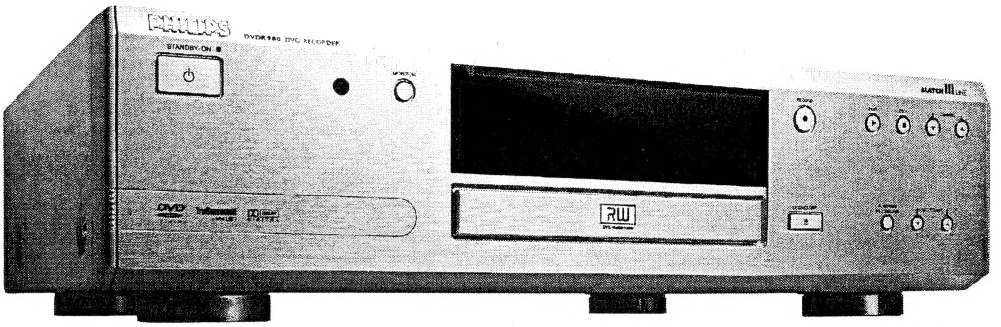
VIDE-V32469

DVD-Video Recorder

DVDR980 & DVDR985

/001 /021 /051

Service
Service
Service



CL 26532011_000.eps
160102

ServiceManual

CLASS 1
LASER PRODUCT

RW
DVD+ReWritable

DVD VIDEO

COMPACT disc DIGITAL VIDEO

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

Contents

			Page	
1	Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities		2	
2	Warnings, Laser Safety Instructions and Notes		5	
3	Directions for Use		7	
4	Mechanical Instructions and Exploded Views		33	
5	Diagnostic Software Descriptions and Troubleshooting		38	
6	*Block and Wiring Diagram*			
	Block Diagram		93	
	Wiring Diagram		94	
7	*Electrical Diagrams And Print-Layouts*		*Diagram*	*PWB*
	Power Supply	(Diagram 1)	95	97-100
	Power Supply	(Diagram 2)	96	97-100
	Display Panel	(Diagram 1)	101	102->
	Front AV Part		105	106
	IR & Standby Panel		107	107
	Analog Board: All In One 1	(Diagram 1)	108	121->
	Analog Board: All In One 2	(Diagram 2)	109	121->
	Analog Board: Tuner / Demodul.	(Diagram 3)	110	121->
	Analog Board: In / Out 1	(Diagram 4)	111	121->
	Analog Board: In / Out 2	(Diagram 5)	112	121->
	Analog Board: In / Out 3	(Diagram 6)	113	121->
	Analog Board: In / Out 4	(Diagram 7)	114	121->
	Analog Board: Sound Processing	(Diagram 8)	115	121->
	Analog Board: Follow Me	(Diagram 9)	116	121->
	Analog Board: VPS	(Diagram 10)	116	121->
	Analog Board: Power Supply	(Diagram 11)	117	121->
	Analog Board: Audio Converter	(Diagram 12)	118	121->
	Analog Board: RGB-YUV Conv.	(Diagram 13)	119	121->
	Analog Board: Digital In / Out	(Diagram 14)	119	121->
	Analog Board: Fan Control	(Diagram 15)	120	121->
	DVIO Front Board		129	129
	DVIO Board: 1394 Interface	(Diagram 1)	130	135->
	DVIO Board: Microprocessor	(Diagram 2)	131	135->
	DVIO Board: FIFO & Control	(Diagram 3)	132	135->
	DVIO Board: DVCODEC	(Diagram 4)	133	135->
	DVIO Board: A/V Output	(Diagram 5)	134	135->
	Digital Board: VSM Buffer Mem.	(Diagram 1)	139	148->
	Digital Board: AV Dec. STI5508	(Diagram 2)	140	148->
	Digital Board: AV Decoder Mem.	(Diagram 3)	141	148->
	Digital Board: Video Enc. Empress	(Diagram 4)	142	148->
	Digital Board: VIP CVBS Y/C	(Diagram 5)	143	148->
	Digital Board: Video In/Out	(Diagram 6)	144	148->
	Digital Board: Progressive Scan	(Diagram 7)	145	148->
	Digital Board: Progressive Scan	(Diagram 8)	146	148->
	Digital Board: Audio Clock	(Diagram 9)	147	148->
8	Electrical Alignments		157	
9	Circuit Descriptions and List of Abbreviations		160	
			322	
10	Spare Part List		327	

©Copyright 2002 Philips Consumer Electronics B.V. Eindhoven, The Netherlands.
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, or otherwise without the prior permission of Philips.

Published by MT 0261 Service PaCE Printed in the Netherlands Subject to modification EN 3122 785 11970

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

1. Technical Specifications and Connection Facilities

1.1 General:

Mains voltage	: 220V-240V (198 - 264V AC) for Europe/ Asia
Mains frequency	: 50 Hz - 60Hz
Power consumption mains	: 32 W
Power consumption standby	: < 7 W
Power consumption low power stand-by	: < 3 W

1.2 RF Tuner

Test equipment:Fluke 54200 TV Signal generator
Test streams:PAL BG Philips Standard test pattern

1.2.1 System:

PAL B/G, PAL D/K, SECAM L/L', PAL I

1.2.2 RF - Loop Through:

Frequency range	: 45 MHz - 860 MHz
Gain: (ANT IN - ANT OUT)	: -4 dB /±2 dB

1.2.3 Radio Interference:

input voltage /3 tone method (+40 dB min)	: typ. 80 dBµV at 75Ω

1.2.4 Receiver:

PLL tuning with AFC for optimum reception

Frequency range:	: 45.25 MHz - 860 MHz
Sensitivity at 40 dB S/N	: ≥ 60dBµV at 75Ω (video unweighted)

1.2.5 Video Performance:

Channel 25 / 503,25 MHz,
Test pattern: PAL BG PHILIPS standard test pattern,
RF Level 74 dBV
Measured on SCART 1

Frequency response:	: 1 MHz - 4.00 MHz ± 2 dB
Group delay (0.1 MHz - 4.4 MHz)	: 0 nsec ± 30 nsec

1.2.6 Audio Performance:

Audio Performance Analogue - HiFi:

Frequency response at SCART 1 (L+R) output:	: 40 Hz - 15 kHz / ± 1.5 dB
S/N according to DIN 45405, 7, 1967 and PHILIPS standard test pattern video signal:	: -50 dB unweighted
Harmonic distortion (1 kHz, ± 25 kHz deviation):	: 0.5 %

Audio Performance NICAM:

Frequency response at SCART 1(L+R) output:	: 40 Hz - 15 kHz ± 1.5 dB
S/N according to DIN 45405, 7, 1967 and PHILIPS standard test pattern video signal:	: -60 dB unweighted
Harmonic distortion (1 kHz):	: 0.1 %

1.2.7 Tuning

Automatic Search Tuning

scanning time without antenna	: 2.5 min. PAL
stop level (vision carrier)	: 75 V, 75
Maximum tuning error of a recalled program	: ± 62.5 kHz
Maximum tuning error during operation	: ± 100 kHz

Tuning Principle
automatic B,G, I, DK and L/L'detection
manual selection in "STORE" mode

1.3 Analogue Inputs

1.3.1 SCART 1 (Connected to TV)

Pin Signals:

1	- Audio R	1.8V RMS
2	- Audio R	
3	- Audio L	1.8V RMS
4	- Audio GND	
5	- Blue/Chroma GND	
6	- Audio L	
7	- Blue out/ Chroma in	0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
8	- Function switch	<2V = TV >4.5V / <7V = asp. ratio 16:9 DVD >9.5V / <12V = asp. ratio 4:3 DVD
9	- Green GND	
10	- P50 control	
11	- Green	0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
12	- Nc	
13	- Red/Chroma GND	
14	- fast switch GND	
15	- Red out/ Chroma out	0.7Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*) ± 3dB 0.3Vpp Chroma (burst)
16	- fast switch RGB/ CVBS	or Y <0.4V into 75 Ohm = CVBS >1V / <3V into 75 Ohm = RGB
17	- Y/CVBS GND OUT	
18	- Y/CVBS GND IN	
19	- CVBS/Y	1Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
20	- CVBS/Y	
21	- Shield	

1.3.2 SCART 2 (Connected to AUX)

Pin Signals:

1	-Audio R	1.8V RMS
2	-Audio R	
3	-Audio L	1.8V RMS
4	-Audio GND	
5	-Blue/Chroma GND	
6	-Audio L	
7	-Blue in/ Chroma out	± 3dB 0.3Vpp Chroma (burst)
8	-Function switch	
9	-Green GND	
10	-P50 control	

11 -Green
12 -Nc
13 -Red/Chroma
GND
14 -fast switch
GND
15 -Red in/
Chroma in
16 -fast switch
RGB/ CVBS or
Y
17 -CVBS GND
OUT
18 -CVBS GND
IN
19 -CVBS/Y/RGB
sync 1Vpp ± 0.1V into 75 Ohm (*)
20 -CVBS/Y
21 -Shield

(*) for 100% white

1.3.3 Audio/Video Front Input Connectors

Audio

Input voltage	:	2 Vrms
Input impedance	:	>10kΩ

Video - Cinch

Input voltage	:	1 Vpp ± 0.1V
Input impedance	:	75 Ω

Video - YC (Hosiden)

Input voltage Y	:	1Vpp ± 0.1V
Input impedance Y	:	75 Ω
Input voltage C	:	burst 300 mVpp ± {x} dB
Input impedance C	:	75 Ω

1.3.4 Cinch Audio/Video Line Input Rear

Audio (EXT1)

Input voltage	:	2 Vrms
Input impedance	:	>10k Ω

Video (EXT4)

Input voltage	:	1 Vpp ± 0.1V
Input impedance	:	75 Ω

1.3.5 YC Input Rear (Hosiden; EXT3)

1 GND
2 GND
3 Input voltage Y 1Vpp ± 0.1V/ 75 Ω
4 Input voltage C Burst 300 mVpp ± {x} dB/ 75 Ω

1.4 Video Performance

All outputs loaded with 75 Ohm
SNR measurements over full bandwidth without weighting.

1.4.1 CVBS Output Rear (EXT4)

SNR Luminance	:	> -65 dB
SNR Chrominance AM	:	> -65 dB
SNR Chrominance PM	:	> -65 dB
Bandwidth Luminance	:	5 MHz ± 1 dB

1.4.2 YC Output Rear (Hosiden ; EXT3)

SNR	:	> -65 dB
SNR C - AM	:	> -65 dB
SNR C - PM	:	> -65 dB
Bandwidth Y	:	5 MHz ± 1 dB

1.4.3 SCART (RGB)

SNR	:	> -65 dB on all output
Bandwidth	:	5 MHz ± 1 dB

1.5 Audio Performance

1.5.1 Cinch Output Rear

Output voltage 2 channel mode	:	2Vrms ± 1.5dB
Output voltage 5.1 channel Dolby	:	1.41Vrms ± 1.5dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	:	<0.85dB
Crosstalk 1kHz	:	>105dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	:	> 95dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 20kHz	:	± 0.1dB max
Signal to noise ratio	:	>100 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	:	>90dB
Dynamic range 20Hz-20kHz	:	>88dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz	:	>90dB
Distortion and noise20Hz-20kHz	:	>80dB
Intermodulation distortion	:	>87dB
Phase non linearity	:	± 1o max.
Level non linearity	:	± 0.5dB max.
Mute (spin-up, pause, access)	:	>100dB
Outband attenuation:	:	> 50dB above 25kHz

1.5.2 Scart Audio

Output voltage 2 channel mode	:	2Vrms ± 1.5dB
Output voltage 5.1 channel Dolby	:	1.41Vrms ± 1.5dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	:	<0.85dB
Crosstalk 1kHz	:	>105dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	:	> 95dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 20kHz	:	± 0.1dB max
Signal to noise ratio	:	>100 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	:	>90dB
Dynamic range 20Hz-20kHz	:	>88dB
Distortion and noise 1kHz	:	>90dB
Distortion and noise20Hz-20kHz	:	>80dB
Intermodulation distortion	:	>87dB
Phase non linearity	:	± 1o max
Level non linearity	:	± 0.5dB max
Mute (spin-up, pause, access)	:	>100dB
Outband attenuation:	:	> 50dB above 25kHz

1.6 Digital Output

1.6.1 Coaxial

CDDA/ LPCM (incl MPEG1)	:	according IEC958
MPEG2, AC3 audio	:	according IEC1937
DTS	:	according IEC1937, amendment 1

1.6.2 Optical

identical to coaxial

1.7 Digital Video Input (IEEE 1394)

1.7.1 Applicable Standards

Implementation according:
IEEE Std 1394-1995
IEC 61883 - Part 1
IEC 61883 - Part 2 SD-DVCR (02-01-1997)

Specification of consumer use digital VCR's using 6.3 mm magnetic tape - dec.1994
Mechanical connection according:
Annex A of 61883-1

1.7.2 Audio Quality

Output voltage 2 channel mode	:	2Vrms +/- 1.5dB
Channel unbalance (1kHz)	:	Tbd
Crosstalk 1kHz	:	> 85 dB
Crosstalk 20Hz-20kHz	:	> 95 dB
Frequency response 20Hz- 12kHz	:	+/- 1dB max
Signal to noise ratio	:	>95 dB
Dynamic range 1kHz	:	tbd
Dynamic range 20Hz-20kHz	:	Tbd
Distortion and noise 1kHz	:	>65dB
Distortion and noise 20Hz-20kHz	:	>65dB
Intermodulation distortion	:	>80dB
Phase non linearity	:	tbd
Level non linearity	:	tbd
Outband attenuation	:	tbd

1.8 P50 System Control

Via SCART pin nr 10

1.9 Dimensions and Weight

Height of feet	:	12mm
Apparatus tray closed	:	WxDxH :435 x 325 x 107
Apparatus tray open	:	WxDxH :435 x 465 x 107
Weight without packaging	:	5.67 Kg
Weight accesoiries	:	1.675 Kg

1.10 Laser Output Power & Wavelength

1.10.1 DVD

Output power during reading	:	0.8mW
Output power during writing	:	20mW
Wavelength	:	660nm

1.10.2 CD

Output power	:	0.3mW
Wavelength	:	780nm

2. Safety Instructions, Warnings, Notes, and Service Hints

2.1 Safety Instructions

2.1.1 General Safety

Safety regulations require that during a repair:
- Connect the unit to the mains via an isolation transformer.
- Replace safety components, indicated by the symbol ⚠, only by components identical to the original ones. Any other component substitution (other than original type) may increase risk of fire or electrical shock hazard.

Safety regulations require that after a repair, you must return the unit in its original condition. Pay, in particular, attention to the following points:
- Route the wires/cables correctly, and fix them with the mounted cable clamps.
- Check the insulation of the mains lead for external damage.
- Check the electrical DC resistance between the mains plug and the secondary side:
  1. Unplug the mains cord, and connect a wire between the two pins of the mains plug.
  2. Set the mains switch to the 'on' position (keep the mains cord unplugged!).
  3. Measure the resistance value between the mains plug and the front panel, controls, and chassis bottom.
  4. Repair or correct unit when the resistance measurement is less than 1 MΩ.
  5. Verify this, before you return the unit to the customer/ user (ref. UL-standard no. 1492).
  6. Switch the unit 'off', and remove the wire between the two pins of the mains plug.

2.1.2 Laser Safety

This unit employs a laser. Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover, or attempt to service this device (due to possible eye injury).

Laser Device Unit

Type	:	Semiconductor laser GaAlAs
Wavelength	:	650 nm (DVD)
	:	780 nm (VCD/CD)
Output Power	:	20 mW (DVD+RW writing)
	:	0.8 mW (DVD reading)
	:	0.3 mW (VCD/CD reading)
Beam divergence	:	60 degree

Figure 2-1

Note: Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedure other than those specified herein, may result in hazardous radiation exposure. Avoid direct exposure to beam.

2.2 Warnings

2.2.1 General

- All ICs and many other semiconductors are susceptible to electrostatic discharges (ESD, ⚠). Careless handling during repair can reduce life drastically. Make sure that, during repair, you are at the same potential as the mass of the set by a wristband with resistance. Keep components and tools at this same potential.
  Available ESD protection equipment:
  - Complete kit ESD3 (small tablemat, wristband, connection box, extension cable and earth cable) 4822 310 10671.
  - Wristband tester 4822 344 13999.
- Be careful during measurements in the live voltage section. The primary side of the power supply (pos. 1005), including the heatsink, carries live mains voltage when you connect the player to the mains (even when the player is 'off'!). It is possible to touch copper tracks and/or components in this unshielded primary area, when you service the player. Service personnel must take precautions to prevent touching this area or components in this area. A 'lightning stroke' and a stripe-marked printing on the printed wiring board, indicate the primary side of the power supply.
- Never replace modules, or components, while the unit is 'on'.

2.2.2 Laser

- The use of optical instruments with this product, will increase eye hazard.
- Only qualified service personnel may remove the cover or attempt to service this device, due to possible eye injury.
- Repair handling should take place as much as possible with a disc loaded inside the player.
- Text below is placed inside the unit, on the laser cover shield:

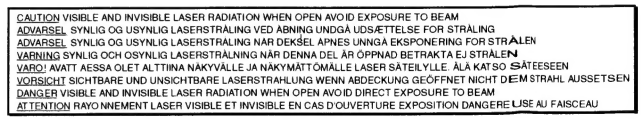


Figure 2-2

2.2.3 Notes

Dolby

Manufactered under licence from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby", "Pro Logic" and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. Confidential Unpublished Works.
©1992-1997 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. All rights reserved.

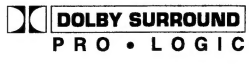


Figure 2-3

Trusurround

TRUSURROUND, **SRS** and symbol (fig 2-4) are trademarks of SRS Labs, Inc. TRUSURROUND technology is manufactured under licence frm SRS labs, Inc.

Figure 2-4

Video Plus

"Video Plus+" and "PlusCode" are registered trademarks of the Gemstar Development Corporation. The "Video Plus+" system is manufactored under licence from the Gemstar Development Corporation.

Figure 2-5

Macrovision

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by method claims of certain U.S. patents and other intellectual property rights owned by Macrovision Corporation and other rights owners.

Use of this copyright protection technology must be autorized by Macrovision Corporation, and is intended for home and other limited viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision Corporation. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

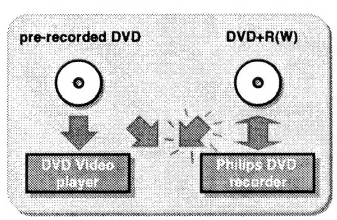
Introduction

DVD Video Recorder

DVD (Digital Versatile Disc) is the new storage medium that combines the convenience of the Compact Disc with the latest advanced digital video technology. DVD-Video uses state-of-the-art MPEG2 data compression technology to register an entire movie on a single 5-inch disc. DVD's variable bitrate compression, running at up to 9.8 Mbits/second, captures even the most complex pictures in their original quality. The crystal-clear digital pictures have a horizontal resolution of over 500 lines, with 720 pixels (picture elements) to each line. This resolution is more than double that of VHS, superior to Laser Disc, and entirely comparable with digital masters made in recording studios.

DVD recording is the next step in video technology. DVD+ReWritable (DVD+RW) uses phase-change media, the same technology that formed the basis for CD-ReWritable. A high-power laser is used to change the reflectivity of the recording layer. This process can be repeated more than a thousand times. DVD+Recordable (DVD+R) uses discs based on an organic dye, a technology pioneered with the successful CD-Recordable format, to produce discs that keep your data for a lifetime.

Your Philips DVD recorder is a **recorder** and **player** for digital video discs, with a **two-way compatibility** to the universal DVD-Video standard. This means that:
- existing **pre-recorded DVD-Video** discs can be played on your Philips DVD recorder and
- **recordings**, made on your Philips DVD recorder, can be played on most DVD-Video players and DVD-ROM drives.



With it, you will be able to record TV programmes or to edit and archive your own camcorder recordings. Superb digital picture and sound quality, quick access to the tracks you have recorded and extensive playback features contribute to a completely new video experience.

From now on you will enjoy full-length movies with true cinema picture quality, and stereo or Multi-channel sound (depending on the disc, and on your playback set-up). You will find your recorder remarkably easy to use, by way of the On-Screen Display on your TV and the display on the DVD recorder, in combination with the remote control.

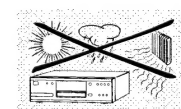
Box contents

First check and identify the contents of your DVD recorder package, as listed below:
- DVD recorder
- Remote Control Handset with separately-packed batteries
- 2-core power cord
- SCART cable
- S-video cable
- Antenna (aerial) cable
- Audio cable
- Video cable
- DVD+RW disc
- User Manual
- Warranty card

If any item should be damaged or missing, please inform your supplier without delay.

Keep the packaging materials; you may need them to transport your recorder in the future.

Placement



- Place the recorder on a firm, flat surface.
- Keep away from domestic heating equipment and direct sunlight.
- In a cabinet, allow about 2.5 cm (1 inch) of free space all around the recorder for adequate ventilation.
- The lense may cloud over when the DVD recorder is suddenly moved from cold to warm surroundings. Playing a CD/DVD is not possible then. Leave the DVD recorder in a warm environment for two hours before use, so the moisture can evaporate.
- The recorder should not be exposed to dripping or splashing, no objects filled with liquids, such as vases, should be placed on the recorder.

Cleaning discs

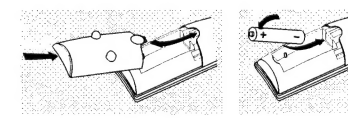
Some problems may occur because the disc inside the recorder is dirty. To avoid these problems clean your discs regularly, in the following way:

- When a disc becomes dirty, clean it with a cleaning cloth. Wipe the disc from the centre out.

Caution:
Do not use solvents such as benzine, thinner, commercially available cleaners, or anti-static spray intended for analogue discs.
Do not use commercially available cleaning discs to clean the lens, as these discs may damage the optical unit.

Remote control

Loading the batteries



- Open the battery compartment cover.
- Insert two 'AA' (LR-6) batteries as indicated inside the battery compartment.
- Close the cover.

Caution:
Do not mix old and new batteries. Never mix different types of batteries (standard, alkaline, etc.). This may reduce the lifetime of the batteries.

Installation

Connections - back side of your DVD recorder

- Please refer to your TV set, VCR, Stereo System and any other User Manual(s) as necessary to make the optimal connections.
- Do not connect the power until all other connections are made.
- Do not connect your DVD recorder to your TV set via your VCR, because the video quality could be distorted by the copy protection system.
- For better sound reproduction you can connect the recorder audio outputs to your amplifier, receiver, stereo system or A/V equipment. For this see 'Connecting to A/V receiver or A/V amplifier'.

Caution:
Do not connect the recorder's audio output to the phono input of your audio system in order to avoid damage to your equipment.

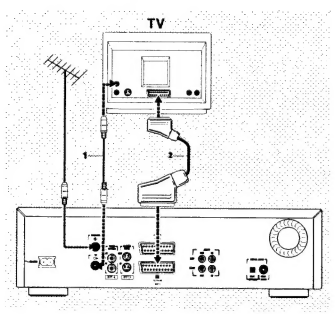
Connecting to the antenna

- Remove the antenna (aerial) cable plug from your TV set and insert it into the antenna socket at the back of the DVD recorder.
- Plug one end of the antenna (aerial) cable supplied ***(1)*** into the TV socket on the DVD recorder and the other end into the antenna input socket on your TV set.

Connecting to a TV set

To obtain the highest possible picture and sound quality from your TV set it is recommended to use the SCART connector on both DVD recorder and TV set.

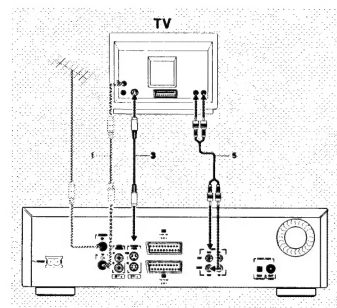
- Connect the bottom SCART connector (EXT 1) to the TV set, using the SCART cable supplied ***(2)*** as shown in the drawing. If your TV set is equipped with EasyLink or Cinema Link, make sure you use the correct SCART connector. For this refer to the user manual of your TV set.



If your TV set is not equipped with a SCART connector, you can connect the DVD recorder with the S-video (Y/C) sockets.

S-video (Y/C) connection

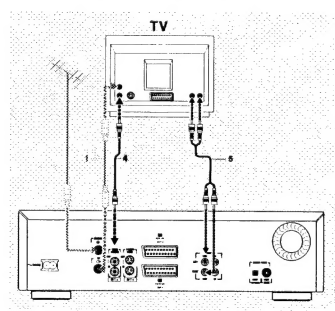
- Connect the S-video output socket to the corresponding input socket on the TV set, using the supplied S-video cable ***(3)***.
- Connect the audio Left (white) and Right (red) output sockets to the corresponding sockets on the TV set using the audio cable supplied ***(5)***.



If your TV set is not equipped with S-video sockets, then connect the DVD recorder with the CVBS sockets to your TV set.

Video (CVBS) connection

- Connect the Video (CVBS) output socket (yellow) to the corresponding input socket on the TV set using the video cable supplied ***(4)***.
- Connect the audio Left (white) and Right (red) output sockets to the corresponding sockets on the TV set using the audio cable supplied ***(5)***.



Connecting to audio equipment

Connecting to A/V receiver or A/V amplifier with digital Multi-channel decoder

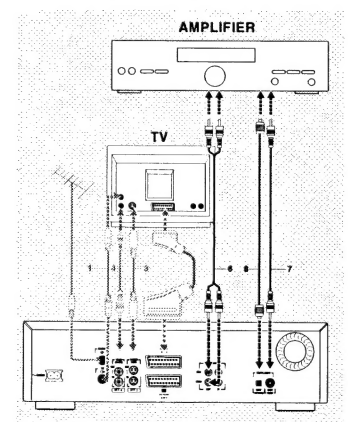
The best possible sound quality is obtained by connecting your DVD recorder to an A/V receiver with Multi-channel decoder (Dolby Digital, MPEG 2 and DTS).

Digital Multi-channel sound
Digital Multi-channel connection provides the optimum sound quality. For this you need a Multi-channel A/V receiver that supports one or more of the audio types supported by your DVD recorder (MPEG 2, Dolby Digital and DTS). For this you can check the receiver manual and the logos on the front of the receiver.

- Connect the recorder's digital audio output to the corresponding input on the receiver. Use a digital coaxial cable ***(7)*** or a digital optical audio cable ***(8)***.

If you do not own a digital coaxial audio cable (not supplied), you may use the supplied video cable ***(4)***.

Note:
If the audio type of the digital output does not match the capabilities of your receiver, the receiver will produce a strong, distorted sound. The audio type of the DVD disc in play is displayed in the Status Window, when changing the language. 6 Channel Digital Surround Sound via digital connection can only be obtained if your receiver is equipped with a Digital Multi-channel decoder.



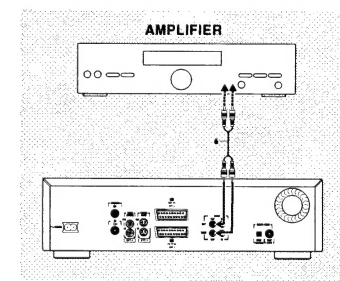
If you cannot connect your DVD recorder to an A/V receiver with Multi-channel decoder, choose one of the following alternatives.

Connecting to a receiver equipped with two channel digital stereo (PCM)

- Connect the recorder's digital audio output to the corresponding input on your receiver. Use the supplied video (CVBS) cable ***(7)*** or an optional digital optical audio cable ***(8)***.
- After installation you will need to activate PCM on the DVD recorder's digital output (see 'User Preferences').

Connecting to a receiver equipped with Dolby Pro Logic

- Connect the recorder to the TV set and connect the recorder's audio Left and Right output sockets to the corresponding inputs on the Dolby Pro Logic Audio/Video receiver, using the audio cable supplied ***(6)***.



- Make the appropriate Sound settings for Analogue Output in the user preferences menu.

Connecting to a TV set equipped with a Dolby Pro Logic decoder

- Connect the recorder to the TV set as described in chapter 'Connecting to a TV set'.

Connecting to a receiver with two channel analogue stereo

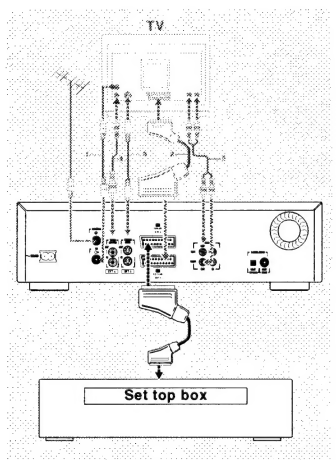
- If you have a receiver with two-channel analogue stereo without any of the above mentioned sound systems, connect the audio Left and Right output sockets to the corresponding sockets on your receiver, amplifier or stereo system. Use the audio cable supplied ***(6)***.

Connecting to other equipment

Use the top SCART connector (EXT 2) on your DVD recorder to make connections to a:

- Satellite receiver or Set top box,
- VCR,
- DVD-Video player
Most pre-recorded video cassettes and DVD discs are copy protected. If you try to copy them the display shows 'COPY PROTECT'.

For installation of a decoder, see 'User Preferences' - 'Installation'.

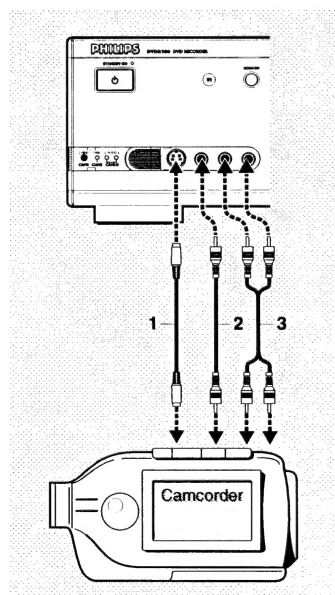


Notes:
- If the power is off or Low Power Standby is selected (see User Preferences - features), the signal from EXT 2 will not be passed on to the TV set on EXT 1.
- EasyLink functionality will not be available to devices connected via the DVD recorder's EXT 2 SCART connector.

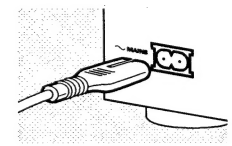
Connections - frontside of your DVD recorder

Camcorder connection

- If you have a DV, Digital 8, Hi-8 or S-VHS(C) camcorder, connect the S-video input socket to the corresponding output socket on the camcorder, using the S-video cable supplied ***(1)*** and connect the audio cable ***(3)*** supplied.
- Otherwise connect the Video input socket (yellow) to the corresponding output socket on the camcorder using the video cable supplied ***(2)*** and connect the audio Left (white) and Right (red) input sockets to the corresponding sockets on the camcorder using the audio cable supplied ***(3)***.
- If your camcorder has mono sound, use only the left audio connector. In this case the sound will be recorded on both audio channels.



Power supply

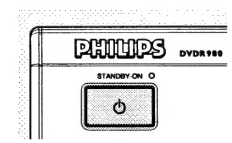


- Make sure that all necessary connections are made before connecting the DVD recorder to the power supply.
- Plug the power cable supplied into the Power connector on the rear of the recorder.
- Plug the mains plug into an AC outlet.

Note:
Always check if the local mains voltage matches the required 220V - 240V.
When the recorder is in the Standby position, it is still consuming some power.
If you wish to disconnect your DVD recorder completely from the mains, withdraw the plug from the AC Outlet.
When the DVD recorder is disconnected from the mains, TV channels and timer data will be stored typically 1 year.

Switching on

- Switch on the TV set and select the programme number that you have chosen for video playback (see operating manual for your TV set).
- Press ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.
  ➤ The recorder display lights up. If you have not yet installed your DVD recorder, it will enter 'virgin mode'. In this mode you will have to set your personal preferences.



First time set-up: virgin mode

After switching on the DVD recorder for the very first time the 'virgin mode screen' will appear.

In 'virgin mode' you may have to set your preferences for some of the recorder features.

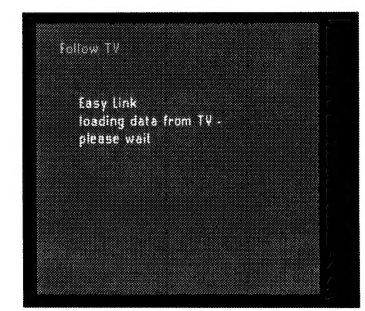
If the 'virgin mode screen' does not appear, your DVD recorder has been installed already. You may still change the settings via the 'installation menu'.
Depending on the kind of TV set, preferences will have to be set manually or they will be taken over automatically from the TV set.

Automatic setting

When your TV set is equipped with EasyLink™, Cinema Link™, NEXTVIEW Link™, SmartLink™, Q-Link™ or MegaLogic™, the TV settings will be taken over from the TV set but they cannot be changed manually afterwards.

When preferences are taken over from your TV set, the message '**Easy Link loading data from TV-please wait**' will appear.
Menus for which no preferences are available will be displayed. They have to be set manually.

Note:
Preferences have to be set in the order in which the item menus will appear on the screen.
If the recorder is switched off while setting user preferences, all preferences have to be set again after switching the recorder on again.
The 'virgin mode' will only be concluded after the preferences for the last item have been confirmed.



Manual setting

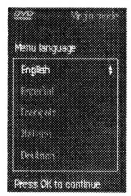
When a menu is displayed:

- Use the ▽△ (down up cursor) keys to go through the options in the menu. The icon of the selected option will be highlighted.
- Use **OK** to confirm your selection and to select the next menu.

The following items may have to be set in virgin mode:

Menu language

The on-screen menus of DVD-Video discs will be displayed in the language you choose.

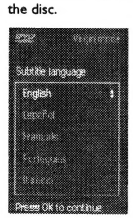


Audio language

The sound of DVD-Video discs will be in the language you choose, provided this is available on the disc in play. If not, speech will revert to the first spoken language on the disc. Also the DVD-Video disc menu will be in the language you choose, provided this is available on the disc.

Subtitle language

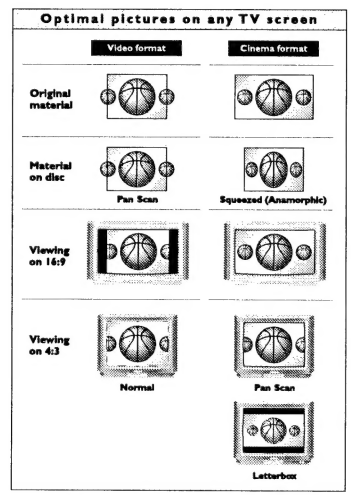
The subtitles of DVD-Video discs will be in the language you choose provided this is available on the disc in play. If not, subtitles will revert to the first subtitle language on the disc.



TV Shape

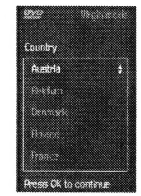
You can choose:

- **16:9** if you have a wide screen (16:9) TV set.
- **4:3** if you have a regular (4:3) TV set. In this case you can also choose between:
  - **Letterbox** for a 'wide-screen' picture with black bars at the top and bottom,
  - **Pan Scan**, for a full-height picture with the sides trimmed. If a disc has Pan Scan, the picture then moves (pans) horizontally to keep the main action on the screen.



Country

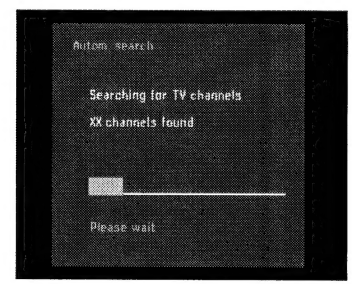
Select your country. This is used as input for the 'Parental Control' feature (see 'Access Control') as well as the searching of TV channels.



Auto TV Channel Search

Make sure the antenna is connected. See 'Connecting to the antenna'. Your DVD recorder will search for all TV channels.
It stores channels in the sequence they are found.

- Confirm with **OK**.
  ➤ Auto search starts. This can take several minutes.

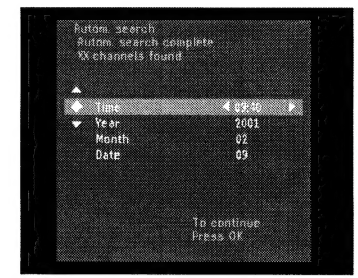


➤ When Auto search is completed 'Autom. search complete - XX channels found' appears on the TV screen.

After Auto channel search you can have TV channels stored automatically in the same order as your TV set. See 'User preferences installation' - 'Follow TV'.

Time/Date

When Channel auto search is completed the actual Time and Date are also set automatically.
If the time in the DVD recorder display is not correct, the clock must be set manually.



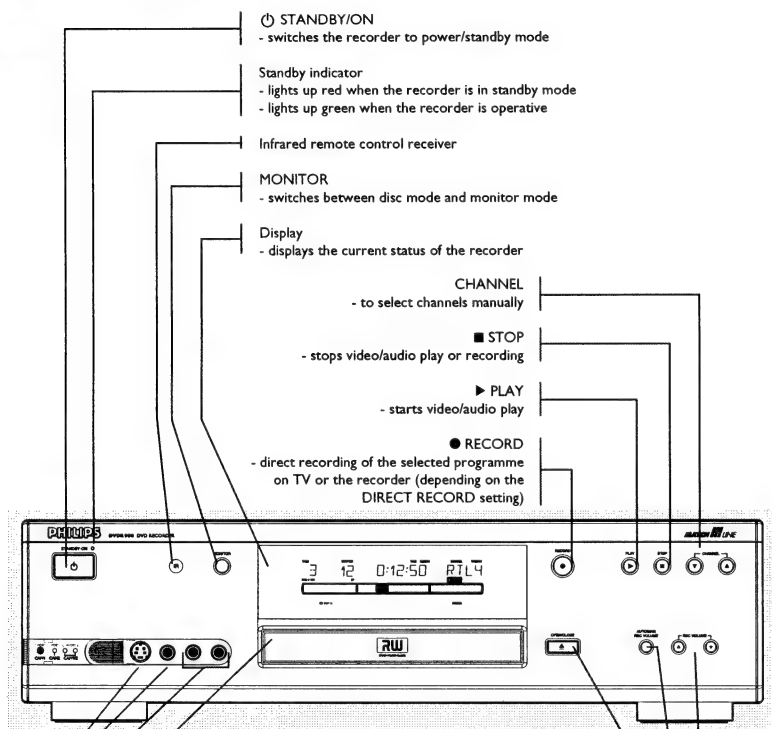
- Adjust 'Time', 'Year', 'Month', 'Date' if required, with the ▽ (down cursor) or △ (up cursor) key.
- Change values with the the ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor) key or the digit keys **0-9**.
- To end, press **OK**.

Note:
All these items may have to be set after first start up ('virgin mode'). After that they can always be adapted in the user preferences menu. When your TV set is equipped with EasyLink the TV set presets will be taken over from the TV set but they cannot be changed manually afterwards.

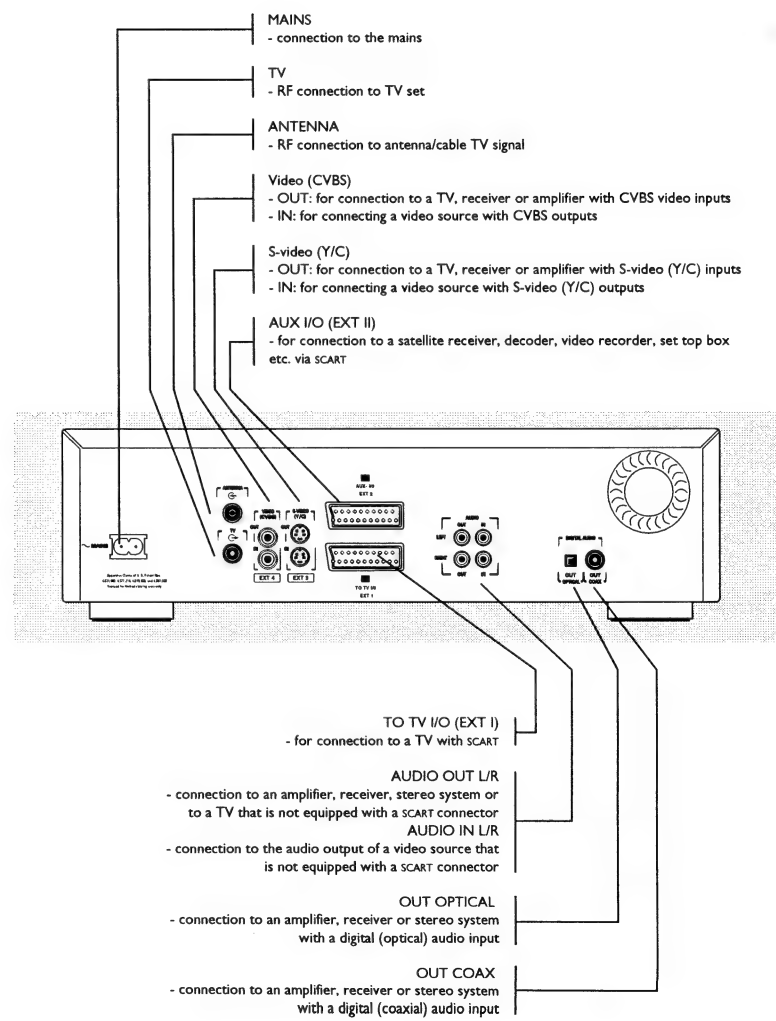
Virgin mode settings are now completed.
All settings can still be changed. See 'User preferences'.

Functional overview

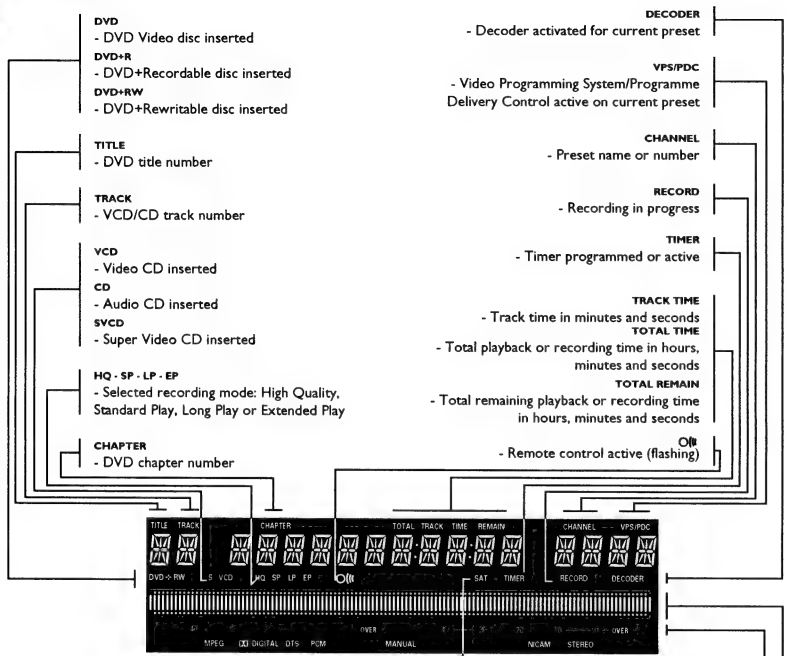
Front of recorder



Rear of recorder



Display



DVD
- DVD Video disc inserted

DVD+R
- DVD+Recordable disc inserted

DVD+RW
- DVD+Rewritable disc inserted

TITLE
- DVD title number

TRACK
- VCD/CD track number

VCD
- Video CD inserted

CD
- Audio CD inserted

SVCD
- Super Video CD inserted

HQ - SP - LP - EP
- Selected recording mode: High Quality, Standard Play, Long Play or Extended Play

CHAPTER
- DVD chapter number

DECODER
- Decoder activated for current preset

VPS/PDC
- Video Programming System/Programme Delivery Control active on current preset

CHANNEL
- Preset name or number

RECORD
- Recording in progress

TIMER
- Timer programmed or active

TRACK TIME
- Track time in minutes and seconds

TOTAL TIME
- Total playback or recording time in hours, minutes and seconds

TOTAL REMAIN
- Total remaining playback or recording time in hours, minutes and seconds

- Remote control active (flashing)

SAT
- Recorder prepared for or engaged in satellite recording

NICAM
- NICAM digital stereo sound on current preset

STEREO
- Stereo sound from tuner

dB scale
- indicates recording volume when using manual level control

Disc bar
- Displays disc content, recording level or formatting progress

MANUAL
- Manual recording level control

DIGITAL - DTS - MPEG - PCM
- Active audio format

Remote control

MONITOR
- switches between disc mode and monitor mode

- previous chapter, track or title

●
- direct recording of the currently selected programme

- next chapter, track or title

◄◄
- search backward

II
- pause

- slow motion

►►
- search forward

■
- stop

FSS
- displays Favorite Scene Selection menu for DVD+RW or DVD+R disc

▶
- play

VOL +/–
- TV volume up/down

- TV Mute ON/OFF

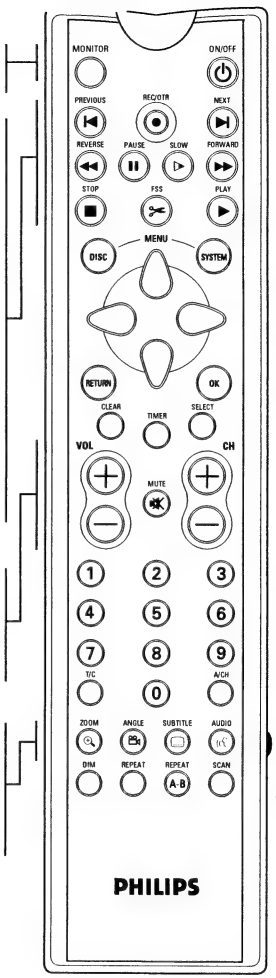
CH +/–
- programme up/down

ZOOM
- enlarge video image

ANGLE
- select DVD camera angle

SUBTITLE
- subtitle language selector

AUDIO
- audio language selector



ON/OFF ⏻

DISC MENU
- displays DVD disc menu or index picture screen

SYSTEM MENU
- displays recorder system menu bar

▽ △ ▷ ◁
- down/up/right/left cursor movement

RETURN
- return to previous menu on (S)VCD disc

CLEAR
- delete last entry/clear timer

TIMER
- displays the 'timer menu'

SELECT
- switches between different values in a menu
- switches between record modes in the Index Picture Screen and in monitor mode

OK
- acknowledge menu selection

0-9
- numerical key pad

T/C
- select title
- select chapter

A/CH Alternate Channel
- switches to the previous TV channel

SIDE SWITCH
- enables other keys to operate the TV set (see Appendix)

DIM
- changes brightness setting of display

REPEAT
- repeat chapter, track, title, disc

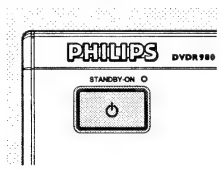
REPEAT A-B
- repeat sequence

SCAN
- playback of the first 10 seconds of each chapter within a title (DVD) or the first 10 seconds of each track on a disc (VCD/CD)

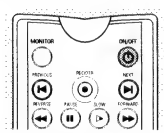
Operation

Important notes for operation

You can switch on the DVD recorder with the ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** key. Keep your DVD recorder connected to the mains at all times to ensure that programmed recordings can be made and that the television functions normally.



Both the DVD recorder and the remote control have an 'Emergency interrupt' button. You can use the ⏻ **STANDBY/ON** button to interrupt a function. When you have an operating problem, you can interrupt the function and start again.



When you switch off the DVD recorder, the display will briefly show 'WAIT'.

Loading discs

1 Press ▲ **OPEN/CLOSE** on the front of the recorder. The disc loading tray opens.
2 Lay your chosen disc in the tray, label side up. Make sure it is sitting properly in the correct recess.
3 Press / Open/Close, to close the tray.
➤ 'READING' appears in the status box and on the recorder display. If the inserted disc is pre-recorded or write-protected, playback always starts automatically.

You can always unload a disc by pressing ▲ **OPEN/CLOSE** again or pressing ■ **STOP** on the remote control for two seconds.

Note:
If 'Child Lock' is set to ON and the disc inserted is not in the 'child safe' list (not authorized), the PIN code must be entered and/or the disc has to be authorized. (see 'Access Control')

Disc types

You will recognize the different types of discs, that can be used in your DVD recorder by the logo. Depending on the disc type you can either use it for recording and playback or playback only. Some discs are not suitable at all to be used in the DVD recorder.
In the next table a summary is given of all excisting disc types and their DVD recorder compatibility.

The following disc types can be used for recording and playback:

DVD+RW
Records and plays; In case of a new blank disc, after the first recording, some more time (up to two minutes) is needed to make the disc compatible with DVD-Video players.

DVD+R
Records and plays.

The following disc type can be used for playback only:

DVD-Video

DVD-R
Only plays if it contains DVD-Video.

DVD-RW
Only plays if it is recorded in Video mode and has been finalized.

CD Digital Audio
You can play digital audio CDs in conventional style through a stereo system, using the keys on the remote control and/or front panel, or via the TV set using the on-screen display (OSD).

Super Audio CD
Of hybrid SACD discs, the CD layer can be played.

(Super) Video CD
Depending on the material on the disc (a movie, video clips, a drama series, etc.) these discs may have one or more tracks, and tracks may have one or more indexes, as indicated on the disc case. To make access easy and convenient, your recorder lets you move between tracks, and between indexes.

CD-R/CD-RW
Plays if it contains Audio CD.

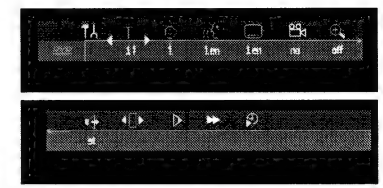
The following disc types cannot be used at all, neither for recording nor for playback:

DVD-RAM

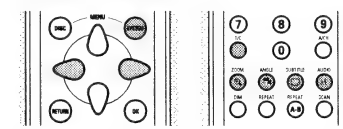
DVD-Audio

On-screen display information

System menu bar



The system menu bar can be called up by pressing any of the following keys on the remote control: **SYSTEM MENU**, **T/C**, **ANGLE**, **SUBTITLE**, **AUDIO** and **ZOOM**.

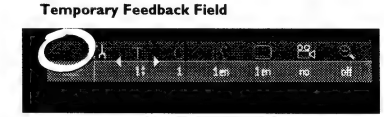


Widescreen (16:9) TV sets may show only part of the system menu bar in certain screen modes. Select a different screen mode on the TV to see the full menu. A number of recorder functions can be controlled via the system menu bar. You can navigate between the two parts of the system menu bar with the ◁ (left cursor) and the ▷ (right cursor) key.

System menu bar icons

	PART 1		PART 2
T↑	User preference		Sound
T	Title/Track		Step motion
C	Chapter/Index	▷	Slow motion
	Audio language	▶▶	Fast motion
	Subtitle language		Time search
	Angle		
	Zoom		

Temporary Feedback Field



The system menu bar contains a 'Temporary Feedback Field' with information concerning prohibited actions, playback modes, available angles, etc.

Scan

Repeat All

Repeat Title

Repeat Track

Repeat Chapter

Repeat A to end

Repeat A-B

Angle

Child Lock On

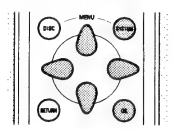
Child Safe

Resume

Action prohibited

User preference menu operation

- Press **SYSTEM MENU** on the remote control.
- Select in the system menu bar and press ▽ (down cursor).
  ➤ The user preferences menu appears.
- Use the ◁ ▷ △ ▽ (left right up down cursor) keys to toggle through the menus, sub menus and submenu options.
  ➤ When a menu item is selected, the cursor keys (on the remote control) to operate the item are displayed next to the item.
- Press **OK** to confirm and return to the main menu.



The following functions can be operated via the user preference menu.

User preference menu icons

Picture settings

Sound settings

Language settings

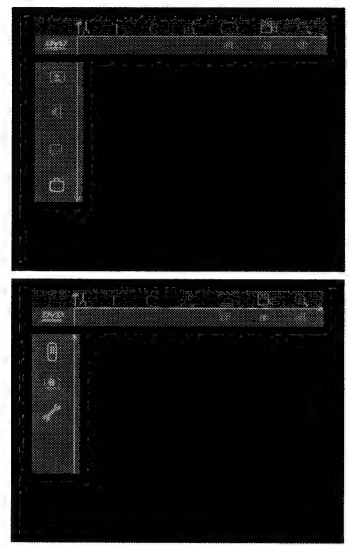
Feature settings

Remote control settings

Record settings

Installation

- You can navigate between the various items of the user preferences menu with the △ (up cursor) and the ▽ (down cursor) key. To select an item press ▷ (right cursor) key.



- By pressing **SYSTEM MENU** the system menu bar will disappear from the screen.

Status box

The status box on the left hand side of the screen displays the current status of the recorder and the disc type loaded for several seconds.

Disc type icons

DVD+RW

DVD+R

DVD-Video

Super Video-CD

Video-CD

no disc

disc error

Disc status icons

recording

stop

playing

pause play

record pause

erasing

fast forward

fast reverse

slow motion

Tuner info box

The tuner info box is located at the bottom left of the screen and is displayed in monitor mode (See: Recording Checking input). It displays the currently selected input. When the tuner is selected it shows programme number and/or channel name.

Current channel

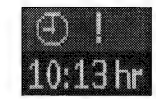
No signal

Copy-protected signal

Timer info box

The timer info box is located above the tuner info box and is displayed in monitor mode. It displays the current status of the timer.

When a timer is programmed it shows a timer indication and the start time or date of the first programmed recording.



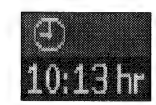
Timer event due today

Timer event due on another day

When an OTR recording is in progress it shows the end time.

OTR recording in progress

When no timer is programmed it displays the current time.

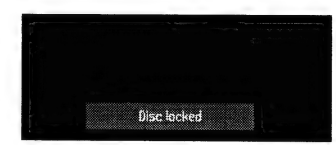


Current time

Note:
Tuner info box and timer info box disappear during playback and after recording is started.

Warning box

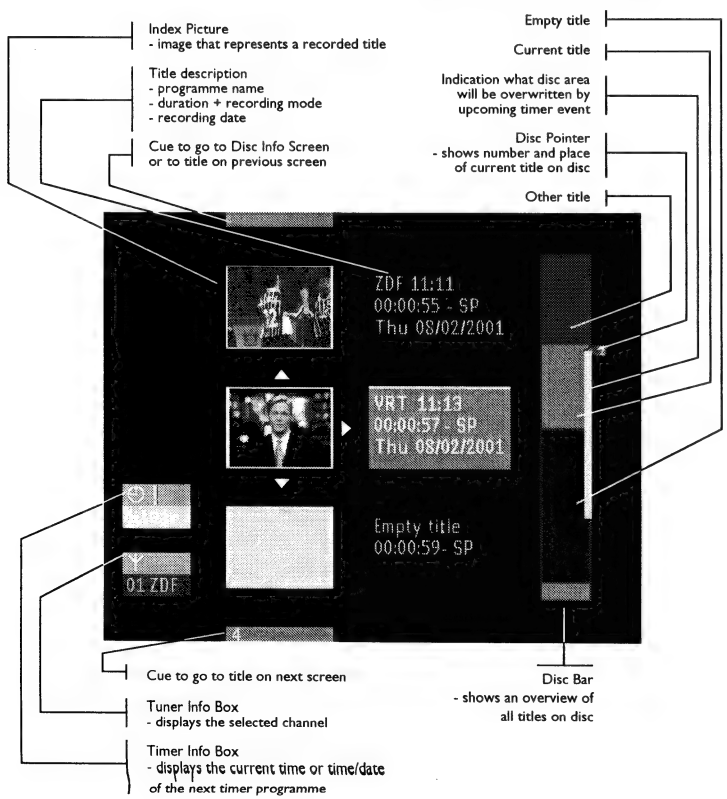
The warning box will be displayed near the bottom of the screen when appropriate. For instance: '**Disc locked**'.



Index Picture Screen

The Index Picture Screen displays an overview of the titles recorded on the disc. Each title is represented by an index picture. Next to the index picture the programme name, duration, recording mode and recording date of the title are shown. If no name is known, the DVD recorder will fill in the source and the time of the recording instead.
Empty spaces (erased titles, or blank space at the end of the disc) are also shown as such.

- At maximum three titles will be shown on the screen at once. If more titles are present, you can navigate to those with the ▽ △ (down up cursor) keys.
- On the right hand side of the Index Picture Screen, you can see the disc bar. This gives an overview of all titles on the disc, as well as any empty spaces. On the disc bar, an arrow – the disc pointer – indicates your current position on the disc. From this point you may resume playback or recording.
- If you navigate trough the list of titles with ▽ △ (down up cursor) or ⏮ **PREVIOUS**/⏭ **NEXT**, the disc pointer will move along.
- Press ■ **STOP** to reset the disc pointer to the beginning of the disc.
- To move the disc pointer to the end of the last title, keep ⏭ **NEXT** pressed.
- If you navigate from an Index Picture to the box right next to it (containing name, rec mode, etc.), you enter the title settings menu (see under 'Managing disc content - Title settings').



User preferences

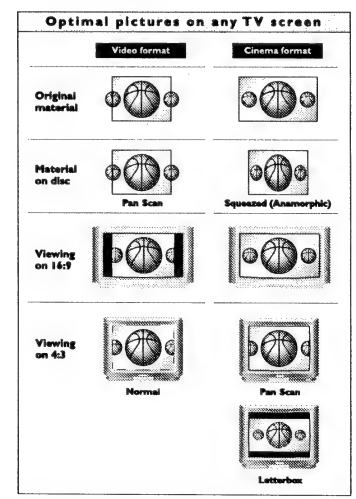
Setting user preferences

You can set your user preferences for some of the recorder features. (See 'Operation' - 'User preferences menu operation')

The following items can be adapted:

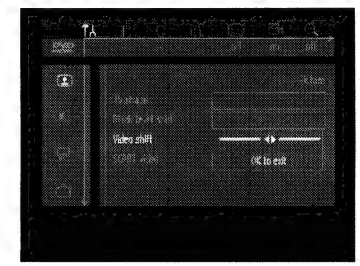
Picture settings

TV Shape
With TV Shape you can adjust the output of your DVD Recorder to optimally fit your TV screen. You can choose:
- **16:9** if you have a wide screen (16:9) TV set.
- **4:3** if you have a regular (4:3) TV set. In this case you can also choose between:
  - **Letterbox**: for a 'wide-screen' picture with black bars at the top and bottom,
  - **Pan Scan**: for a full-height picture with the sides trimmed. If a disc has Pan Scan, the picture then moves (pans) horizontally to keep the main action on the screen.



Black level shift (NTSC only)
Adapts the colour dynamics to obtain richer contrasts. Select '**On**' or '**Off**'.

Video shift
Factory setting is such that the video will be centered on your screen. Use this setting to adjust the position of the picture on your TV set by scrolling it to the left or right.

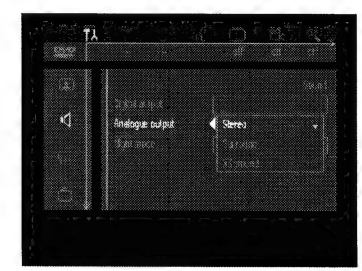


SCART Video
Factory setting is RGB. Select '**S-video**' (Y/C) via SCART when connecting to an S-VHS recorder.

Sound settings

Digital output
Factory setting '**All**' means that both coaxial and optical outputs are switched on, and that Dolby Digital Multi-channel is fed to the outputs as such MPEG audio is converted to PCM. If your equipment doesn't include a digital Multi-channel decoder, set the digital output to '**PCM only**' (Pulse Code Modulation). Both coaxial and optical outputs are then switched on, and Dolby Digital and MPEG audio are converted to PCM. If you are not connecting equipment with a digital input, change the setting to '**Off**'.

Analogue output



Select '**Stereo**', '**Surround**' or '**3D Sound**'. Factory setting is Stereo.

Surround: Select this setting when using equipment with a Dolby Surround Pro Logic decoder. In this setting the 5.1 audio channels (Dolby Digital, MPEG-2) are downmixed to a Surround-compatible 2-channel output.

3D Sound: In a set-up without rear speakers (analogue stereo output), this option remixes the six channels of digital surround (Dolby Digital, MPEG-2) into a two speaker output, while retaining all of the original audio information. The result is the listening sensation of being surrounded by multiple speakers.

Connected audio system	Digital out	Analogue out
Amplifier or TV with two channel analogue stereo	*Off*	*Stereo*
Amplifier or TV with Dolby Surround or Dolby Pro Logic	*Off*	*Surround*
Amplifier with two channel digital stereo	*PCM only*	*Stereo*
A/V receiver with Multi-channel decoder (Dolby Digital, MPEG, DTS)	*All*	*Stereo or Surround*
Multi-channel A/V receiver with 6-ch connectors	*Off*	*Surround*

Night Mode
Night mode optimizes the dynamics of the sound with low volume playback for less disturbance in quiet environments. This only works for Dolby Digital audio on DVD-Video discs.

Language settings

The preferred language can be adapted via the system menu bar. Also see 'virgin mode'. Settings can be changed for:
- Playback audio language
- Subtitle language
- Menu language
- Country setting.

Feature settings

Access Control
Access Control contains the following features:
Child Lock - When Child Lock is set on, a 4-digit code needs to be entered in order to play discs.
Parental Level - Allows the conditional presentation of DVD discs containing Parental Level information.
Change country - Allows conditional presentation of DVD-Video discs containing country information.
Change code - To change the pin code.
See 'Acces Control'.

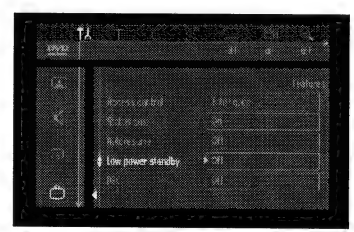
Adapt disc format
This option is only available when a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc recorded on a different brand of recorder is loaded. You can adapt the menu to your own recorder.
A DVD+RW video disc that has been recorded on a different type or brand of recorder can be played, but may not provide all features commonly available to DVD+RW discs, such as the on-screen disc bar, the disc settings menu, the title settings menu, and editing. If the disc is not write-protected, the disc format can be adapted to the own recorder, after which these functions are available.

Status box
The status box displays the current status of the recorder and the disc type loaded (See 'Operation' - 'On-screen display information'). You can switch it On or Off.
Off = always Off.
On = displayed together with the system menu bar or displayed temporarily (disappears after time-out) when changing the playback or record status.
Factory setting is '**On**'.

Auto resume
The Auto resume setting only applies to pre-recorded DVD-video and Video CD discs only - not only to the disc in the recorder but also to the last twenty discs you have played.
If '**Auto resume**' is set to '**On**', playback will start from the point where it was stopped the last time the disc was played.
When '**Auto resume**' is set to '**Off**', the recorder will start playing from the beginning of a disc. In this case you can still resume when [RESUME] appears on screen by pressing ▶ **PLAY**. Factory setting is '**On**'.

Low power standby
If low power standby is '**On**', the recorder will consume minimum power in standby mode.
Factory setting is '**Off**'.

Notes:
When the recorder is in low power standby mode:
- the output of the equipment connected to EXT 2 will not be passed through to the TV set on EXT 1,
- the Display will be Off,
- the Standby indicator on the recorder will still light up in standby mode.



PBC
This feature is only available when a (Super) Video CD is loaded. It allows you to disable or enable the PBC (Playback Control) menu of VCD discs. See under 'Special VCD features': Factory settings is '**On**'.

Finalise disc
This option is only available on unfinalised DVD+R discs. See 'Managing disc content - Finalising a DVD+R disc'.

Remote Control settings

Key sound
The recorder makes a 'beep' sound upon every key command given via recorder or remote control keys. Select '**Off**' to disable this sound. Factory setting is '**On**'.

Remote control used
If you want to use the remote control of a Philips DVD player instead of the standard DVD recorder remote control, select '**DVD player**'. Factory setting is '**DVD recorder**'.

System information
When you move further down in the Remote Control settings menu, the system status screen will appear.
Press △ (cursor up) to go back.

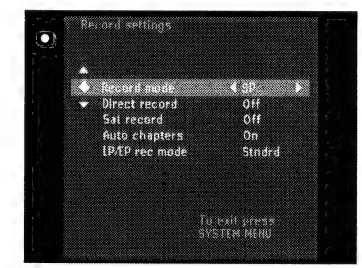
Record Settings

Record mode
By selecting a recording mode you define picture quality of recordings and maximum recording time for a disc.

Mode	Picture quality	Total recording time
HQ (High Quality)	best possible picture quality	60 minutes
SP (Standard Play)	pre-recorded DVD quality	120 minutes
LP (Long Play)	better than S-VHS picture quality	180 minutes
EP (Extended Play)	better than VHS picture quality	240 minutes

In practice, the DVD recorder may record a few minutes more than indicated. For playback, the correct recording mode will automatically be selected.
The HQ mode is optimised for recording via the external inputs. For tuner recordings it is recommended to use SP, LP or EP.

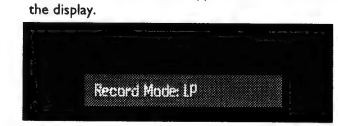
- In the record settings menu, select '**Record mode**'.



- Alter the recording mode with ◁ or ▷ (left right cursor).
- Confirm with the **OK** key.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

An alternative way to select the record mode is available in the Index Picture Screen and in monitor mode:

- Press **SELECT**.
  ➤ The new record mode appears on the screen and the display.



It is not possible to switch record modes during recording.

Direct record
With the Direct Record function switched 'On' and the DVD recorder switched to standby, the channel number selected on your television will be automatically taken over by the DVD recorder, at the moment it starts recording. This only applies for televisions connected via SCART, which have video output via SCART or which have EasyLink. Factory setting is 'Off'.

- In the record settings menu, select 'Direct record'.
- Select 'On'. If you select 'Off', the function will be switched off.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Sat record
You can only use this function, when you have a satellite receiver, which can control other equipment by a 'programming' function. In this mode your DVD recorder starts recording when the satellite receiver releases a signal. The start and end of the recording is controlled via one of the SCART sockets.

- In the record settings menu, select 'Sat record'.
- Select the SCART socket to which the satellite receiver is connected with ◁ or ▷ (left right cursor).
- Confirm with **OK**.
- Insert a recordable DVD+RW disc.
- Press ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.
  ➤ When this function is switched on, **SAT** appears on the display.
  ➤ The DVD recorder is now prepared for recording.

Factory setting is 'Off'.

Auto chapters
If autochapters is 'On' every five to six minutes a chapter marker (beginning of a new chapter) is inserted during recording. This enables easy navigation through a title during playback. In either case you can manually insert chapter markers afterwards. (See 'Managing disc content' - 'Edit in playback mode'.)

LP/EP rec mode
In long play or extended play recording mode you can select the 'Sport' setting to optimize the video recording for images that contain fast movements, like sports programmes. The setting does not influence high quality or standard play recording mode.
Factory setting is 'Stndrd'.

Installation

Auto TV Channel Search
Your DVD recorder will search for all TV channels. It stores channels in the sequence they are found. (See 'Installation - First time Set-up')

Note:
All channels stored so far will be erased.

Follow TV
With Follow TV you can programme the same channel sequence on the DVD recorder as on the TV set. This only functions if the recorder socket (EXT1) and the TV set are connected with a SCART cable. Additional equipment connected to socket EXT2 must be switched off.

- Press **OK**.
  ➤ If the DVD recorder recognizes that the TV set has been connected with a SCART cable, 'TV 1' appears on the display.

  ➤ When 'NOTV' (no signal from TV set) appears on the display, the TV channels can not be allocated automatically. In this case read 'Manual TV channel search'.
- Select programme number '1' on the TV set.
- Confirm with **OK** on the remote control of the DVD recorder.
  ➤ The DVD recorder compares the TV channels on the TV set and the DVD recorder. If the channels match, this channel is stored at 'P01'.
- Wait until 'TV 02' appears and repeat the previous two steps for programme number 2 and the rest of the channels you want to store.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Manual TV channel search
You can perform a search to select and store TV channels manually. If the DVD recorder is connected via EasyLink, this function is not available.

- Press **SYSTEM MENU**.
- Select 'Installation'.
- Select 'Manual search'.
- In the line 'Channel/freq.' select the display for:
  Freq : frequency
  CH : channel
  S-CH : special channel
- If you know the frequency or channel of the desired TV channel, you can enter the data in line 'Entry/search' with the digit keys **0-9**. If you don't know the frequency or channel of the TV channel of your choice, press ▷ (right cursor) to start channel search.
- In the line 'Programme number' select the programme number you want, using ◁ or ▷ (left right cursor) or digit keys **0-9**.
- If you want to change the TV channel name, press the ▷ (right cursor) key in line 'TV channel name'.
- Select the character you want to change with the ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor) key.
- Change the character with the ▽ (down cursor) or △ (up cursor) key.
- Press **OK** to confirm.

This DVD recorder can receive HiFi sound transmissions in NICAM Stereo. However, if sound distorsion occurs, due to poor reception, you can switch off NICAM:

- In the line 'NICAM' select 'On' or 'Off' with the ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor) key.

If you want to change the automatic TV channel setting, select the line 'Fine tuning'. With the ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor) key you can vary the automatic TV channel setting.

Important: This re-tuning is only necessary and useful in special cases, e.g. when stripes appear on your TV screen when using a cable-TV system.

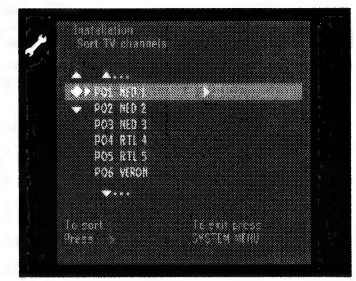
- Press **OK** to store the TV channel.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

Connecting a decoder:

- Switch on the TV set and select the programme number for the DVD recorder.
- Select the TV programme you wish to link with the decoder function with **CH+** or **CH-**.
- Press **SYSTEM MENU**
- Select 'Installation'.
- Select 'Manual search'.
- Select 'Decoder'.
- Select 'On' with ◁ (left cursor) or ▷ (right cursor).
- Confirm with **OK**.
  ➤ 'DECODER' apperars on the display.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

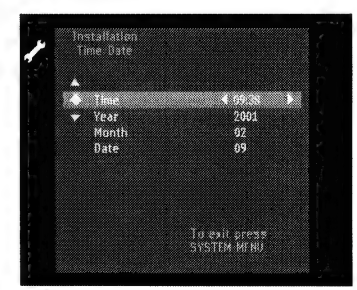
Sort/Clear TV channels manually

- If the DVD recorder is connected to the TV set with EasyLink or a similar system, manual sort cannot be executed. In all other cases, you can select.
- Press **SYSTEM MENU**.
- Select the line 'Installation'.
- Select the line 'Sort TV channels'.



- Select the TV channel to which you want to allocate a programme number (starting with 'P01') with the △ (up cursor) or ▽ (down cursor) key and press the ▷ (right cursor) key.
- Select the desired position with △ or ▽ (up down cursor) key.
- To store, press **OK**.
- To end, press **SYSTEM MENU**.

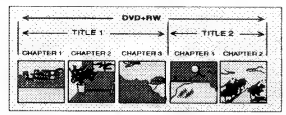
Time/Date
To adjust 'Time', 'Year', 'Month' and 'Date' with the digit keys **0-9**. Switch between fields with the ▽ △ (down up cursor) keys.



Recording

Before you start recording

Recordings on a DVD disc are called 'titles'. Every title consists of one or more chapters.



For more information about how to go to other titles or chapters see 'Playback - general features'.

Important:
Recordings on a DVD+RW disc are normally started from the position of the so-called disc pointer, i.e. the point where the last recording was stopped. From there on earlier recordings may be overwritten without notice, unless the disc is write protected. In this respect your DVD recorder behaves just like a Video Cassette Recorder.

If you want to make a recording without the risk of overwriting earlier recordings use the safe Record Function (see Manual Recording - Safe Record)

In the Index Picture Screen you can select the point where you want to start your recording. Use the ▽ △ (down up cursor) and ◂◂ **REVERSE** /▸▸ **FORWARD** keys. You can see the the current location on the disc bar, indicated by the arrow.

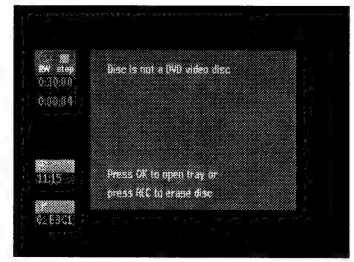
Your DVD recorder always checks the disc that you have inserted:

➤ When a DVD+RW disc is inserted on which recordings have been made, the Index Picture Screen is shown on your TV screen.

➤ If the inserted disc is a completely empty recordable disc, the message 'EMPTY DISC' appears on the display.

➤ If the inserted disc is a DVD+RW disc with a content that is not DVD-Video compatible (e.g. a data disc), a dialog box is shown with the option to erase or eject the disc. You can only record on this disc after erasing it with the **RECORD** key.

Note:
- On a disc containing PAL recordings, no NTSC recordings can be made and vice versa. On an empty disc, either type of recordings can be made.
- No recordings can be made from so-called 'Pseudo-PAL' or PAL-60 sources.



➤ A disc can hold up to 48 titles (including empty titles). When this maximum is reached the on-screen message 'Too many titles' appears, if you want to make a new recording. You have to erase a title first next to an empty title. (See 'Managing Disc Content'.)

Manual recording

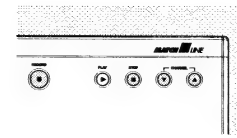
Checking input

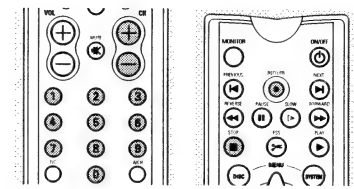
Normally, the DVD recorder displays the contents of the disc on screen.

- Press **MONITOR** in order to switch to the internal tuner, or whichever other source is selected, if you want to check the input before starting a recording.
  ➤ On the TV screen, you will see the actual picture quality that you will get if you record: the video has been encoded and decoded again. This is why you will see a delay of about 1.5 seconds when using a 'live' source such as a camera.
- In monitor mode you can choose programme numbers directly with the digit keys **0-9** on the remote control.
- Press **SELECT** repeatedly to select the desired record mode.
- Press **MONITOR** again to go back to disc mode.

Recording

- Insert a recordable DVD+RW or DVD+R disc.
- Normally, the DVD recorder displays the contents of the disc on the screen.
- Use the **MONITOR** button to see the currently selected TV channel.
- Use **CHANNEL ▲** or **CHANNEL ▼** (on the recorder) or **CH+**, **CH-** (on the remote control) to select the programme number (programme name) from which you wish to record.
  ➤ When a TV channel transmits a channel name, it will be shown on the display.

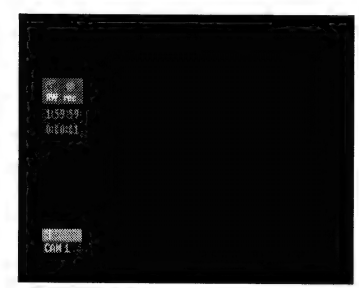




The following programme numbers are provided for recording from external sources:

'EXT1' : TV set via SCART 1 socket
'EXT2' : for recording from external sources via SCART 2 socket
'EXT3' : rear S-video
'EXT4' : rear CVBS
'CAM1': front S-video (Y/C)
'CAM2': front Video (CVBS)

- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control).
  ➤ **RECORD** is shown on the display.
  ➤ The status box is shown on the screen for a few seconds.



- To bring back the status box during recording press **SYSTEM MENU**. Pressing **SYSTEM MENU** once more will remove the status box again.
- Press **II PAUSE** to pause recording. You can resume recording by pressing **II PAUSE** once more. The DVD recorder will make a seamless connection.
- Press **■ STOP** to stop recording. If you are recording from a camcorder watch the video output of the DVD recorder on the TV - instead of the camcorder viewer - to determine the right moment to stop.
- The Index Picture Screen is updated.
  ➤ 'MENU UPDATE' is shown on the display.
- After a short recording on a new DVD+RW disc, a few minutes will be needed to complete the formatting of the disc.

Safe Recording
When you start recording on a DVD+RW disc by briefly pressing the **RECORD** or **REC/OTR** key, a recording on DVD+RW will be made from the current position of the disc pointer. To prevent this do the following:

- Hold the **RECORD** key (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** key (on the remote control) press for about two seconds until 'SAFE RECORD' appears on the display.
- The recorder automatically jumps to the end of the last title on the disc and starts recording.
  ➤ If no free space is left. The display will show 'DISC FULL'. Safe record is not possible then.

Recordings on DVD+RW are always automatically made after the last title on the disc.

Direct Record
With Direct Record you can start recording immediately from the programme selected on the TV set.

- Make sure '**Direct record**' is switched '**On**'. (See record settings).
- On the TV set, select the programme number you want make the recording from.
- Make sure the DVD recorder is switched to standby.
- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control).

Notes :
- Don't select another programme number on your TV set, until the 'WAIT' on the display of your DVD recorder disappears. This can take up to one minute.
- When 'NOT' appears on the display, the programme number could not be found. The DVD recorder switches off automatically.
- If your loudspeakers are connected (via an amplifier / receiver) to your DVD recorder, the sound will be delayed relative to the TV picture when recording directly from the TV set.
- You can use Direct Record in combination with Safe Record.

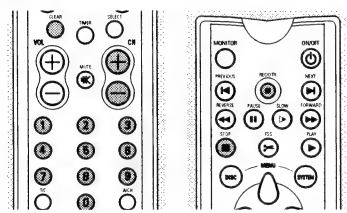
Manual audio control

You can control the audio recording level of your DVD recorder manually.

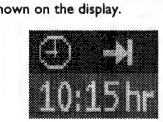
- In monitor mode, press **AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME** on the DVD recorder.
  ➤ The display will show the current audio level and **MANUAL** appears.

- Adjust the recording level with **MANUAL** ▲ or ▼ on the DVD recorder, so that the '0 dB' mark lights up during the loudest parts of the recording.
- You can switch back to automatic audio level control by pressing **AUTO/MAN REC VOLUME** again.
  ➤ The display will show the current disc position and **MANUAL** disappears.

Recording with automatic switch-off (OTR One-Touch Recording)



- Insert a recordable DVD+RW or DVD+R disc.
- Use **CHANNEL** ▲ or **CHANNEL** ▼ (on the recorder) or **CH+, CH-** (on the remote control) to select the programme number (programme name) from which you wish to record.
- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control) twice.
  ➤ A recording will be made of 30 minutes.
  ➤ The required end time of the recording is shown in the timer box on screen. The remaining recording time is shown on the display.



- Press **RECORD** or **REC/OTR** again to obtain a 30 minute increment.
- Shortly after pressing **REC/OTR**, OTR can be cancelled by pressing **CLEAR**.

Timer programming

The DVD recorder needs the following information for every programmed recording:
- the date on which the recording is to be made;
- the channel;
- the start and stop time of the recording;
- VPS/PDC on or off;
- the recording mode (HQ, SP, LP or EP).

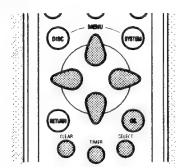
The DVD recorder stores all the information mentioned above in a timer block. You can programme up to six timer blocks, one month in advance.

When you have programmed the timer, a red line on the disc bar (both on the display and on the Index Picture Screen) indicates what part of the disc will be overwritten by the programmed recording from the current disc position (on DVD+RW) or after the last title (on DVD+R).

When all timer blocks are full, the options timer programming and VIDEO Plus+ programming cannot be accessed. For clearing a timer block, see 'How to clear a timer block'.

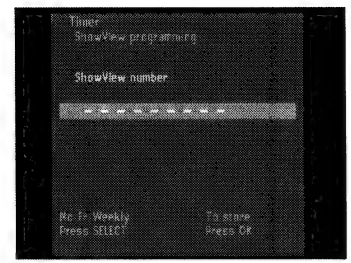
What is 'VPS'/'PDC'?
With 'VPS/PDC', the TV station controls the beginning and the length of the programmed recording. This means that the video recorder switches itself on and off at the right time even if a TV programme you have programmed begins earlier or finishes later than expected.
Usually the start time is the same as the VPS/PDC time. If, however, in the TV guide, in addition to a TV programmes start time, a different VPS/PDC time is given, e.g.: '20.15 (VPS 20.14)', you must enter '20.14' as the start time exactly to the minute. If you want to enter a time that differs from the VPS/PDC time, you must switch off 'VPS/PDC'.

Timer programming with the VIDEO Plus+® system

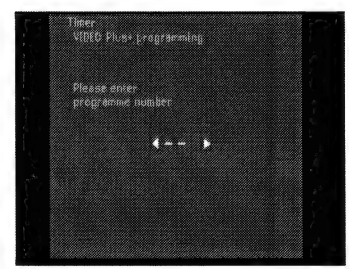


A PlusCode number is a number of up to nine digits, printed in most TV guides next to the start time of a TV programme.
All the information required for a programming is contained encoded in the PlusCode programming number.
- Select '**VIDEO Plus+ programming**' with △ (up cursor) or ▽ (down cursor).

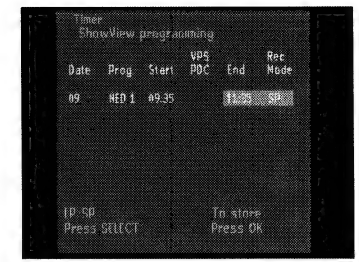
- Press ▷ (right cursor).



- Enter the entire PlusCode number (up to nine digits) printed in your TV guide next to the start time of a TV programme. If you made a mistake, you can correct it with **CLEAR**.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- If the VIDEO Plus+ system does not recognize the TV channel, the message '**Please enter programme number**' will appear on screen. Select the required programme number (programme name) with ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) or the digit keys **0-9** and confirm with **OK**.

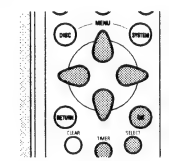


➤ The data will appear on the TV screen.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Use **SELECT** to select the programming key at daily or weekly intervals. **Mo-Fr**: Recording at daily intervals from Mondays to Fridays inclusive. **Weekly**: Recording at weekly intervals on the same day of the week.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Use **SELECT** to switch VPS/PDC on or off.
  ➤ When VPS/PDC is switched on, the start time is marked with an asterisk.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Use **SELECT** to select the recording mode ('**HQ**', '**SP**', '**LP**', '**EP**').



- Confirm with **OK**.
  ➤ The data has been stored in a timer block.
- To end, press **TIMER**.
- Make sure that you inserted a recordable disc. If you inserted a write-protected disc recording will be refused.
- Switch off with ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.

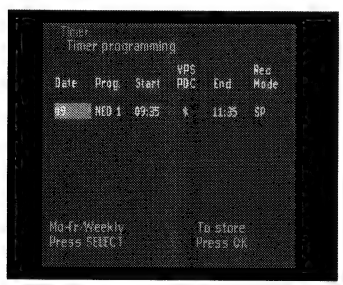
Timer programming without the VIDEO Plus+ system



- Press **TIMER** on the remote control.
- Select '**Timer programming**' with △ (up cursor) or ▽ (down cursor).

- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the date with △ (up cursor) or ▽ (down cursor), or with the digit keys **0-9**.

- If desired, select recording at daily or weekly intervals in the field 'Date' with **SELECT**. 'Mo-Fr': Recording to be made from Mondays to Fridays inclusive. 'Weekly': Recording at weekly intervals on the same day of the week.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the programme number from which you want to record. If you want to record from an external source, select 'EXT1', 'EXT2', 'EXT3', 'EXT4', 'CAM1' or 'CAM2' with △▽ (up down cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the Start time with △▽ (up down cursor) or the digit keys **0-9**.
- After entering the Start time, use **SELECT** to switch VPS/PDC on or off. With most TV stations the VPS/PDC time is always the same as the start time.
  ➤ When VPS/PDC is switched on, the start time is marked with an asterisk.
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the End time with △▽ (up down cursor) or the digit keys **0-9**.
- Use **SELECT** to choose the recording mode 'HQ', 'LP', 'SP' or 'EP'.
- If you made a mistake, you can go back with ◁ (left cursor).



- Confirm with **OK** .
  ➤ The data has been stored in a timer block.
- To end, press **TIMER** .
  ➤ Make sure that you inserted a disc without write protection. If you inserted a write-protected (locked) disc, recording will be refused.
- Switch off with ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.

Programming with 'NEXTVIEW Link'

This DVD recorder is equipped with the function 'NEXTVIEW Link'. If your television is also equipped with this function, you can mark TV programmes on the television for programming. These TV programmes will automatically be transmitted to a timer block on the DVD recorder. If you clear the marking of the TV programme on the television, the corresponding timer block on the DVD recorder will also be cleared.
For more information, read the instruction manual of your TV set.

If a timer setting is incorrect

The following warnings can be displayed in the timer menu:

Collision
recording programme overlaps with another recording programme.
Solution:
- Ignore by pressing **TIMER**. The programme with the earlier start time will be recorded completely before the later programme starts.
- Edit one or both timers.
- Delete one of the recording programmes.

Please enter programme number
The VIDEO Plus+ system does not recognize the TV channel.
Solution:
- Select the required programme number (programme name) with ◁ or ▷ (left right cursor).
- Confirm with **OK**.

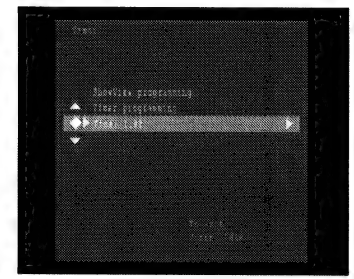
PlusCode number wrong
You entered an incorrect PlusCode number or the incorrect date.
Solution:
- Repeat the entry or end by pressing **TIMER**.

Weekend programming - not possible
Date was incorrectly entered. Daily programming can only be used for recordings to be made from Mondays to Fridays inclusive.

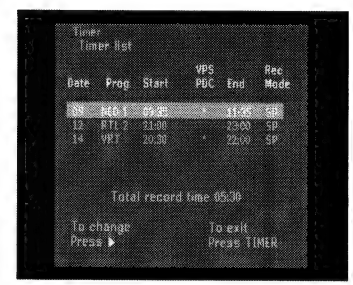
Memory full
The maximum number of recording programmes is used.
Solution:
- Delete one of the recording programmes.

How to check or alter a timer block

- Press **TIMER** on the remote control.
- Select 'Timer list' with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).

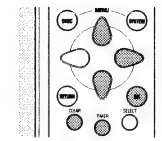


- Press ▷ (right cursor).



- Select the timer block you want to check or alter with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Select what you want to check or alter with ◁ or ▷ (left right cursor).
- Alter data with ▽ or △ (down up cursor) or with the digit keys **0-9**.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- To end, press **TIMER**.
- Switch off by pressing ⏻ **STANDBY/ON**.

How to clear a timer block



- Press **TIMER** on the remote control.
- Select 'Timer list' with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Select the timer block you want to clear with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).
- Press **CLEAR**.
- Confirm with **OK**.
- Switch off by pressing **TIMER**.

Playback

Playing a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc

- Insert a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc.
  ➤ If the inserted disc is write-protected, playback starts automatically otherwise the Index Picture Screen appears.
- Press ▶ **PLAY.**
  ➤ Playback starts automatically from the point where it was stopped the last time the disc was played or recorded. If you want to start playback from the beginning of the disc, you can do so via the Index Picture Screen (see 'Index Picture Screen').
  ➤ If the disc is a new blank disc, the display will show 'EMPTY DISC'.
- To stop playback at any time, press ■ **STOP.**
  ➤ You return to the Index Picture Screen.

Playing a pre-recorded DVD-Video disc

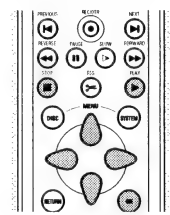
Some DVD discs are produced in a way that requires specific operation or allows only limited operation during playback. In these cases the recorder may not respond to all operating commands. When this occurs, please refer to the instructions in the disc inlay. When a ⊘ appears on the TV screen, the operation is not permitted by the recorder or the disc.

- Insert a pre-recorded DVD-Video disc. Make sure the label is facing up. If the disc is two-sided, make sure the label of the side you want to play is facing up.
  ➤ When 'autoresume' is set to 'On' (see 'User Preferences') playback starts automatically from the point where it was stopped, the last time the disc was played.
  ➤ When 'autoresume' is set to 'Off', the disc will play from the start of the disc. You can however resume play from the point at which you stopped, the last time the disc was played, by pressing ▶ **PLAY** when RESUME appears on screen.
  ➤ The currently playing title and chapter number are displayed on the recorder display. The elapsed time is shown also.

Notes:
- DVD movies to be released at different times in different regions of the world, all players have region codes and discs can have an optional region code. If you load a disc of a different region code to your recorder, you will see the region code notice on the screen. The disc will not play, and should be unloaded.

- The region code is stated on a label on the back side of your recorder.
- Regional coding is not applicable for recordable DVD discs.

- The disc may invite you to select an item from a menu. If the selections are numbered, press the appropriate numerical key; if not, use the ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (down up right left cursor) keys to highlight your selection, and press **OK**.
- To stop play at any time, press ■ **STOP**.
  ➤ The default screen will appear, giving information about the current status of the recorder.



Note:
*During playback you can display and enter the menu by pressing **DISC MENU**.*

Playing a (Super) Video CD disc

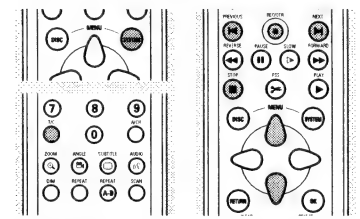
- Insert a (Super) Video CD.
  ➤ When 'autoresume' is set to 'On' (see 'User Preferences') playback starts automatically from the point where it was stopped, the last time the disc was played.
  ➤ The disc may invite you to select an item from a menu. If the selections are numbered, press the appropriate numerical key **0-9**.
- To stop play at any time, press ■ **STOP**.
  ➤ The default screen will appear.

General features

Note:
Unless stated otherwise, all operations described are based on remote control operation. A number of operations can also be carried out via the system menu bar on the screen. (see 'System menu bar operation')

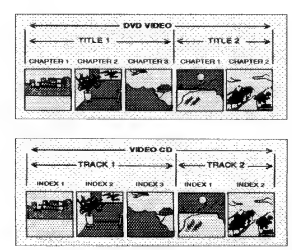
Moving to another title/track

When a disc has more than one title or track, you can move to another title as follows:



- Press **T/C**.
- Press ⏭ **NEXT** during play to step forward to the next title.
- Press ⏮ **PREVIOUS** during play to return to the beginning of the current title. Rapidly press ⏮ **PREVIOUS** twice to step back to the previous title.
- To go directly to any title or track, enter the title number using the numerical keys **0-9**.

Notes:
- If the number has more than one digit, press the keys in rapid succession.
- If the system menu bar is on screen, make sure the T icon is selected.



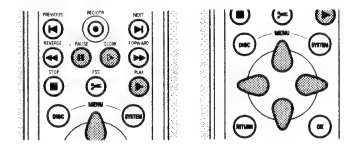
Moving to another chapter/index

When a title on a disc has more than one chapter or a track has more than one index, you can move to another chapter/index as follows:

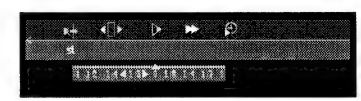
- Press ⏭ **NEXT** during play to select the next chapter/index.
- Press ⏮ **PREVIOUS** during play to return to the beginning of the current chapter/index. Rapidly press ⏮ **PREVIOUS** twice to step back to the previous chapter/index.
- To go directly to any chapter or index, enter the chapter or index number using the numerical keys **0-9**.

Notes:
- If the number has more than one digit, press the keys in rapid succession.
- If the system menu bar is on screen, make sure the C icon is selected.

Slow Motion



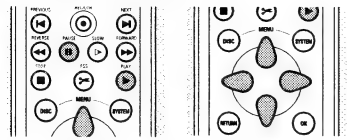
- Select ▷ (Slow motion) in the system menu bar.
- Use the ▽ (down cursor) key to enter the slow motion menu.
  ➤ The recorder will now go into pause mode.



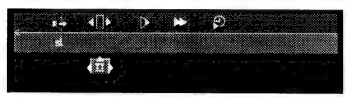
- Use the ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) keys to select the required speed: '-1', '-1/2', '-1/4' or '-1/8' (backward); '1/8', '1/4', '1/2' or '1' (forward).
- Select '1' to play at normal speed again.
- If ⏸ **PAUSE** is pressed, the speed will be set to '0'.
- Press ▶ **PLAY** to exit slow motion mode.
- Press △ (up cursor) to delete the slow motion menu.

You can also select Slow Motion speeds by using the ▷ **SLOW** key on the remote control.

Still Picture and Step Frame



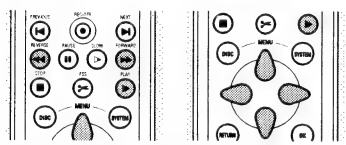
- Select ◁▯▷ (picture by picture) in the system menu bar.
- Use the ▽ (down cursor) key to enter the picture by picture menu.
  ➤ The recorder will now go into pause mode.



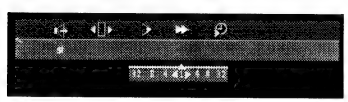
- Use ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) keys to select previous or next picture.
- Press ▶ **PLAY** to exit picture by picture mode.
- Press △ (up cursor) to exit the picture by picture menu.

You can also step forward by using the **II PAUSE** repeatedly on the remote control.

Search



- Select ▶▶ (Fast motion) in the system menu bar.
- Use the ▽ (down cursor) keys to enter the fast motion menu.



- Use the ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) keys to select the required speed: '-32', '-8' or '-4' (backward); '4', '8', '32' (forward).
- Select '1' to play at normal speed again.
- Press ▶ **PLAY** to exit fast motion mode.
- Press △ (up cursor) to delete the fast motion menu.

To search forward or backward through different speeds, you can also press ◀◀ **REVERSE** or ▶▶ **FORWARD** again.

Repeat

DVD Discs - Repeat chapter/title/disc

- To repeat the currently playing chapter, press **REPEAT**.
  ➤ chapter appears on screen.
- To repeat the currently playing title, press **REPEAT** a second time
  ➤ title appears on screen.
- To repeat the entire disc, press **REPEAT** a third time
  ➤ repeat appears on screen.
- To exit repeat mode, press **REPEAT** a fourth time.

Video CDs - Repeat track/disc

- To repeat the currently playing track, press **REPEAT**.
  ➤ track appears on screen.
- To repeat the entire disc, press **REPEAT** a second time.
  ➤ repeat appears on screen.
- To exit repeat mode, press **REPEAT** a third time.

Repeat A-B

To repeat or loop a sequence in a title:

- Press **REPEAT A-B** at your chosen starting point;
  ➤ A- appears on screen.
- Press **REPEAT A-B** again at your chosen end point;
  ➤ A-B repeat appears on screen, and the repeat sequence begins.
- To exit the sequence, press **REPEAT A-B**.

Scan

Plays the first 10 seconds of each chapter/index on the disc.

- Press **SCAN**.
- To continue play at your chosen chapter/index, press **SCAN** again or press ▶ **PLAY**.

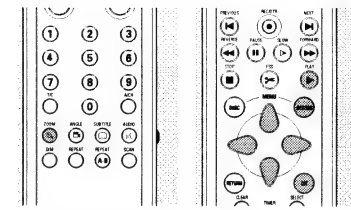
Time search

The Time Search function allows you to start playing at any chosen time stamp.

- Select (Time Search) in the system menu bar.
- Press ▽ (down cursor).
  ➤ The recorder will now go into pause mode.
  ➤ A time entry box appears on the screen showing the elapsed playing time of the current disc.

- Use the digit keys **0-9** to enter the required start time. Enter hours, minutes and seconds in the box.
  ➤ Each time an item has been entered, the next item will be highlighted.
- Press **OK** to confirm the start time.
  ➤ The time entry box will disappear and play starts from the selected time position.

Zoom



The Zoom function allows you to enlarge the video image and to pan through the enlarged image.

- Select Zoom in the system menu bar.
- Press ▽ △ (down up cursor) to activate the Zoom function and select the required zoom factor; 1.33 or 2 or 4.
  ➤ The recorder will go into pause mode.
  ➤ The selected zoom factor appears below the Zoom icon in the system menu bar and 'Press OK to pan' appears below the system menu bar.

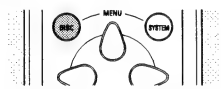
  ➤ The picture will change accordingly.
- Press **OK** to confirm the selection.
  ➤ The panning icons appear on the screen: ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (down up right left cursor) and **OK**.
- Use the ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (down up right left cursor) keys to pan all over the screen.
- When **OK** is pressed only the zoomed picture will be shown on the screen.
- If you wish to zoom at any moment, press Zoom and select the required zoom factor as described above.
- Press ▶ **PLAY** to exit zoom mode.

Special DVD-Video features

Menus on the disc

For titles and chapters, selection menus may be included on the disc.
The DVD's menu feature allows you to make selections from these menus. Press the appropriate numerical key; or use the ▽ △ ▷ ◁ (down up right left cursor) keys to highlight your selection, and press OK .

Title menus



- Press DISC MENU .
  ➤ If the current title has a menu, this appears on the screen. If no menu is present in the title, the disc menu will be displayed.
- The menu can list camera angles, spoken language and subtitle options, and chapters for the title.
- To exit the title menu, press DISC MENU again.

Note:
Most DVD discs do not have separate disc and title menus.

Disc menu

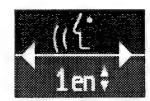
If a DVD-Video disc has separate disc and title menus, you can navigate to the disc menu as follows:
- Press T/C followed by DISC MENU .
  ➤ The disc menu is displayed.
- To remove the disc menu, press DISC MENU again.

Camera Angle

If the disc contains sequences recorded from different camera angles, the angle box appears, showing the number of available angles, and the angle being shown. You can then change the camera angle if you wish.

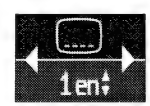
- Use the ▽ △ keys to select the required angle in the angle box.
- To go to any angle directly, enter the angle number using the numerical keys 0 - 9
  ➤ After a small delay, play changes to the selected angle. The angle box remains displayed until multiple angles are no longer available.

Changing the audio language



- Select (Audio) in the system menu bar.
- Press AUDIO or ▽ △ (down up cursor) repeatedly to step through the different languages.
- You can enter the required language number directly using the numerical keys 0 - 9

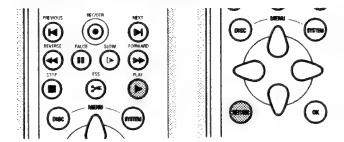
Subtitles



- Select (Subtitle) in the system menu bar.
- Press SUBTITLE or ▽ △ (down up cursor) repeatedly to step through the different subtitles, or to switch the subtitles off.
- You can enter the required subtitle number directly using the numerical keys 0 - 9

Special VCD features

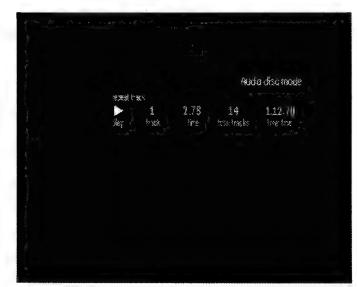
Playback Control (PBC)



- Make sure PBC is switched 'On'. See 'User Preferences-features settings'.
- Load a (Super) Video CD with PBC and press ▶ **PLAY**.
  ➤ The PBC menu appears on screen.
- Go through the menu with the keys indicated on the TV screen until your chosen passage starts to play. If a PBC menu consists of a list of titles, you can select a title directly.
- Enter your choice with the numerical keys **0-9**.
- Press **RETURN** to go back to the previous menu.

Playing an audio CD

- Insert the disc.
  ➤ After loading the disc, playback starts automatically.
  ➤ If the TV set is on, the Audio CD screen appears.
  ➤ During play, the current track number and its elapsed playing time will be shown on the screen and the recorder display.



- To stop play at any time, press ■ **STOP**.
  ➤ The number of tracks and the total playing time will be shown on the screen and the recorder display.

Pause

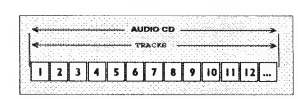
- Press ❚❚ **PAUSE** during play.
- To return to play, press ▶ **PLAY**.

Search

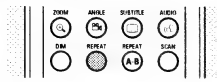
- To search forwards or backwards through the disc at 4x normal speed, press ◀◀ **REVERSE** or ▶▶ **FORWARD**.
  ➤ Search begins.
- To step up to 8x normal speed, press ◀◀ **REVERSE** or ▶▶ **FORWARD** again.
  ➤ Search goes to 8x speed, and the sound is muted.
- To return to 4x normal speed, press ◀◀ **REVERSE** or ▶▶ **FORWARD** again.
- If the TV set is on, search speed and direction are indicated on the screen each time ◀◀ **REVERSE** or ▶▶ **FORWARD** is pressed.
- To end the search, press ▶ **PLAY**or ■ **STOP** as desired.

Moving to another track

- Press ⏭ **NEXT** during play to step forward to the next track.
- Press ⏮ **PREVIOUS** during play to return to the beginning of the current track. Rapidly press ⏮ **PREVIOUS** twice to step back to the previous track.
- To go directly to any track, enter the track number using the numerical keys **0-9**.



Repeat track/disc



- To repeat the currently playing track, press **REPEAT**.
  ➤ 'Repeat track' appears on screen.
- To repeat the entire disc, press **REPEAT** a second time.
  ➤ 'Repeat disc' appears on screen.
- To exit repeat mode, press **REPEAT** a third time.

Repeat A-B

To repeat or loop a sequence:
- Press **REPEAT A-B** at your chosen starting point;
  ➤ 'Repeat A' appears on screen.
- Press **REPEAT A-B** again at your chosen end point;
  ➤ 'Repeat A-B' appears on the display, and the repeat sequence begins.
- To exit the sequence, press **REPEAT A-B** again.

Scan

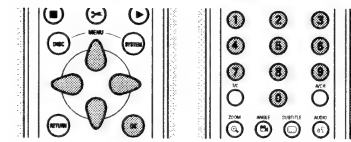
Plays the first 10 seconds of each track on the disc.
- Press **SCAN**.
- To continue play at your chosen track, press **SCAN** again or press ▶ **PLAY**.

Access control

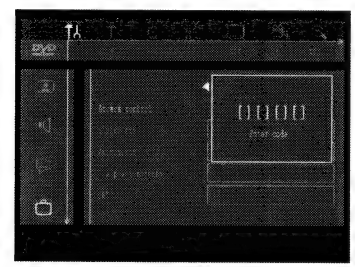
Child Lock (DVD and VCD)

When activating Child lock, only discs that are authorised can be played without PIN code.
The recorder memory maintains a list of 50 authorized ('Child safe') disc titles. A disc will be placed in the list when 'Play Always' is selected in the 'Child protect' dialog. Each time a 'Child safe' disc is played it will be placed on top of the list. When the list is full and a new disc is added, the least recently used will be removed from the list.

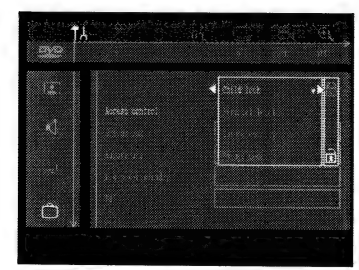
Activating/deactivating the child lock



- Select 'Access control' in the features menu using ▽△ (down up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).



- Enter a 4-digit PIN code of your own choice using the digit keys **0-9**.
- Enter the code a second time.
- Move to 'Child lock' using ▽△ (down up cursor).
- Move to 🔓 / 🔒 using the ▷ (right cursor) key.

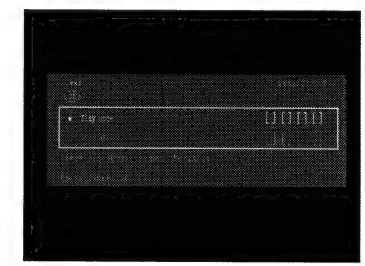


- Select 🔓 using ▽△ (down up cursor).
- Press **OK** or ◁ (left cursor) to confirm and press **SYSTEM MENU** again to exit the menu.
  ➤ Now unauthorized discs will not be played unless the 4-digit code is entered.
- Select 🔒 to deactivate the Child Lock.

Note:
Reconfirmation of the 4-digit PIN code is necessary when:
The code is entered for the very first time (see above);
The code is changed (see 'Changing the 4-digit code');
The code is cancelled (see 'Changing the 4-digit code');
Both Child Lock and Parental Control are switched Off and the code is requested.

Authorizing discs when Child Lock is activated

- Insert the disc.
  ➤ The 'Child protect' dialog will appear. You will be asked to enter your secret code for 'Play once ' or 'Play always '. If you select 'Play once ', the disc can be played as long as it is in the recorder and the recorder is in the On position. If you select 'Play always ', the disc will become Child safe (authorized) and can always be played even if the Child lock is set to 'On'.



Note:
Double sided DVD discs may have a different ID for each side. In order to make the disc 'Child safe', each side has to be authorized.
Multi volume VCD disc may have a different ID for each volume. In order to make the complete set 'Child safe', each volume has to be authorized.

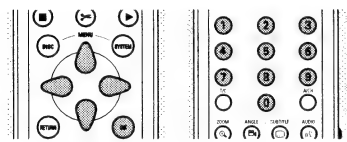
Securing discs

- Insert the disc.
  ➤ Playback starts automatically.
- Press ■ **STOP** while ☺ is visible.
  ➤ ☹ will appear and the disc is now banned i.e. it is not Child safe any longer.

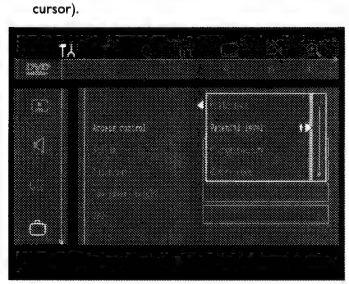
Parental Level (DVD-Video only)

Movies on pre-recorded DVD discs may contain scenes not suitable for children. Therefore discs may contain 'Parental Control' information which applies to the complete disc or to certain scenes on the disc.
These scenes are rated from 1 to 8 and alternative, more suitable scenes are available on the disc. Ratings are country dependent. The 'Parental Control' feature allows you to prevent discs from being played by your children or to have certain discs played with alternative scenes.

Activating/Deactivating Parental Control



- Select '**Access control**' in the features menu using ▽△ (down up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter your 4-digit PIN code using the digit keys **0-9**. If necessary enter the code a second time.
- Move to '**Parental level**' using ▽△ (down up cursor).
- Move to the Value Adjustment bar using ▷ (right cursor).

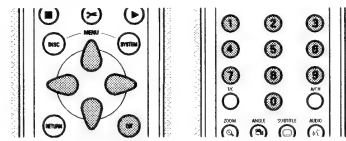


- Use the ▽ △ (down up cursor) keys or the numerical keys **0-9** on the remote control to select a rating from 1 to 8 for the disc inserted.

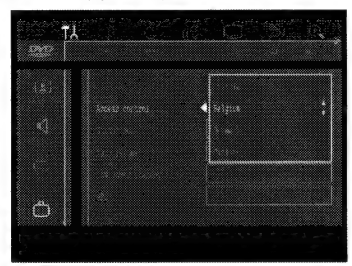
Rating 0 (displayed as '– –'):
Parental Control is not activated. The disc will be played in full.
Ratings 1 to 8 (1 = childsafe - 8 = adults only):
The disc contains scenes not suitable for children. If you set a rating for the recorder, all scenes with the same rating or lower will be played. Higher rated scenes will not be played unless an alternative is available on the disc. The alternative must have the same rating or a lower one. If no suitable alternative is found, play will stop and the 4-digit code has to be entered.

- Press **OK** or ◁ (left cursor) to confirm and press ***SYSTEM MENU*** again to exit the menu.

Country

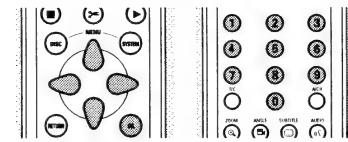


- Select '**Access control**' in the features menu using ▽△ (down up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the four digit PIN code.
- Move to '**Change country**' using ▽ (down cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor).

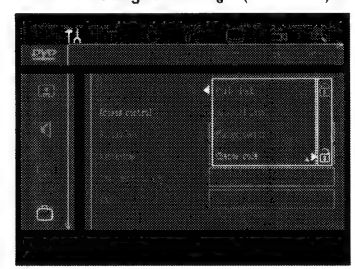


- Select a country using ▽△ (down up cursor).
- Press **OK** or ◁ (left cursor) to confirm and press **SYSTEM MENU** again to exit the menu.

Changing the 4-digit code



- Select '**Access control**' in the features menu using ▽△ (down up cursor) and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the old code.
- Move to '**Change code**' using ▽ (down cursor).



- Press ▷ (right cursor).
- Enter the new 4-digit PIN code.
- Enter the code a second time and reconfirm with **OK**.
- Press **SYSTEM MENU** to exit the menu.

Note:
*If you forgot your code, press ■ **STOP** four times while in the access control PIN code box and exit with **OK**. Access control is now switched off. You can then enter a new code as described above.*

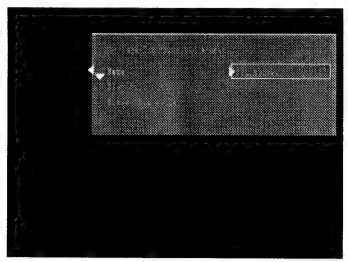
Managing disc content

Title settings

For each title on a DVD+RW or DVD+R disc the default settings can be changed to your personal preference in the title settings menu.

Changing the title name

- In the Index Picture Screen, select the required title with ▽△ (down up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor) to enter the title settings menu.



- Enter the new name. A name may contain a maximum of 64 characters.
- Use ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) for the position of the characters. Use ▽ △ (down up cursor) to change characters.
- Use **SELECT** to toggle between capitals and lower case characters.
- Use **CLEAR** to erase a character.
- Confirm by pressing **OK**.

Play full title

- In the Index Picture Screen, select the required title with ▽△ (down up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor) to enter the title settings menu.
- Select 'Play full title'

When this item is selected the title will be played in full, including hidden chapters. Follow the instructions on the screen. (See 'managing disc content - Favorite Scene Selection')

Erasing a title

You may simply erase a title on DVD+RW by recording over it, but if you want to erase the whole title instantly, do the following:

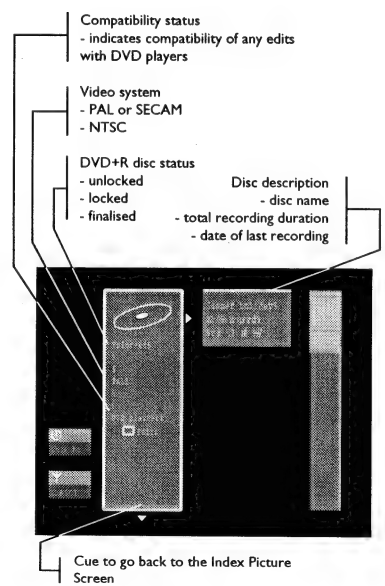
- In the Index Picture Screen, select the required title with ▽△ (down up cursor).
- Press ▷ (right cursor) to enter the title settings menu.
- Select 'Erase this title'
  ➤ The message 'This will completely erase this title', 'Press OK to confirm' is shown.
- Press **OK** to confirm.
  ➤ 'Erasing title...' is shown until the action is completed.
  ➤ After the title has been erased, the Index Picture Screen will show an empty space instead. If there was an empty space in front of or behind this title, then these are combined into one empty space. Empty spaces of less then one minute will not be shown.

  On DVD+R titles can also be erased but the space occupied cannot be used anymore. During finalisation erased titles are removed from the Index Picture Screen.

Disc Info Screen

- When on the Index Picture Screen, press ■ **STOP**.
  ➤ You are now on Title 1.
- Press △ (up cursor).
  ➤ You enter the Disc Info Screen.
- Press ▽ (down cursor) to exit the Disc Info Screen.

The Disc Info Screen contains the following information:



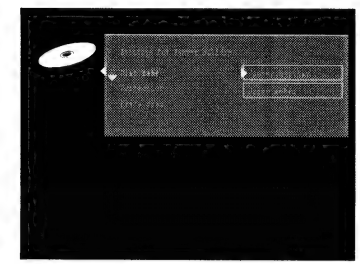
Disc Settings

For each DVD+RW or DVD+R disc the settings can be changed to your personal preference in the disc settings menu.

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.

Changing the Disc Name

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.



- Enter the new name. A name may contain a maximum of 64 characters.
- Use ◁ ▷ (left right cursor) for the position of the characters. Use ▽△ (down up cursor) to change characters.
- Use **SELECT** to toggle between capitals and lower case characters.
- Use **CLEAR** to erase a character.
- Confirm by pressing **OK**.

Protection of recordings

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.
- Select 'Protection' and press ▷ (right cursor).
- Select 'Protected' with ▽ △ (down up cursor).
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ No further changes can be made to the disc. It will also disable most title/disc settings options, as well as the complete edit menu.
  ➤ Future editing is only possible after resetting the Protection feature to 'Unprotected' again.

Erasing a disc

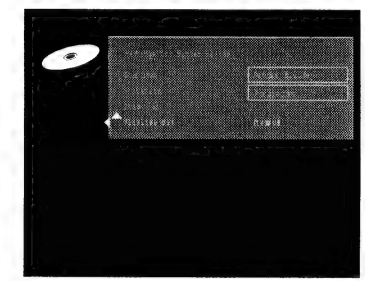
This option is only aivailable for DVD+RW discs that are not erase-protected.

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.
- Select 'Erase disc' and press **OK**.
  ➤ The message 'This will erase all titles' is displayed.
- Press **OK** to confirm or ◁ (left cursor) to cancel.
  ➤ 'Erasing disc' is shown until the action is completed.
  ➤ After the disc has been erased, the Index Picture Screen will show the free space on the disc.

Finalising a DVD+R disc

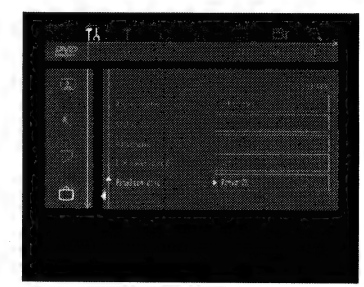
While a DVD+RW disc can be played instantly on most DVD players, a DVD+R disc can be played only on the DVD recorder until it is finalised. After finalisation no changes can be made to the disc anymore.

- In the Disc Info Screen press ▷ (right cursor).
  ➤ You will now enter the 'disc settings' menu.



- Select 'Finalise disc' and press **OK** to confirm.
  ➤ 'Finalise disc' is shown until the action is completed.
  ➤ After finalisation the Index Picture Screen will appear.

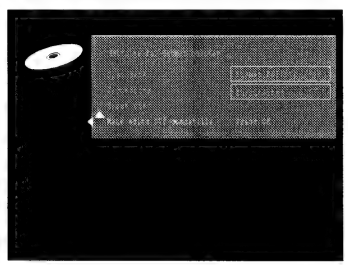
If the DVD+R disc was recorded on a different brand of DVD recorder you may not be able to access the Disc Settings screen. In this case you can use the 'Finalise disc' option in the features menu of the user preferences menu.



Making your edits DVD-compatible

If one or more titles have been edited (see 'Favourite Scene Selection'), then the edits will play on your DVD recorder, but a DVD player may show the original versions instead of the edits. You can prepare your DVD+RW discs so that also a DVD player will show the edited version. This is not possible with DVD+R discs.

- If the Disc Settings menu shows the option 'Make edits DVD compatible ', select this option. If the menu does not show this option, then your DVD+RW disc is already compatible, and no conversion is needed.



- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ The messages 'This will take ...' and 'Press OK to confirm' will appear to indicate how long the action will take.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ 'Processing...' and a progress bar are shown until the action is completed.

Favourite Scene Selection

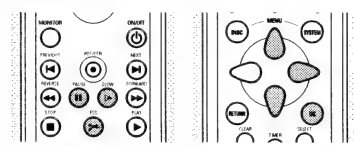
The basic function of any edit operations is to improve accessibility and handling of your recordings. For instance: scenes you do not want to see during playback (e.g. commercials during a movie) can be marked as chapters and made hidden. During playback you will see your recording without the hidden chapters as one sequence.

Note:
In between the scenes the picture may freeze for a short moment.

Each title consists of chapters. With the FSS menu any chapter can be made hidden or made visible again. Normally, during recording, chapter markers are inserted automatically every five to six minutes (this setting can be changed in the record settings menu). After the recording is finished, you can manually add and remove chapter markers via the FSS menu. Both automatically generated and manually inserted chapter markers can be removed.

After editing, the modified version of a title is the default playback version. The original can be accessed via the 'Play full title' option in the title settings menu. Other DVD players may still play the original. To guarantee that the edited version will play on these DVD players, choose 'Make edits DVD-compatible' in the disc settings menu (only available on DVD+RW discs).

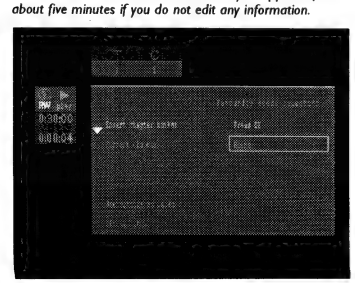
Calling up the FSS menu



- Play the title you want to edit.
- Press the ✂ **FSS** key on the remote control.

➤ The video image is overlayed with a transparant edit menu. Title and chapter information appear in an information box at the top of the screen.

Note:
The Favourite Scene Selection menu may disappear after about five minutes if you do not edit any information.



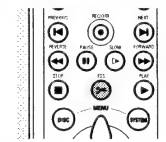
- Use ▽ or △ (down up cursor) to toggle through the menu's functions.

Inserting chapter markers

- In play mode press ✂ **FSS** on the remote control, to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**Insert chapter marker**'.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to insert a marker.

The maximum number of chapter markers is 99. When this maximum is reached the on-screen message '**Too many chapters**' appears. You have to delete some, before inserting new chapter markers.

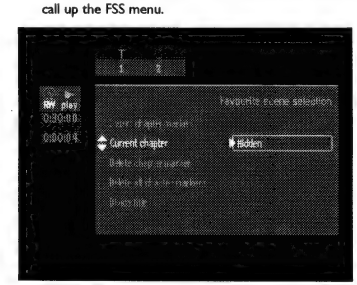
During recording you can add chapter markers by pressing ✂ **FSS** on the remote control. The message '**Chapter marker inserted**' will appear on the screen.



Hiding chapters

Initially all chapters are visible. You can hide chapters or make them visible again on playback. In FSS mode however hidden chapters are displayed in a dimmed mode.

- In play mode press ✂ **FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.



- Select '**Current chapter**' with ▽ or △ (down up cursor).
- Select '**Visible**' or '**Hidden**' with the ▷ (right cursor) key.
- You can toggle between '**Visible**' and '**Hidden**' directly from any line in the FSS menu with the **SELECT** key on the remote control.

Deleting chapter markers

You van combine a chapter with the previous chapter in the current title by deleting the chapter at the beginning of the current chapter.

- In play mode press ✂ **FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**Delete chapter marker**'.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm
  ➤ '**Deleting marker**' will appear.

You can delete all chapter markers (manually and automatically generated) in the current title.

- In play mode press ✂ **FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**Delete chapter markers**'.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm
  ➤ '**Deleting markers**' will appear.

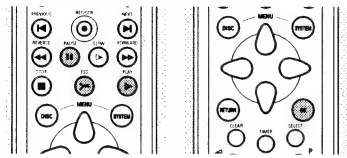
Changing the index picture

You can define the current video frame as a miniature picture to be used for this title's entry in the Index Picture Screen.

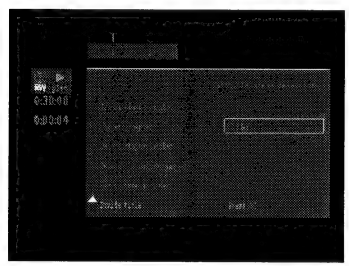
- In play mode press ✂ **FSS** on the remote control to call up the FSS menu.
- Select '**New index picture**'.
- You can use **II PAUSE** and/or ▷ **SLOW** to accurately choose the desired picture.
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ '**Updating menu**' will appear.

Dividing a title

On a DVD+RW disc you split one title into two separate titles. (On DVD+R this is not possible.)



- On the Index Picture Screen, select the title you want to divide.
- Press ▶ **PLAY**.
- Go to the point where you want to divide the title and press **II PAUSE**.
- Press ✂ **FSS**.
  ➤ The Favourite Scene Selection menu is shown.
- Select 'Divide title'.



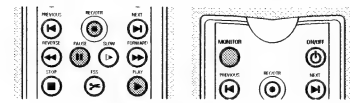
- Press **OK** on the remote control to confirm.
  ➤ 'Dividing title...' is shown until the action is completed. This divide operation cannot be undone.

The Index Picture Screen will show two titles instead of one. Both will have the same name. If you want to change the name, you can do so in the title settings menu. For one of the two resulting titles, a new index picture is created.

If you want to divide one title into more than two titles, use the above procedure several times.

Append recording

This function is only available on DVD+RW discs.



If you want to append a video recording to an earlier recorded title, do the following.

- On the Index Picture Screen, select the title to which you want to add a video recording.
- Press ▶ **PLAY**.
- At the point where you want to append the title press **II PAUSE**.
- To monitor the video input you may press **MONITOR**.
- Press **RECORD** (on the recorder) or **REC/OTR** (on the remote control).

The video recording will now be appended from this point. Video material beyond this point is overwritten. This may include titles following the current title.

Any remaining video material that is not overwritten, which may include the last part of the original title, is maintained. You can access these titles from the Index Picture Screen.

Troubleshooting

If it appears that the DVD recorder is faulty, first consult this checklist. It may be that something has been overlooked. Under no circumstances attempt to repair the system yourself; this will invalidate the warranty. Look for the specific symptom(s). Then perform only the actions listed to remedy the specific symptom(s).

Symptom	Remedy
The recorder does not respond to the remote control	• The remote control may be configured for a second DVD recorder. Hold **SELECT+1** pressed simultaneously to revert to DVD recorder 1. • Aim the remote control directly at the sensor on the front of the recorder. • Avoid all obstacles which may interfere with the signal path. • Inspect or replace the batteries.
Keys on the DVD recorder do not work	• The DVD recorder may still be in Virgin mode. See 'First time set-up: virgin mode'. • Otherwise disconnect and reconnect the DVD recorder from the mains. • If this does not solve the problem, check if the remote control still works. If so, the recorder is probably in trade mode. Disconnect the recorder from the mains and reconnect it while holding ▲ **OPEN/CLOSE** and ■ **STOP** pressed.
No picture	• Check if the TV set is switched on. • Check the video connection. • When the DVD recorder is connected to the TV set via SCART, you may not see the picture at the DVD recorder after selecting the correct programme number on your TV set when a timer recording takes place. • This way, you can still view another device (e.g. a satellite receiver). • To view the DVD recorder press TV/DVD on the remote control.
Distorted picture distorted sound	• Check the disc for fingerprints and clean with a soft cloth, wiping from centre to edge. • Sometimes a small amount of picture distortion may appear. This is not a malfunction.
Recorder does not play disc	• Ensure the disc label is upwards and that the right disc type is inserted. • Clean the disc. • Check if the disc is defective by trying another disc. • Check if the region code of the disc matches the region code of the recorder. (pre-recorded DVD discs only). See 'playing a pre-recorded DVD-Video disc'. • Check if Child Lock is activated.
Distorted sound from HiFi amplifier	• Check to make sure that no audio connections are made to amplifier phono input. • Check to make sure that analogue input of the amplifier is not connected to the digital output of the DVD recorder.
Distorted or black and white picture with DVD or Video CD disc	• The disc format is not according to the TV set used (PAL/NTSC).
No audio at digital output	• Check the digital connections. • Check the settings menu to make sure that the digital output is set to on. • Check if the audio format of the selected audio language matches your receiver capabilities.
Recorder does not respond to all operating commands during playback of a DVD-Video disc	• Some operations are not permitted by the disc. Refer to the instructions in the disc inlay.

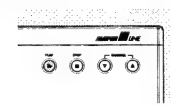
The recorder does not record timer programme	• Make sure that the recorder is switched to standby before the timer starts.
No new title can be recorded	• Check if the maximum number of titles has been reached (message: '**too many titles**' on screen). If so, delete a title next to a free space. • Check if the disc is write protected. If so, unlock the disc in the disc settings menu (message: '**Disc locked**' on screen). • Check if the (DVD+R) disc has been finalized. If so, no new titles can be recorded anymore.
Service codes on the display	• Clean the disc. The recording was most probably done correctly.
'Disc warning' message on screen	• A write error has occured, but it could be corrected. No user action is required.
'Disc error' message on screen	• A write error has occured from which the recorder could not recover. Inspect the disc and clean it if necessary (refer to 'Intoduction - Cleaning discs' for cleaning instruction). Record (overwrite) again over the same part of the disc to see if the problem is solved
Disc errors	• A disc might be corrupted because of dust, scratches or fingerprints. If the disc cannot be accessed anymore, use the back-up disc erase procedure to repair it. Proceed as follows: 1. Clean the disc. 2. Put disc in the drawer (do not close the tray). 3. Press and hold **CLEAR** for several seconds until the tray closes.
Two languages are 'mixed' when recording from a stereo VCR	• When the TV set does not automatically detect the dual-language signal,use left/right audio balance on the TV set to amplify the one or the other language.
The disc cannot be erased because the Index Picture Screen does not appear	1. Open the tray while leaving the disc in. 2. Hold **CLEAR** pressed for around 5 seconds until the tray closes. The disc is technically not yet erased but you can start a new recording like on a blank disc.
The Index Picture Screen does not appear but the titles on the disc can still be played	• Take out the disc. Clear the disc. Insert the disc. Choose 'Adapt to own disc format' (See 'User Preferences - Features).
A DVD player shows the Index Picture Screen but does not react to the ▶ PLAY key	• Press ■ **STOP** to exit the Index Picture Screen, then press ▶ **PLAY**.
A DVD+RW disc does not play on a certain DVD player	• There are DVD Players that will not play recordings made with a DVD Recorder. With a special procedure the recorder will solve this problem for some players. Proceed as follows: 1. Put the disc in the drawer (do not close the tray) 2. Press and hold the **2** key on the remote control for several seconds until the tray closes. The disc is now modified. 3. If the change has no effect, you may perform the same procedure with the **3** key on the remote control. *Note :* *Modifying the disc can solve the problem for a specific player model, but playback in other DVD players may no longer be possible.* *It is therefore recommended to use this procedure carefully and only when needed.* • To revert the disc to the original state, follow the same procedure with the **1** key on the remote control.

Diagnosis programme

If the recorder is still faulty you can start the Diagnosis Programme in the recorder.

You can operate the Diagnosis Programme by following the instructions step by step.

Instructions



- Unplug the power cord of the recorder.
- Press the ▶ **PLAY** key and keep them pressed while you plug the recorder.
  ➤ On the display the message 'BUSY' appears together with a counter. This counter indicates the termination of the test when zero is reached.
  ➤ After a few minutes the message on the local display changes over from 'BUSY' to 'FAIL' or to 'PASS'.
  ➤ If the message 'FAIL' appears on the display, there is apparently a failure in your recorder and your recorder should be repaired.
- Consult your dealer or the Philips Customer Care Centre for the nearest Service Repair Shop in your country. The phone number is given in your warranty booklet.
- If the message 'PASS' appears on the display, there is apparently no failure in your recorder, in this case the failure can be caused by incorrect interpretation of the operating instructions or a wrong disc is used or your recorder is not correctly connected. In this case you should consult your dealer or the Philips Customer Care Centre for further assistance in solving the problem.
- If the problem remains, then consult your Philips Customer Care Centre.

System limitations

DVD+RW and DVD+R discs may not play on certain DVD Video players.

A DVD+RW video disc that has been recorded on a different type or brand of recorder can be played, but may not provide all features commonly available to DVD+RW discs, such as the on-screen disc bar, the disc settings menu, the title settings menu, and editing. Refer to 'Adapt disc format'. If the disc is write-protected, the status cannot be changed.

When using manual recording, the DVD recorder will warn before adapting the format of the disc or removing non-video data. When using timer recording however, the DVD recorder will always start to record, unless the disc is write-protected. Menus, edits and other data recorded on a different device (e.g. a PC) may be lost.

Because of the Variable Bit Rate, a title map take up less or more space than the overwritten title, even though the duration is the same. As a result, a part of the original title may remain, or a part of the next title may be lost. The maximum deviation is five minutes.

After a power interruption during recording, the Index Picture Screen will may not match with the actual video content on the disc. The last recorded title may be lost.

Glossary

This section explains most important terms, abbreviations, and acronyms used in this document.

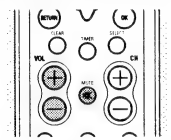
Term	Explanation
AC-3	Audio Coding 3, also known as Dolby Digital. Multi-channel digital audio compression system from Dolby Labs.
A/V	Audio/Video
Chapter	A part of a title.
Disc Bar	A graphical representation of the contents of a (DVD+RW) disc.
Disc Pointer	An arrow indicating the current playback/recording position on the DVD+RW disc, displayed on the 'disc bar'.
DTS	Digital Theater System. A high-end Multi-channel audio compression format.
DV	Digital Video. A camcorder format for high-quality video, different from MPEG. It is converted into MPEG 2 Video when recorded on DVD+RW
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
DVD+R	DVD+Recordable. The write-once disc standard used by the DVD recorder.
DVD+RW	DVD+ReWritable. One of the disc standards used by the DVD recorder.
EasyLink	If your TV set and your video recorder are equipped with this feature, they can exchange information to adjust certain settings to each other, such as the TV channel order and other user preferences.
FSS	Favorite Scene Selection. see 'Managing disc content'.
i.LINK	Also known as 'FireWire' and 'IEEE 1394'. A cable for transfer of high-bandwidth digital signals, as used by Digital Video camcorders.
Index Picture Screen	A screen that gives an overview of a DVD+RW disc, wih 'index pictures' that each represent a recording.
MPEG	Motion Picture Experts Group. A collection of compression systems for digital audio and video.
NEXTVIEW Link	A system that enables easy programming of a video recorder via a TV set. Also see EasyLink.
NICAM	System for reception of digital stereo TV sound.
NTSC	See TV system.
OSD	On-screen Display. The 'user interface' by which you can control the DVD recorder via the TV screen.
OTR	One-Touch Recording. With this feature you can easily start a recording (by pushing just one button) and select the switch-off time in intervals of 30 minutes.

PAL	See TV system.
PBC	Playback Control. A special feature on a VCD 2.0 or Super VCD disc that enables interactive use.
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation. A digital audio encoding system.
PDC	Program Delivery Control
RGB	Red-Green-Blue. A top-quality video connection where red, green and blue components of a video signal are carried through separate wires.
SCART cable	Also known as Euro-AV cable. This standard cable is an easy way to connect various AV devices and televisions. In addition to audio and video it can carry control signals.
SECAM	See TV system.
S-video	Sometimes also called S-VHS or Super-VHS. A high-quality video connection standard.
SVCD	Super Video Compact Disc.
Title	It is the name given to the unit of recording on the disc. A title, typically, represents one recording.
TruSurround	A system for simulating Multi-channel sound reproduction via a two-channel set-up, by SRS Labs, Inc.
TV system	There are various systems for transmitting television signals, for example PAL, PAL-I, PAL-BG, SECAM, SECAM-DK, NTSC, etc. The TV system is country dependant.
VCD	Video Compact Disc
VCR	Video Cassette Recorder
VIDEO Plus+	A system by which you can easily program a timer recording by entering a nine-digit VideoPlus+ number found next to the programme description in most TV guides.
VPS	Video Programming System

Appendix

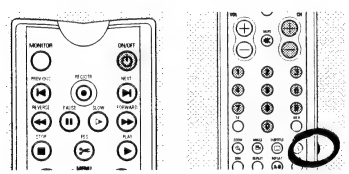
Using your DVD recorder remote control with your TV set

Your DVD recorder remote control can transmit several commands to TV sets of different brands. The following keys will always operate the TV set:



- **VOL+** increase TV volume
- **VOL -** decrease TV volume
- mute TV

Some other keys normally operate the DVD recorder, but will operate the TV set when you keep the button on the side of the remote control pressed:

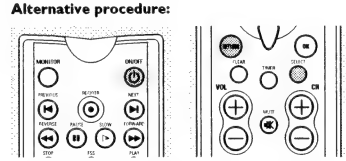


- **CH +** next TV programme number
- **CH -** previous TV programme number
- **0 - 9** choose TV channel
- switch TV set to standby

If your TV set does not respond to the remote control, you can re-programme your remote control. Below you will find a list of all available remote control codes for various TV brands. The following procedure re-programmes your remote control:

- Look up the set-up code for your TV set in the code list below.
- Press and hold the **RETURN** and **SELECT** key simultaneously for at least 3 seconds.
- Release both keys.
- Enter, within 30 seconds, the correct three-digit code with the digit keys **0-9**.
- If the selected code does not work with your TV set, or if the brand of your TV set is not in the list, try out the codes one after the other.

Alternative procedure:



- Switch on your television set.
- Press and hold the **RETURN** and **SELECT** key simultaneously for at least 3 seconds.
- Release both keys.
- Point the remote control to your TV set.
- Press and hold the ⏻ **STANDBY** key.
  ➤ Your TV set switches off when the right code is found.
- When your TV set switches off, immediately release the ⏻ **STANDBY** key.
  ➤ Your remote control is now re-programmed.
- This complete procedure may take up to 2 minutes.

Remote control set-up codes for television

AOC 046, 057
Acura 036
Admiral 120, 490
Adyson 244
Aiko 119
Akai 057
Akura 245, 291
Alaron 206, 243
Alba . . . 064, 036, 245, 063, 398
Allorgan 321
America Action 207
Amplivision 244
Amstrad 198, 398, 036, 064
Anam 207, 036
Anitech 036
Arcam 243, 244
Asuka 245
Atlantic 233
Audiosonic 064, 136
Audiovox 119, 207, 478
Auwoyk 233
BPL 309
BSR 321
BTC 245
Bang & Olufsen 592
Basic Line 036, 245
Baur 064, 037, 581
Baysonic 207
Beaumark 205
Beko 397
Belcor 046
Bell & Howell 181
Beon 064
Binatone 244
Blaupunkt 581
Blue Sky 245
Blue Star 309
Boots 244
Bradford 207
Brandt 136
Britannia 243
Brockwood 046
Broksonic 263, 490
Bush . . . 064, 398, 245, 036, 063, 309, 321, 401
CCE 069, 299
CS Electronics 243
CXC 207
Candle 057, 083
Carnivale 057
Carrefour 063
Carver 081
Cascade 036
Cathay 064
Celebrity 027
Centurion 064
Cimline 036
Cineral 478, 119
Citizen 083, 057, 066, 087, 119
Clarivox 064
Clatronic 397
Concerto 083
Condor 347, 397
Contec 036, 063, 207, 243
Craig 207
Crosley 081
Crown 397, 036, 064, 066, 207, 445
Crystal 458
Curtis Mathes . . . 087, 057, 066, 074, 078, 081, 083, 120, 172, 181, 193, 478
Cybertron 245
Daewoo . . . 119, 046, 401, 478, 036, 064, 066
Dainichi 245
Dansai 064
Dayton 036
Daytron 046
Decca 064, 099
Denon 172
Dixi 036, 064
Dual Tec 244
Dumont 044, 046, 097
Electroband 027
Elin 064
Elite 245, 347
Elta 036
Emerson . . . 263, 207, 205, 206, 490, 309, 066, 046, 181
Envision 057
Erres 039, 064
Expert 233
Ferguson 136, 064
Fidelity 243
Finlux . . 064, 132, 097, 099, 206
Firstline 348, 036, 243, 244, 321
Fisher 244, 181, 397
Flint 482
Formenti 347, 064
Frontech 458, 291
Fujitsu 206, 099, 233
Funai . . 321, 198, 206, 207, 291
Futuretech 207
GE 048, 074, 078, 205, 478, 120, 309
GEC 099, 064, 244
GPM 245
Geloso 036
Genexxa 245
Gibralter 044, 046, 057
GoldStar . . . 064, 046, 057, 205, 244, 083, 136
Goodmans 064, 099, 206, 398, 063, 244, 401
Gorenje 397
Gradiente 083, 080
Granada 064, 099, 244
Grandin 309
Grundig 097, 581, 064
Grunpy 206, 207
HCM 036, 309
Hallmark 205
Hanseatic 064, 347
Harley Davidson 206
Harman/Kardon 081
Harvard 207
Hinari 036, 063, 064, 245, 206
Hisawa 309, 482
Hitachi 136, 071, 172, 244, 063, 083, 132
Huanyu 243, 401
Hypson 291, 064, 309
ICE 244, 291, 398
ICeS 245
ITS 398
Imperial 445, 397
Indiana 064
Infinity 081
Inno Hit 099
Innova 064
Inteq 044
Interfunk 064
Intervision . . 064, 129, 244, 291
Isukai 245
JBL 081
JCB 027
JVC 080, 063, 398, 680
KEC 207
KTV 207, 244, 057, 066
Kaisui . . 245, 244, 036, 243, 309
Kamp 243
Kapsch 233
Kawasho 243
Kendo 064
Kenwood 057, 046
Kingsley 243
Korpel 064
Koyoda 036
LG 083
LXI 181, 074, 081, 183, 205
Leyco 099, 064, 291, 321
Liesenk & Tter 064
Luma 233
Luxman 083
M Electronic 132, 244, 036, 064, 136, 401
MGA 177, 046, 057, 205
MTC . . . 087, 057, 046, 083, 243
Magnadyne 129
Magnafon 129
Magnavox . . . 081, 057, 063, 206
Manesth 347, 244, 291
Marantz 064, 081, 057
Mark 064
Matsui . 036, 064, 244, 398, 062, 063, 099, 321
Matsushita 277, 677
Mediator 039, 064
Megatron 172, 205
Memorex . . 205, 036, 083, 177, 181, 277, 490
Midland 044, 066, 074, 078
Minerva 097, 581
Minutz 048
Mitsubishi . . 063, 135, 177, 205, 046, 120
Mivar 243
Motorola 120
Multitech . . . 036, 129, 207, 243, 244
NAD 183, 193, 205
NEC . . . 057, 063, 046, 083, 482
NEI 064, 458
NTC 119
Neckermann 064, 581
Nesco 206
Netsat 064
Nikkai . 064, 062, 245, 099, 243, 291
Nikko 205, 057, 119
Nobliko 129
Nordmende 136
Onwa 207
Optimus 277, 193, 181, 677
Optonica 120, 192
Orion . 321, 490, 064, 206, 263, 347, 348
Osaki 099, 244, 245, 291
Oso 245
Osume 099
Otto Versand . . . 064, 037, 063, 244, 347, 581
Palladium 397, 445
Panama 244, 291
Panasonic 078, 277, 677
Pathe Cinema 347, 243
Pausa 036
Penney 074, 087, 057, 048, 205, 078, 066, 046, 083, 183
Perdio 347
Philco . . . 172, 046, 057, 081, 490
Philips . . 064, 039, 081, 401, 581
Phonola 064, 039
Pilot 046, 057, 066
Pioneer 136, 193
Portland 046, 066, 119
Prism 078
Profex 036
Proline 348
Proscan 074
Protech 064, 129, 036, 458, 244, 291, 445
Proton 205
Pulsar 044, 046
Pye 039
Quasar 078, 277, 192, 677
Quelle 064, 097, 037, 581
Questa 063
R-Line 064
RBM 097
RCA . . . 074, 046, 078, 117, 120
Radio Shack 192, 207, 057, 205, 066, 181, 046, 074, 083
Radiola 064, 039
Rank Arena 063
Realistic 192, 207, 181, 057, 066, 205, 046, 083
Revox 064
Rex 233, 291
Rhapsody 243
Roadstar . . . 036, 291, 245, 445
Runco 044, 057
SBR 039, 064
SEG 244, 063, 291
SEI 129, 037, 321
SKY 064
SSS 046, 207
Saba 136
Saisho 036, 291, 458
Sambers 129
Sampo 057, 066
Samsung . . . 064, 046, 205, 244, 291, 397, 036, 057, 066, 083, 087, 117
Samsux 066
Sandra 243
Sansei 478
Sansui 490
Sanyo 181, 063, 099
Schneider 064, 245, 398
Scimitsu 046
Scotch 205
Scott . . . 263, 046, 205, 206, 207
Sears . . 181, 083, 183, 074, 081, 198, 205, 206
Seleco 233
Semivox 207
Semp 183
Sentra 062
Sharp 120, 192, 063, 066
Shogun 046
Shorai 321
Siarem 129
Siemens 581, 064
Silver 063
Sinudyne 129, 037, 321
Sonoko 036, 064
Sontec 064
Sony 037, 063, 027
Soundesign 205, 206, 207
Soundwave 064, 445
Squareview 198
Standard 244, 245, 036
Starlite 207
Stern 233
Sunkai 321, 348
Supra 083
Supreme 027
Susumu 245
Sylvania 081, 057
Symphonic 198
Sysline 064
TMK 083, 205
Tandy 245, 099, 244, 120
Tashiko 063, 244
Tatung 099, 244, 064
Tec 244
Technema 347
Technics 078, 277, 677
Technol Ace 206
Techwood 078, 083
Teknika 081, 206, 207, 046, 066, 119, 083, 087, 177
Telefunken 136, 083
Telemeister 347
Teletech 036
Teleton 233, 063, 244
Tensai 245, 321, 347
Texet 243, 245
Thomson 136
Thorn 064, 062, 099
Tomashi 309
Toshiba 062, 183, 063, 097, 087, 181
Totevision 066
Uher 233, 347
Ultravox 129
Universum . . 132, 064, 291, 397
Vector Research 057
Vestel 064
Victor 080
Videotechnic 244
Vidikron 081
Vidtech 046, 063, 205
Vision 347
Waltham 244
Wards 081, 192, 205, 046, 048, 057, 083, 206
Watson 347, 064
Watt Radio 129
Wega 063
White Westinghouse 347, 064, 243, 490
Yamaha 046, 057
Yoko 244, 064, 291, 458
Zanussi 233
Zenith 044, 119, 490

Philips Customer Care Centers

Austria
tel: 43-0810 001 203

Belgium
tel: 32-2-070 222 303

Denmark
tel: 808 82 814

Finland
tel: 358-09-6158 0250

France
tel: 33-1-825 889 789

Germany
tel: 49-0-180-535 6767

Greece
tel: 30-0-0800-3122 1280

Ireland
tel: 353-1-7640292

Italy
tel: 800-820026 (Toll Free)

Luxembourg
tel: 352-404061215

Netherlands
tel: 0900-8406

Norway
tel: 22-748 250

Portugal
tel: 352-1-4163063

Spain
tel: 34-902-113 384

Sweden
tel: 08 5985 2250

Switzerland
tel: 0844 800 544

United Kingdom
tel: 44-0-208 665 6350

Poland
tel: 48-22-571 0571

Personal Notes:

4. Mechanical Instructions

4.1 Service Positions

4.1.1 Front

Front

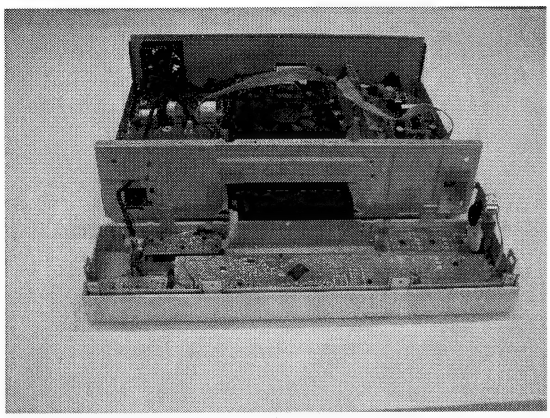


Figure 4-1

4.1.2 DVIO board

To put the DVIO board in a service position, an extender board must be used. This extender board can be ordered with codenumber 3104 128 07770.

DVIO Extender

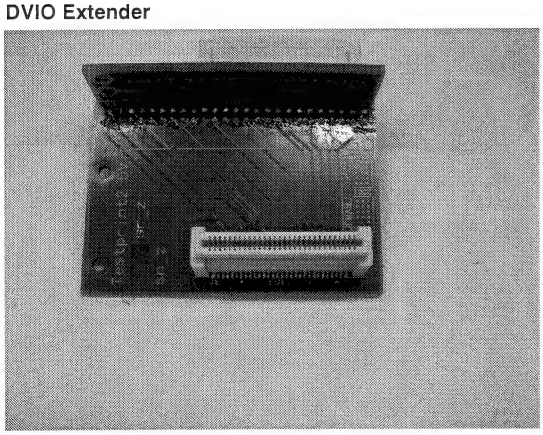


Figure 4-2

DVIO 1

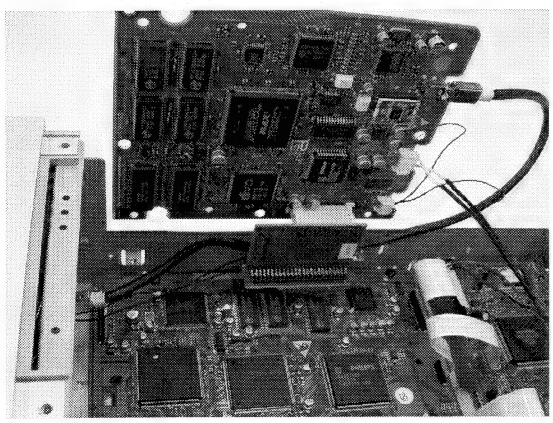


Figure 4-3

DVIO 2

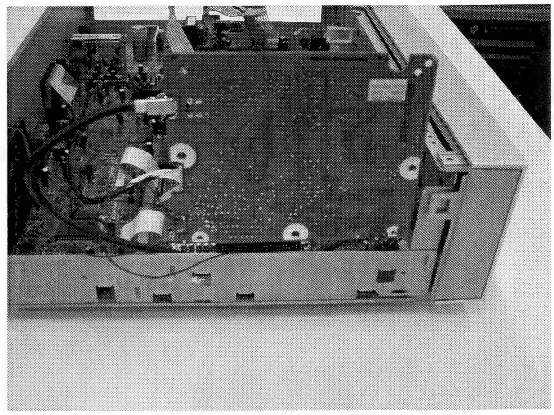


Figure 4-4

4.1.3 Digital board

After demounting of DVIO board, the top side of the digital board is in reach. To reach the bottom side of the digital board, the DVDR module must be demounted together with the digital board. Connected to each other, the assembly can be set in a service position. In this position, the bottom side of the digital board and the servo board are in reach to be serviced.

Digital 1

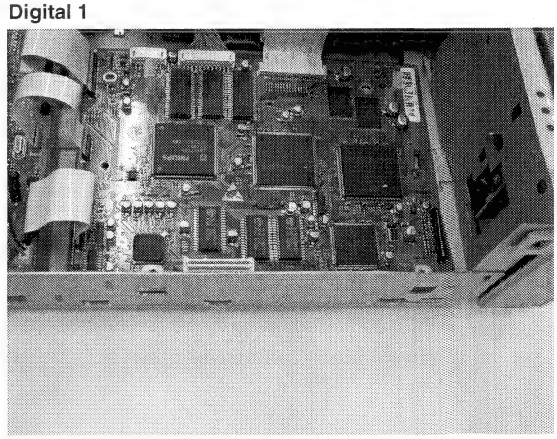


Figure 4-5

Digital 2

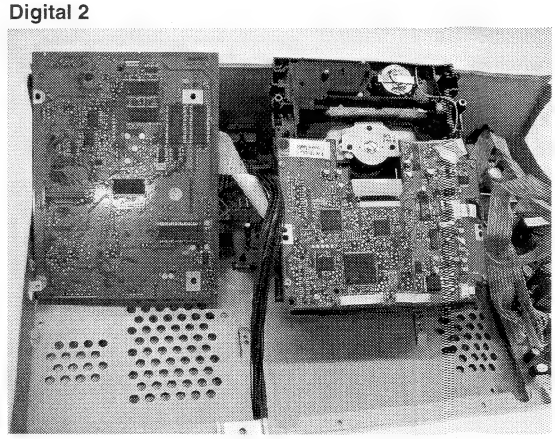


Figure 4-6

4.1.4 Analog board

To put the analog board in service position, demount the assembly of analog board and backplate as follows:

1. Remove 3 screws from the backplate to the frame
2. Remove the screw from the backplate to the mains inlet of the power supply
3. Remove the screw of the analog board to the frame
4. Release the snaps of the 4 spacers of the analog board to the frame.

Turn the assembly of the backplate and the analog board against the loader.

Analog Europe

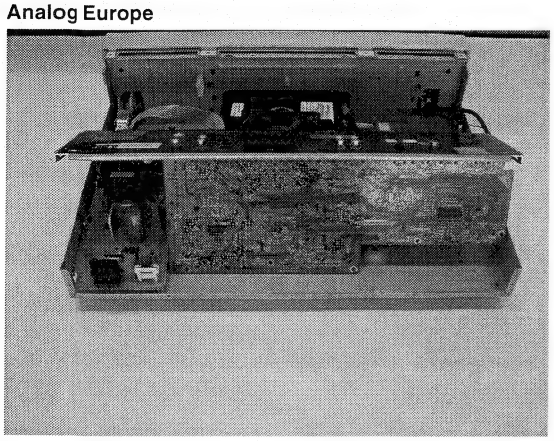


Figure 4-7

Analog NAFTA

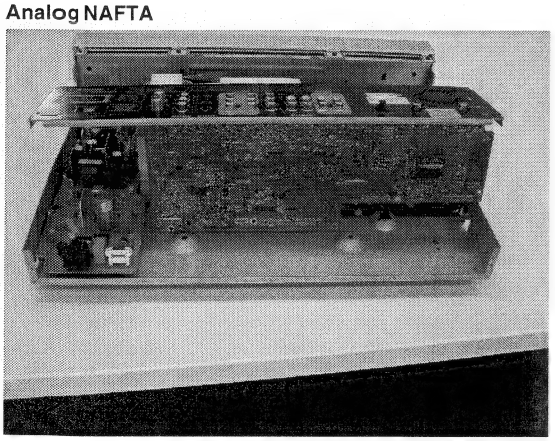


Figure 4-8

4.2 Exploded View of the Front Assembly

Front EV

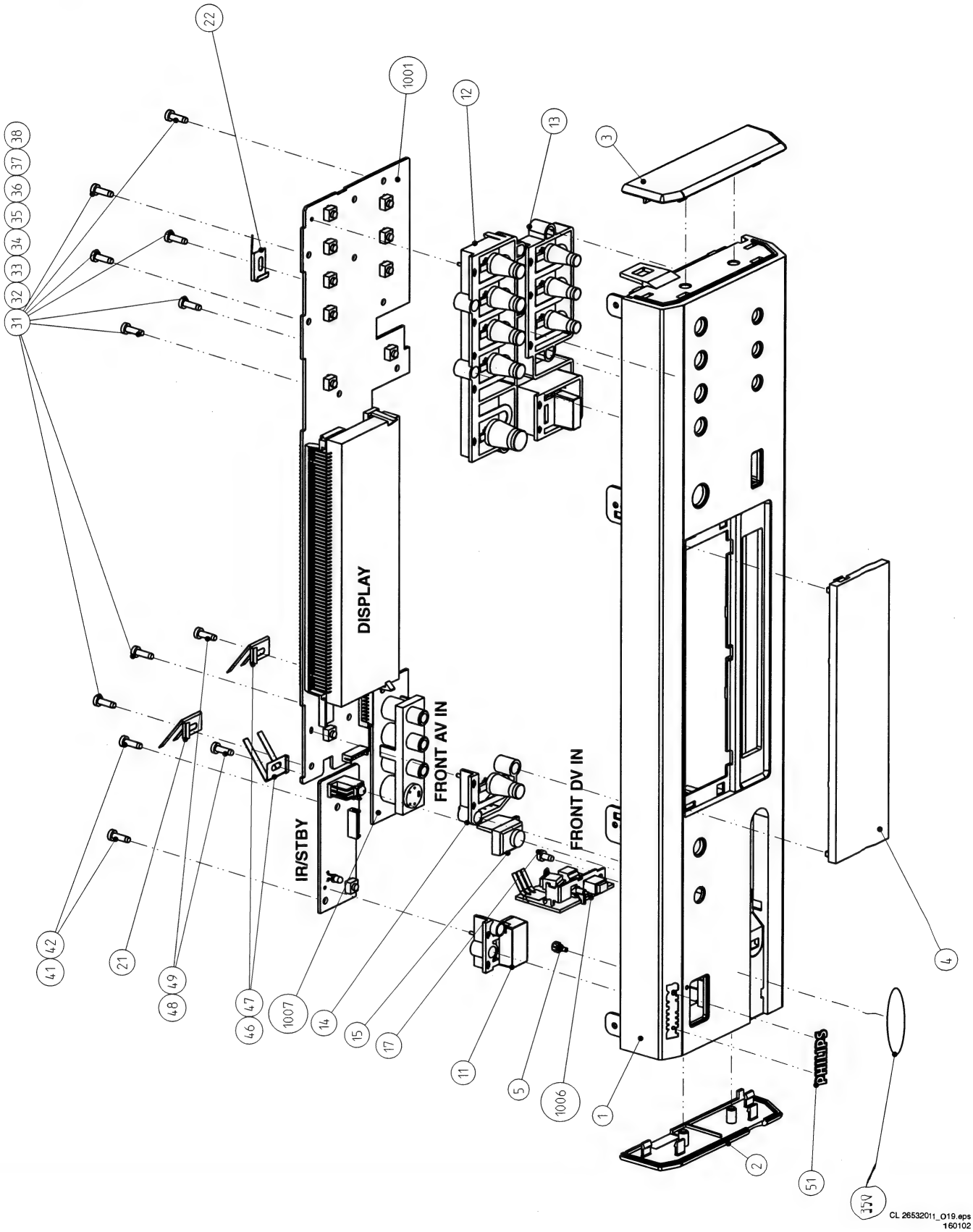


Figure 4-9

4.3 Dismantling Instructions

Dismantling Instructions

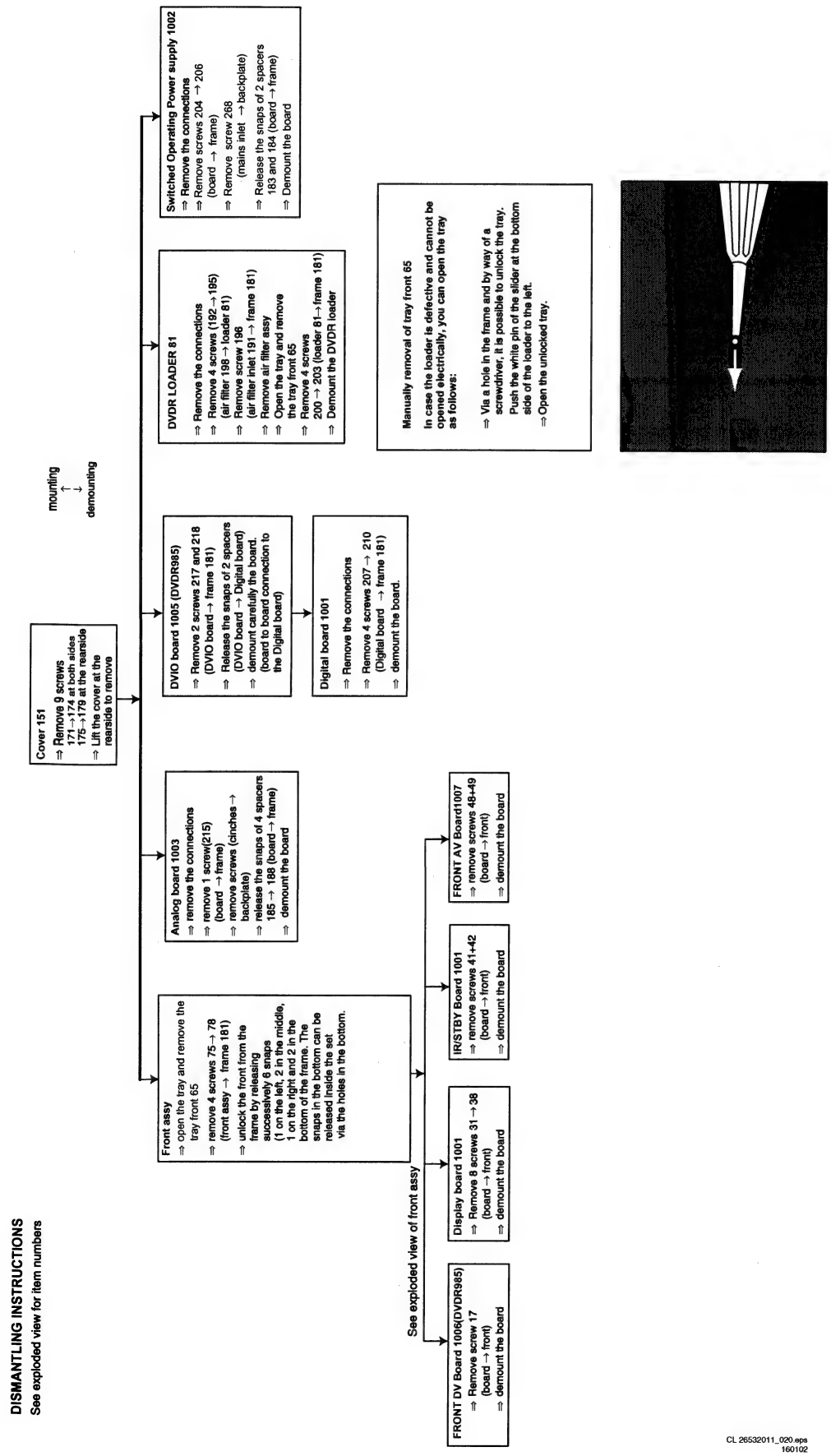


Figure 4-10

4.4 Exploded View of the Set

Complete Set EV

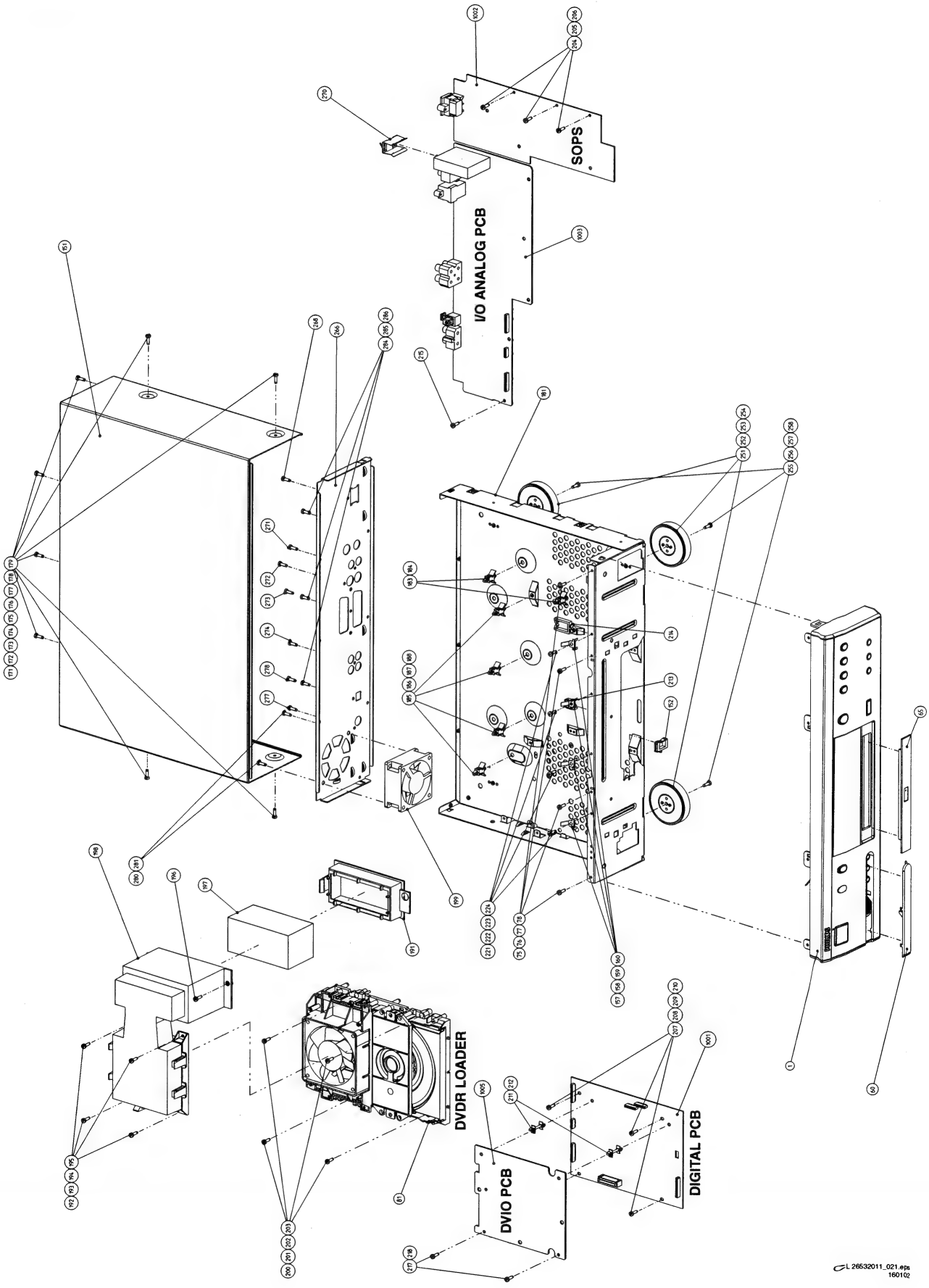


Figure 4-11

5. Diagnostic Software and Faultfinding Trees

Due to the complexity of the DVD recorder, the time to find a defect in the recorder can become long. To reduce this time, the recorder has been equipped with Diagnostic and Service software (DS). The DS offers functionality to diagnose the DVDR hardware and tests the following:

- Interconnections between components
- Accessibility of components
- Functionality of the audio and video paths

This functionality can be accessed via several interfaces:

1. End user/Dealer script interface
2. Player script interface
3. Menu and command interface

5.1 End User/Dealer Script Interface

5.1.1 Description

The End user/Dealer script interface gives a diagnosis on a stand alone DVD recorder; no other equipment is needed. During this mode, a number of hardware tests (nuclei) are automatically executed to check if the recorder is faulty. The diagnosis is simply a "fail" or "pass" message. If the message "FAIL" appears on the display, there is apparently a failure in the recorder. If the message "PASS" appears, the nuclei in this mode have been executed successfully. There can be still a failure in the recorder because the nuclei in this mode don't cover the complete functionality of the recorder.

5.1.2 Contents

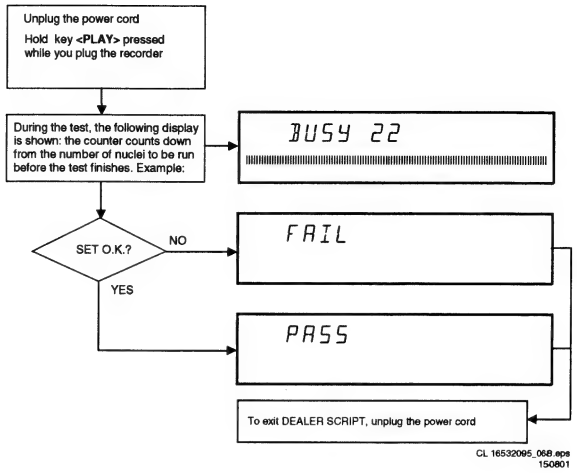


Figure 5-1

The End use/Dealer script executes all diagnostic nuclei that do not need any user interaction and are meaningful on a standalone DVD recorder. The nuclei called in the End user/ Dealer script are the following:

Counter	Nucleus	Name	Description
22	104	HostdSdramWrR	checks all memory locations of the 4MB SDRAM
21	106	HostdDramWrR	checks all the DRAM connected to the microprocessor of the digital board
20	123	Hostdl2cNvram	checks the data line (SDA) and the clock line (SCL) of the I2C bus between the host decoder and NVRAM
19	202	SAA7118I2c	checks the interface between the Host I2C controller and the AVENC SAA7118 Video Input Processor
18	200	VideoEncI2c	checks the interface between the host I2C controller and Empress SAA6752
17	207	AudioEncI2c	checks the I2C connection between the host decoder and Empress SAA6752
16	204	AudioEncAccess	tests the HIO8 interface lines between the host decoder and the audio encoder
15	203	AudioEncSramAccess	checks the access of the SRAM by the audio encoder (address and data lines).
14	205	AudioEncSramWrR	tests the SRAM connected to the audio encoder
13	206	AudioEncInterrupt	tests the interrupt line between the host decoder and the audio encoder
12	300	VsmAccess	checks whether the VSM interrupt controllers and DRAM are accessible
11	303	VsmInterrupt	checks both interrupt lines between the VSM and the host decoder
10	302	VsmSdramWrR	tests the entire SDRAM of the VSM
9	1400	Clock11_289MHz	switches the A_CLK of the micro clock to 11.2896 MHz
8	1401	Clock12_288MHz	switches the A_CLK of the micro clock to 12.288 MHz
7	601	BeS2Bengine	checks the S2B interface with the Basic Engine by sending an echo command
6	500	DisplayEcho	checks the interface between the host processor and the slave processor on the display board
5	700	AnalogueEcho	checks the interface between the host processor and the microprocessor on the analogue board
4	711	AnalogueNvram	checks the NVRAM on the analogue board
3	706	AnalogueTuner	checks whether the tuner on the analogue board is accessible
2	901	LoopAudioUserDealer	This nucleus tests the components on the audio signal path The host decoder - The analogue board - The audio encoder - The VSM On the analogue board the audio is internally looped back to the digital board
1	906	LoopVideoUserDealer	Nucleus for testing the components on the video signal system path: - The VIP - The video encoder - The VSM - The host decoder - The analogue board On the analogue the video signal is internally routed back to the digital board.

5.2 Player Script Interface

5.2.1 Description

The Player script will give the opportunity to perform a test that will determine which of the DVD recorder's modules are faulty, to read the error log and to perform an endurance loop test. To successfully perform the tests, the DVD recorder must be connected to a TV set.
To be able to check results of certain nuclei, the player script expects some interaction of the user (i.e. to approve a test picture or a test sound). Some nuclei (e.g. nuclei that test functionality of the DVDR module) require that a DVD+RW disc is inserted.
Only tests within the scope of the diagnostic software will be executed hence only faults within this scope can be detected.

5.2.2 Structure of the Player Script

The player script consists of a set of nuclei testing the hardware modules in the DVD recorder: the Display PWB, the Digital PWB, the Analogue In/Out PWB and the DVDR module. Nuclei run by the player test need some user interaction; in the next table this interaction is described. The player test is done in two phases:

- Interactive tests: this part of the player test depends strongly on user interaction and input to determine nucleus results and to progress through the full test. Reading the error log information can be useful to determine any errors that occurred recently during normal operation of the DVD player.
- The loop test will perform the same nuclei as the dealer test, but it will loop through the list of nuclei indefinitely.

STEP	DESCRIPTION	NUCLEUS
1	Press **OPEN/CLOSE** and **PLAY** at the same time and POWER ON the recorder to start the playerscript	2
2	The local display shows **FPSEGMENTS**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. First the *starburst pattern* is lit, then the *horizontal segments* are lit, followed by the *vertical segments* and the last test is *light all segments* test. After each of the 4 tests the user has to confirm that the correct pattern was lit. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the correct pattern was lit (four times if the FPSEGMENTS test was successful). Press **RECORD** to indicate that the correct pattern was not successfully lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	502
3	The local display shows **FPLABELS**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that all labels are lit. Press **RECORD** to indicate that not all labels are lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	503
4	The local display shows **FPLIGHT ALL**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that everything was lit. Press **RECORD** to indicate that not all patterns are lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	520
5	The local display shows **FPLED**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the led is lit. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the led is not lit. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	504
6	The local display shows **FPFLAP OPEN**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the flap has opened. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the flap did not open. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	522
7	The local display shows **FPKEYBOARD**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Attention all keys have to be pressed to get a positive result! Press **PLAY** for more than one second to confirm that all the keys were pressed and shown on the local display. If not all the keys were pressed, a FAIL message will appear on the local display. Press **RECORD** for more than one second to indicate that not all keys were pressed and shown on the local display. Press **STOP** for more than one second to skip this nucleus.	505
8	The local display shows **FPREMOTE CONTROL**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that a key on the remote control was pressed and shown on the local display. Only one key has to be pressed to get a successful result. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the key on the remote control was pressed but not shown on the local display. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	506
9	The local display shows **FPDIMMER**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the text on the local display was dimmed. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the text on the local display was not dimmed. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	518
10	The local display shows **FPBEEPER**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **PLAY** to confirm that the beeper on the front panel sounded. Press **RECORD** to indicate that the beeper on the front panel did not sound. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	514
11	The local display shows **FPFLAP CLOSE**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	523
12	The local display shows **ROUTE VIDEO**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	712
13	The local display shows **ROUTE AUDIO**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	713
14	The local display shows **COLOUR-BAR ON**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	120

STEP	DESCRIPTION	NUCLEUS
15	The local display shows **PINK NOISE ON**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	115
16	The local display shows **PINK NOISE OFF**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	116
17	The local display shows **SINE ON**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to stop the sine. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	117
18	The local display shows **COLOUR-BAR OFF**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	121
19	The local display shows **BERESET**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	603
20	The local display shows **BETRAY OPEN**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	616
21	The local display shows **BETRAY CLOSE**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	615
22	The local display shows **BEWRITE READ**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	617
23	The local display shows **BETRAY OPEN**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	616
24	The local display shows **BETRAY CLOSE**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus.	615
25	The local display shows **READ ERRORLOG**. Press **PLAY** to start the test. Press **STOP** to skip this nucleus. If the player test succeeded, the user/dealer script will start in an endless loop. If the player test failed, the local display will display FAIL and the error code	633

Remark
In case of failure, the display shows " FAIL XXXXXX ". The description of the shown error code can be retrieved in the survey of Nuclei Error Codes (paragraph 5.4). Once an error occurs, it is not possible to continue the player script. Unplug the set and restart the player script. By pressing the STOP key, it is possible to jump over the failure and to continue the player script.

Player Script

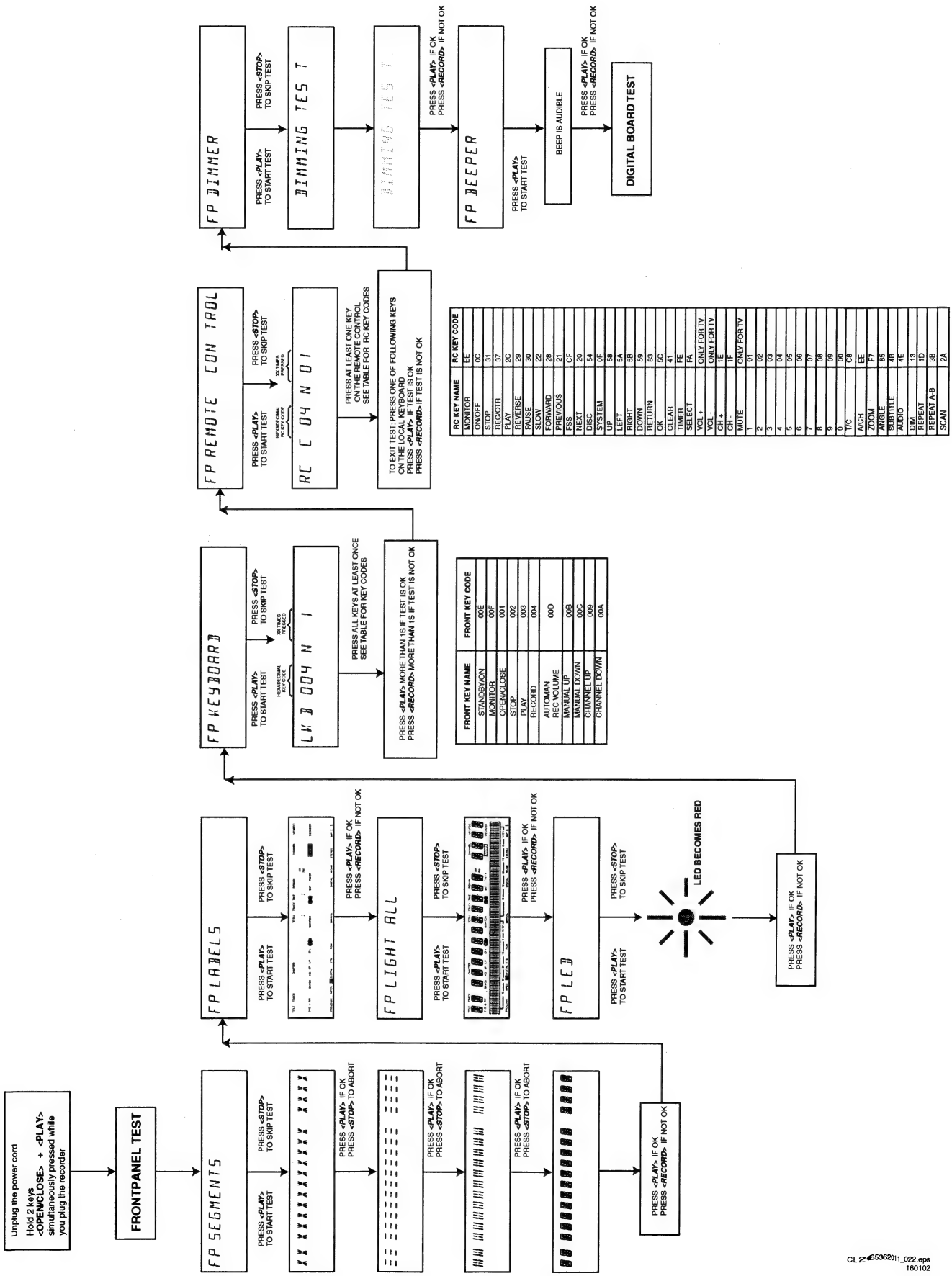


Figure 5-2

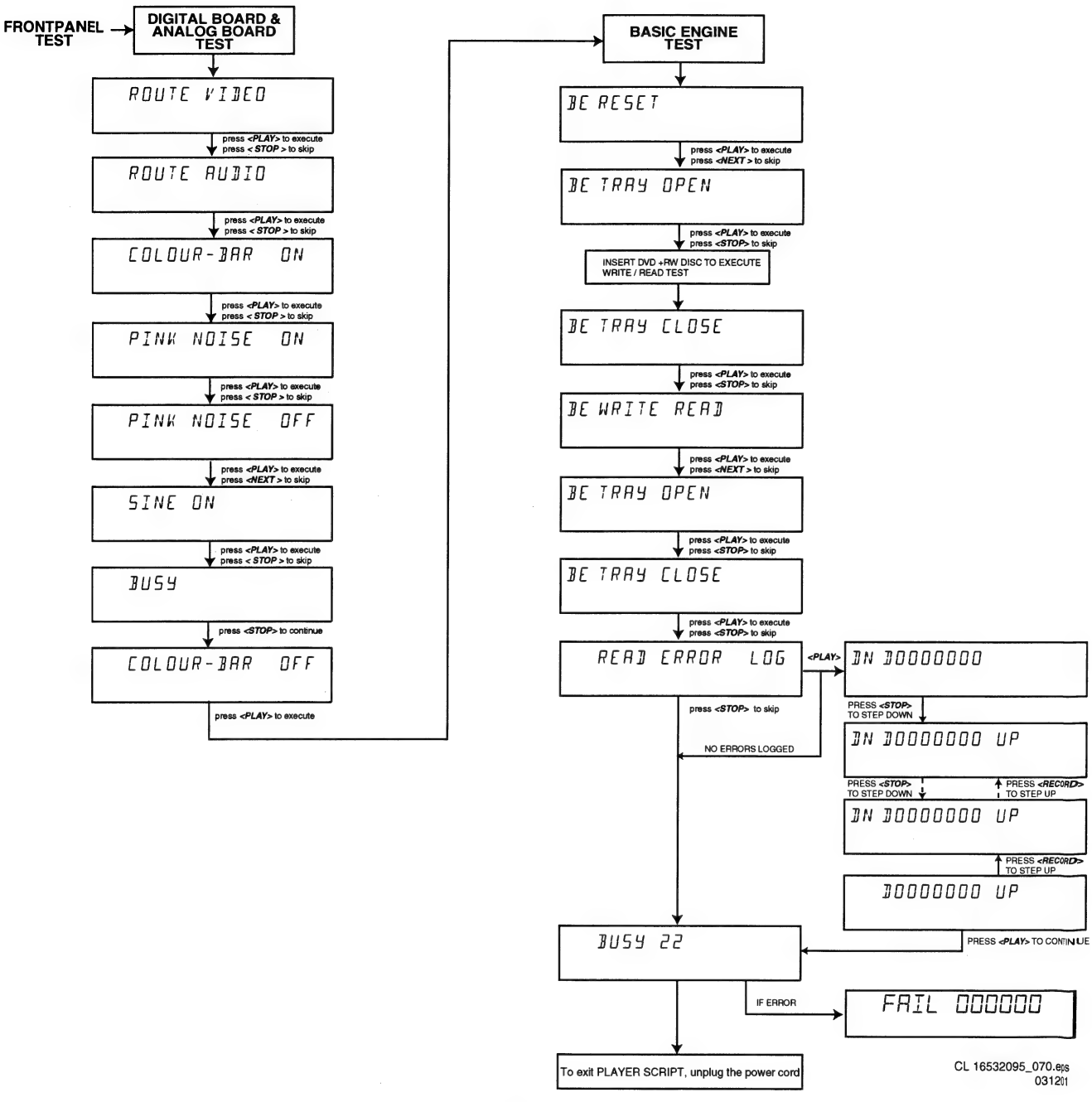


Figure 5-3

5.2.3 Error Log

Explanation:

The application errors will be logged in the NVRAM. The maximum number of error bytes that will be visible is 19. The last reported error is shown as DN D0000000, the oldest visible error as D0000000 UP and the errors in between as DN D0000000 UP. DN stands for DOWN, UP stands for UPWARDS. The shown D error codes are identical to the Nuclei Error Codes (paragraph 5.4).

5.2.4 Trade Mode

TRADE MODE

When the recorder is in Trade Mode, the recorder cannot be controlled by means of the front key buttons, but only by means of the remote control.

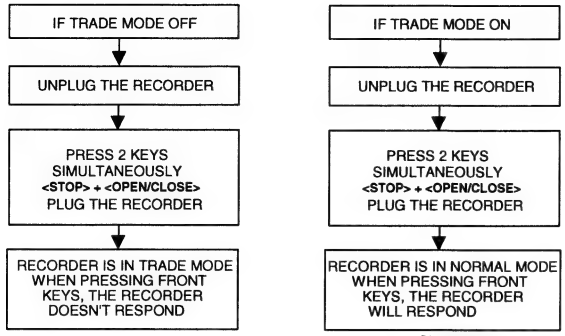


Figure 5-4

5.2.5 Virgin mode

If you want that the recorder starts up in Virgin mode, follow this procedure:

- Unplug the recorder
- plug the recorder again while you keep the STAND BY/ON key pressed
- the set starts up in Virgin mode.

5.3 Menu and Command Mode Interface

5.3.1 Nuclei Numeration

Each nucleus has a unique number of four digits. This number is the input of the command mode.

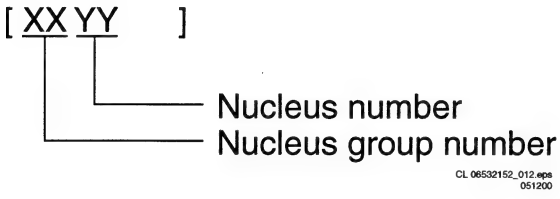


Figure 5-5

The following groups are defined:

Group number	Group name
0	Basic / Scripts
1	Host decoder (Sti5505 and memory)
2	Audio / video encoder (DVDR only)
3	VSM (DVDR only)
4	NVRAM
5	Front Panel
6	Basic Engine
7	Analogue board (DVDR only)
8	DVIO (DVDR only)
9	Loop nuclei (DVDR only)
10	Library sub nuclei (I2C nuclei)
11	User interface
12	Furore (SACD only)
13	DAC (SACD only)
14	Miscellaneous

5.3.2 Error Handling

Each nucleus returns an error code. This code contains six numerals, which means:

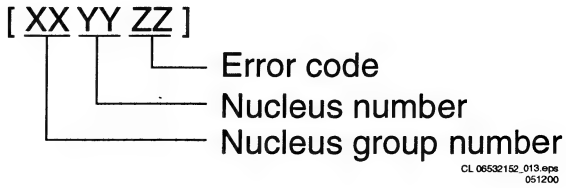


Figure 5-6

The nucleus group numbers and nucleus numbers are the same as above.

5.3.3 Command Mode Interface

Set-Up Physical Interface Components

Hardware required:

- Service PC
- one free COM port on the Service PC
- special cable to connect DVD recorder to Service PC

The service PC must have a terminal emulation program (e.g. OS2 WarpTerminal or Procomm) installed and must have a free COM port (e.g. COM1). Activate the terminal emulation program and check that the port settings for the free COM port are: 19200 bps, 8 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit and no flow control. The free COM port must be connected via a special cable to the RS232 port of the DVD recorder. This special cable will also connect the test pin, which is available on the connector, to ground (i.e. activate test pin).

Code number of PC interface cable: 3122 785 90017

Activation

Plug the recorder to the mains and the following text will appear on the screen of the terminal (program):

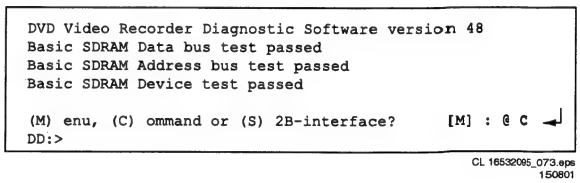


Figure 5-7

The first line indicates that the Diagnostic software has been activated and contains the version number. The next lines are the successful result of the SDRAM interconnection test and the basic SDRAM test. The last line allows the user to choose between the three possible interface forms. If pressing C has made a choice for Command Interface, the prompt ("DD>") will appear. The diagnostic software is now ready to receive commands. The commands that can be given are the numbers of the nuclei.

Command Overview

We provide an overview of the nuclei and their numbers. This overview is preliminary and subject to modifications.

Host Decoder [01]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
100	Checksum Flash
101	Flash Write Access 1
102	Flash Write Access 2
103	Flash Write Read
104	SdRam Write Read
105	SdRam Write Read Fast
106	Dram Write Read
107	Dram Write Read Fast
108	Hardware Version
109	Mute On
110	Mute Off
115	Pink Noise On
116	Pink Noise Off
117	Sine On
118	Sine Burst 1kHz
119	Sine Burst 12kHz
120	Colour-bar On
121	Colour-bar Off
122	NvramWrR
123	Nvraml2c
130	Boot Version
131	Application Version
132	Diagnostics Version
133	Download Version
134	Write / read I2C message to / from digital board
135	Video Test Signal On
136	Video Test Signal Off
137	Macrovision Off

Audio Video Decoder [02]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
200	Video Encoder I2C
202	SAA7118 I2C
203	Audio Encoder SRAM Access
204	Audio Encoder Access
205	Audio Encoder SRAM Write Read
206	Audio Encoder Interrupts
207	Audio Encoder I2C
208	SAA7118 select input
209	Empress Version

VSM [03]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
300	Register Access
301	SDRAM Access
302	SDRAM Write Read
303	Interrupt lines
304	VSM Interconnection
305	UART

NVRAM [04]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
400	Reset
401	Read
402	Modify
403	UniqueNr Read
404	Read Error Log
407	Reset Error Log
409	Line2 Region-Code Reset
410	UniqueNr Store

Front Panel [05]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
500	Echo
501	Version
502	Segment
503	Label
504	Led
505	Keyboard
506	Remote-Control
507	Segment Starburst
508	Segment Vertical
509	Segment Horizontal
514	Beeper
515	Discbar
516	Discbar Dots
517	Vu / Grid
518	Dimmer
519	Blinking
520	Light All Segments
522	Flap Open
523	Flap Close

Basic Engine [06]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
600	S2B Pass
601	S2B Echo
602	Version
603	Reset
604	Focus On
605	Focus Off
606	Disc Motor On
607	Disc Motor Off
608	Radial On
609	Radial Off
615	Tray In
616	Tray Out
617	Write Read
618	Write Read Endless Loop
619	Selftest
620	BE Test
621	Laser Test
622	Spindle (Disc) Motor Test
623	Focus Test
624	Sledge Motor Test
625	Sledge Motor Slow
626	Tilt
627	EEPROM Read
628	EEPROM Write
629	Optimise Jitter
630	Radial ATLS Calibration
631	Get Statistics Information
632	Reset Statistics Information

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
633	BE Read Error Log
634	BE Reset Error Log
638	Get Self Test Result
639	Radial Initialisation
640	Get OPU info
641	Write read +R
642	Write read +R endless loop

Analog Board [07]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
700	Echo
703	Boot Version
704	Hardware Version
705	Clock Adjust
706	Tuner
707	Frequency Download
708	Data Slicer
709	Sound Processor
710	AV Selector
711	Nvram
712	Route Video
713	Route Audio
715	Set Slash Version
716	Application Version
717	Diagnostics Version
718	Download Version
720	Bargraph Level Adjustment
721	Clock correction
722	Clock reference
723	Re-virginise Recorder
724	Flash Checksum
725	Tuner frequency selection
727	Set virgin bit
728	Clear Virgin Bit
729	Write / read I2C message to / from analogue board
730	Store external presets
731	Get slash version
732	AFC Reference Voltage Tuner

DVIO [08]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
800	Check DVIO board presence
801	Reset DVIO
802	DVIO Access
803	Get DVIO error codes
804	Get DVIO module Ids
805	Execute DVIO module SelfTest
806	Set DVIO led on.
807	Set DVIO led off.

Loop Nuclei [09]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
900	Digital Audio Loop
901	User / Dealer Audio Loop
902	Digital Video Loop
903	Digital Video VBI Loop
904	System Video Loop
905	System Video VBI Loop
906	User / Dealer Video Loop
907	User / Dealer Video VBI Loop
908	System Audio Loop SCART
909	System Audio Loop CINCH
910	Digital DVIO Video Loop
911	System Video Vip

Miscellanious [14]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
1400	Clock 11.289 MHz
1401	Clock 12.288 MHz
1412	Progressive Scan I2C
1413	Progressive Scan test image on
1414	Progressive Scan test image off
1415	Progressive Scan Route Enable
1416	Progressive Scan Route Disable

Scripts [00]

[xx yy] Number	Nuclei
1	UserDealer Script
2	Player Script

5.3.4 Menu Mode Interdace

Activation

Plug the recorder to the mains and the following text will appear on the screen of the terminal (program):

```
DVD Video Recorer Diagnostic Software version 48
Basic SDRAM Data bus test passed
Basic SDRAM Address bus test passed
Basic SDRAM Device test passed

(M) enu, (C) ommand or (S) 2B-interface?     [M] : @ M ↵

Main Menu

1.   Digital Board            ->
2.   Analogue Board           ->
3.   Front Panel              ->
4.   Basic Engine             ->
5.   DVIO                     ->
6.   Progressive Scan Board   ->
7.   Loop tests               ->
8.   Log                      ->
9.   Scripts                  ->

Select>
```

CL 16532095_074.eps 150801

Figure 5-8

The first line indicates that the Diagnostic software has been activated and contains the version number. The next lines are the successful result of the SDRAM interconnection test and the basic SDRAM test. The last line allows the user to choose between the three possible interface forms. If pressing M has made a choice for Menu Interface, the Main Menu will appear.

Menu Structure

The following menu structure is given after starting up the DVD recorder in menu mode. The symbol -> indicates that the current menu choice will invoke the display of a submenu.

Main Menu
1.Digital Board ->
2.Analogue Board ->
3.Front Panel ->
4.Basic Engine ->
5.DVIO ->
6.Progressive Scan Board ->
7.Loop Tests ->
8.Log ->
9.Scripts ->

Digital Board Menu
1.Host Decoder ->
2.VSM ->
3.AVENC ->
4.NVRAM ->

Host Decoder Menu
1.Flash Checksum
2.Flash1 Write Access
3.Flash2 Write Access
4.Flash Write/Read
5.Host SDRAM Write/Read
6.Host SDRAM Fast Write/Read
7.Host DRAM Write/Read
8.Host DRAM Fast Write/Read
9.I2C NVRAM
10.NVRAM Write/Read
11.Engine S2B Echo
12.Versions ->
13.Audio Mute ->
14.Colourbar ->
15.Pink Noise ->
16.Sine Generate ->

Digital Board Versions Menu
1.Hardware Version
2.Bootcode version
3.Applications Version
4.Diagnostics Version
5.Download Version

Audio Mute Menu
1.Audio Mute On
2.Audio Mute Off

Colourbar Menu
1.Colourbar On
2.Colourbar Off

Pink Noise Menu
1.Pink Noise On
2.Pink Noise Off

Sine Generate Menu
1.Sine On
2.Sine Burst 1kHz
3.Sine Burst 12kHz

VSM Menu
1.Register Access
2.SDRAM Access
3.VSM SDRAM Write/Read
4.Interrupt Lines
5.VSM Interconnection
6.UART

AVENC Menu
1.Empress ->
2.Video Input Processors ->

Empress Menu
1.Version number

Video Input Processors Menu
1.SAA7118 I2C Access

NVRAM Menu
1.Read Error Log
2.Reset Error Log
3.Read DVIO Unique ID

Analogue Board Menu
1.Echo
2.Obsolete
3.Route Video Input back to Digital board
4.Route Audio Input back to Digital board
5.Flash Checksum
6.Versions ->
7.Components ->
8.Re-virginize Recorder ->

Analogue Board Versions Menu
1.Hardware Version
2.Bootcode version
3.Application version
4.Diagnostics version
5.Download version

Analogue Components Menu
1.Tuner
2.Data Slicer
3.Sound Processor
4.AV Selector
5.NVRAM

Analogue Board Re-virginize Menu
1.Re-virginize Recorder
2.Set Virgin-bit
3.Clear Virgin-bit
4.Store external presets

Front Panel Menu
1.Echo
2.Version
3.Flap Control ->
4.Segment Test ->
5.Light Labels
6.Led test
7.Keyboard test
8.Remote Control
9.Beep
10.Disc Bar
11.Disc Bar Dots
12.Vu Grid
13.Dimmer
14.Blink
15.Light All Segments

Flap Control Menu
1.Open Flap
2.Close Flap

Segment Test Menu
1.Starburst
2.Light Horizontal Segments
3.Light Vertical Segments
4.Light All Segments

Basic Engine Menu
1.Reset
2.S2B Pass-through
3.S2B Echo
4.Focus On
5.Focus Off
6.Version
7.Self Test
8.Get Self Test Result
9.Basic Engine Test
10.Laser Test
11.Focus Test
12.Tilt Test
13.Optimise Jitter
14.Statistics Info
15.Log ->
16.Spindle Motor ->
17.Radial ->
18.Sledge ->
19.Tray ->

Basic Engine Error Log
1.Read Error Log
2.Reset Error Log

Basic Engine Spindle Motor Menu
1.Spindle Motor On
2.Spindle Motor Off
3.Spindle Motor Test

Basic Engine Radial Menu
1.Radial On
2.Radial Off
3.Radial Initialisation
4.Radial ATLS Calibration

Basic Engine Sledge Menu
1.Sledge test
2.Sledge test slow

Basic Engine Tray Menu
1.Tray In
2.Tray Out

DVIO Menu
1.Check Presence
2.Reset
3.Access
4.Error Codes
5.Module Identifiers
6.Led ->

DVIO Led Menu
1.Led On
2.Led Off

Progressive Scan Board Menu
1.I2C Access
2.Test Image On
3.Test Image Off

Loop Tests Menu
1.Digital Board Loops ->
2.User/Dealer Loops ->
3.System Loops ->
4.Basic Engine Loops ->

Digital Board Loops Menu
1.Obsolete
2.Digital Video Loop
3.Digital Video Loop VBI

User/Dealer Loops Menu
1.User/Dealer Audio Loop
2.User/Dealer Video Loop
3.User/Dealer Video Loop VBI

System Loops Menu
1.System Video Loop
2.System Video Loop VBI
3.System Audio Loop SCART(EURO)
4.System Audio Loop CINCH (NAFTA)

Basic Engine Loops Menu
1.Basic Engine write read
2.Basic Engine write read endless loop

Log Menu
1.Read Error Log
2.Reset Error Log

Script Menu
1.User/Dealer Script
2.Player Script

5.4 Nuclei Error Codes

In the following table the error codes will be described.

Error Nr	Error String
10000	"Checksum is OK"
10001	"segment name Checksum doesnt match" or "segment name segment not found"
10100	""
10101	"FLASH 1 Write access test failed"
10200	""
10201	"FLASH 2 Write access test failed"
10300	""
10301	"FLASH write test failed"
10302	"FLASH write command failed"
10303	"FLASH write test done max. number of times"
10400	""
10401	"HostDec SDRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10402	" HostDec SDRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10403	" HostDec SDRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."
10500	""
10501	" HostDec SDRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10502	" HostDec SDRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10503	" HostDec SDRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."
10600	""
10601	"HostDec DRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10602	"HostDec DRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10603	"HostDec DRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."
10700	""
10701	"HostDec DRAM Memory data bus test goes wrong."
10702	"HostDec DRAM Memory address bus test goes wrong."
10703	"HostDec DRAM Physical memory device test goes wrong."

Error Nr	Error String
10800	"Host Decoder version(cut) number: version number""Digital hardware version"
10801	"Can not find version in FLASH."
10900	""
10901	"Error muting audio"
11000	""
11001	"Error demuting audio"
11500	""
11501	"Init of I2C failed"
11502	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11504	"The demute of the audio failed"
11600	""
11601	"Init of I2C failed"
11602	"The mute of the audio failed"
11700	""
11701	"Init of I2C failed"
11702	"The muting of the audio failed"
11703	"The demute of the audio failed"
11704	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11707	"Setup of Front panel failed"
11708	"Sine on Front panel keyboard failed"
11800	""
11801	"Init of I2C failed"
11802	"The muting of the audio failed"
11803	"The demute of the audio failed"
11804	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11805	"Error cannot start VSM audio in port"
11900	""
11901	"Init of I2C failed"
11902	"The muting of the audio failed"
11903	"The demute of the audio failed"
11904	"The selection of the clock source failed"
11905	"Error cannot start VSM audio in port"
12000	""
12001	"Invalid input
12100	""
12200	""
12201	"I2C bus busy before start"
12202	"NVRAM access time-out"
12203	"No NVRAM acknowledge"
12204	"NVRAM time-out"
12205	"NVRAM Write/Read back failed"
12300	""
12301	"I2C bus busy before start"
12302	"NVRAM read access time-out"
12303	"No NVRAM read acknowledge"
12304	"NVRAM read failed"
13000	"Bootcode application version : bootversion"
13001	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13100	"Recorder application version : recorderversion"
13101	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13200	"Diagnostics application version : diagversion"
13201	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13300	"Download application version : downloadversion"
13301	"Can not find version in FLASH."
13700	""
13701	"Turning off MacroVision failed"
20000	""
20001	"I2C bus busy before start"
20002	"Video Encoder access time-out"
20003	"No acknowledge from Video Encoder"

Error Nr	Error String
20004	"No data send/received to or from Video Encoder"
20005	"SAA7118 VIP can not be initialised"
20200	""
20201	"I2C bus busy before start"
20202	"SAA7118 VIP access time-out"
20203	"No acknowledge from SAA7118 VIP"
20204	"No data received from SAA7118 VIP"
20300	""
20301	"Error audio encoder SRAM access cannot initialise I2C"
20302	"Error audio encoder SRAM access cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20303	"Error audio encoder SRAM access cannot download boot"
20304	"Error audio encoder cannot download test code"
20305	"Error audio encoder cannot obtain result of test"
20306	"Error audio encoder SRAM access stuck-at-zero data line "
20307	"Error audio encoder SRAM access stuck-at-one data line "
20308	"Error audio encoder SRAM access stuck-at-one address line "
20309	"Error audio encoder SRAM access address line address line x is connected to data line data line y"
20310	"Error audio encoder SRAM access address lines address line x and address line y are connected "
20311	"Error audio encoder SRAM access data lines data line x and data line y are connected "
20312	"Error audio encoder SRAM access illegal data received"
20400	""
20401	"Error audio encoder access cannot initialise I2C"
20402	"Error audio encoder access cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20403	"Error audio encoder accessing ICR register"
20404	"Error audio encoder access stuck-at-zero of data line "
20405	"Error audio encoder access stuck-at-one of data line "
20406	"Audio encoder access data lines data line x and data line y are interconnected "
20500	""
20501	"Error audio encoder SRAM WRR cannot initialise I2C"
20502	"Error audio encoder SRAM WRR cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20503	"Error audio encoder WRR cannot download boot"
20504	"Error audio encoder cannot download test code"
20505	"Error audio encoder SRAM WRR cannot obtain result of test"
20506	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM stuck-at-zero data bit "
20507	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM stuck-at-one data bit "
20508	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM data lines data line x and data line y are connected"
20509	"Error audio encoder WRR SRAM illegal data received"
20600	""
20601	"Error audio encoder interrupt cannot initialise I2C"
20602	"Error audio encoder interrupt cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20603	"Error audio encoder cannot download test code"
20604	"Error occurred accessing VSM"
20605	"Audio encoder interrupt not received"

Error Nr	Error String
20606	"Error occurred while activating the encoder"
20607	"Error audio encoder interrupt cannot initialise empress"
20608	"Error occurred while getting interrupt reason"
20700	""
20701	"Error audio encoder I2C cannot reset DSP through I2C"
20702	"Error audio encoder cannot download boot"
20703	"Error audio encoder cannot download TEST code"
20704	"Error audio encoder I2C bus busy"
20705	"Error audio encoder I2C cannot write slave address"
20706	"Error audio encoder I2C no acknowledge received"
20707	"Error audio encoder I2C cannot send/receive data"
20708	"Error audio encoder received data through I2C was invalid"
20800	""
20801	"I2C access failed."
20802	"SAA7118 VIP can not be initialised."
20803	"Invalid input"
20900	"B1.B2. B3.B4. B5.B6. B7.B8. B9.B10. B11.B12."
20901	"Firmware download of EMPRESS failed"
20902	"I2C bus busy before start"
20903	"EMPRESS access time-out"
20904	"No acknowledge from the EMPRESS"
20905	"No data send to the EMPRESS"
20906	"No data received from the EMPRESS"
30000	""
30001	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30002	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30003	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30004	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30005	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30006	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30007	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 VSM interrupt register A has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30008	"VSM SDRAM Bank2 VSM interrupt register A has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30100	""
30101	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30102	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30103	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30104	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30105	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30106	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30200	""
30201	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30202	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."

Error Nr	Error String
30203	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30204	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30205	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30206	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30300	""
30301	"VSM interrupt register A has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30302	"VSM interrupt register B has a -stuck at- error for value:"
30303	"Interrupt A wasn't raised."
30304	"Interrupt B wasn't raised."
30305	"Interrupts A and B were raised."
30400	""
30401	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30402	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30403	"VSM SDRAM Bank1 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30404	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory databus test goes wrong."
30405	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Memory addressbus test goes wrong."
30406	" VSM SDRAM Bank2 Physical memory device test goes wrong."
30500	""
30501	"Communication with the analogue board fails."
30502	"Echo test to analogue board returned wrong string."
40000	""
40001	"NVRAM Reset; I2C failed"
40100	"NVRAM address = 0xaddress -> Byte value = 0xvalue"
40101	"NVRAM Read; I2C failed"
40102	"NVRAM Read; Invalid input"
40200	""
40201	"NVRAM Modify; I2C failed"
40202	"NVRAM Modify; Invalid input"
40300	"DV Unique ID = id"
40301	"NVRAM Read DV Unique ID; I2C failed"
40400	"\r\n Error log:\r\n errorString \r\n Ö "
40401	"NVRAM error log; I2C failed"
40402	"NVRAM error log is invalid"
40403	"Front panel failed"
40700	""
40701	"NVRAM error log reset; I2C failed"
40900	"Region code Change counter is reset"
40901	"NVRAM region code reset; I2C failed"
41000	""
41001	"NVRAM Store DV Unique ID; I2C failed"
41002	"NVRAM Store DV Unique ID; Invalid input"
50000	""
50007	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50008	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50009	"The echo from the frontpanel processor was not correct."
50100	" Front panel version: FPversion "

Error Nr	Error String
50102	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50103	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50200	""
50204	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50205	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50206	"The frontpanel did not show a starburst."
50207	"The user skipped the FP-which pattern test."
50208	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
50209	"The frontpanel did not show horizontal segments."
50210	"The frontpanel did not show vertical segments."
50300	""
50304	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50305	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50306	"The frontpanel did not light all labels."
50307	"The user skipped the rest of the FP-label test."
50308	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
50400	""
50404	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50405	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50406	"The LED's could not be turned on."
50407	"The user skipped the rest of the FP-LED test."
50408	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
50500	""
50502	"Front panel Keyboard; test failed"
50503	"Front panel Keyboard; test aborted"
50504	"Front panel Keyboard; not all keys were pressed"
50505	"Front panel keyboard I2C connection failed"
50506	"Unable to get slashversion"
50600	""
50602	"Front panel Remote control; test failed"
50603	"Front panel Remote control; test aborted"
50604	"Front panel remote control; can not access FP"
50605	"Front panel remote control; no user input received"
50700	""
50701	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50702	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50703	"The frontpanel did not show a starburst."
50704	"The user skipped the FP-starburst test."
50705	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
50800	""
50801	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50802	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50803	"The frontpanel did not show vertical segments."
50804	"The user skipped the FP-vertical segments test."
50805	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
50900	""

Error Nr	Error String
50901	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
50902	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
50903	"The frontpanel did not show horizontal segments."
50904	"The user skipped the FP-horizontal segments test."
50905	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation "
51400	""
51401	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51402	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51403	"The beeper did not sound."
51404	"The user skipped the FP-Beep test."
51405	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51500	""
51501	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51502	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51503	"The discbar did not display properly."
51504	"The user skipped the discbar test."
51505	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51600	""
51601	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51602	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51603	"The discbar dots did not display properly."
51604	"The user skipped the discbar dots test."
51605	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51700	""
51701	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51702	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51703	"The VU grid did not display properly."
51704	"The user skipped the VU gridtest."
51705	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51800	""
51801	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51802	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51803	"The frontpanel could not be dimmed."
51804	"The user skipped the FP-Dim test."
51805	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
51900	""
51901	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
51902	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
51903	"The frontpanel did not show segments blinking."
51904	"The user skipped the FP-blinking test."
51905	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
52000	""

Error Nr	Error String
52001	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
52002	"The frontpanel could not be accessed by the analogue board."
52003	"The frontpanel did not show all segments lit."
52004	"The user skipped the FP-light all segments test."
52005	"The user returned an unknown confirmation: confirmation"
52200	""
52201	"Communication with Analogue Board fails."
52202	"Frontpanel can not be accessed by the Analogue Board."
52300	""
52301	"Communication with Analogue Board fails."
52302	"Frontpanel can not be accessed by the Analogue Board."
60000	""
60100	""
60101	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60102	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60103	"Communication time-out error"
60104	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60105	"Echo loop could not be closed"
60106	"Wrong echo pattern received"
60200	"Version: nr1.nr2.nr3"
60201	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60202	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60203	"Communication time-out error"
60204	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60205	"Front Panel failed."
60300	""
60301	"Basic-Engine time-out error"
60400	""
60401	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60402	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60403	"Communication time-out error"
60404	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60405	"Focus loop could not be closed"
60500	""
60501	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60502	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60503	"Communication time-out error"
60504	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60600	""
60601	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60602	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60603	"Communication time-out error"
60604	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60700	""
60701	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60702	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60703	"Communication time-out error"
60704	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60800	""
60801	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60802	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"

Error Nr	Error String
60803	"Communication time-out error"
60804	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
60805	"Radial loop could not be closed"
60900	""
60901	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
60902	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
60903	"Communication time-out error"
60904	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
61500	""
61501	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
61502	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
61503	"Communication time-out error"
61504	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
61600	""
61601	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
61602	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
61603	"Communication time-out error"
61604	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
61700	""
61701	"BE tray-in command failed"
61702	"BE read-TOC command failed"
61703	"BE VSM interrupt initialisation failed"
61704	"BE set irq command failed"
61705	"BE no disc or wrong disc inserted"
61706	"BE rec-pause command failed"
61707	"BE VSM BE out DMA initialisation failed"
61708	"BE VSM BE out initialisation failed"
61709	"BE VSM BE out DMA start failed"
61710	"BE VSM BE out start failed"
61711	"BE rec command failed"
61712	"BE VSM out underrun error occurred"
61713	"BE record complete interrupt not raised"
61714	"BE get irq command failed"
61715	"BE no interrupt was raised by BE"
61716	"BE VSM DMA out not finished"
61717	"BE stop command after writing failed"
61718	"BE VSM Sector processor initialisation failed"
61719	"BE VSM sector processor DMA initialisation failed"
61720	"BE VSM sector processor DMA start failed"
61721	"BE VSM sector processor start failed"
61722	"BE seek command failed"
61723	"BE VSM sector processor error occurred"
61724	"BE read timeout occurred"
61725	"BE stop command after reading failed"
61726	"BE difference found in data at disc sector 0xdiscsector"
61727	"This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed"
61800	""
61801	"BE i2c initialisation failed"
61802	"This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed"
61900	""
61901	"The SelfTest failed with result: 0xnr1 0xnr2 0xnr3"
61902	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
61903	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
61904	"Communication time-out error"

Error Nr	Error String
61905	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62000	""
62001	"Self-Test : errorstring1 Laser-Test : errorstring2 SpindleM-Test: errorstring3 Sledg-eM-Test : errorstring4 Focus-Test : errorstring5"
62100	"The forward sense level is 0xlevel"
62101	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62102	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62103	"Communication time-out error"
62104	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62200	""
62201	"The BE-self-diagnostic-spindle-motor-test failed"
62202	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62203	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62204	"Communication time-out error"
62205	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62300	""
62301	"The BE-focus-test failed"
62302	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62303	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62304	"Communication time-out error"
62305	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62400	""
62401	"The BE-self-diagnostic-sledge-motor-test failed"
62402	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62403	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62404	"Communication time-out error"
62405	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62500	""
62600	""
62700	"BE EEPROM address = address -> Byte value = 0xvalue"
62701	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62702	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62703	"Communication time-out error"
62704	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62705	"BE read EEPROM; invalid input"
62800	""
62801	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62802	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62803	"Communication time-out error"
62804	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62805	"BE write EEPROM; invalid input"
62900	""
62901	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
62902	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
62903	"Communication time-out error"
62904	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
62905	"Radial loop could not be closed"
63000	""
63001	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63002	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63003	"Communication time-out error"
63004	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"

Error Nr	Error String
63100	" Number of times Tray went Open/Closed : nr1"" Total hours the CD laser was on : nr2"" Total hours the DVD laser was on : nr3"" Total hours the write laser was on : nr4"
63101	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63102	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63103	"Communication time-out error"
63104	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63200	""
63201	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63202	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63203	"Communication time-out error"
63204	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63300	Momentary errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7) : 0xb1 0xb2 0xb3 0xb4 0xb5 0xb6 0xb7 Cumulative errors (Byte 1 - Byte 7): : 0xb1 0xb2 0xb3 0xb4 0xb5 0xb6 0xb7 Fatal errors (Oldest - Youngest) : : 0xb1 0xb2 0xb3 0xb4 0xb5
63301	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63302	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63303	"Communication time-out error"
63304	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63400	""
63401	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63402	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63403	"Communication time-out error"
63404	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63500	""
63501	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63502	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63503	"Communication time-out error"
63504	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
63505	"errorstring ÖThe basic engine will reject all player commands"
63900	""
63901	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
63902	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
63903	"Communication time-out error"
63904	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
64000	"BE OPU number = opunumber"
64001	"Basic Engine returned error number 0xerrornumber"
64002	"Parity error from Basic Engine to Serial"
64003	"Communication time-out error"
64004	"Unexpected response from Basic Engine"
64100	"The data was successfully written on and read from a DVD disc"
64101	"The tray-in command failed"
64102	"The read-TOC command failed"
64103	"The VSM interrupt initialisation failed"
64104	"The set irq command failed"
64105	"No disc or wrong disc inserted"
64106	"The rec-pause command failed"
64107	"The VSM BE out DMA initialisation failed"
64108	"The VSM BE out initialisation failed"
64109	"The VSM BE out DMA start failed"
64110	"The VSM BE out start failed"
64111	"The rec command failed"

Error Nr	Error String
64112	"The VSM out underrun error occurred"
64113	"The record complete interrupt was not raised"
64114	"The get irq command failed"
64115	"There was no interrupt raised by BE"
64116	"The VSM DMA did not finished"
64117	"The stop command after writing failed"
64118	"The VSM Sector processor initialisation failed"
64119	"The VSM sector processor DMA initialisation failed"
64120	"The VSM sector processor DMA start failed"
64121	"The VSM sector processor start failed"
64122	"The seek command failed"
64123	"The VSM sector processor error occurred"
64124	"The read timeout occurred"
64125	"The stop command after reading failed"
64126	"There was a difference found in data at a specific disc sector"
64127	"The result of the self test contains errors"
64128	"An error interrupt was raised by BE"
64129	"The calibrate-record command failed"
64130	"To many retries"
64131	"BE update RAI command after writing failed"
64132	"BE find first recordable address command failed"
64133	"DVD+R disc is full"
64200	""
64201	"BE i2c initialisation failed"
64202	"This nucleus cannot be executed because the Self-Test failed"
70000	"Echo test OK"
70001	"Echo test returned wrong string."
70002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70300	"SoftwareVersion"
70301	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
70302	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70400	"HardwareVersion"
70401	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
70402	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70500	"Clock adjusted OK"
70501	"Can not adjust the clock on the Analogue Board."
70502	"Wrong date/time text size."
70503	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70600	"Tuner accessibility test OK"
70601	"Can not access tuner on the Analogue Board."
70602	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70700	"Frequency download OK"
70701	"Wrong frequency table size."
70702	"Can not download the frequency table into the analogue NVRAM."
70703	"Can not download the frequency table into the analogue NVRAM."
70704	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70800	"Data slicer test OK"
70801	"Test of the Data slicer on the Analogue Board fails."
70802	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
70900	"Sound Processor test OK"
70901	"Test of the Sound Processor on the Analogue Board fails."
70902	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71000	"AV Selector test OK"

Error Nr	Error String
71001	"Test of the AV Selector on the Analogue Board fails."
71002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71100	"NVRAM test OK"
71101	"Test of the NVRAM on the Analogue Board fails."
71102	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71200	"Video routing on the Analogue Board OK"
71201	"Routing the video on the Analogue Board fails."
71202	"Invalid input."
71203	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71300	"Audio routing on the Analogue Board OK"
71301	"Routing the audio on the Analogue Board fails."
71302	"Invalid input."
71303	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71500	""
71501	"Invalid slash version, default slash version is set."
71502	"Setting the slash version on the Analogue Board fails."
71503	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71600	"ApplicationVersion"
71601	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
71602	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71700	"DiagnosticsVersion"
71701	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
71702	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
71800	"DownloadVersion"
71801	"Can not find segment in FLASH ROM on the Analogue Board"
71802	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72300	""
72000	""
72001	"Adjusting BarGraphLevel failed"
72002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72100	""
72101	"Storing clock correction failed"
72102	"Value out of range : default value stored "
72103	"Invalid input."
72104	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72200	""
72201	"Initialising the 1Hz signal on the Clock IC failed"
72202	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72301	"Clearing the NVRAM on the Analogue Board fails"
72302	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72400	"segment checksum is : checksum which is correct" for every segment
72401	"segment could not be found" or "segment checksum is : checksumC ,however it should be : checksumE" for every segment
72402	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
72900	"Date received"
72901	"Data returned"
72902	"Communication on I2C-bus failed on the Analogue Board fails."
72903	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
73000	""
73001	"Storing the external presets on the Analogue Board fails"
73002	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
73100	"0xslashversion" where slashversion is the slash version read from the analogue board
73101	"Error while reading out slash version."

Error Nr	Error String
73102	"I2C Write error."
73103	"I2C Read error."
73104	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
73200	""
73201	"Storing the Reference Voltage for the Tuner failed"
73202	"Invalid input."
73203	"Communication with Analogue Board fails"
80000	"The DVIO module is present in the system."
80001	"The DVIO module is not present in the system."
80100	"The DVIO module has been reset OK."
80101	"The DVIO module is not present in the system."
80102	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80103	"Could not initialise I2C before Reset."
80200	"The accessibility of the DVIO module is OK."
80201	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80202	"Could not initialise I2C."
80203	"Unable to reset the DVIO module."
80204	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80205	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80206	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80207	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80208	"Software Error in function HandleStateAwaitingReply !!"
80209	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending !!"
80210	"Maximal number of retries (NACKs) reached (HandleStateSending)"
80211	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times !!"
80212	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times !!"
80213	"We tried to receive an Ack for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!!"
80214	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80215	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80216	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80217	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80218	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80300	"The accessibility of the DVIO module is OK."
80301	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80302	"Could not initialise I2C."
80303	"Unable to reset the DVIO module."
80304	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80305	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80306	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80307	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80308	"Software Error in function HandleStateAwaitingReply !!"
80309	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending !!"
80310	"Maximal number of retries (NACKs) reached (HandleStateSending)"

Error Nr	Error String
80311	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times !!"
80312	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times !!"
80313	"We tried to receive an Ack for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!!"
80314	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80315	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80316	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80317	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80318	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80400	"The accessibility of the DVIO module is OK."
80401	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80402	"Could not initialise I2C."
80403	"Unable to reset the DVIO module."
80404	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80405	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80406	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80407	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80408	"Software Error in function HandleStateAwaitingReply !!"
80409	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending !!"
80410	"Maximal number of retries (NACKs) reached (HandleStateSending)"
80411	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times !!"
80412	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times !!"
80413	"We tried to receive an Ack for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!!"
80414	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80415	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80416	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80417	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80418	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80500	""
80501	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80502	"The I2C could not be initialised."
80503	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80504	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80505	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80506	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80507	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80508	"Software Error in HandleStateAwaitingReply function!"
80509	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending!"
80510	"Maximal number of retries (NACK's) reached "(HandleStateSending)
80511	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times!"

Error Nr	Error String
80512	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times!"
80513	"We tried to receive an Acknowledge for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!"
80514	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80515	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80516	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80517	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80518	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80519	"Setting the DVIO module in/out diagnostics mode failed"
80520	"Invalid input"
80521	"Getting the errors of the self-test failed"
80522	"Self-test failed"
80600	""
80601	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80602	"The I2C could not be initialised."
80603	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80604	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80605	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80606	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80607	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80608	"Software Error in HandleStateAwaitingReply function!"
80609	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending!"
80610	"Maximal number of retries (NACK's) reached "(HandleStateSending)
80611	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times!"
80612	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times!"
80613	"We tried to receive an Acknowledge for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!"
80614	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80615	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80616	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80617	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80618	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80619	"Setting the DVIO module in/out diagnostics mode failed"
80700	""
80701	"The DVIO board is not present in this DVDR."
80702	"The I2C could not be initialised."
80703	"The DVIO module could not be reset."
80704	"Unable to receive the reset indication from the DVIO module."
80705	"Unable to send the configuration to the DVIO module."
80706	"Unable to download the chip ID to the DVIO module."
80707	"Unable to set the mode of the DVIO module to IDLE."
80708	"Software Error in HandleStateAwaitingReply function!"

Error Nr	Error String
80709	"Maximal number of retries reached by HandleStateSending!"
80710	"Maximal number of retries (NACK's) reached "(HandleStateSending)
80711	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACKREPLY times!"
80712	"We tried to receive a reply for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_REPLY times!"
80713	"We tried to receive an Acknowledge for DVIO_MAX_RETRIES_ACK times!"
80714	"VSM UART error timeout transmitting command"
80715	"VSM UART error timeout receiving reply"
80716	"VSM UART frame error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80717	"VSM UART parity error occurred receiving from DVIO board"
80718	"The confirmation/indication from the DVIO module is invalid."
80719	"Setting the DVIO module in/out diagnostics mode failed"
90121	"Error: audio data in host memory contains wrong frequency: frequency Hz"
90122	"Error: audio data in host memory contains silence!"
90123	"There is no correct audio frame in the buffer"
90124	"The audio frame has an illegal version bit"
90125	"The audio frame has an illegal bitrate-index"
90126	"The audio frame has an illegal sampling rate"
90127	"The CRC of the audio frame is wrong"
90128	"The audio frame is not MPEG-I layer II !"
90129	"Error cannot de-mute DAC on analogue board"
90200	""
90201	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90202	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPIRE failed"
90203	"Initialisation of PLL / Link failed."
90204	"Next descriptor address set wrong."
90205	"Turning on the colourbar failed"
90206	"No I2C communication possible to start video encoder."
90207	"Starting the video encoder failed."
90208	"Transfer of data from video encoder to VSM failed."
90209	"Stopping the encoder failed."
90210	"Turning off the colourbar failed."
90211	"Cannot intialize hostdecoder parallel input"
90212	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out DMA port"
90213	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out port"
90214	"Cannot start VSM AV-out DMA port"
90215	"Cannot start VSM AV-out port"
90216	"Transfer of data from VSM to hostdecoder failed."
90217	"VSM and Hostdec memory do not match (compared after transfer)"
90218	"Decoding of the video data in the hostdecoder memory failed"
90219	"The data in the hostdecoder is not equal to a colourbar"
90220	"The video encoder did not return the Group Of Picture count."
90221	"The video encoder did not receive data from the VIP."
90223	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPRESS failed"
90224	"The video encoder did not return the current status."

Error Nr	Error String
90225	"The video encoder timed out in BUSY mode. (no VIP input)"
90226	"The video encoder did not return the current bitrate."
90227	"The video encoder did not switch to ENCODING mode."
90228	"The video encoder could not start from STOP/IDLE mode."
90229	"The video encoder did not switch from IDLE to STOP mode."
90300	""
90301	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90302	"I2C communication to VIP failed"
90303	"Initialisation of VIP failed"
90304	"Generation of Close Caption data failed"
90305	"VIP not locked to video signal"
90306	"Initialisation of VBI Extractor failed
90307	"No CC data received"
90308	"Closed Caption data overrun"
90309	"Closed Caption data does not match"
90310	"Switch off ColourBar failed"
90400	""
90401	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90402	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPIRE failed"
90403	"Initialisation of PLL / Link failed."
90404	"Next descriptor address set wrong."
90405	"Turning on the colourbar failed"
90406	"No I2C communication possible to start video encoder."
90407	"Starting the video encoder failed."
90408	"Transfer of data from video encoder to VSM failed."
90409	"Stopping the encoder failed."
90410	"Turning off the colourbar failed."
90411	"Cannot intialize hostdecoder parallel input"
90412	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out DMA port"
90413	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out port"
90414	"Cannot start VSM AV-out DMA port"
90415	"Cannot start VSM AV-out port"
90416	"Transfer of data from VSM to host decoder failed."
90417	"VSM and Hostdec memory do not match (compared after transfer)"
90418	"Decoding of the video data in the hostdecoder memory failed"
90419	"The data in the hostdecoder is not equal to a colourbar"
90420	"The video encoder did not return the Group Of Picture count."
90421	"The video encoder did not receive data from the VIP."
90422	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90423	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPRESS failed"
90424	"The video encoder did not return the current status."
90425	"The video encoder timed out in BUSY mode. (no VIP input)"
90426	"The video encoder did not return the current bitrate."
90427	"The video encoder did not switch to ENCODING mode."
90428	"The video encoder could not start from STOP/IDLE mode."

Error Nr	Error String
90429	"The video encoder did not switch from IDLE to STOP mode."
90500	""
90501	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90502	"I2C communication to VIP failed"
90503	"Initialisation of VIP failed"
90504	"Generation of Close Caption data failed"
90505	"VIP not locked to video signal"
90506	"Initialisation of VBI Extractor failed
90507	"No CC data received"
90508	"Closed Caption data overrun"
90509	"Closed Caption data does not match"
90510	"Switch off ColourBar failed"
90511	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90600	""
90601	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90602	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPIRE failed"
90603	"Initialisation of PLL / Link failed."
90604	"Next descriptor address set wrong."
90605	"Turning on the colourbar failed"
90606	"No I2C communication possible to start video encoder."
90607	"Starting the video encoder failed."
90608	"Transfer of data from video encoder to VSM failed."
90609	"Stopping the encoder failed."
90610	"Turning off the colourbar failed."
90611	"Cannot intialize hostdecoder parallel input"
90612	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out DMA port"
90613	"Cannot initialise VSM AV-out port"
90614	"Cannot start VSM AV-out DMA port"
90615	"Cannot start VSM AV-out port"
90616	"Transfer of data from VSM to host decoder failed."
90617	"VSM and Hostdec memory do not match (compared after transfer)"
90618	"Decoding of the video data in the hostdecoder memory failed"
90619	"The data in the hostdecoder is not equal to a colourbar"
90620	"The video encoder did not return the Group Of Picture count."
90621	"The video encoder did not receive data from the VIP."
90622	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90623	"Initialisation of VIP and EMPRESS failed"
90624	"The video encoder did not return the current status."
90625	"The video encoder timed out in BUSY mode. (no VIP input)"
90626	"The video encoder did not return the current bitrate."
90627	"The video encoder did not switch to ENCODING mode."
90628	"The video encoder could not start from STOP/IDLE mode."
90629	"The video encoder did not switch from IDLE to STOP mode."
90700	""
90701	"Initialisation of I2C failed"
90702	"I2C communication to VIP failed"
90703	"Initialisation of VIP failed"
90704	"Generation of Close Caption data failed"

Error Nr	Error String
90705	"VIP not locked to video signal"
90706	"Initialisation of VBI Extractor failed
90707	"No CC data received"
90708	"Closed Caption data overrun"
90709	"Closed Caption data does not match"
90710	"Switch off ColourBar failed"
90711	"Execution of the command on the analogue board failed."
90800	""
90801	"Error routing the audio back to the digital board."
90802	"Error cannot initialise I2C"
90803	"Error cannot initialise VIP"
90804	"Error cannot set ADC enable pin"
90805	"Error cannot set VSM audio clock"
90806	"Error preparing the 12kHz audio-sine"
90807	"Error cannot initialise audio encoder"
90808	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in port"
90809	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in DMA port"
90810	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio out DMA port"
90811	"Error cannot initialise audio VSM out port"
90812	"Error cannot initialise host decoder audio in"
90813	"Error loop audio user/dealer cannot start audio encoder"
90814	"Error cannot start VSM audio in DMA port"
90815	"Error starting the 12kHz audio-sine"
90816	"Error transfer data from audio encoder to VSM"
90817	"Error cannot start VSM AV out DMA port"
90818	"Error cannot start VSM AV out port"
90819	"Error transfer data from VSM to host decoder"
90820	"Error: audio data in host memory and VSM memory differ"
90821	"Error: audio data in host memory contains wrong frequency: frequency Hz"
90822	"Error: audio data in host memory contains silence!"
90823	"There is no correct audio frame in the buffer"
90824	"The audio frame has an illegal version bit"
90825	"The audio frame has an illegal bitrate-index"
90826	"The audio frame has an illegal sampling rate"
90827	"The CRC of the audio frame is wrong"
90828	"The audio frame is not MPEG-I layer II !"
90829	"Error cannot de-mute DAC on analogue board"
90900	""
90901	"Error routing the audio back to the digital board."
90902	"Error cannot initialise I2C"
90903	"Error cannot initialise VIP"
90904	"Error cannot set ADC enable pin"
90905	"Error cannot set VSM audio clock"
90906	"Error preparing the 12kHz audio-sine"
90907	"Error cannot initialise audio encoder"
90908	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in port"
90909	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio in DMA port"
90910	"Error cannot initialise VSM audio out DMA port"
90911	"Error cannot initialise audio VSM out port"
90912	"Error cannot initialise host decoder audio in"
90913	"Error loop audio user/dealer cannot start audio encoder"
90914	"Error cannot start VSM audio in DMA port"
90915	"Error starting the 12kHz audio-sine"
90916	"Error transfer data from audio encoder to VSM"
90917	"Error cannot start VSM AV out DMA port"
90918	"Error cannot start VSM AV out port"

Error Nr	Error String
90919	"Error transfer data from VSM to host decoder"
90920	"Error: audio data in host memory and VSM memory differ"
90921	"Error: audio data in host memory contains wrong frequency: frequency Hz"
90922	"Error: audio data in host memory contains silence!"
90923	"There is no correct audio frame in the buffer"
90924	"The audio frame has an illegal version bit"
90925	"The audio frame has an illegal bitrate-index"
90926	"The audio frame has an illegal sampling rate"
90927	"The CRC of the audio frame is wrong"
90928	"The audio frame is not MPEG-I layer II !"
90929	"Error cannot de-mute DAC on analogue board"
140000	""
140001	"I2C to Clock failed" or "I2C initialisation failed"
140100	""
140101	"I2C to Clock failed" or "I2C initialisation failed"
141200	""
141201	"Progressive Scan Board I2C bus busy"
141211	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 bus busy"
141212	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 read access time-out"
141213	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 no read acknowledge"
141214	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 read failed"
141215	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 write access time-out"
141216	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 no write acknowledge"
141217	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 write failed"
141218	"Progressive Scan Board I2C FLI2200 failed"
141221	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 bus busy"
141222	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 read access time-out"
141223	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 no read acknowledge"
141224	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 read failed"
141225	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 write access time-out"
141226	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 no write acknowledge"
141227	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 write failed"
141228	"Progressive Scan Board I2C AD7196 failed"
141300	""
141301	"Progressive Scan Route Enable failed"
141302	"Generating test image in Hostdecoder failed"
141400	""
141401	"Progressive Scan Route Disable failed"
141402	"Turning off test image in Hostdecoder failed"
141500	""
141501	"Progressive Scan Board I2C failed"
141600	""
141601	"Progressive Scan Board I2C failed"

5.5 Loop tests

The following loops can be distinguished:

- Loops performed on the digital board only
- User Dealer loops performed on the digital and analogue board
- System loops performed via an external connection: outputs are looped back to the inputs.

5.5.1 Nucleus 900: Digital Audio Loop

This nucleus tests the audio path through the digital board

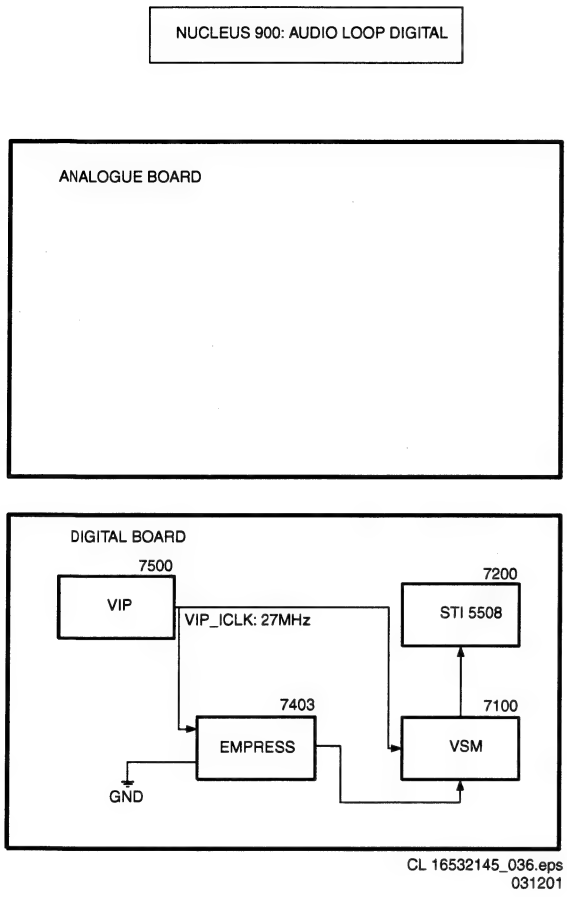


Figure 5-9

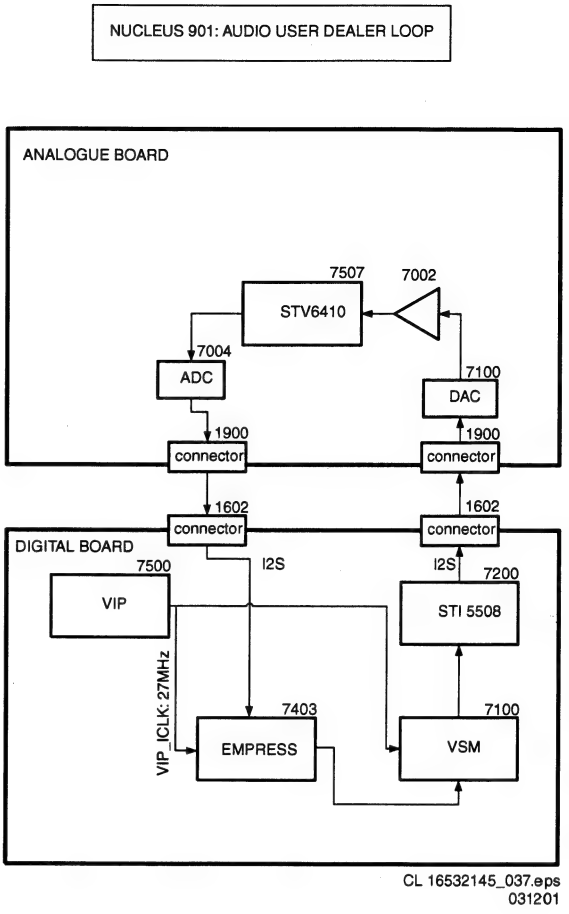


Figure 5-10

5.5.2 Nucleus 901: Audio User Dealer Loop

A PCM audio sine of 12kHz is generated in the Host Decoder for a while and sent to the analogue board. The signal coming from the analogue board is encoded again and sent to the memory of the host decoder for comparison. This nucleus tests the components on the audio signal path:

- Host decoder
- Flex connection between connector 1602 (digital board) and connector 1900 (analogue board)
- DAC
- Op-amp
- Scart switch IC
- ADC
- Audio Encoder
- VIP
- VSM

5.5.3 Nucleus 902: Digital Video Loop

A colourbar generated in the host decoder is looped through the VIP, Empire, and VSM and checked again in the host decoder. The following components are tested on the video signal path:

- VIP
- Empire
- VSM
- Host decoder

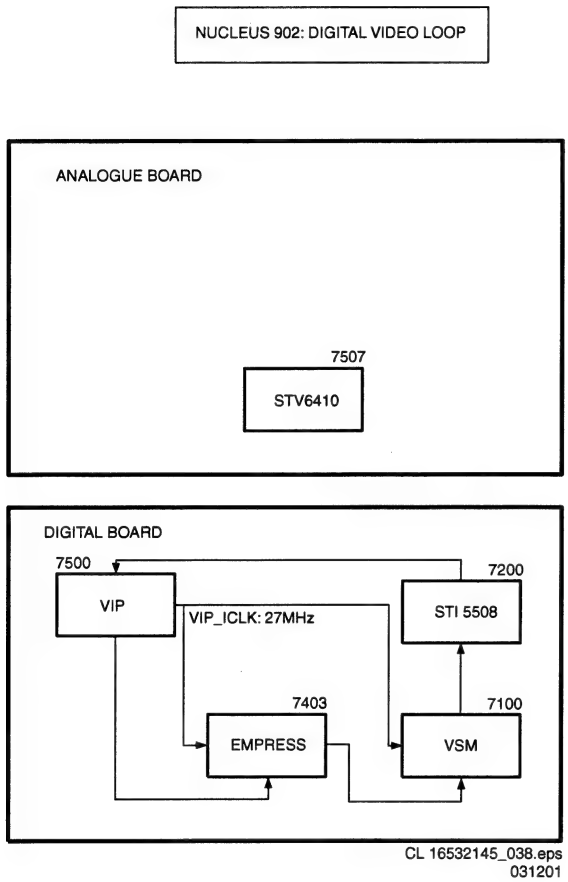


Figure 5-11

5.5.4 Nucleus 903: Digital Video VBI Loop

Nucleus for testing the components on the video VBI signal path:

- The VIP
- The VSM
- The Host Decoder

This is done by using the internal test signal source (digital board only)

Remark: this test is only successful if nucleus 121 is carried out first.

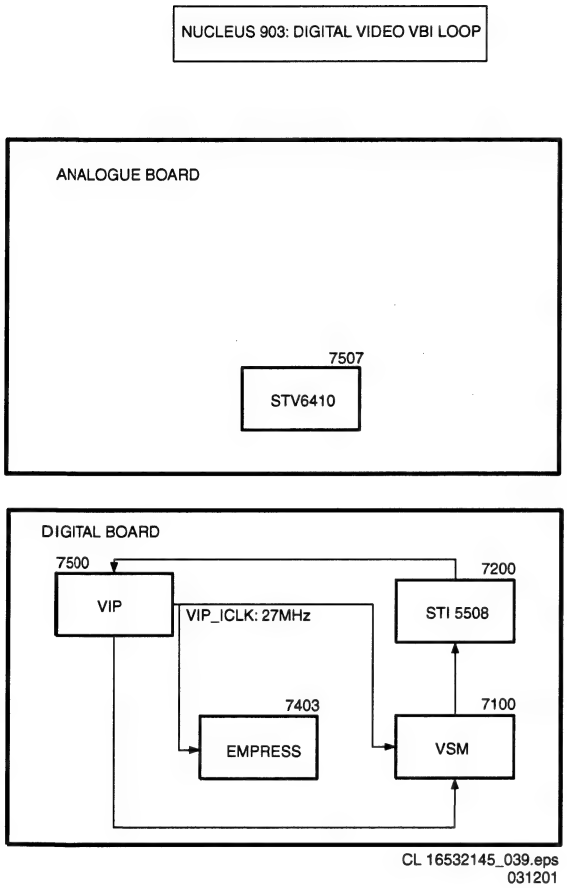


Figure 5-12

5.5.5 Nucleus 904: System Video Loop

Nucleus for testing the components on the video signal system path:

- The VIP
- The video encoder
- The VSM
- The host decoder
- The analogue board

On the analogue board the video signal will be routed to the SCART (EUROPE) or CINCH (NAFTA). There it will be looped back externally by means of the proper cable

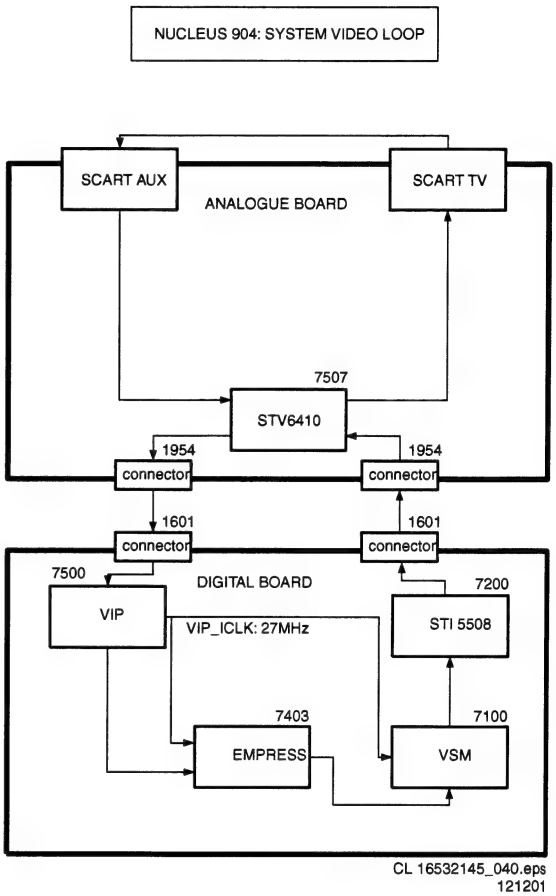


Figure 5-13

5.5.6 Nucleus 905: System Video VBI Loop

This nucleus tests the components on the video signal path:

- The VIP
- The VSM
- The Host Decoder

The video CVBS signal is routed to the output of the analogue board where it will be looped back by means of an external cable

Remark: this test is only successful if nucleus 121 is carried out first.

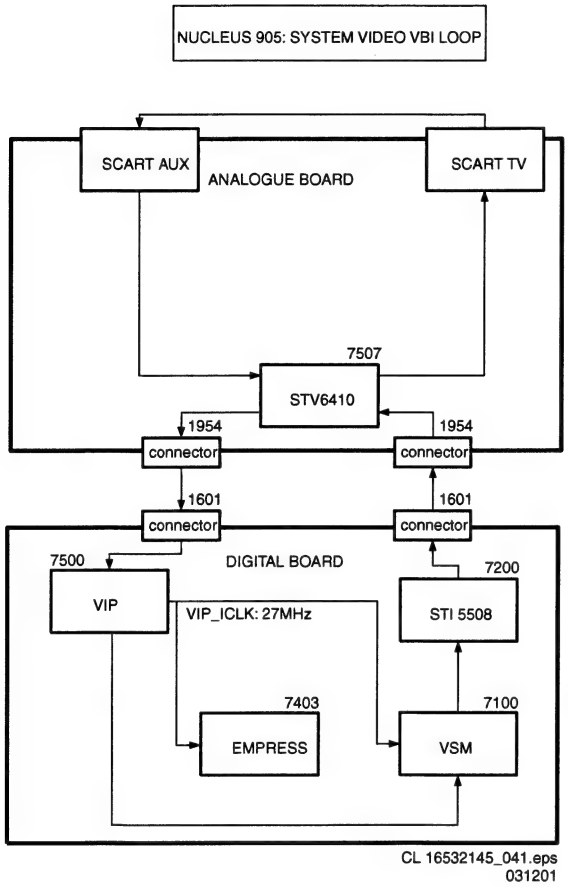


Figure 5-14

5.5.7 Nucleus 906: Video User Dealer Loop

Nucleus for testing the components on the video signal system path:

- The VIP
- The video encoder
- The VSM
- The host decoder
- The analogue board

On the analogue board, the video signal is internally routed back to the digital board.

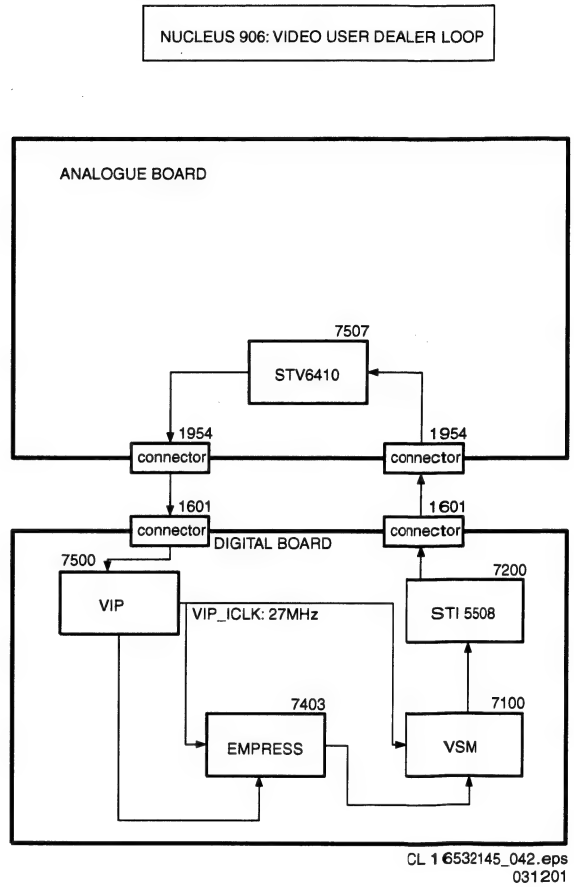


Figure 5-15

5.5.8 Nucleus 907: Video VBI User Dealer Loop

This nucleus tests the components on the video VBI signal path:

- The VIP
- The VSM
- The Host Decoder

The signal is routed back internally on the analogue board

Remark: this test is only successful if nucleus 121 is carried out first.

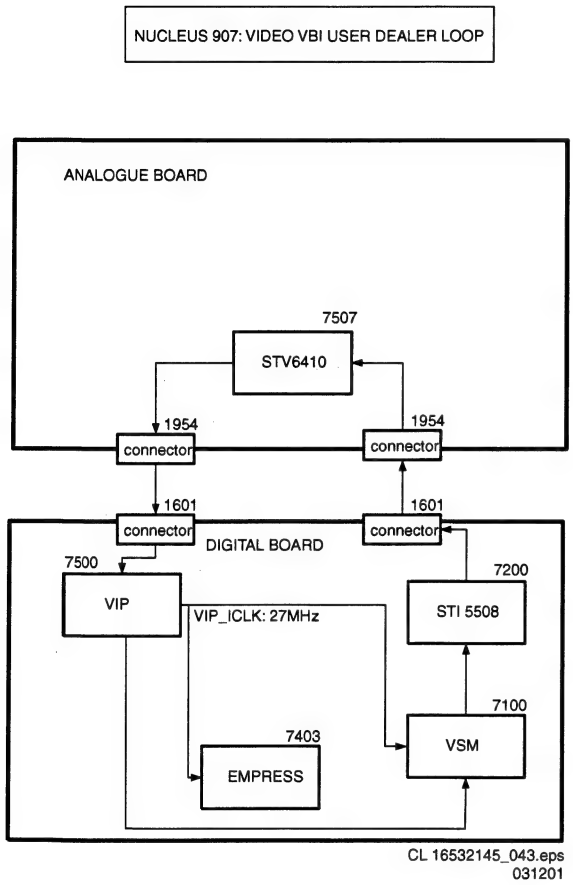


Figure 5-16

5.5.9 Nucleus 908: System Audio Loop Scart (Europe)

Nucleus for testing the components on the audio signal path:

- The hostdecoder
- The analogue board
- The audio encoder
- The VSM

On the analogue board, audio is passed to the SCART connector, where a SCART cable needs to be used to loop back the audio signal to the digital board

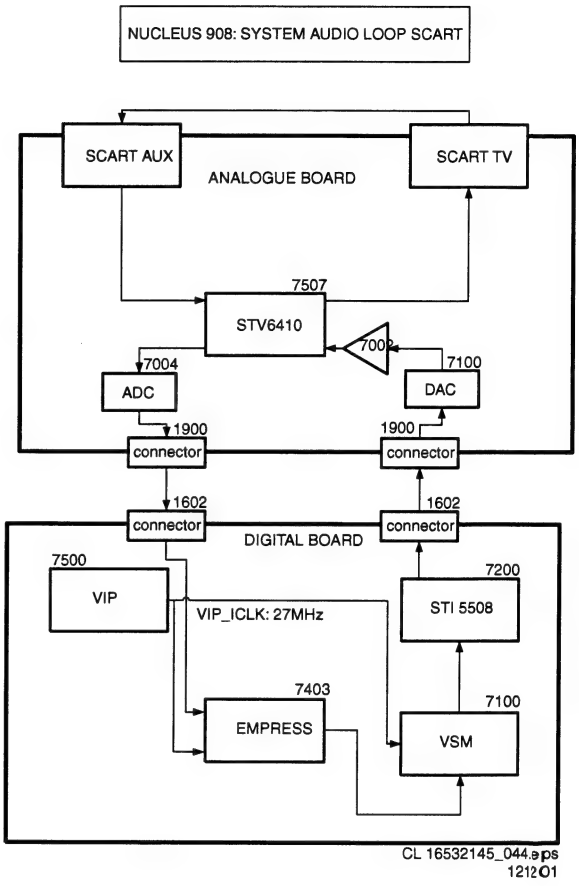


Figure 5-17

5.5.10 Nucleus 909: System Audio Loop CINCH (Nafta)

Nucleus for testing the components on the audio signal path:

- The hostdecoder
- The analogue board
- The audio encoder
- The VSM

On the analogue board the audio is passed to the CINCH connector, where a CINCH cable needs to be used to loop back the audio signal to the digital board

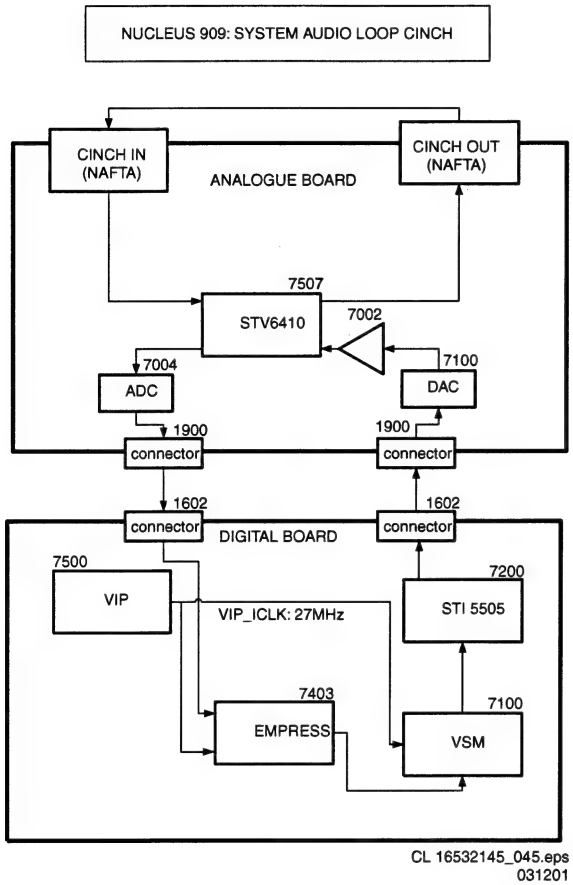


Figure 5-18

5.6 Faultfinding trees

5.6.1 General

PLAYBACK MODE

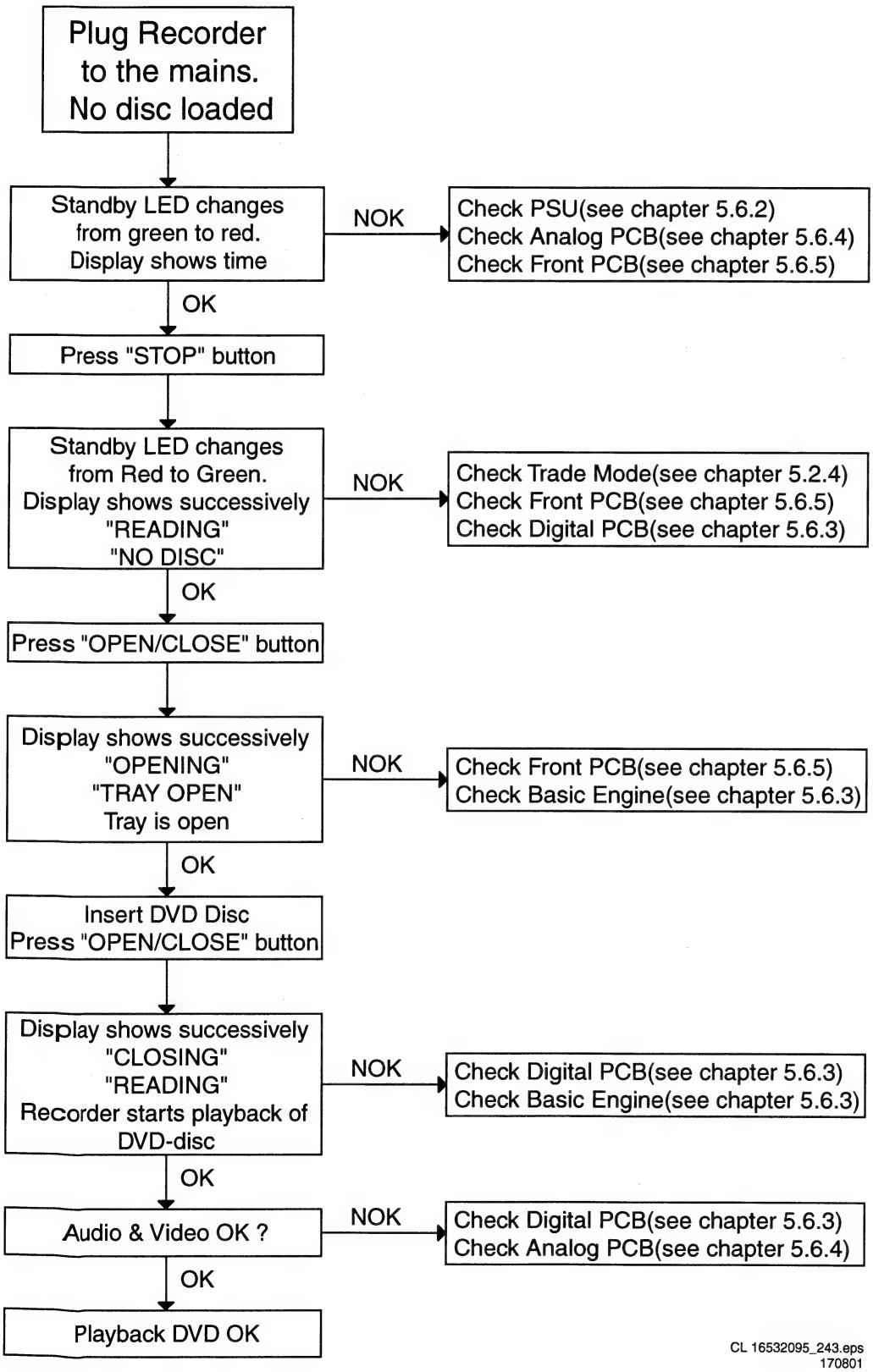


Figure 5-19

RECORD MODE

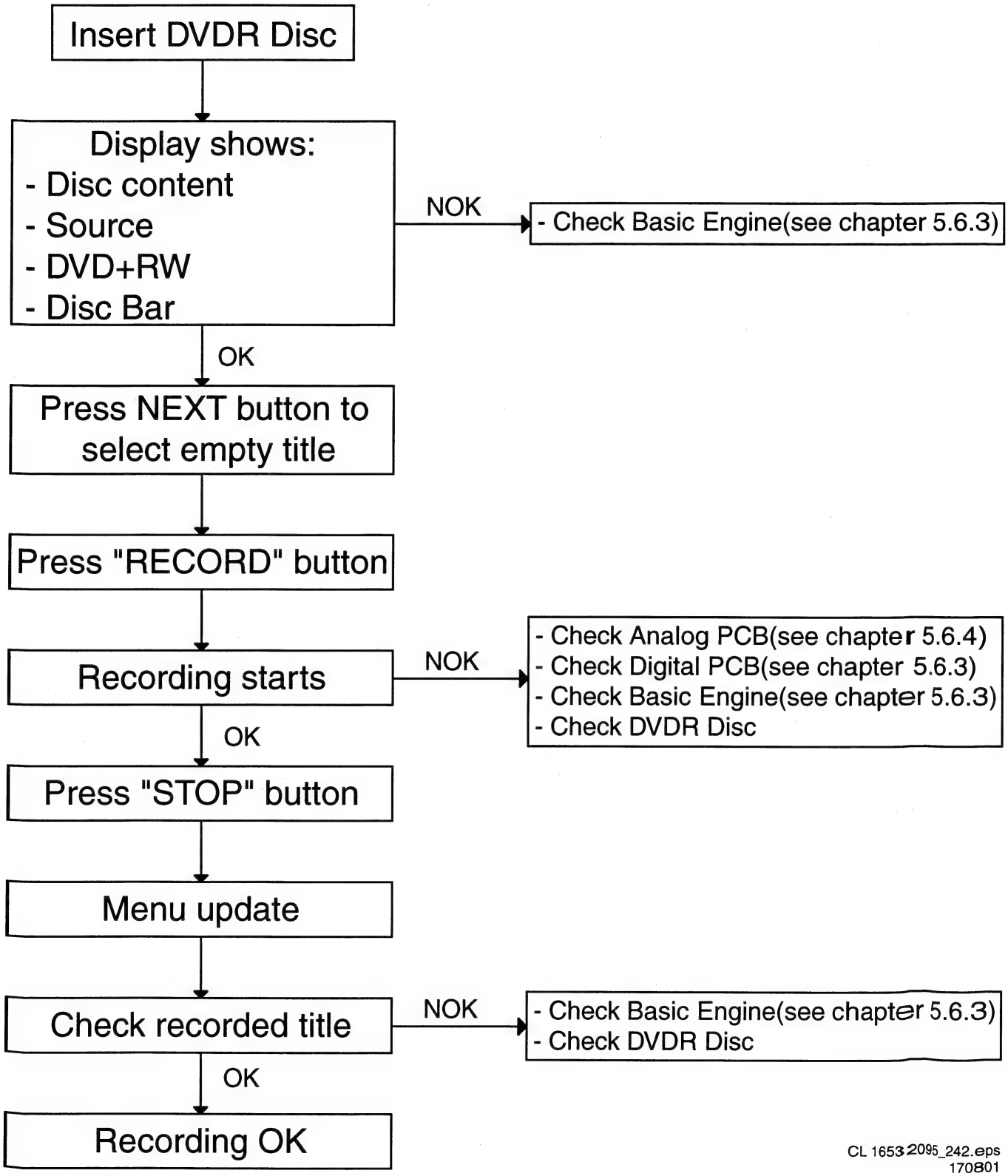


Figure 5-20

5.6.2 Power supply

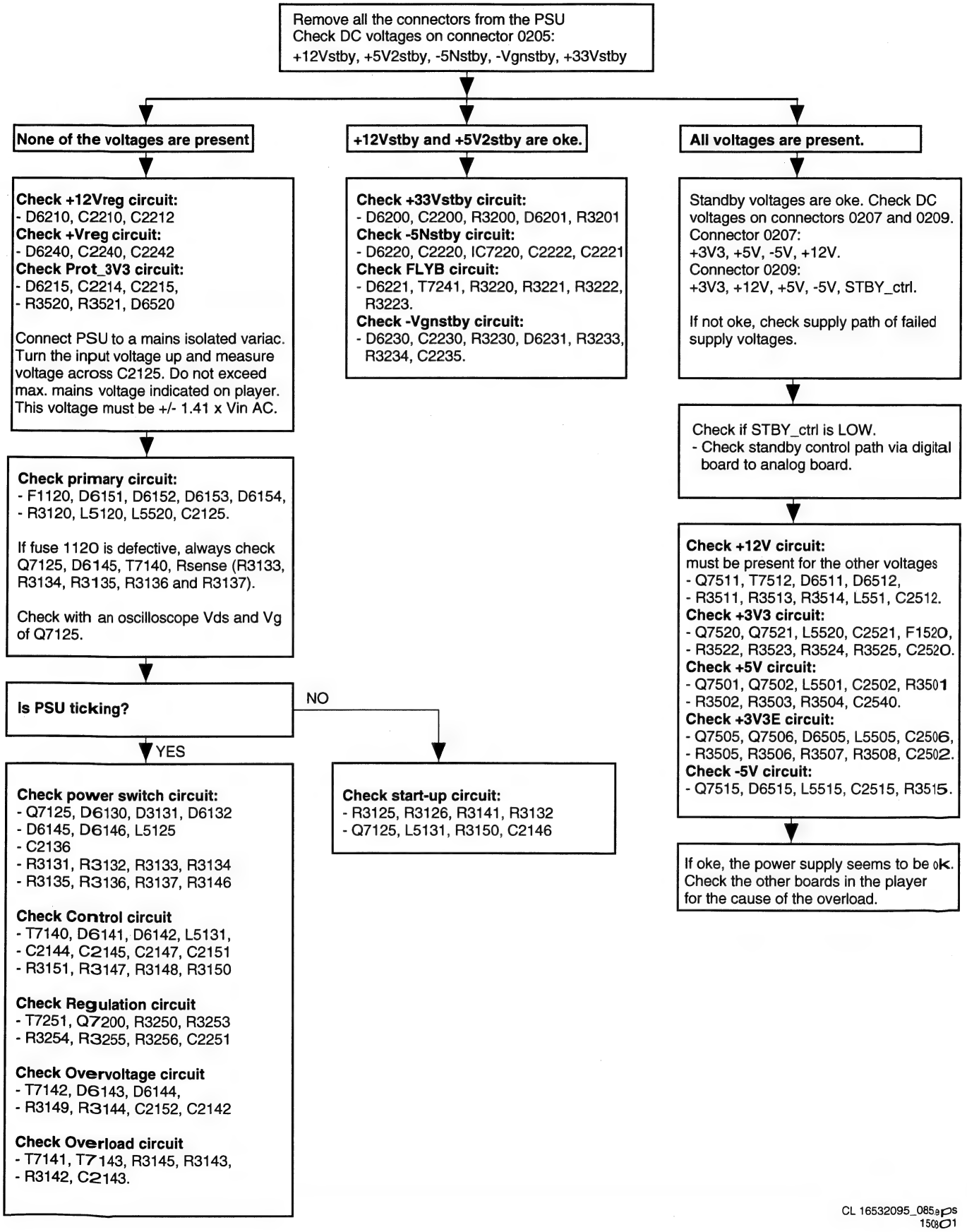
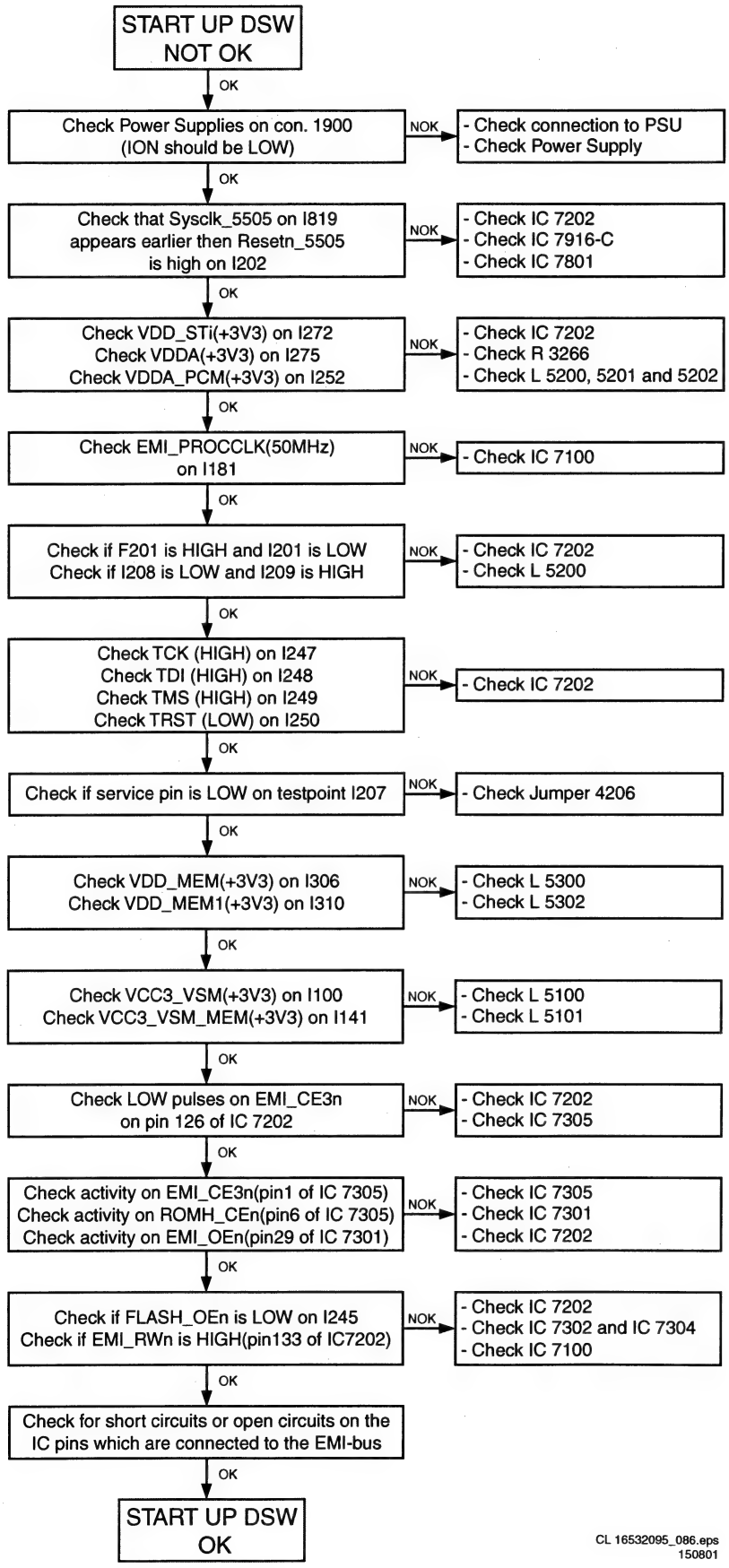


Figure 5-21

5.6.3 Digital Board

Start-up DSW



CL 16532095_086.eps
150801

Figure 5-22

POWER PART CHECK DIGITAL BOARD

USE DIGITAL BOARD CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS 1 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 AND 8 AND DIGITAL BOARD BOTTOM VIEW TESTPOINTS

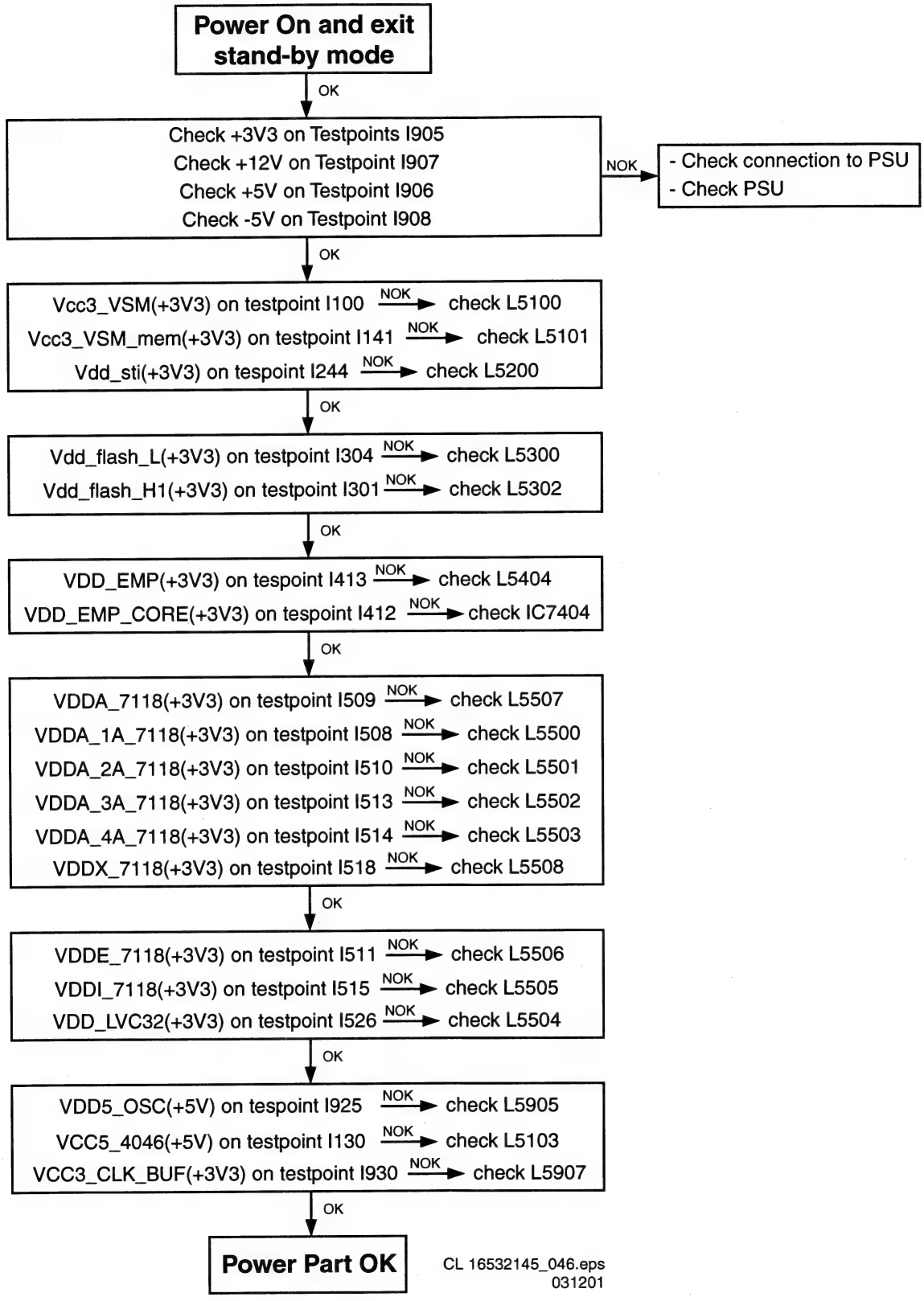


Figure 5-23

RESET & CLOCK CHECK DIGITAL BOARD

USE DIGITAL BOARD CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS 1,2,7 AND 8 AND DIGITAL BOARD BOTTOM VIEW TESTPOINTS

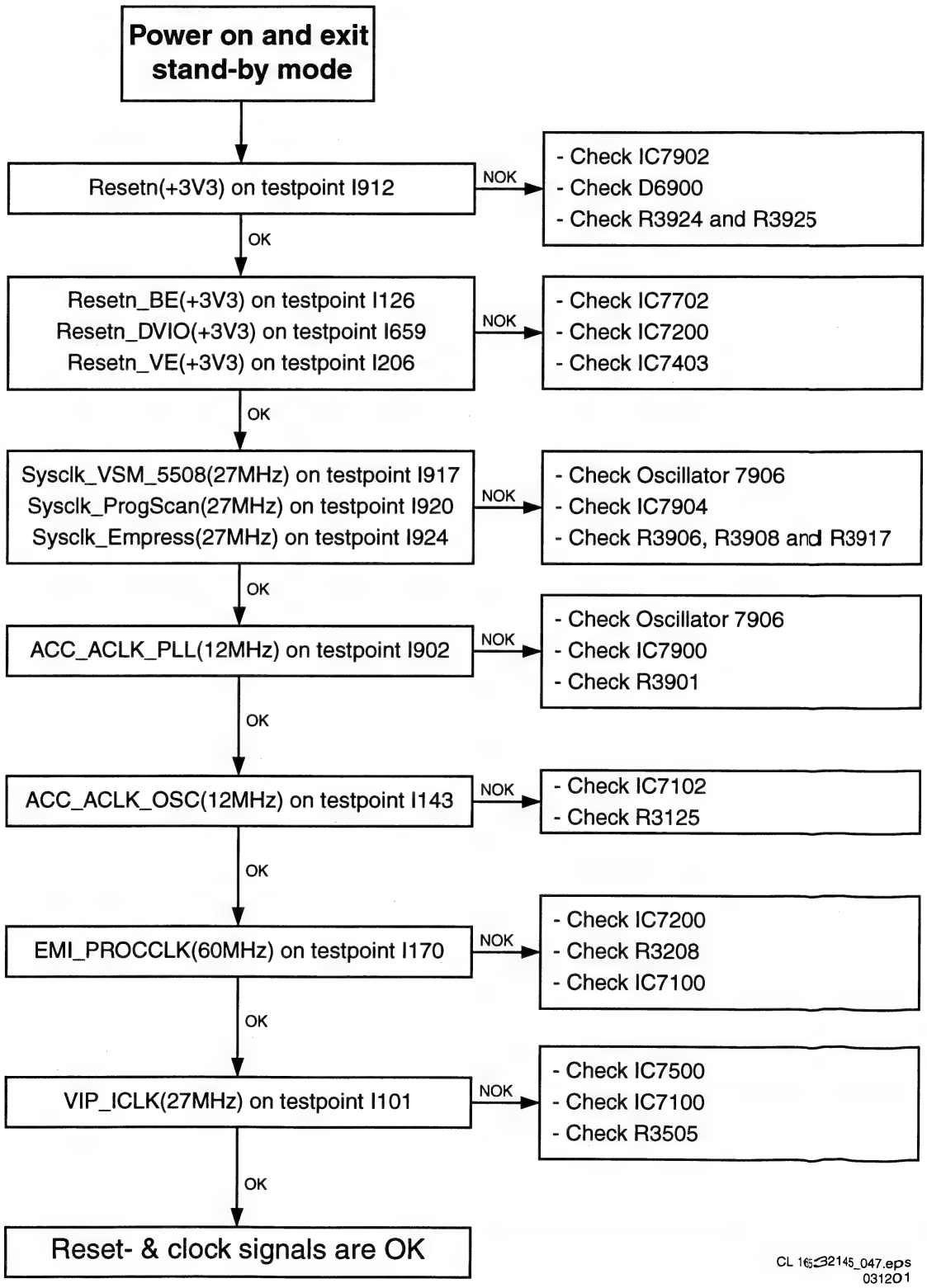
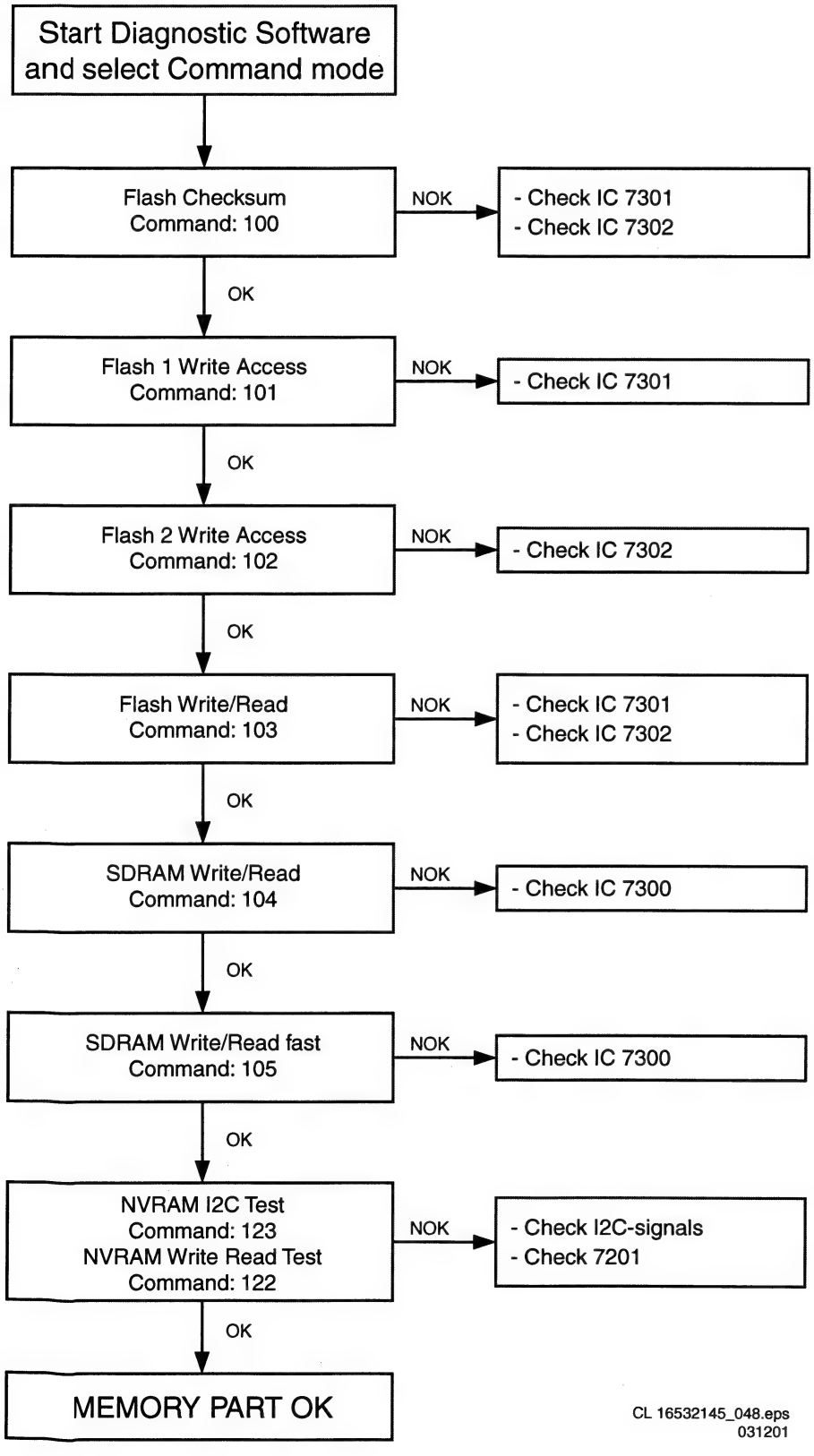


Figure 5-24

DSW MEMORY TESTS

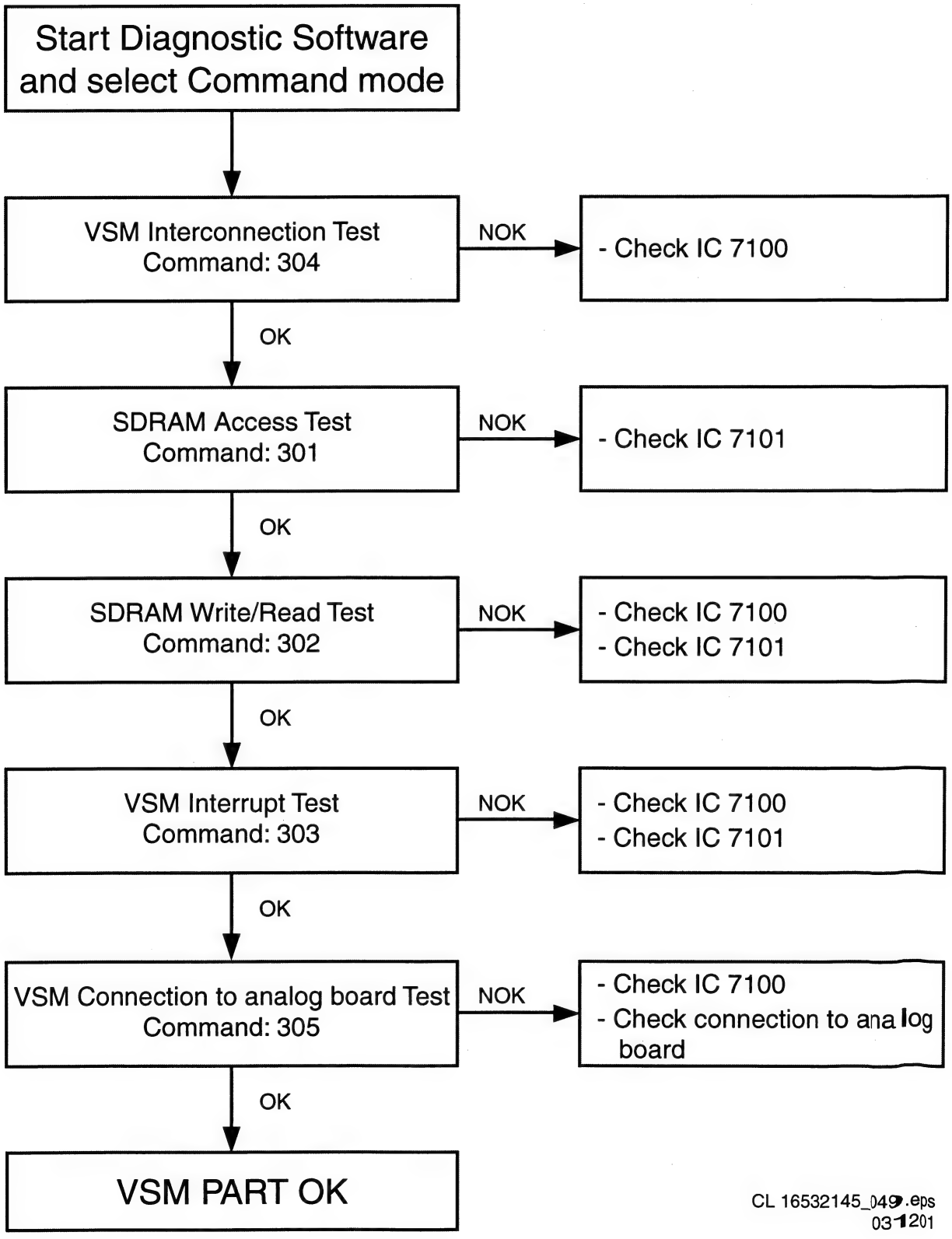


CL 16532145_048.eps
031201

Figure 5-25

DSW VSM Tests

DSW VSM TESTS



CL 16532145_049.eps
03-1201

Figure 5-26

DSW AUDIO PART CHECK

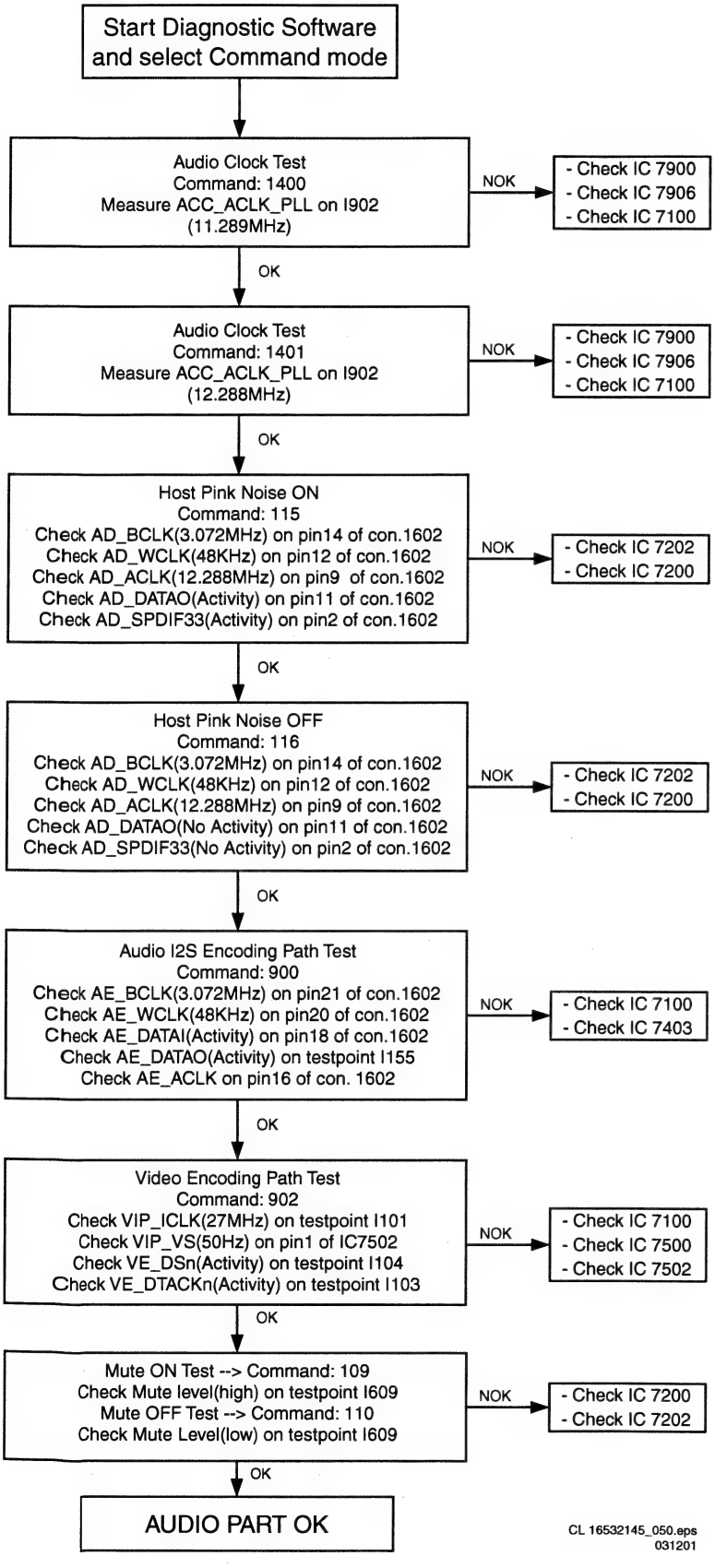
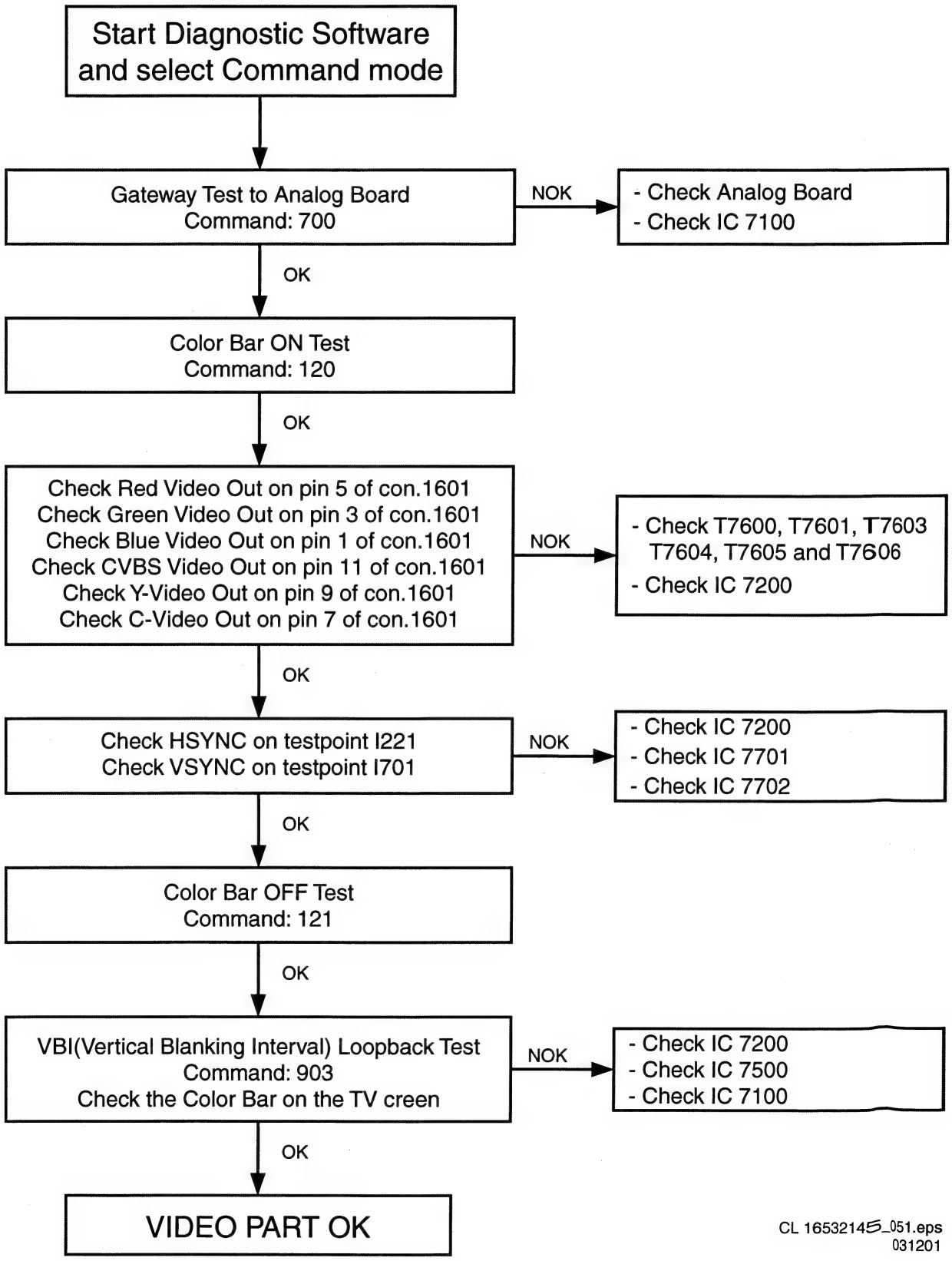


Figure 5-27

DSW VIDEO PART CHECK



CL 16532145_051.eps
031201

Figure 5-28

VIDEO PART CHECK PROGRESSIVE SCAN

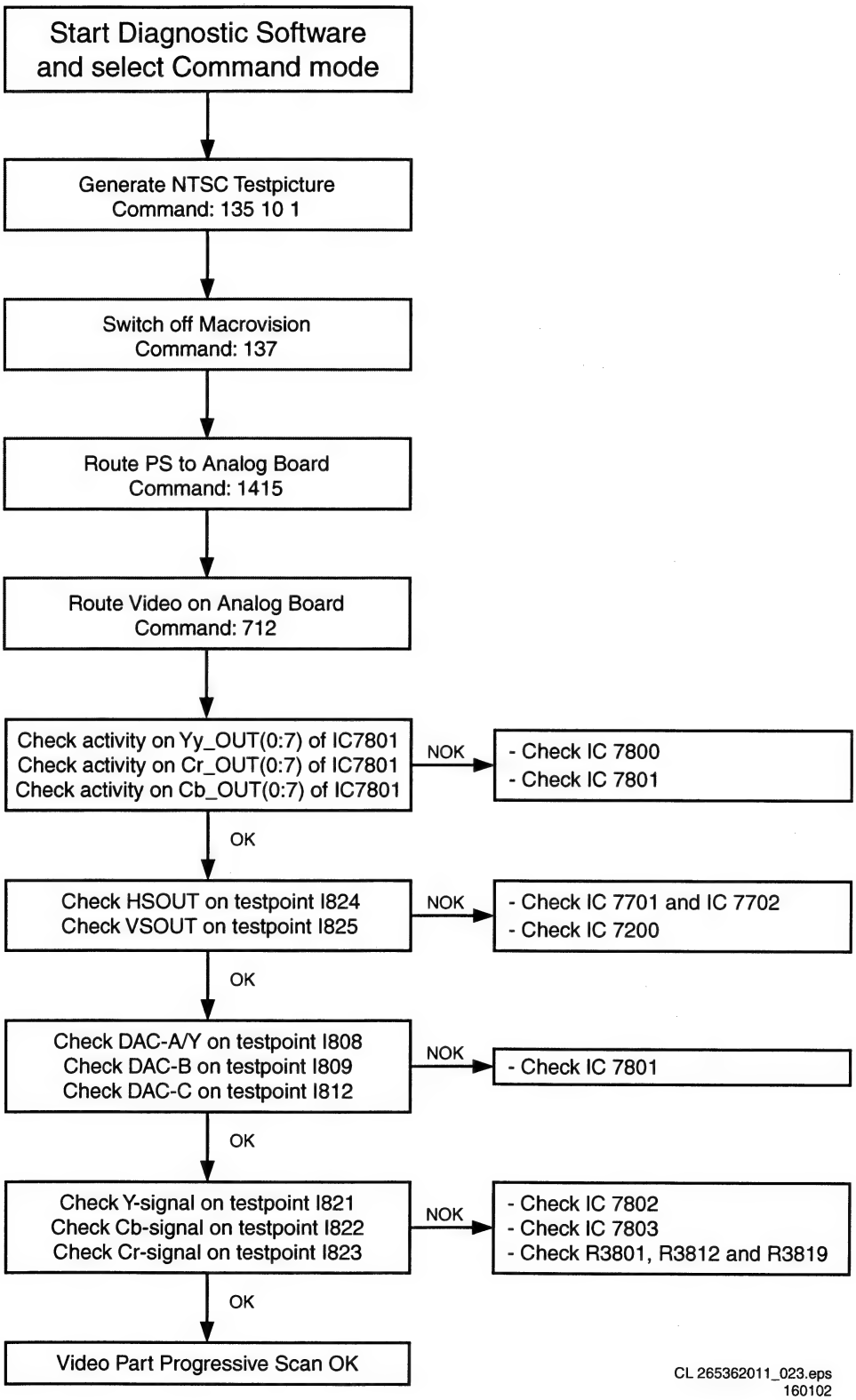


Figure 5-29

DSW BASIC ENGINE TESTS

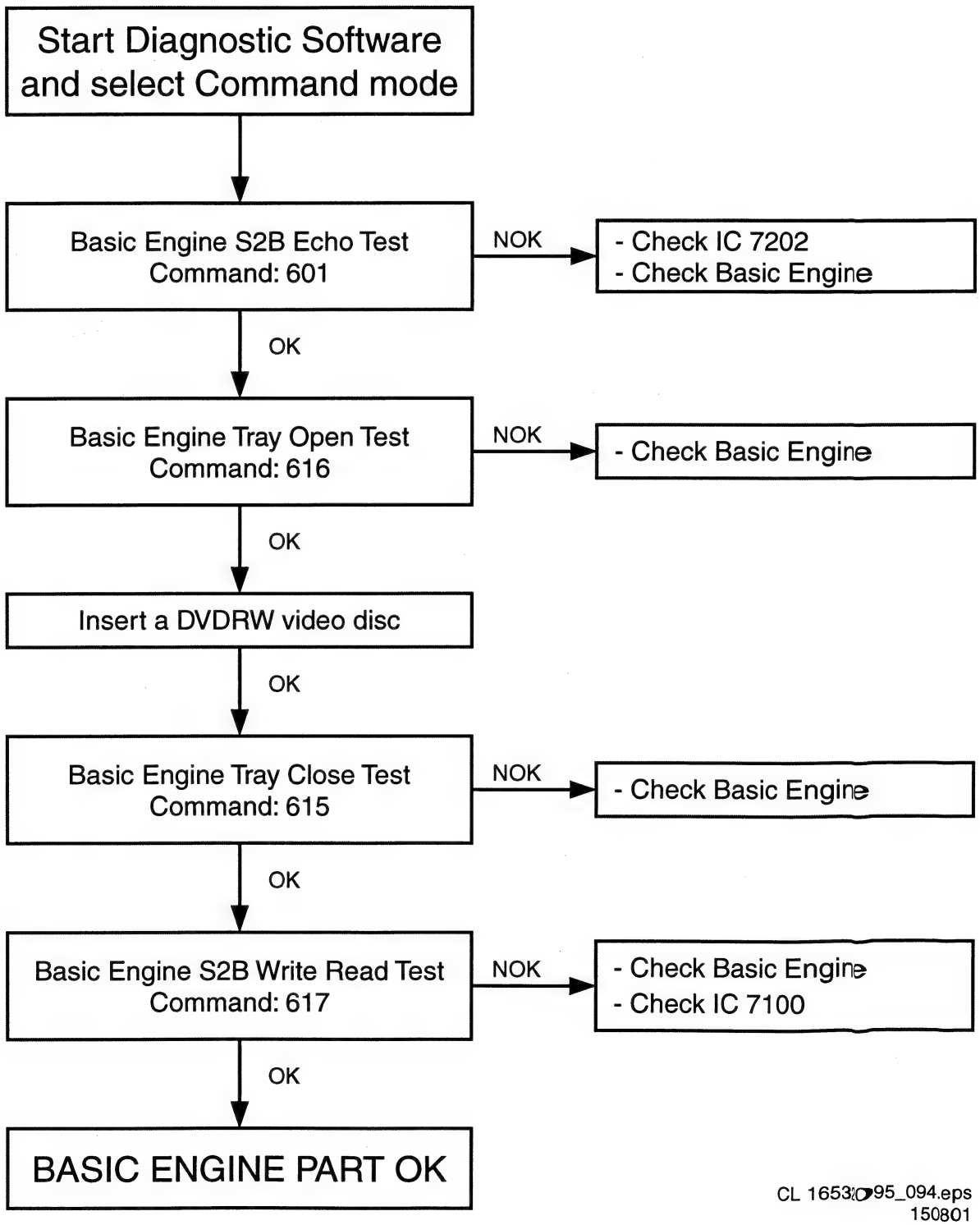


Figure 5-30

Waveforms Digital Board

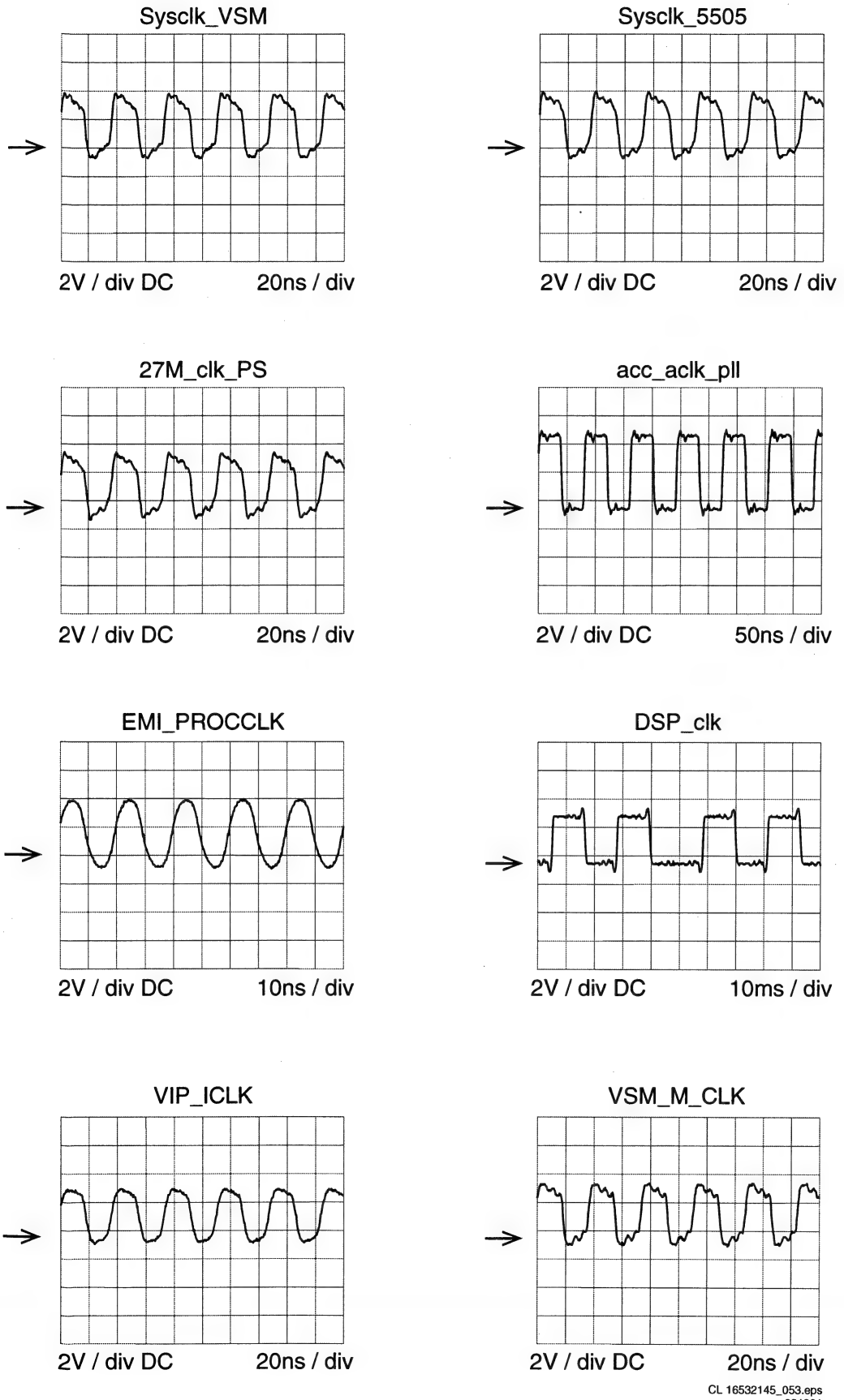


Figure 5-31

Waveforms Digital Board

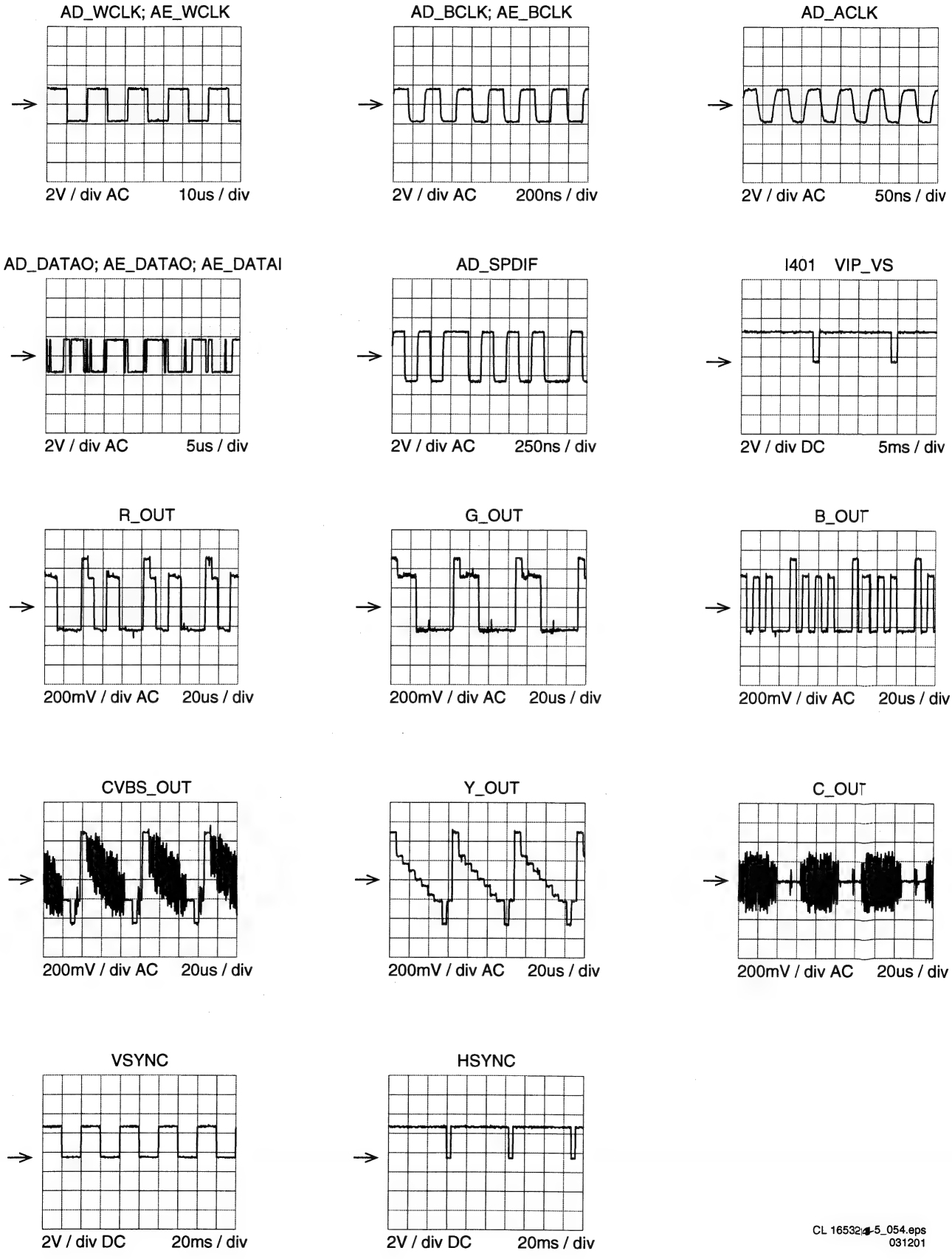
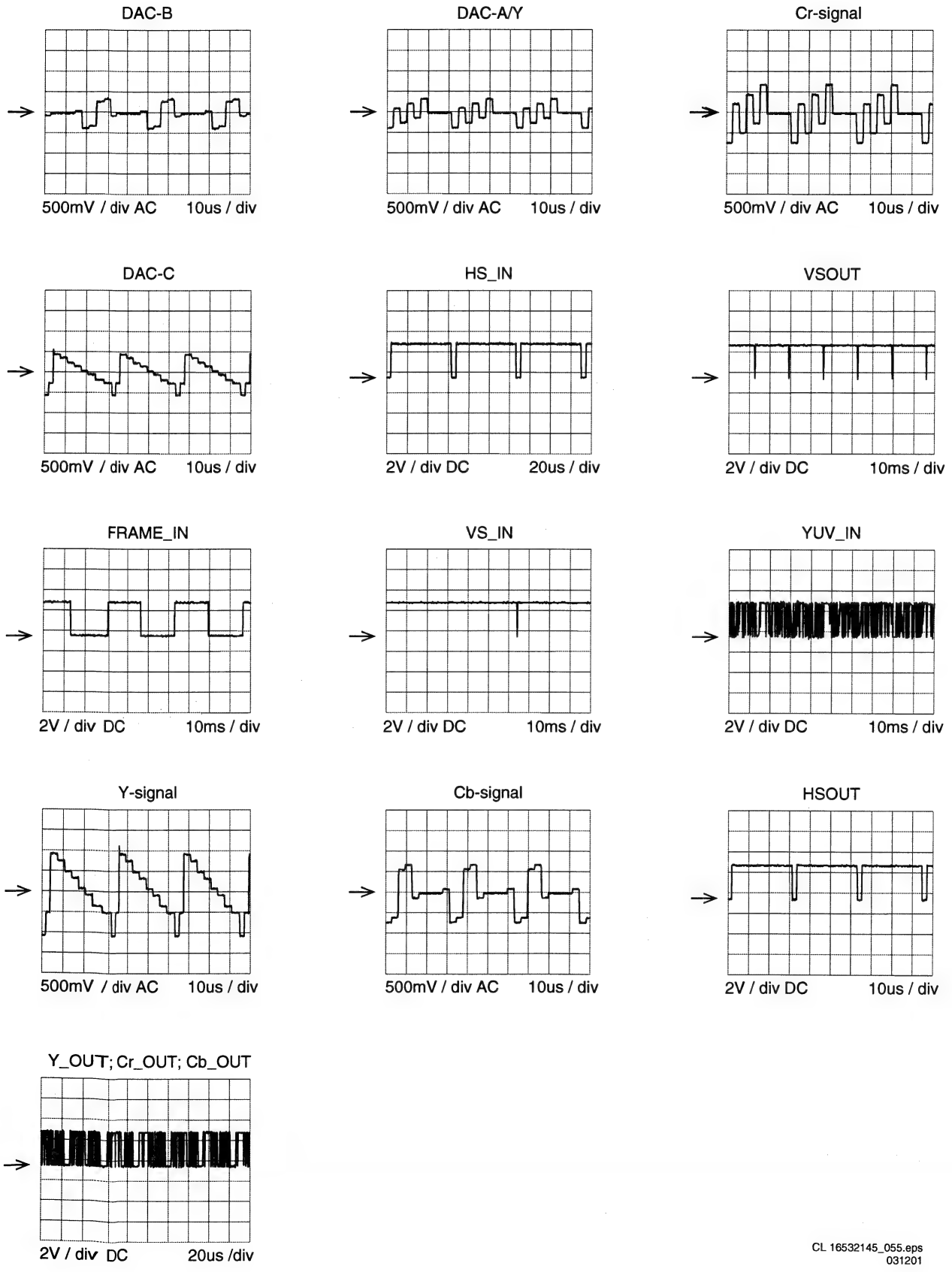


Figure 5-32

Waveforms Digital Board



CL 16532145_055.eps
031201

Figure 5-33

Measurement Point Overview for EURO

MP	X	Y	Signal Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	Schematics Coord.
F800			F_MODE	Fact. Mode	Condition	AIO1	AIO1	C10
F3201			12V	12 V Supply	PS IN	1932 1	PS	C1
F3202			5V	5 V Supply	PS IN	1932 2	PS	C1
F3203			5NSTBY	5 V Supply	PS IN	1932 3	PS	C1
F3204			VGNSTBY	Supply GND	PS IN	1932 4	PS	C1
F3205			33STBY	33 V Supply	PS IN	1932 5	PS	D1
F3206			FLYB	Controls PS	DC Gen	1932 6	PS	D1
F3207			GNDA	Ground Analogue	GND	1932 7	PS	D1
F0017			3VD	3V3 Supply	PS IN	1900 17	DAC	B1
F0001			GNDD	Ground Digital	GND	1900 01	DAC	E1
F803			INT Clock	Clock Adjust	Count Out	7811 7	AIO1	H5
F900			5STBY2	5V AIO	DC Out	7803 12	AIO2	D3
F902			IReset	Inverse Reset	DC Out *	7803 115	AIO2	D2
F8111			5M	5 V Motor	DC Out	1987 12	AIO1	F14
F303			5SW	5SW	DC Out	7703 21	TU	B10
F9336			8SW	8SW	DC Out	2321	PS	B6
F8105			SDA	IIC1	IIC IO	1981 6	AIO1	E13
F8107			SCL	IIC1	IIC IO	1981 8	AIO1	E13
F810			SCL1	IIC2	IIC IO	3804	AIO1	A9
F811			SDA1	IIC2	IIC IO	3805	AIO1	A9
F8104			IPOR1	IPOR to DC	DC OUT	1981 5	AIO1	E13
F8101			12STBY	12 V to DC	DC Out	1981 2	AIO1	D13
F8110			5STB	5 V to DC	DC Out	1981 11	AIO1	F13
F5306			8SW	8 SW to FRONT	DC Out	1953 6	IO1	I1
F8102			VGNSTBY	VGN to DC	GND	1981 3	AIO1	E13
F8202			A_DATA	To DIGI	DC IN	1982 2	AIO1	H13
F8203			D_DATA	To DIGI	DC IN	1982 3	AIO1	H13
F8204			A_RDY	To DIGI	DC IN	1982 4	AIO1	H13
F8205			D_RDY	To DIGI	DC IN	1982 5	AIO1	H13
F8108			INT	TO DC	DC IN	1981 9	AIO1	F13
F8109			RC	TO DC	DC IN	1981 10	AIO1	F13
F8201			IRESET_DIG	TO DIGI	DC IN	1982 1	AIO1	H13
F513			GNDA	SC1 GND A	DC IN	1950 4A	IO1	E14
F517			ARIn_SC1	SC1 A R IN	NF IN	1950 2A	IO1	E13
F519			ALIn_SC1	SC1 A L IN	NF IN	1950 6A	IO1	E14
F534			YCVBSIN_SC1	SC1 Y IN	V IN	1950 20A	IO1	I13
F525			GNDV	SC1 GND V	GND	1950 21A	IO1	H14
F5001			AROut_SC2	SC2 A R Out	NF Out	1950 1B	IO4	C9
F5003			ALOutSC2	SC2 A L Out	NF Out	1950 3B	IO4	C9
F5004			GNDA	SC2 GND A	GND	1950 4B	IO4	C9
F5019			YCVBSOut_SC2	SC2 Y Out	V Out	1950 19B	IO4	C9
F5021			GNDV	SC2 GND V	GND	1950 21B	IO4	C9
F516			AROut_SC1	SC1 A R Out	NF Out	1950 1A	IO1	E14
F518			ALOutSC1	SC1 A L Out	NF Out	1950 3A	IO1	E14
F531			YCVBSOut_SC1	SC1 Y Out	V Out	1950 19A	IO1	G13

MP	X	Y	Signal Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	Schematics Coord.
F5002			ARIn_SC2	SC2 A R IN	NF IN	1950 2B	IO4	C9
F5006			ALIn_SC2	SC2 A L IN	NF IN	1950 6B	IO4	C9
F5020			YCVBSIN_SC2	SC2 Y IN	Sin IN	1950 20B	IO4	F9
F536			BC_SC1	SC1 BC	Sin Out*	1950 7A	IO1	E13
F521			8_SC1	SC1 Pin 8	DC Out	1950 8A	IO1	F13
F515			P50_SC1	SC1 P50	DC Out	1950 10A	IO1	F14
F524			Gout_SC1	SC1 G Out	Sin Out	1950 11A	IO1	F13
F527			RCOut_SC1	SC1 RC Out	Sin Out	1950 15A	IO1	G14
F530			FBOut_SC1	SC1 FB Out	DC Out	1950 16A	IO1	H13
F5007			BC_SC2	SC2 B IN C Out	Sin In*	1950 7B	IO4	D9
F5008			8_SC2	SC2 Pin 8	DC Out	1950 8B	IO4	D9
F5011			Gin_SC2	SC2 G In	Sin In	1950 11B	IO4	D9
F5015			RCin_SC2	SC2 RC In	Sin In	1950 15B	IO4	E9
F5016			FBin_SC2	SC2 FB In	DC In	1950 16B	IO4	E9
F5401			A_V	A_V to DIGI	Sin Out	1954 01	IO1	I3
F5402			GNDV	GNDV to DIGI	GND	1954 02	IO1	I4
F5403			A_U	A_U to DIGI	Sin Out	1954 03	IO1	I4
F5405			A_Y	A_Y to DIGI	V Out	1954 05	IO1	I4
F5407			A_C	A_C to DIGI	Sin Out	1954 07	IO1	I4
F5409			A_YCVBS	AYCVBS to DIGI	V Out	1954 09	IO1	I4
F5412			D_CVBS	D_CVBS f. DIGI	V In	1954 12	IO1	I5
F5414			D_Y	D_Y f. DIGI	V In	1954 14	IO1	I5
F5416			D_C	D_C f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 16	IO1	I5
F5418			D_R	D_T f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 18	IO1	I6
F5420			D_G	D_G f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 20	IO1	I6
F5422			D_B	D_B f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 22	IO1	I6
F5301			AFCRI	A R from FC	NF In	1953 1	IO1	I1
F5303			AFCLI	A L from FC	NF In	1953 3	IO1	I1
F5304			CVBSFIN	CVBS from FC	V In	1953 4	IO1	I1
F5307			CFIN	C from FC	Sin In	1953 7	IO1	I2
F5309			YFIN	Y from FC	V In	1953 9	IO1	I2
F012			DAINOPT	A D Opt to DIGI		1900 20	DAC	A1
F013			DAINCOAX	A D Coax to DIGI		1900 21	DAC	A1
F014			DAOUT	A D from DIGI		1900 20	DAC	A1
F0002			A_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 2	DAC	E2
F0003			A_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 3	DAC	D2
F0005			A_DAT	A Data to DIGI	Data Out	1900 5	DAC	D2
F0007			A_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 7	DAC	D2
F0009			D_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 9	DAC	D2
F0011			D_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 11	DAC	D2
F0012			D_DATA0	A Data from DIGI	Data In	1900 12	DAC	C2
F0014			D_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 14	DAC	C2
F0016			D_KILL	A Kill from DIGI	DC In	1900 16	DAC	C2
F010			ARDAC	A R from DAC	NF Out	7002 1	DAC	C9
F011			ALDAC	A L from DAC	NF Out	7002 7	DAC	E9
F331			RCALOut	A L Rear Cinch Out	NF Out	1958 4B	IO3	E9
F334			RCAROut	A R Rear Cinch Out	NF Out	1958 5B	IO3	E9
F336			RCVBSOut	V Rear Cinch Out	V Out	1959 1B	IO3	C9

Figure 5-34

CL 165320S_097.eps 150801

Measurement Point Overview for NAFTA

MP	X	Y	Signal Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	Schematics Coord.
F5101			ARCRI	A L Rear Cinch In	NF In	1958 1A	IO2	D2
F5103			ARCLI	A R Rear Cinch In	NF In	1958 2A	IO2	E2
F5202			RCVBSIn	V Rear Cinch In	V In	1959 2A	IO2	C2
F5503			RSVHSYIn	Y Rear SVHS In	V In	1955 3B	IO2	B2
F5504			RSVHSCIn	C Rear SVHS In	Sin In	1955 4B	IO2	B2
F338			RSVHSYOut	Y Rear SVHS Out	V Out	1955 3A	IO3	A9
F337			RSVHSCOut	C Rear SVHS Out	Sin Out	1955 4A	IO3	A9
F6001			DVAR	A R from DIGI	Sin In	1960 1	AP	D1
F6002			GNDA	GNDA	GND	1960 2	AP	D1
F6004			DVAL	A L from DIGI	Sin In	1960 4	AP	D1
F700			IF	IF Out	DC Out	1705 11	TU	C3
F701			IF In	IF In	Sin In	1705 11	TU	C3
F702			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1705 12	TU	C2
F703			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1700 3	TU	B6
F704			40.4	40.4 Trap	Sin Out	1700 1	TU	B5
F705			AGC	AGC	DC Out	3701	TU	A4
F812			SYNC	SYNC from Sepa.	Freq Out	7803 33	AIO1	F6
F4202			DIG OUT L	Digital Out Low	GND	1954 2	DIGI	B4
F4203			DIG OUT H	Digital Out High	Sin Out	1945 3	DIGI	A4
F4204			OPT OUT	Optical Out	DC Out	1943 1	DIGI	D3
F806			FAN OUT	FAN Out	DC Out	1984 1	FACO	C5
F807			FAN IN	FAN In	DC In	1985 1	FACO	F1
F8206			ION	ION_FAN	DC Out	1982 6	AIO1	H13
F8208			BE_FAN	BE_FAN	DC Out	1982 8	AIO1	I13
F8209			FB	FBIN SC2	DC Out	1982 9	AIO1	I13
F8210			GNDD	GNDD	GNDD	1982 10	AIO1	I13

Remark:
Indicator * means more than one signal type

Figure 5-35

CL 16532095_096.eps
150801

MP	X	Y	Signal Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	Schematics Coord.
F800			F_MODE	Fact. Mode	Condition	AIO1	AIO1	C10
F3201			12V	12 V Supply	PS IN	1932 1	PS	C1
F3202			5V	5 V Supply	PS IN	1932 2	PS	C1
F3203			5NSTBY	5 V Supply	PS IN	1932 3	PS	C1
F3204			VGNSTBY	Supply GND	PS IN	1932 4	PS	C1
F3205			33STBY	33 V Supply	PS IN	1932 5	PS	D1
F3206			FLYB	Controls PS	DC Gen	1932 6	PS	D1
F3207			GNDA	Ground Analogue	GND	1932 7	PS	D1
F0017			3VD	3V3 Supply	PS IN	1900 17	DAC	B1
F0001			GNDD	Ground Digital	GND	1900 01	DAC	E1
F803			INT Clock	Clock Adjust	Count Out	7811 7	AIO1	H5
F900			5STBY2	5V AIO	DC Out	7803 12	AIO2	D3
F902			IReset	Inverse Reset	DC Out *	7803 115	AIO2	D2
F8111			5M	5 V Motor	DC Out	1987 12	AIO1	F14
F303			5SW	5SW	DC Out	7703 21	TU	B10
F9336			8SW	8SW	DC Out	2321	PS	B6
F8105			SDA	IIC1	IIC IO	1981 6	AIO1	E13
F8107			SCL	IIC1	IIC IO	1981 8	AIO1	E13
F810			SCL1	IIC2	IIC IO	3804	AIO1	A9
F811			SDA1	IIC2	IIC IO	3805	AIO1	A9
F8104			IPOR1	IPOR to DC	DC OUT	1981 5	AIO1	E13
F8101			12STBY	12 V to DC	DC Out	1981 2	AIO1	D13
F8110			5STB	5 V to DC	DC Out	1981 11	AIO1	F13
F5306			8SW	8 SW to FRONT	DC Out	1953 6	IO1	I1
F8102			VGNSTBY	VGN to DC	GND	1981 3	AIO1	E13
F8202			A_DATA	To DIGI	DC_In	1982 2	AIO1	H13
F8203			D_DATA	To DIGI	DC_In	1982 3	AIO1	H13
F8204			A_RDY	To DIGI	DC_In	1982 4	AIO1	H13
F8205			D_RDY	To DIGI	DC_In	1982 5	AIO1	H13
F8108			INT	TO DC	DC_In	1981 9	AIO1	F13
F8109			RC	TO DC	DC_In	1981 10	AIO1	F13
F8201			IRESET_DIG	TO DIGI	DC_In	1982 1	AIO1	H13
F5103			ARIn_2	A R IN 2	NF IN	1958 3A	IO3	E13
F5101			ALIn_2	A L IN 2	NF IN	1958 1A	IO3	E14
F5906			GNDV	GND V	GND	1957 6A	IO1	H12
F5806			GNDV	GND V	GND	1956 6A	IO1	I8
F510			ARout_1	A R Out 1	NF Out	1959 5B	IO1	E13
F509			ALout_1	A L Out 1	NF Out	1959 4B	IO1	D13
F5201			RCVBSOut2	SC1 Y Out	V Out	1997 1B	IO3	A8
F5105			ARIn_1	A R IN 1	NF IN	1959 1A	IO2	E2
F5104			ALIn_1	A L IN 1	NF IN	1959 4A	IO2	E2
F5202			RCVBSIn	Y IN	Sin IN	1997 2A	IO2	C2
F5905			Y_OUT	Y Out	Sin Out*	1957 5A	IO1	I12
F5801			U_IN	U IN	Sin In*	1956 1B	IO1	I10
F5805			Y_IN	Y IN	Sin In	1956 5A	IO1	I9
F5802			V_IN	V IN	Sin In	1956 2B	IO1	I10

MP	X	Y	Signal Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	Schematics Coord.
F5401			A_V	A_V to DIGI	Sin Out	1954 01	IO1	I3
F5402			GNDV	GNDV to DIGI	GND	1954 02	IO1	I4
F5403			A_U	A_U to DIGI	Sin Out	1954 03	IO1	I4
F5405			A_Y	A_Y to DIGI	V Out	1954 05	IO1	I4
F5407			A_C	A_C to DIGI	Sin Out	1954 07	IO1	I4
F5409			A_YCVBS	AYCVBS to DIGI	V Out	1954 09	IO1	I4
F5412			D_CVBS	D_CVBS f. DIGI	V In	1954 12	IO1	I5
F5414			D_Y	D_Y f. DIGI	V In	1954 14	IO1	I5
F5416			D_C	D_C f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 16	IO1	I5
F5418			D_R	D_T f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 18	IO1	I6
F5420			D_G	D_G f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 20	IO1	I6
F5422			D_B	D_B f. DIGI	Sin In	1954 22	IO1	I6
F5301			AFCRI	A R from FC	NF In	1953 1	IO1	I1
F5303			AFCLI	A L from FC	NF In	1953 3	IO1	I1
F5304			CVBSFIN	CVBS from FC	V In	1953 4	IO1	I1
F5307			CFIN	C from FC	Sin In	1953 7	IO1	I2
F5309			YFIN	Y from FC	V In	1953 9	IO1	I2
F012			DAINOPT	A D Opt to DIGI		1900 20	DAC	A1
F013			DAINCOAX	A D Coax to DIGI		1900 21	DAC	A1
F014			DAOUT	A D from DIGI		1900 20	DAC	A1
F0002			A_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 2	DAC	E2
F0003			A_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 3	DAC	D2
F0005			A_DAT	A Data to DIGI	Data Out	1900 5	DAC	D2
F0007			A_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 7	DAC	D2
F0009			D_BCLK	BCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 9	DAC	D2
F0011			D_WCLK	WCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 11	DAC	D2
F0012			D_DATA0	A Data from DIGI	Data In	1900 12	DAC	C2
F0014			D_PCMCLK	PCMCLK from DIGI	CLK In	1900 14	DAC	C2
F0016			D_KILL	A Kill from DIGI	DC In	1900 16	DAC	C2
F010			ARDAC	A R from DAC	NF Out	7002 1	DAC	C9
F011			ALDAC	A L from DAC	NF Out	7002 7	DAC	E9
F513			ALOut_2	A L Rear Out 2	NF Out	1958 4B	IO1	B13
F512			AROut_2	A R Rear Out 2	NF Out	1958 5B	IO1	C13
F5205			RCVBSOut1	V Rear Cinch Out1	V Out	1997 5C	IO3	A8
F5503			RSVHSYIn	Y Rear SVHS In	V In	1955 3B	IO2	B2
F5504			RSVHSCIn	C Rear SVHS In	Sin In	1955 4B	IO2	B2
F338			RSVHSYOut	Y Rear SVHS Out	V Out	1955 3A	IO3	A9
F337			RSVHSCOut	C Rear SVHS Out	Sin Out	1955 4A	IO3	A9
F6001			DVAR	A R from DIGI	Sin In	1960 1	AP	D1
F6002			GNDA	GNDA	GND	1960 2	AP	D1
F6004			DVAL	A L from DIGI	Sin In	1960 4	AP	D1
F700			IF	IF Out	DC Out	1705 11	TU	C3
F701			IF In	IF In	Sin In	1705 11	TU	C3
F702			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1705 12	TU	C2
F703			GNDFV	GND FV	GND	1700 3	TU	B6
F705			AGC	AGC	DC Out	3701	TU	A4
F012			SYNC	SYNC from Sepa.	Freq Out	7803 33	AIO1	F6
F330			RC IN	Remote Control In	DC Out	1993 2	IO3	E2

MP	X	Y	Signal Name	Signal Description	Signal Type	Part	Schematics Name	Schematics Coord.
F4202			DIG OUT L	Digital Out Low	GND	1954 2	DIGI	B4
F4203			DIG OUT H	Digital Out High	Sin Out	1945 3	DIGI	A4
F4204			OPT OUT	Optical Out	DC Out	1943 1	DIGI	D3
F806			FAN OUT	FAN Out	DC Out	1984 1	FACO	C5
F807			FAN IN	FAN In	DC In	1985	FACO	F1
F8206			ION	ION_FAN	DC Out	1982 6	AIO1	H13
F8208			BE_FAN	BE_FAN	DC Out	1982 8	AIO1	I13
F8209			FB	FBIN SC2	DC Out	1982 9	AIO1	I13
F8210			GNDD	GNDD	GNDD	1982 10	AIO1	I13

Remark:
Indicator * means more than one signal type

Figure 5-36

CL 16532095_0[illegible].eps
5[illegible]0801

Power Part Check

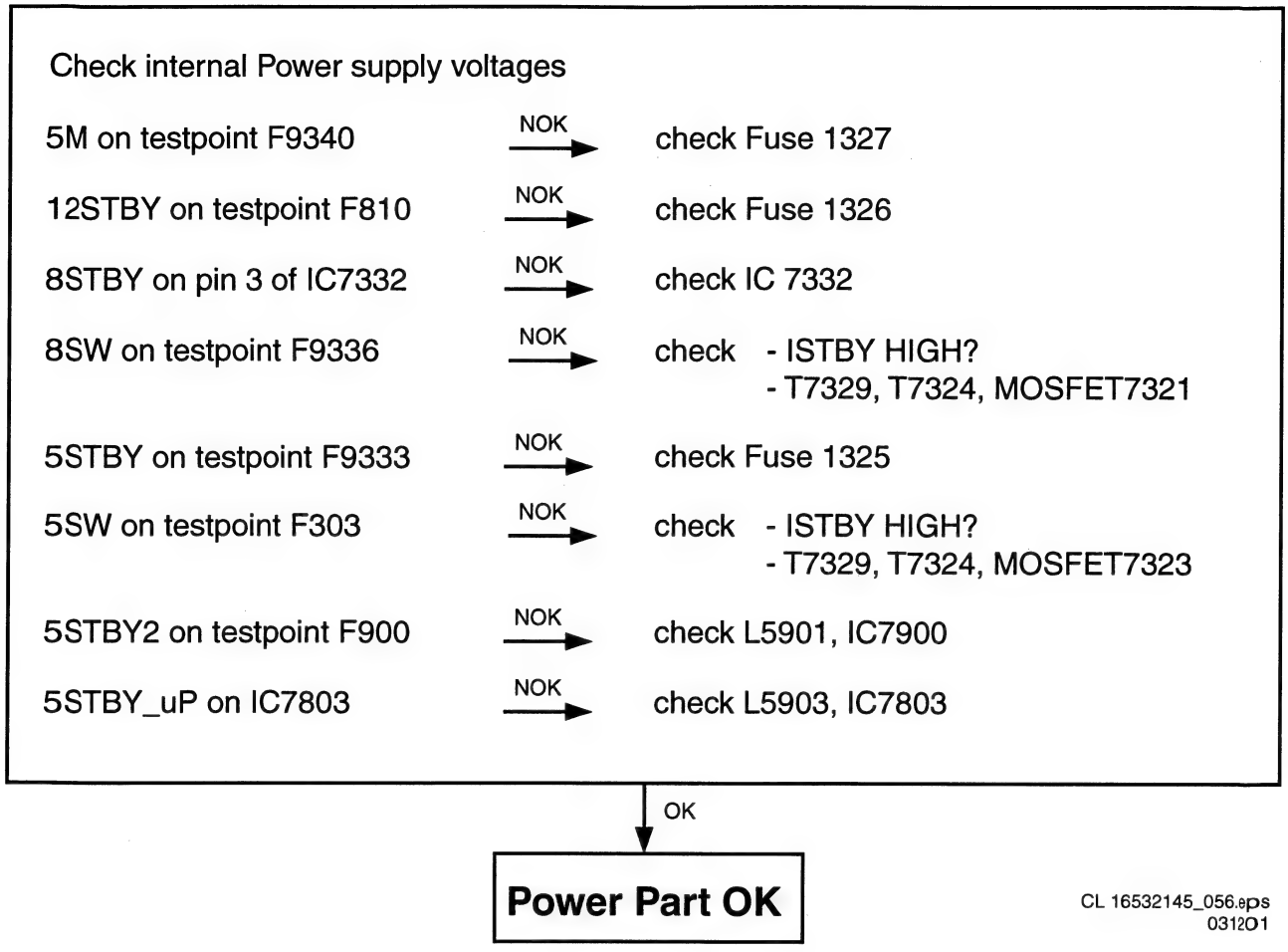
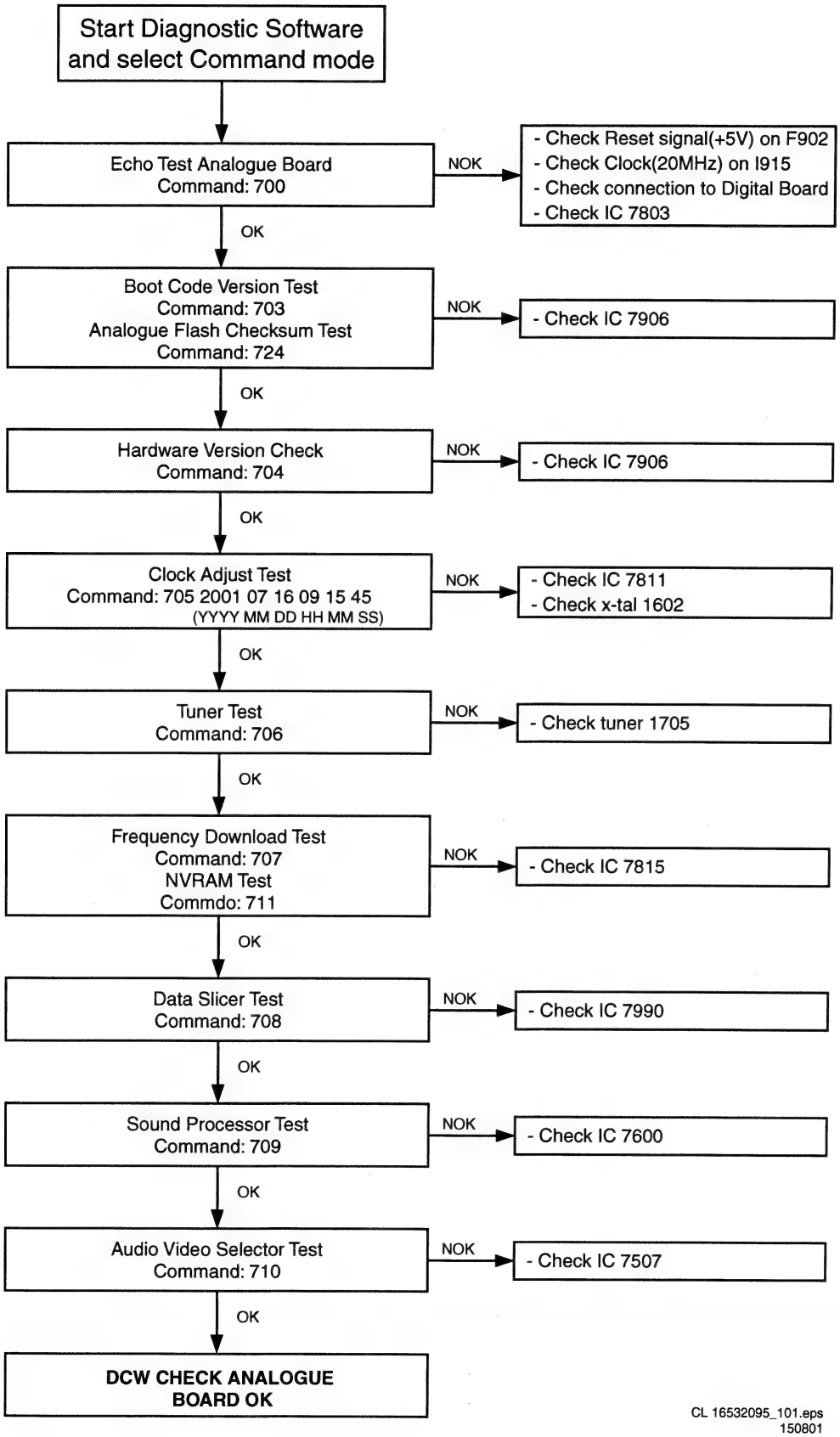


Figure 5-37

DSW Check Analoge Board

DSW CHECK ANALOGUE BOARD



CL 16532095_101.eps
150801

Figure 5-38

Routing Audio and Video

Route Video
Nucleus Number: 712
Description
This nucleus routes the video signals on the analogue board to the destination determined by the input parameters
The paths that are available for video routing and their description(Europe version)

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) and will be routed to the digital board.
04	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) and will be routed to the digital board.
05	Input signal is CVBS from SCART1 and will be routed to the digital board.
06	Input signal is CVBS from SCART2 and will be routed to the digital board.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to SCART1.
09	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from SCART1 and will be routed to SCART2.
10	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from SCART2 and will be routed to SCART1.
11	No routing.
12	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to SCART1 and SCART2.
13	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to SCART1.
14	Input signals VIDEO(CVBS and Y/C) from SCART 1 will be routed to SCART2.
15	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to SCART2.
16	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to SCART2.
17	No routing
18	No routing
19	Input signals VIDEO(RGB and FAST BLANKING) from SCART2 will be routed to the corresponding pins of SCART1.
20	Signal path is routed from digital board RGB to RGB SCART1 and from RGB SCART2 to digital board YUV and from digital board CVBS to digital board CVBS.
21	Signal path is routed from digital board YC to REAR S-VIDEO(YC) OUT and from REAR S-VIDEO(YC) IN to digital board YC.

The paths that are available for video routing and their description (Nafta region)

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and the signal received will be routed to the digital board.
04	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to the digital board.
05	Input signal is from YUV IN and will be routed to the digital board.
06	No routing.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to VIDEO(CVBS) OUT and .
09	Input signal is from YUV IN and will be routed to YUV OUT.
10	No routing.
11	No routing.
12	Input signal is from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to REAR VIDEO(CVBS) OUT.
13	Input signal is from FRONT VIDEO(CVBS) IN and will be routed to REAR VIDEO(CVBS) OUT.
14	Input signal is from REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) OUT.
15	Input signal is from FRONT S-VIDEO(Y/C) IN and will be routed to REAR S-VIDEO(Y/C) OUT.
16	No routing.
17	Signal path is routed from digital board RGB to REAR VIDEO(YUV) OUT and from REAR VIDEO(YUV) IN to digital board YUV and from digital board CVBS to digital board CVBS.
18	Signal path is routed from digital board CVBS to REAR VIDEO(CVBS) OUT and from REAR VIDEO(CVBS) IN to digital board CVBS.
19	Signal path is routed from digital board YC to REAR S-VIDEO(YC) OUT and from REAR S-VIDEO(YC) IN to digital board YC.

Example
DD:> 712 01
71200: Video routing on the Analogue Board OK.
Test OK @

Route Audio
Nucleus Number: 713
Description
This nucleus routes the audio on the analogue board to the destination determined by the input parameters
The paths that are available for audio routing and their description (Europe version)

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is AUDIO from SCART1 and will be routed to the digital board.
04	Input signal is AUDIO from SCART2 and will be routed to the digital board.
05	No routing.
06	No routing.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to SCART1.
09	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from SCART1 and will be routed to SCART2.
10	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from SCART2 and will be routed to SCART1.
11	Input signal is AUDIO from dvio board and will be routed to SCART1.

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
12	No routing.
13	No routing.
14	No routing.
15	No routing.
16	No routing.
17	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN and will be routed to SCART1.
18	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to SCART1.

The paths that are available for audio routing and their description (Nafta region)

PATH ID	DESCRIPTION
00	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) from digital board and will be re-routed back to the digital board.
01	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
02	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 2 and will be routed to the digital board.
03	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO IN and will be routed to the digital board.
04	No routing.
05	No routing.
06	No routing.
07	No routing.
08	Input signal is VIDEO(CVBS) and AUDIO from ANTENNA IN and will be routed to VIDEO(CVBS) OUT and REAR CINCH OUT 2.
09	No routing.
10	Input signal is from REAR AUDIO CINCH IN 2 and will be routed to REAR AUDIO CINCH OUT 2.
11	Input signal is from FRONT AUDIO CINCH IN and will be routed to REAR AUDIO CINCH OUT 2.
12	No routing.
13	No routing.
14	No routing.
15	No routing.
16	Input signal is AUDIO from dvio board and will be routed to AUDIO CINCH OUT 2.
17	No routing.
18	No routing.
19	No routing.
20	Input signal is from digital board and will be routed to the REAR AUDIO OUT 1 and input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 2 and will be routed to the digital board.
21	Input signal is from digital board and will be routed to the REAR AUDIO OUT 1 and input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 1 and will be routed to the digital board.
22	Input signal is from digital board and will be routed to the REAR AUDIO OUT 2 and input signal is from REAR AUDIO IN 1 and will be routed to the digital board.

EXAMPLE
DD:> 713 00
71300: Audio routing on the Analogue Board OK.
Test OK @

5.6.5 Display Board

TROUBLESHOOTING DISPLAY BOARD

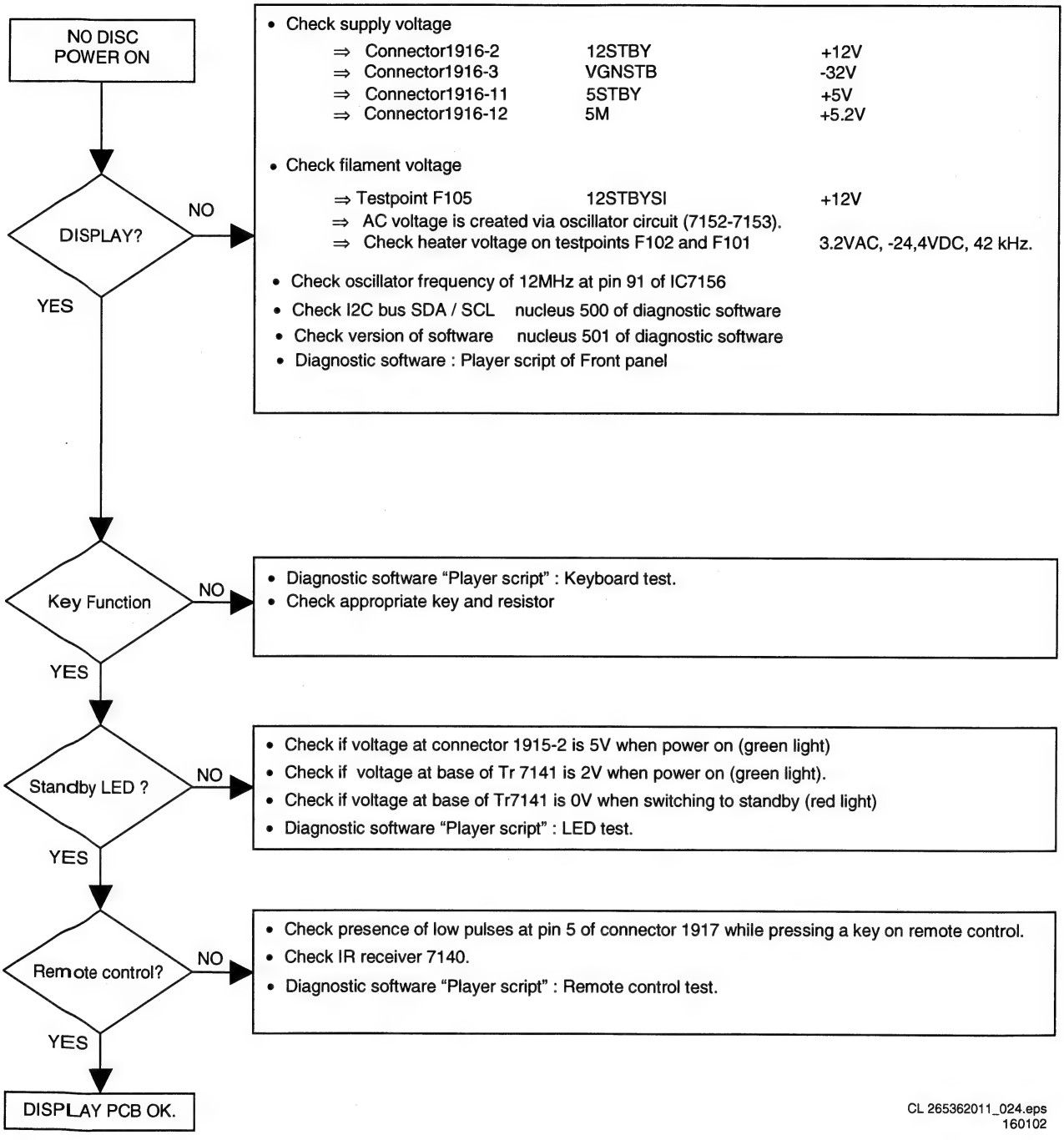


Figure 5-39

DVIO Board

Power part check

POWER PART CHECK DVIO

USE DVIO BOARD CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS 1 2, 3, 4 AND 5 AND DVIO TOP VIEW TESTPOINTS

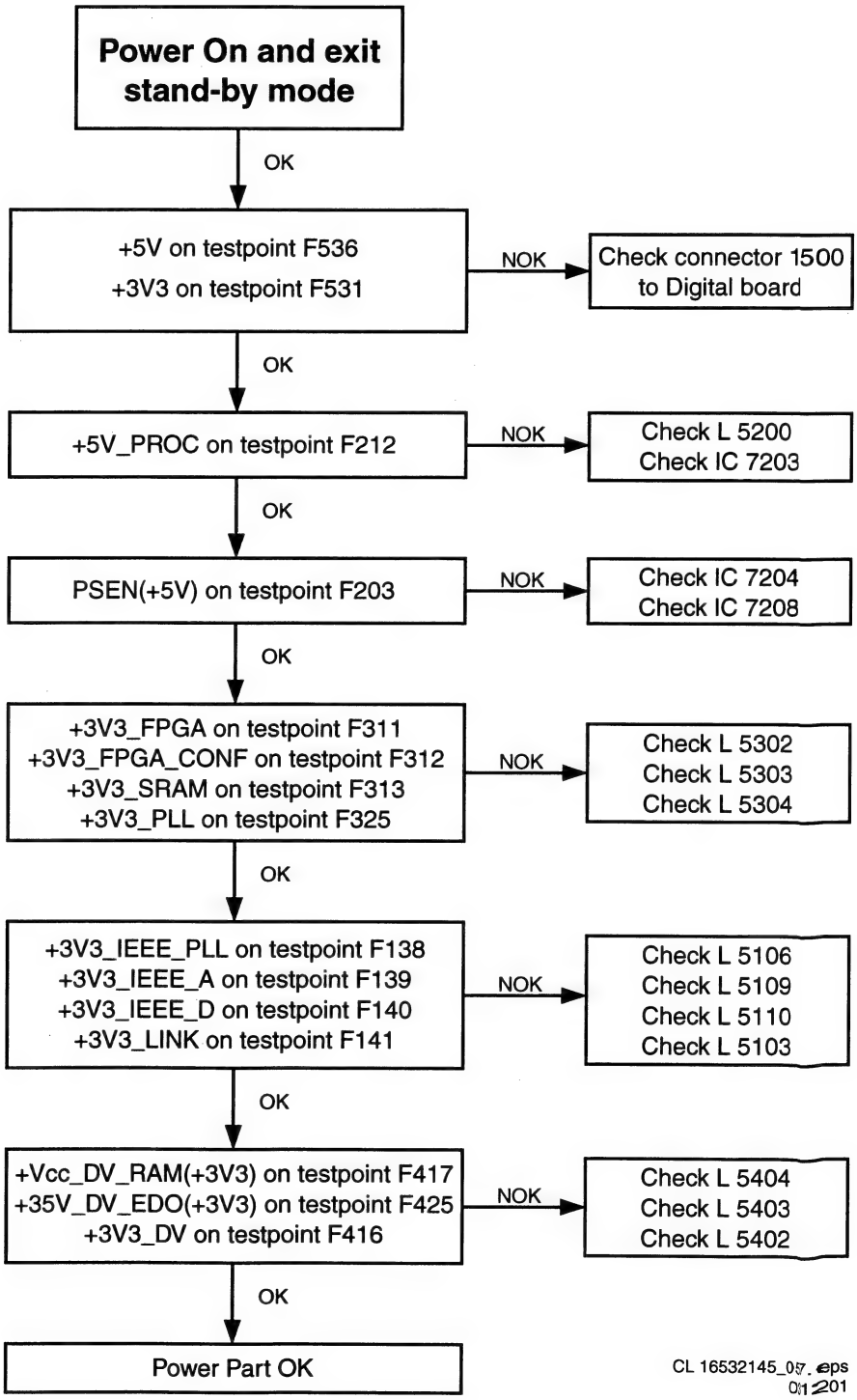


Figure 5-40

RESET & CLOCK CHECK DVIO

USE DVIO BOARD CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS 2, 3, 4 AND 5 AND DVIO TOP VIEW TESTPOINTS

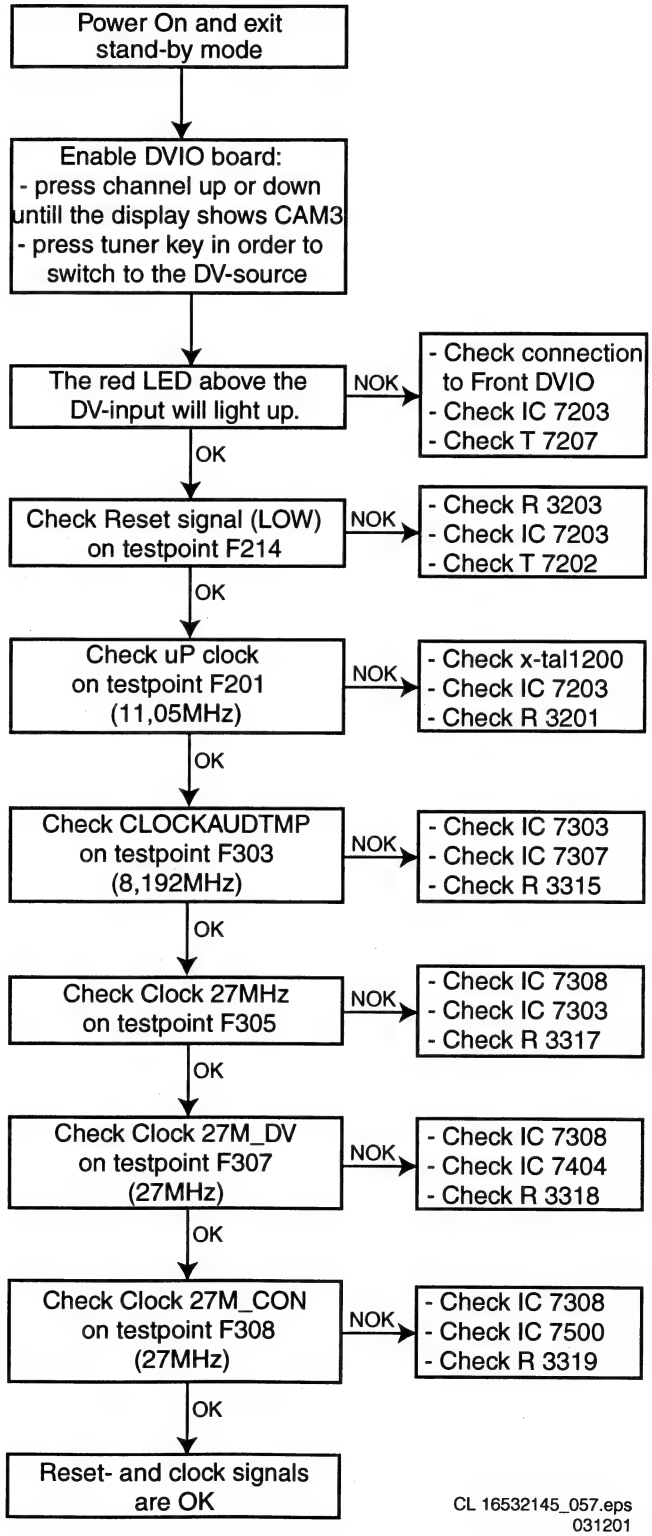
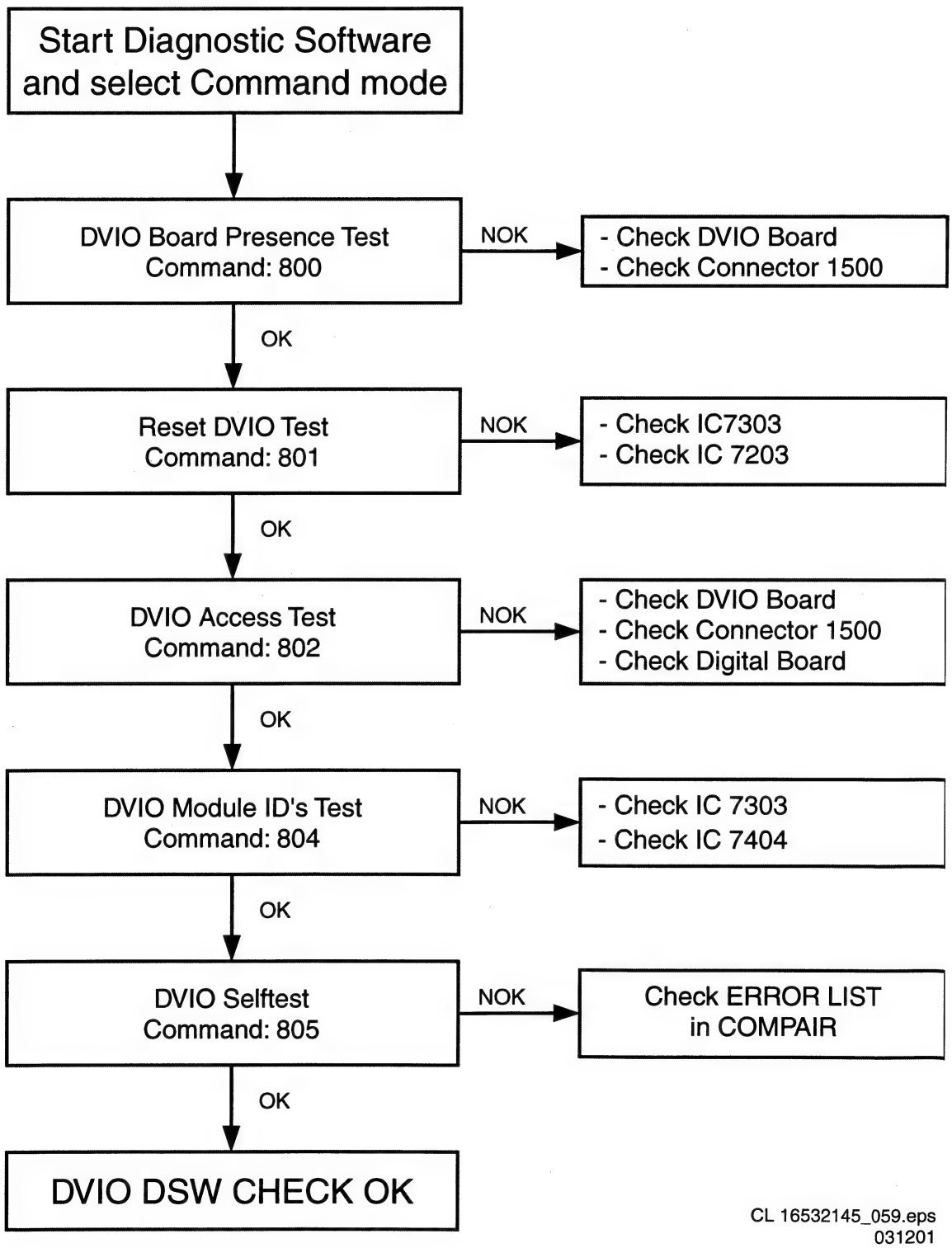


Figure 5-41

DSW DVIO tests

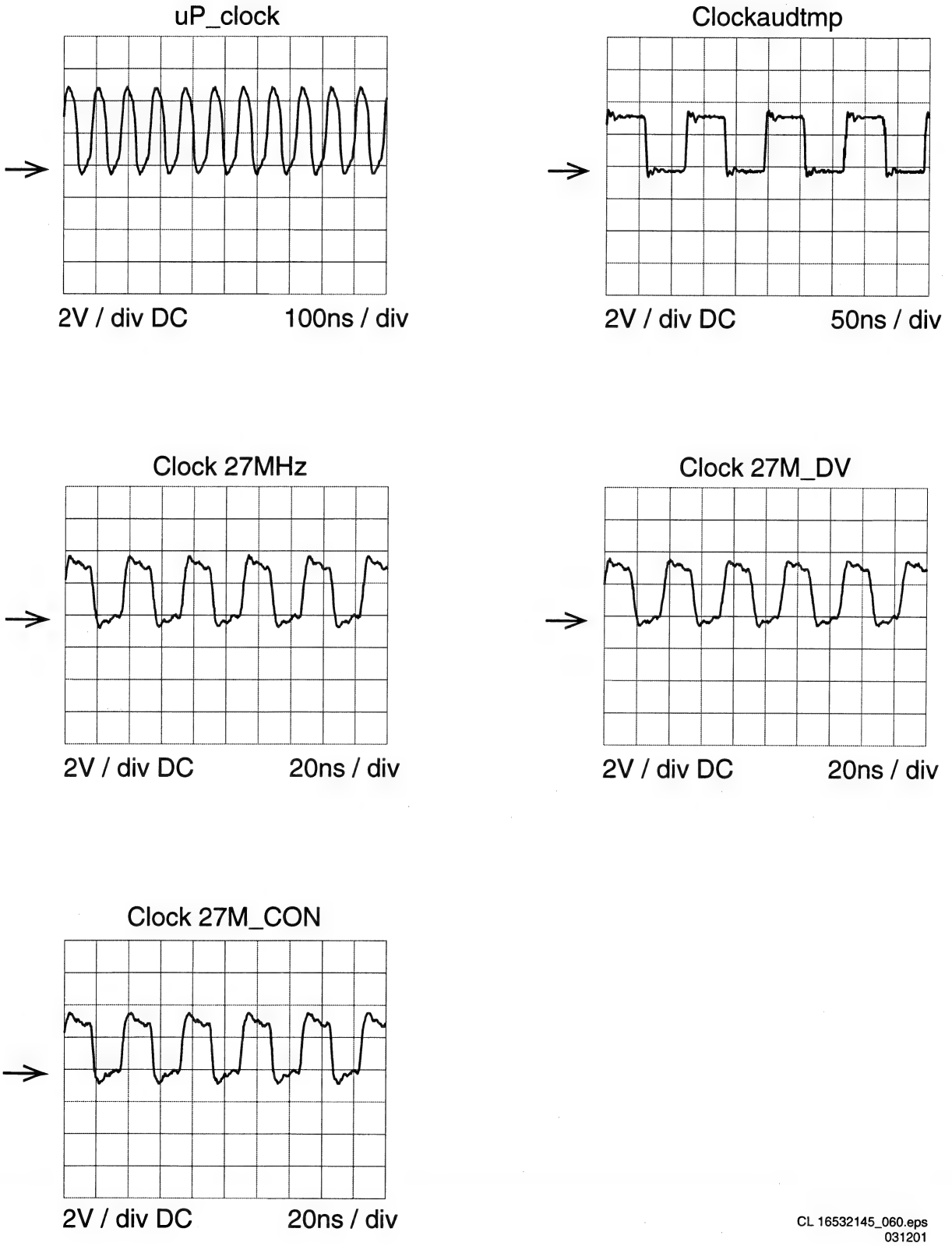
DSW DVIO TESTS



CL 16532145_059.eps
031201

Figure 5-42

Waveforms DVIO



CL 16532145_060.eps
031201

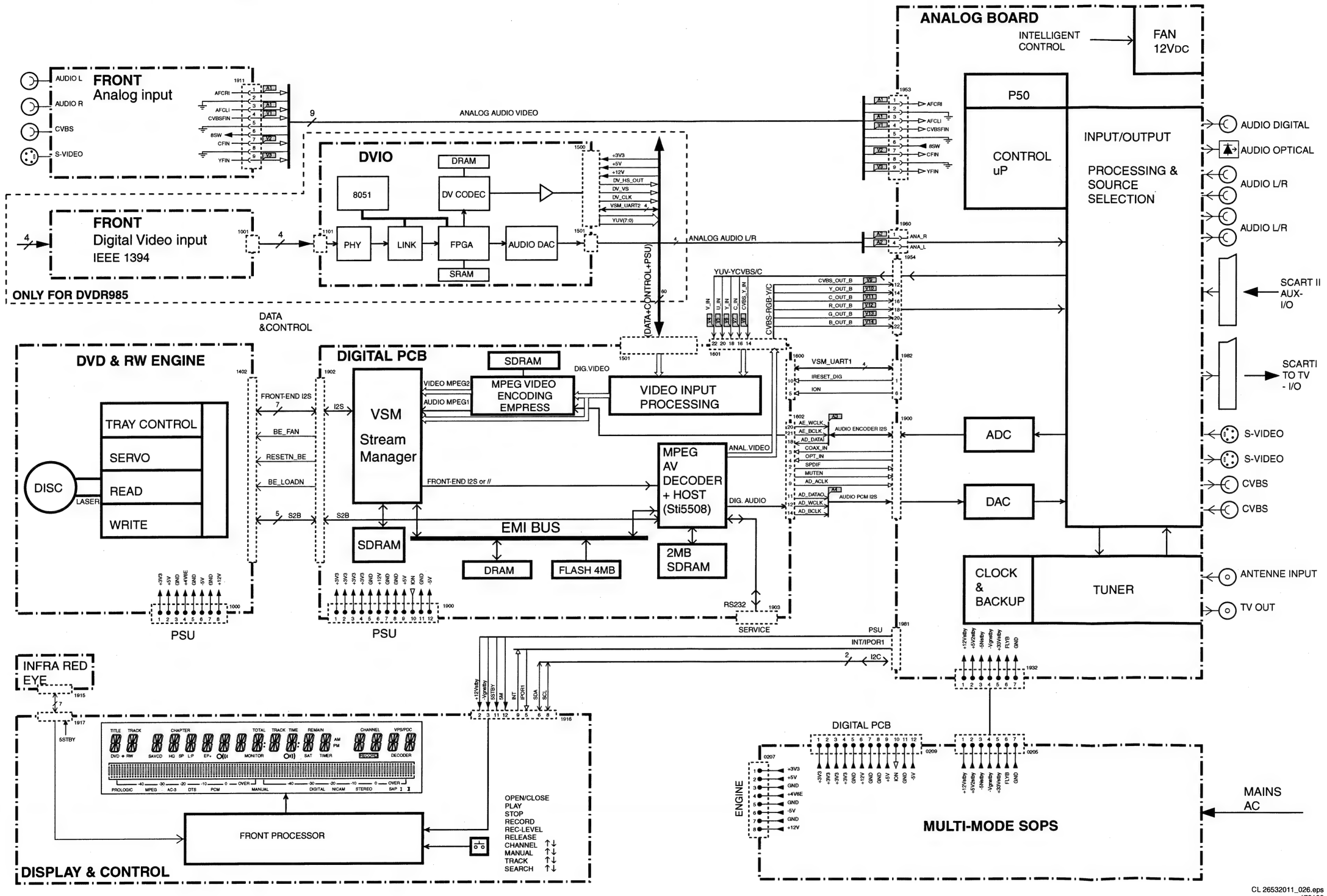
Figure 5-43

Personal Notes:

Personal Notes:

6. Block and Wiring Diagram.

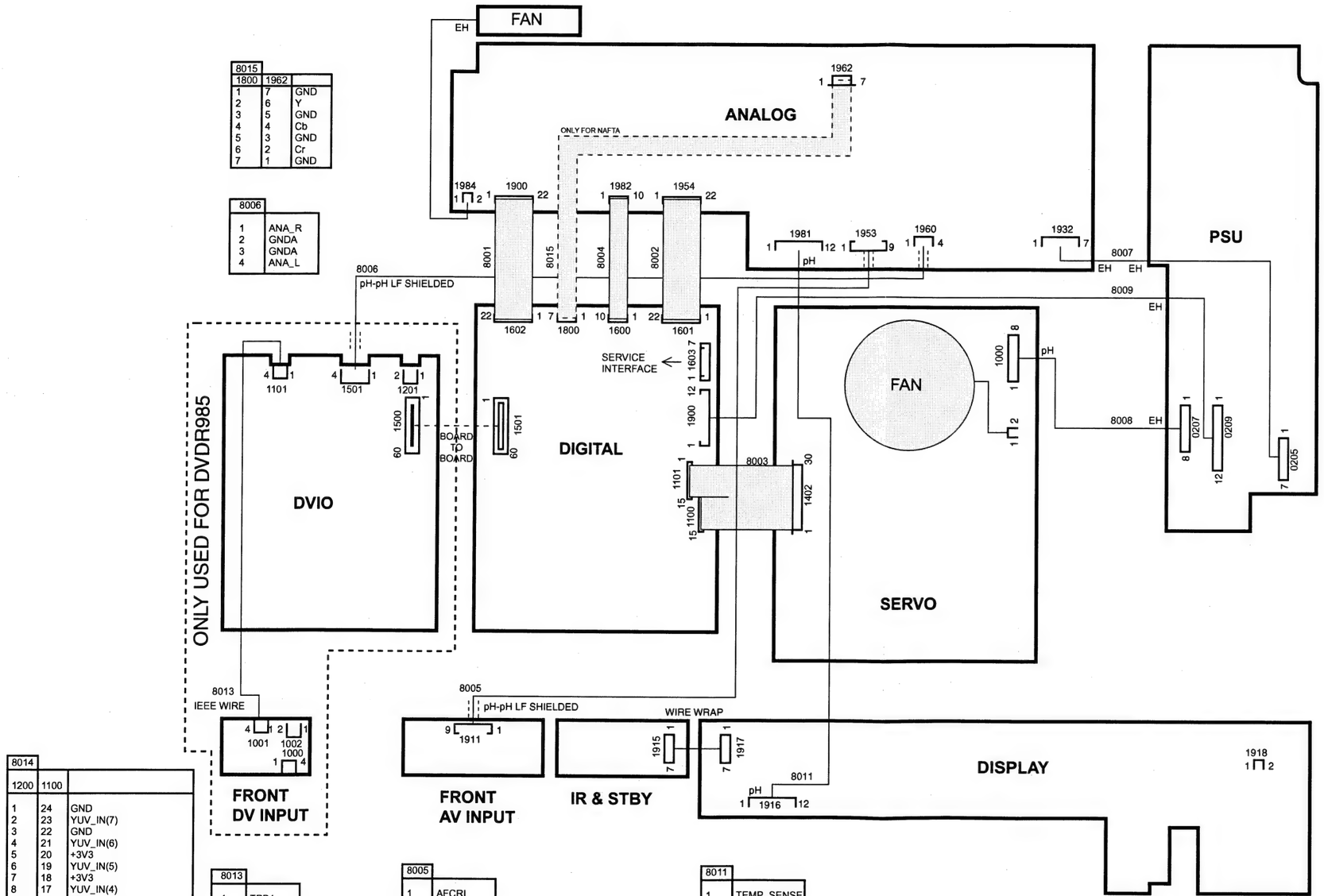
Block Diagram DVDR980-985 EU



CL 26532011_026.eps
170102

Wiring Diagram

WIRING DIAGRAM



8001		
1602	1900	
1	22	GNDD
2	21	SPDIF
3	20	COAX_IN
4	19	OPT_IN
5	18	+5V
6	17	+3V3
7	16	MUTEN
8	15	GNDD
9	14	AD_ACLK
10	13	GNDD
11	12	AD_DATAO
12	11	AD_WCLK
13	10	GNDD
14	9	AD_BCLK
15	8	GNDD
16	7	AD_ACLK
17	6	GNDD
18	5	AD_DATAI
19	4	GNDD
20	3	AE_WCLK
21	2	AE_BCLK
22	1	GNDD

8002		
1601	1954	
1	22	B_OUT_B
2	21	GNDD
3	20	G_OUT_B
4	19	GNDD
5	18	R_OUT_B
6	17	GNDD
7	16	C_OUT_B
8	15	GNDD
9	14	Y_OUT_B
10	13	GNDD
11	12	CVBS_OUT_B
12	11	GNDD
13	10	GNDD
14	9	CVBS_Y_IN
15	8	GNDD
16	7	C_IN
17	6	GNDD
18	5	Y_IN
19	4	GNDD
20	3	U_IN
21	2	GNDD
22	1	V_IN

8003		
1100	1402	
15	1	GNDD
14	2	GNDD
13	3	NC
12	4	GNDD
11	5	BE_DATA_WR
10	6	GNDD
9	7	BE_SYNC
8	8	GNDD
7	9	BE_FLAG
6	10	GNDD
5	11	BE_BCLK
4	12	GNDD
3	13	BE_DATA_RD
2	14	GNDD
1	15	BE_WCLK

1101		
15	16	GNDD
14	17	BE_RXD
13	18	GNDD
12	19	BE_TXD
11	20	BE_CPR
10	21	BE_IRQn
9	22	BE_SUR
8	23	BE_V4
7	24	GNDD
6	25	BE_LOAD
5	26	GNDD
4	27	BE_FAN
3	28	RESETn_BE
2	29	GNDD
1	30	GNDD

8004		
1600	1982	
1	10	GNDD
2	9	FB
3	8	BE_FAN
4	7	ANA_WE
5	6	ION
6	5	VSM_UART1_RTSn (D_RDY)
7	4	VSM_UART1_CTSn (A_RDY)
8	3	VSM_UART1_TX (D_DATA)
9	2	VSM_UART1_RX (A_DATA)
10	1	IRESET_DIG

8015		
1800	1962	
1	7	GND
2	6	Y
3	5	GND
4	4	Cb
5	3	GND
6	2	Cr
7	1	GND

8006	
1	ANA_R
2	GNDA
3	GNDA
4	ANA_L

8014		
1200	1100	
1	24	GND
2	23	YUV_IN(7)
3	22	GND
4	21	YUV_IN(6)
5	20	+3V3
6	19	YUV_IN(5)
7	18	+3V3
8	17	YUV_IN(4)
9	16	+5V
10	15	YUV_IN(3)
11	14	GND
12	13	YUV_IN(2)
13	12	GND
14	11	YUV_IN(1)
15	10	GND
16	9	YUV_IN(0)
17	8	GND
18	7	CLK_27MHZ
19	6	GND
20	5	HS_IN
21	4	FRAME_IN
22	3	SCL
23	2	SDA
24	1	GND

8013	
1	TPB1-
2	TPB1+
3	TPA1-
4	TPA1+

8005	
1	AFCRI
2	GNDA
3	AFCLI
4	VBSFIN
5	GNDV
6	8SW
7	CFIN
8	GNDV
9	YFIN

8011	
1	TEMP_SENSE
2	12VSTBY
3	VGNSTBY
4	-GNDD
5	IPOR1
6	SDA
7	GNDD
8	SCL
9	INT
10	RC
11	5STBY
12	5M

8007	
1	+12Vstby
2	+5V2stby
3	-5Nstby
4	-Vgnstby
5	+33Vstby
6	FLYB
7	GND

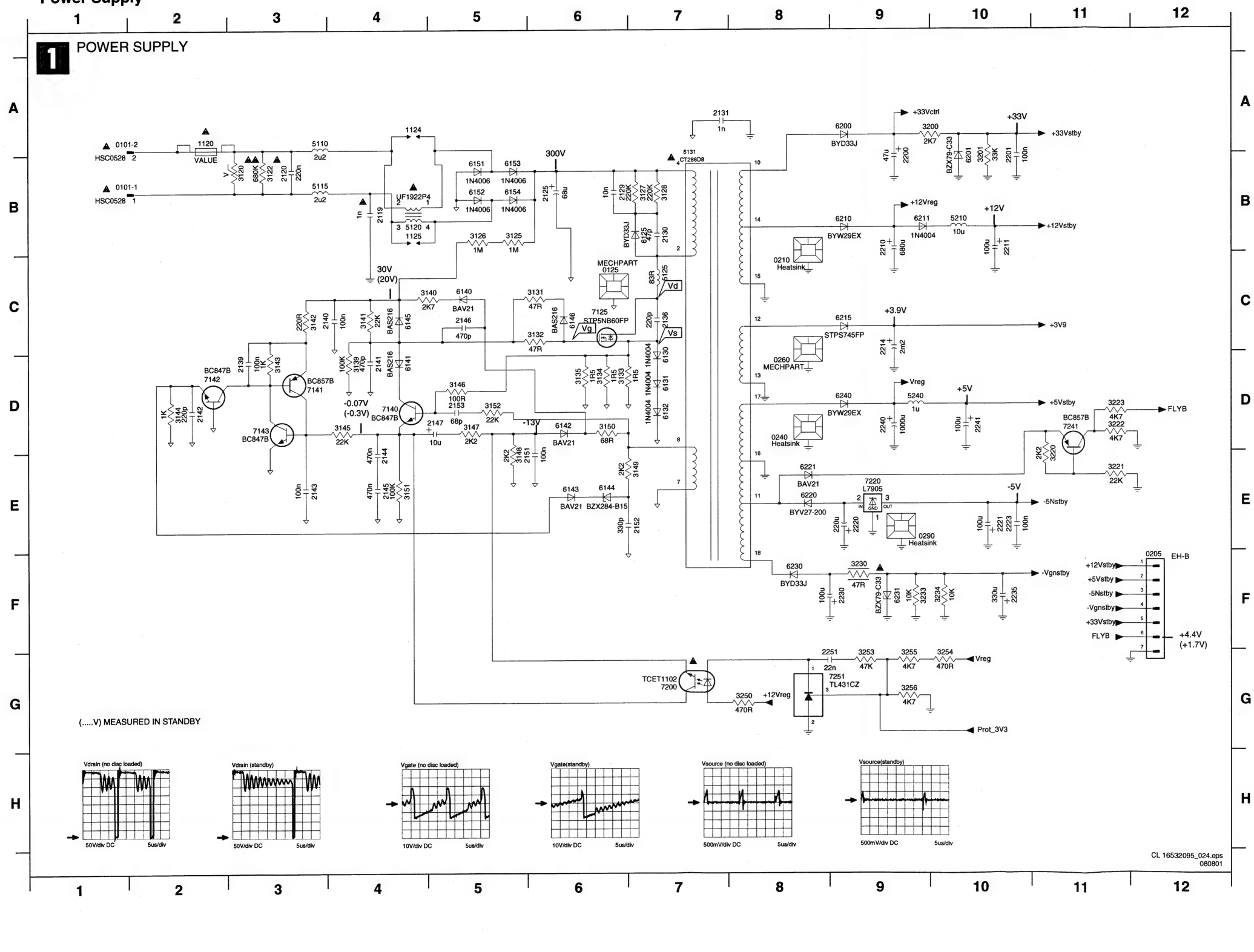
8008	
1	+3V3
2	+5V
3	GND
4	+4V6E
5	GND
6	-5V
7	GND
8	+12V

8009	
1	+3V3
2	+3V3
3	+3V3
4	+3V3
5	GNDD
6	+12V
7	GNDD
8	GNDD
9	+5V
10	ION(STBY_ctrl
11	GNDD
12	-5V

CL 26532011_027.eps
170102

7. Electrical Diagrams and Print-Layouts

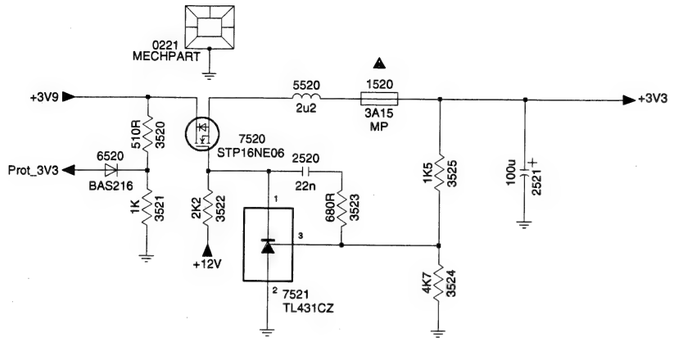
Power Supply

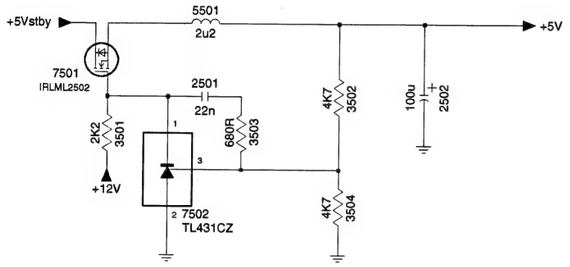


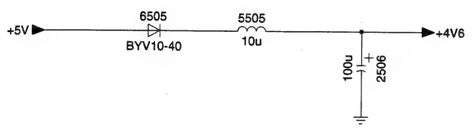
0101-1 B1
0101-2 A1
0125 C6
0205 F12
0210 C8
0240 D8
0260 D8
0290 E9
1120 A2
1124 A4
1125 B4
2119 B4
2120 B3
2125 B6
2126 B6
2127 A4
2129 B6
2130 B7
2131 A7
2136 C7
2139 D3
2140 C4
2141 D4
2142 D2
2143 E3
2144 E4
2145 E4
2146 C5
2147 D5
2151 E5
2152 E7
2153 D5
2200 B9
2201 B10
2210 B9
2211 B10
2212 B9
2214 C9
2215 C9
2220 E9
2221 E10
2222 E10
2223 E10
2230 F9
2235 F10
2240 D9
2241 D10
2242 D9
2251 G9
3120 B3
3122 B3
3123 B2
3125 B5
3126 B5
3127 B7
3128 B7
3129 A5
3131 C6
3132 C6
3133 D6
3134 D6
3135 D6
3139 D4
3140 C5
3141 C4
3142 C3
3143 D3
3144 D2
3145 D4
3146 D5
3147 D5
3148 E5
3149 E7
3150 D6
3151 E4
3152 D5
3200 A10
3201 B10
3220 E11
3221 E11
3222 D11
3223 D11
3230 F9
3233 F9
3234 F10
3250 G8
3253 G9
3254 G10
3255 G9
3256 G9
5110 A3
5115 B3
5120 B4
5121 B4
5125 C7
5131 B7
5210 B10
5240 D9
6125 B7
6128 A4
6129 A5
6130 D7
6131 D7
6132 D7
6140 C5
6141 D4
6142 D6
6143 E6
6144 E6
6145 C4
6146 C6
6151 B5
6152 B5
6153 B5
6154 B5
6200 A9
6201 B10
6210 B9
6211 B9
6215 C9
6220 E8
6221 E8
6230 F8
6231 F9
6240 D9
7125 C6
7140 D4
7141 D3
7142 D2
7143 D3
7200 E9
7220 E9
7241 D11
7251 G8
9110 A3
9115 B3

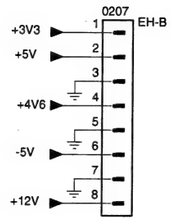
Power Supply

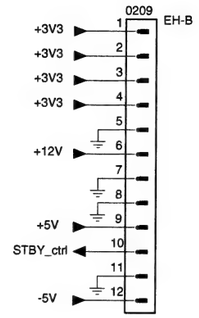
2 POWER SUPPLY

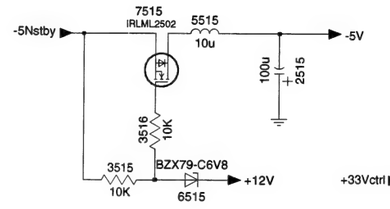


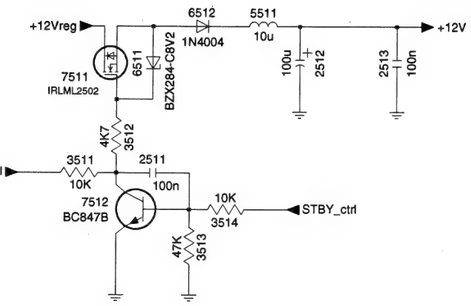


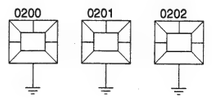










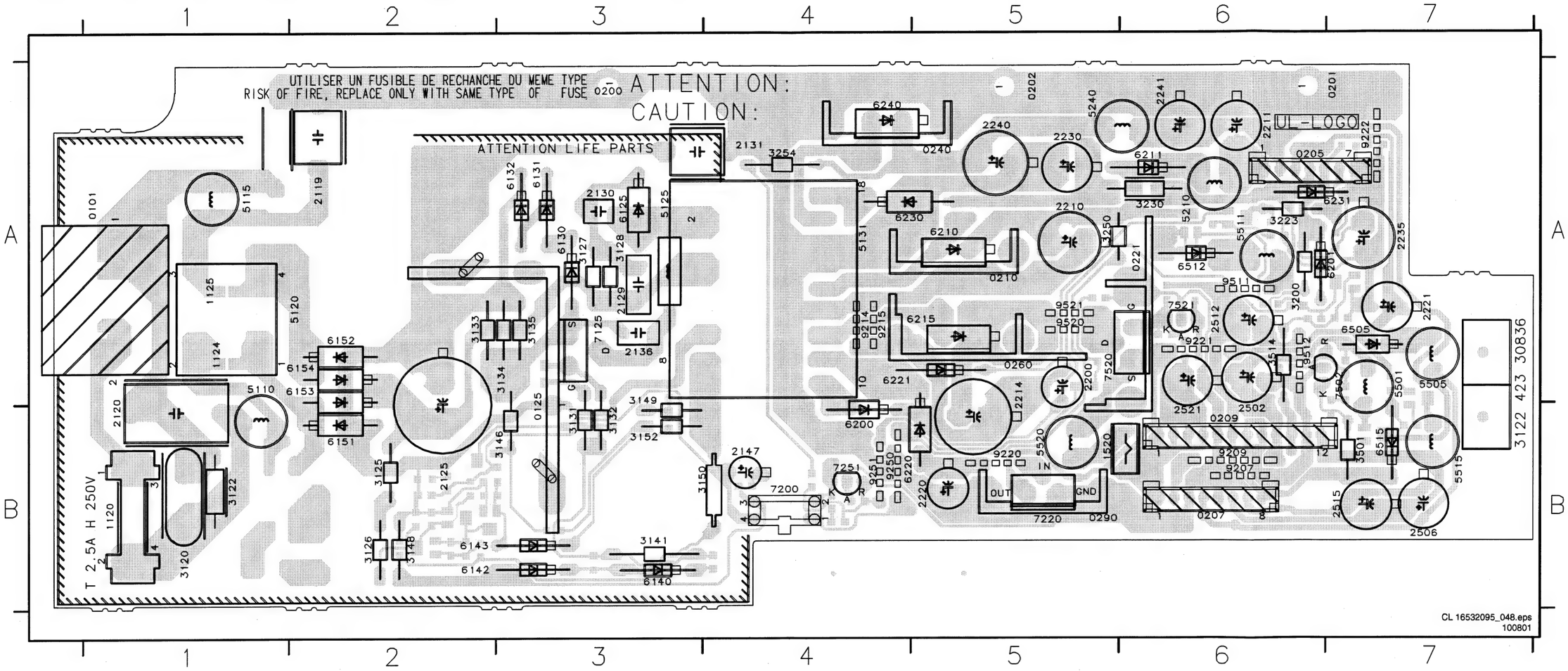


CL 16532095_025.eps
080801

0200 G10
0201 G11
0202 G11
0207 B8
0209 A10
0221 B3
1520 B4
2501 D4
2502 D5
2506 F4
2511 E9
2512 E10
2513 E11
2515 E8
2520 B4
2521 B5
3501 D3
3502 D4
3503 D4
3504 E4
3511 E9
3512 E9
3513 F9
3514 E10
3515 E7
3516 E7
3520 B3
3521 C3
3522 C3
3523 C4
3524 C4
3525 B4
5501 C4
5505 E4
5511 D10
5515 D7
5520 B4
6505 E3
6511 E9
6512 D9
6515 E7
6520 B2
7501 D3
7502 E3
7511 E9
7512 E9
7515 D7
7520 B3
7521 C3

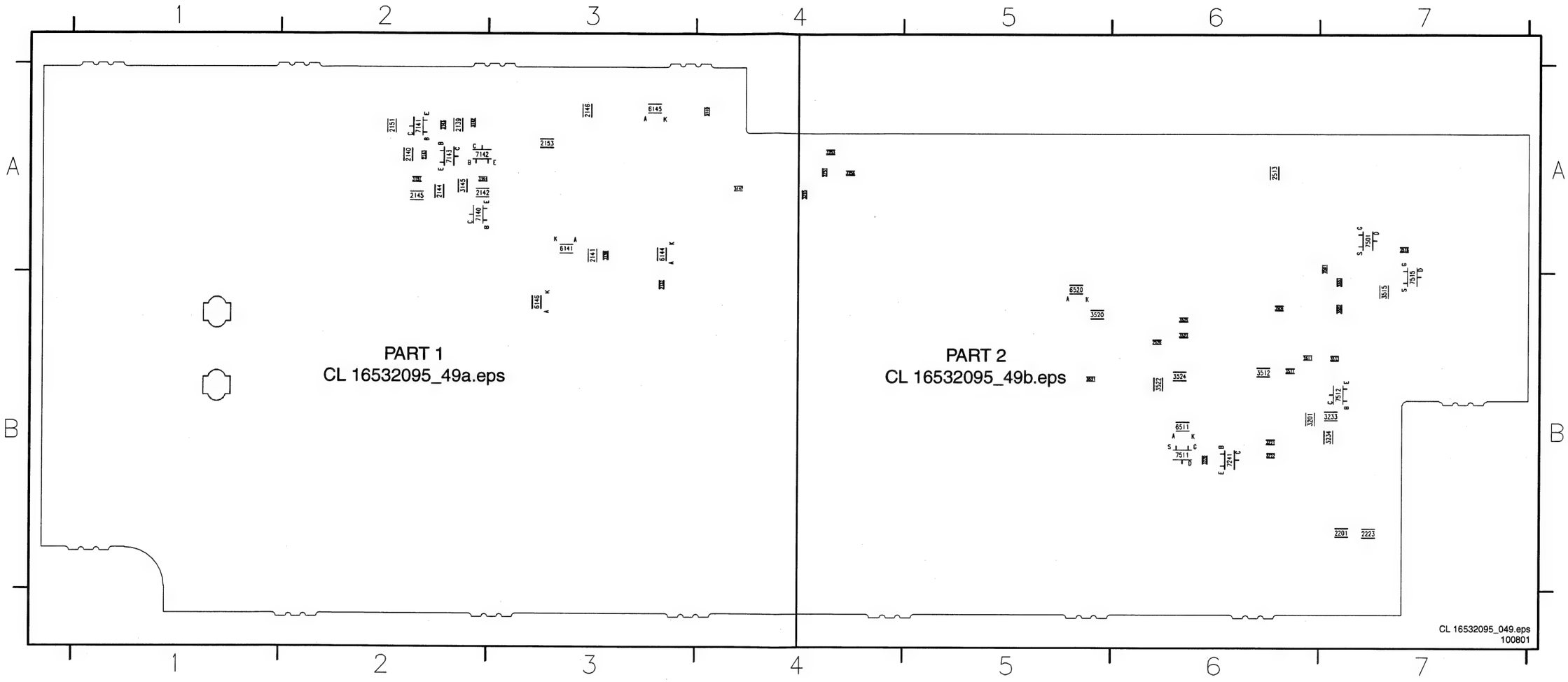
Layout Power Supply (Top View)

0101 A1	0209 B6	1520 B5	2130 A3	2212 A5	2240 A5	2521 B6	3128 A3	3141 B3	3223 A6	5115 A1	5501 A7	6129 B1	6151 B2	6211 A6	6505 A7	7502 A7	9214 A4	9511 A6
0125 B3	0210 A5	2119 A2	2131 A4	2214 A5	2241 A6	3120 B1	3129 B2	3146 B3	3230 A6	5120 A2	5505 A7	6130 A3	6152 A2	6215 A5	6512 A6	7520 A5	9215 A4	9512 A6
0200 A3	0221 A6	2120 B1	2136 A3	2215 A5	2242 A4	3122 B1	3131 B3	3148 B2	3250 A5	5121 A1	5511 A6	6131 A3	6153 A2	6220 B4	6515 B7	7521 A6	9220 B5	9520 A5
0201 A7	0240 A5	2125 B2	2147 B4	2220 B5	2502 B6	3123 A1	3132 B3	3149 A3	3254 A4	5125 A3	5515 B7	6132 A3	6154 A2	6221 A4	7125 A3	9110 B1	9221 A6	9521 A5
0202 A5	0260 A5	2126 B2	2200 A5	2221 A7	2506 B7	3125 B2	3133 A2	3150 B3	3501 B7	5131 A4	5520 B5	6140 B3	6200 B4	6230 A4	7200 B4	9115 A1	9222 A7	
0205 A6	0290 B5	2127 B1	2210 A5	2230 A5	2512 A6	3126 B2	3134 A3	3152 B3	3514 A6	5210 A6	6125 A3	6142 B2	6201 A7	6231 A7	7220 B5	9207 B6	9250 B4	
0207 B6	1120 B1	2129 A3	2211 A6	2235 A7	2515 B7	3127 A3	3135 A3	3200 A6	5110 A1	5240 A5	6128 B1	6143 B2	6210 A5	6240 A4	7251 B4	9209 B6	9251 B4	

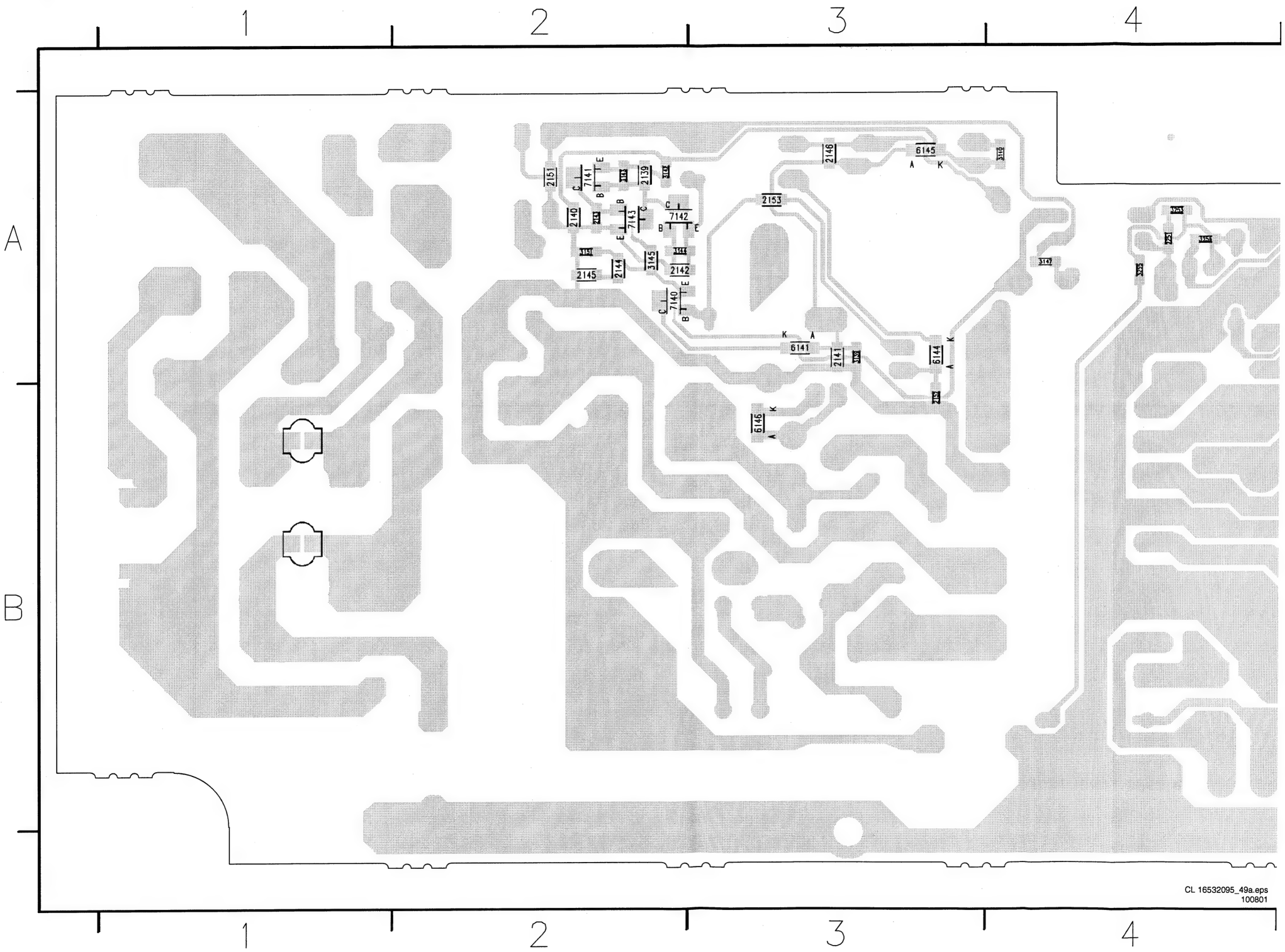


Layout Power Supply (Overview Bottom View)

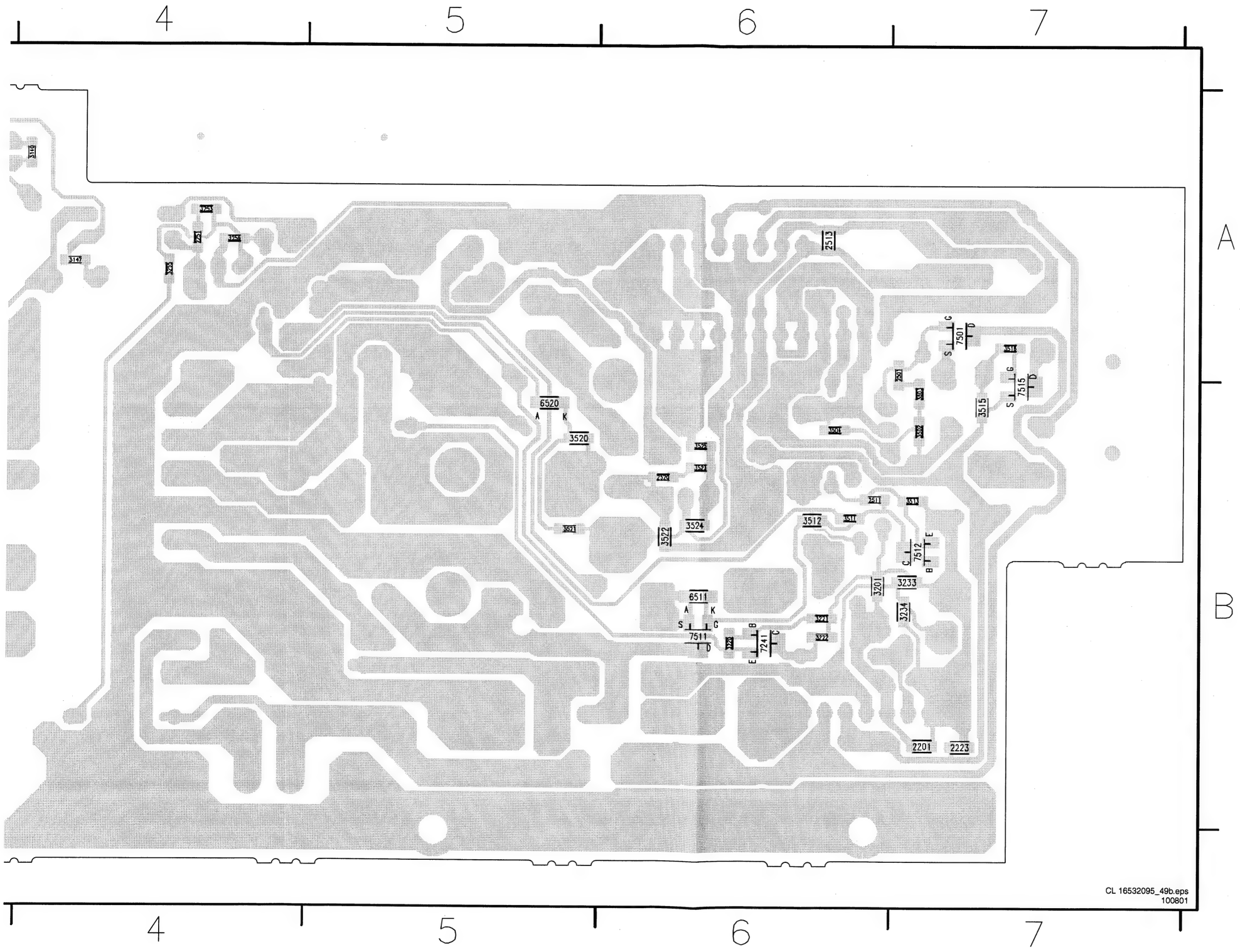
2139 A2	2143 A2	2151 A2	2222 A5	2511 B6	3140 A4	3145 A2	3220 B6	3234 B7	3502 B7	3512 B6	3520 B5	3524 B6	6145 A3	7140 A2	7241 B6	7515 B7
2140 A2	2144 A2	2152 B3	2223 B7	2513 A6	3142 A2	3147 A4	3221 B6	3253 A4	3503 B7	3513 B7	3521 B5	3525 B6	6146 B3	7141 A2	7501 A7	
2141 A3	2145 A2	2153 A3	2251 A4	2520 B6	3143 A2	3151 A2	3222 B6	3255 A4	3504 B6	3515 B7	3522 B6	6141 A3	6511 B6	7142 A2	7511 B6	
2142 A2	2146 A3	2201 B7	2501 A7	3139 A3	3144 A2	3201 B6	3233 B7	3256 A4	3511 B6	3516 A7	3523 B6	6144 A3	6520 B5	7143 A2	7512 B7	



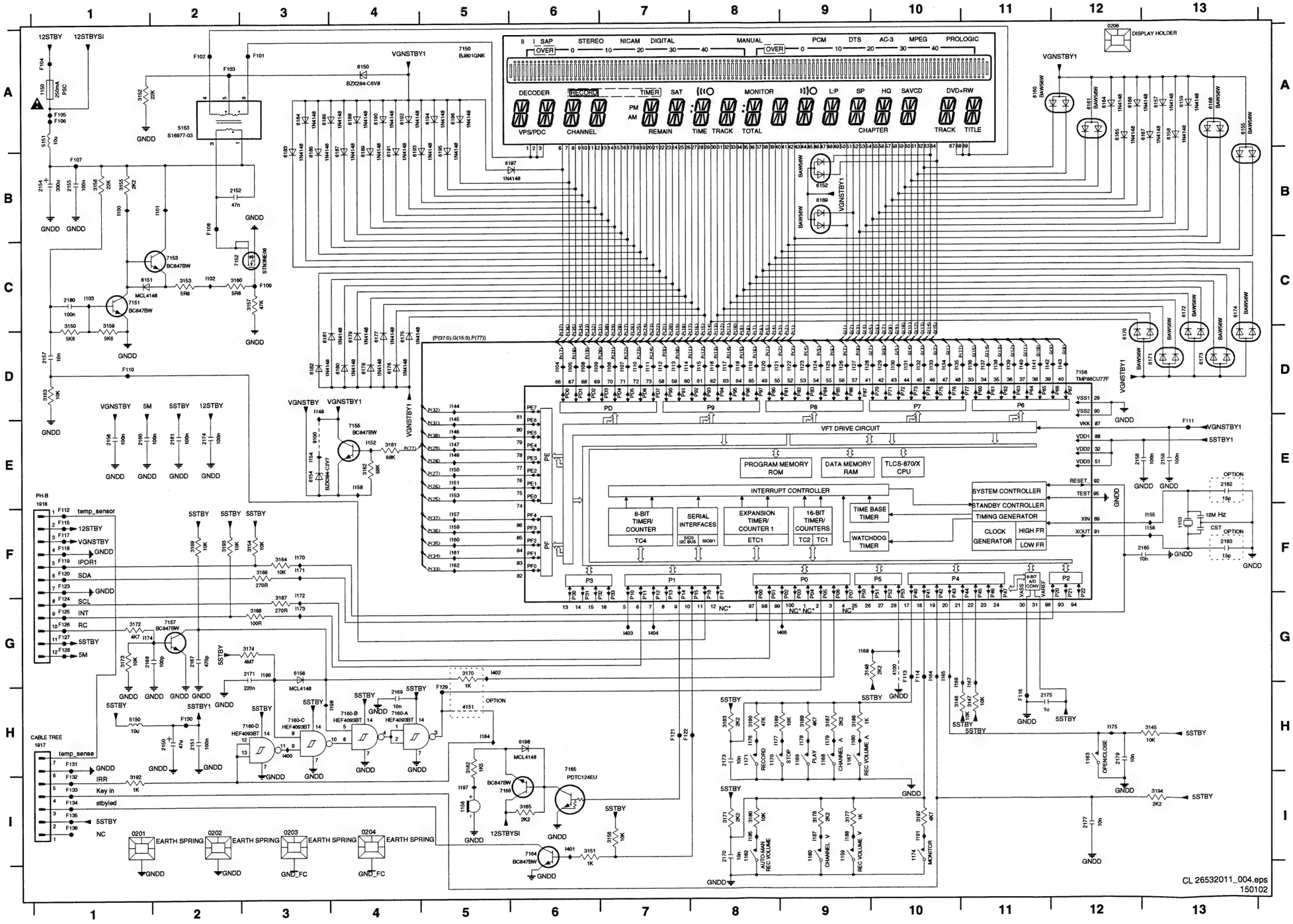
Layout Power Supply (Part 1 Bottom View)



Layout Power Supply (Part 2 Bottom View)



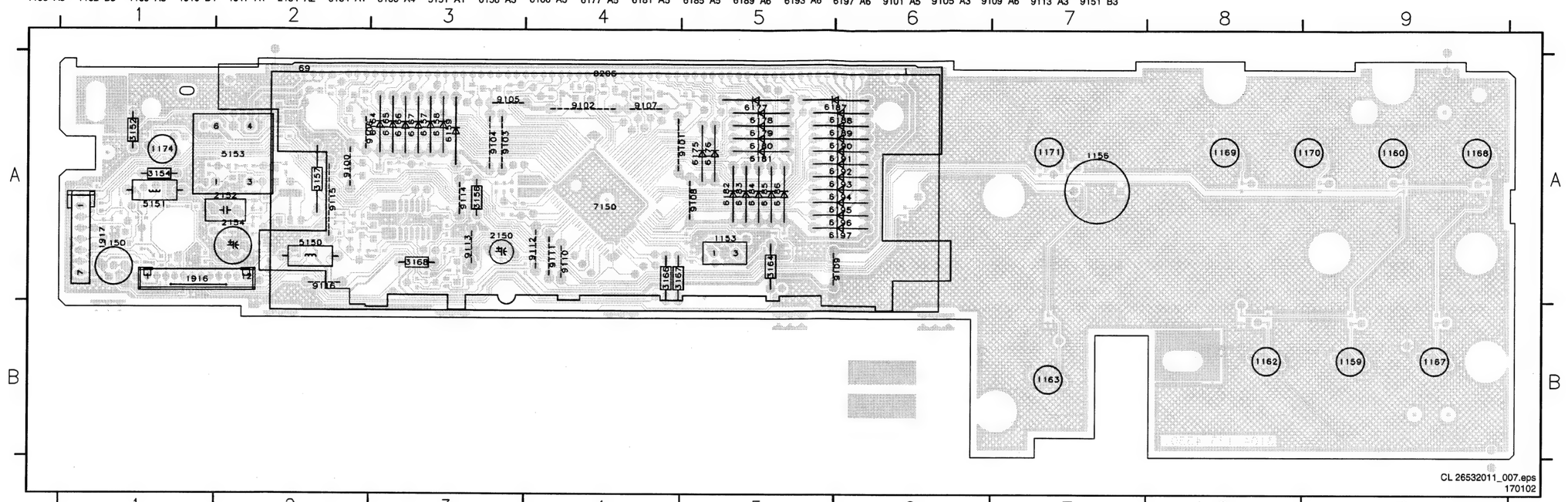
Display Panel



0201 I1	6177 D4
0202 I2	6178 D4
0203 I3	6179 D4
0204 I4	6180 D4
0206 A12	6181 D3
1150 A1	6182 D3
1153 F13	6183 B3
1156 I5	6184 A3
1159 I9	6185 B3
1160 I9	6186 A3
1162 I8	6187 B4
1163 H12	6188 A4
1167 H9	6189 B4
1168 H9	6190 A4
1169 H9	6191 B4
1170 H8	6192 A4
1171 H8	6193 B4
1174 I10	6194 A5
1916 E1	6195 B5
1917 H1	6196 A5
2150 H2	6197 B6
2151 H2	6198 H6
2152 B2	7150 A5
2154 B1	7151 C1
2155 B1	7152 C2
2156 E1	7153 C2
2157 D1	7155 E4
2158 E12	7156 D12
2159 E13	7157 G2
2160 E1	7160-A H4
2161 E2	7160-B H4
2162 E13	7160-C H3
2163 F13	7160-D H3
2165 F13	7164 I6
2167 G2	7165 H6
2168 G1	7166 I6
2169 H4	9100 E3
2170 I8	F101 A3
2171 G3	F102 A2
2173 H8	F103 A2
2174 E2	F104 A1
2175 H11	F105 A1
2177 I12	F106 A1
2179 H12	F107 B1
2180 C1	F108 B2
3145 H13	F109 C3
3146 H10	F110 D1
3147 H11	F111 E13
3148 G9	F112 F1
3150 C1	F113 G10
3151 I6	F114 G10
3152 A1	F115 F1
3153 C2	F116 H11
3154 F3	F117 F1
3155 B1	F118 F1
3156 I7	F119 F1
3157 C3	F120 F1
3158 B1	F121 H7
3159 C1	F122 H7
3160 C2	F123 F1
3161 E4	F124 G1
3162 E4	F125 G1
3163 D1	F126 G1
3164 F3	F127 G1
3165 I6	F128 G1
3166 F3	F129 H5
3167 G3	F130 H2
3168 G3	F131 H1
3169 F2	F132 I1
3170 G5	F133 I1
3171 I8	F134 I1
3172 G1	F135 I1
3173 G1	F136 I1
3174 G3	
3177 I9	
3178 I9	
3180 I8	
3182 H5	
3183 H8	
3186 H9	
3187 H9	
3188 H9	
3189 H8	
3190 H8	
3192 I1	
3193 F2	
3194 I13	
3197 I10	
4100 G10	
4151 H5	
5150 H1	
5151 A1	
5153 A2	
5150 A4	
6151 C1	
6152 B9	
6154 E3	
6155 A13	
6156 G3	
6157 A13	
6158 A13	
6159 A13	
6160 A11	
6161 A12	
6164 A12	
6165 A12	
6166 A12	
6167 A13	
6168 A13	
6169 B9	
6170 D12	
6171 D13	
6172 C13	
6173 D13	
6174 C13	
6175 D4	
6176 D4	

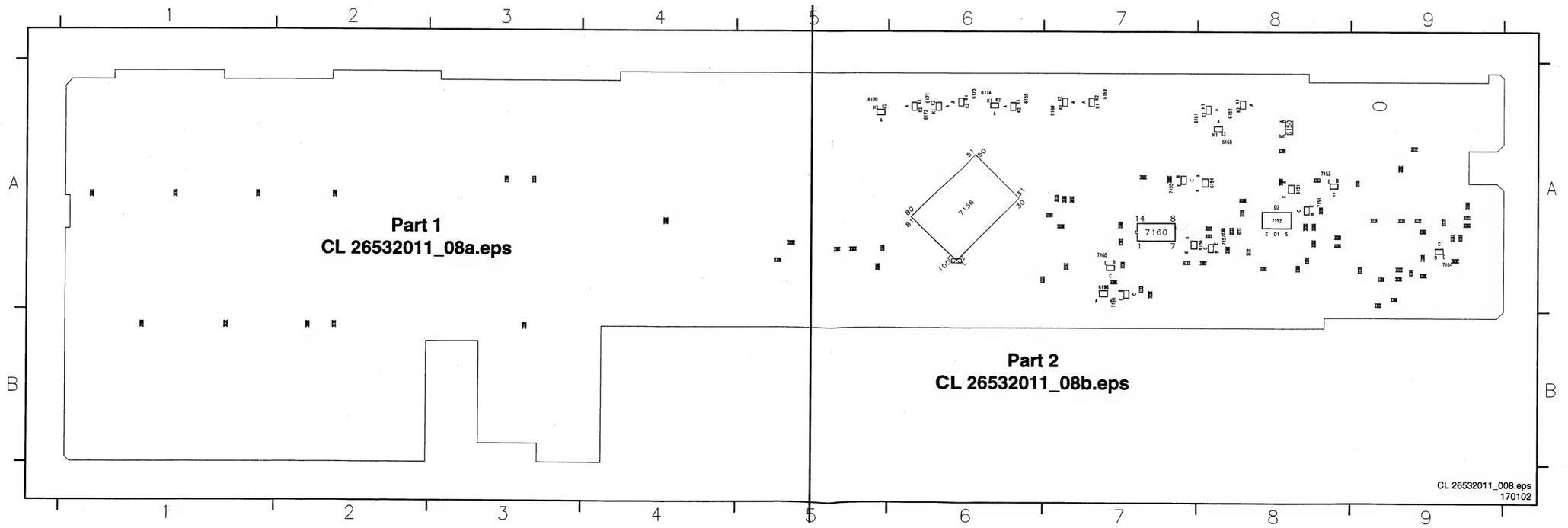
Layout Display Panel (Top View)

0206 A4 1156 A7 1163 B7 1170 A9 1911 B4 2140 B1 3110 B4 3156 A3 3167 A4 5153 A2 6159 A3 6167 A3 6178 A5 6182 A5 6186 A5 6190 A6 6194 A6 7140 B1 9102 A4 9106 A2 9110 A4 9114 A3
1140 B2 1159 B9 1167 B9 1171 A7 1915 B1 2150 A3 3135 B1 3157 A2 3168 A3 5151 A1 6140 B2 6164 A3 6175 A5 6179 A5 6183 A5 6187 A5 6191 A6 6195 A6 7150 A4 9103 A3 9107 A4 9111 A4 9115 A2
1150 A1 1160 A9 1168 A9 1174 A1 1916 A1 2152 A2 3152 A1 3164 A5 5150 A2 6157 A3 6165 A3 6176 A5 6180 A5 6184 A5 6188 A6 6192 A6 6196 A6 9100 A2 9104 A3 9108 A5 9112 A4 9116 A2
1153 A5 1162 B8 1169 A8 1910 B4 1917 A1 2154 A2 3154 A1 3166 A4 5151 A1 6158 A3 6166 A3 6177 A5 6181 A5 6185 A5 6189 A6 6193 A6 6197 A6 9101 A5 9105 A3 9109 A6 9113 A3 9151 B3

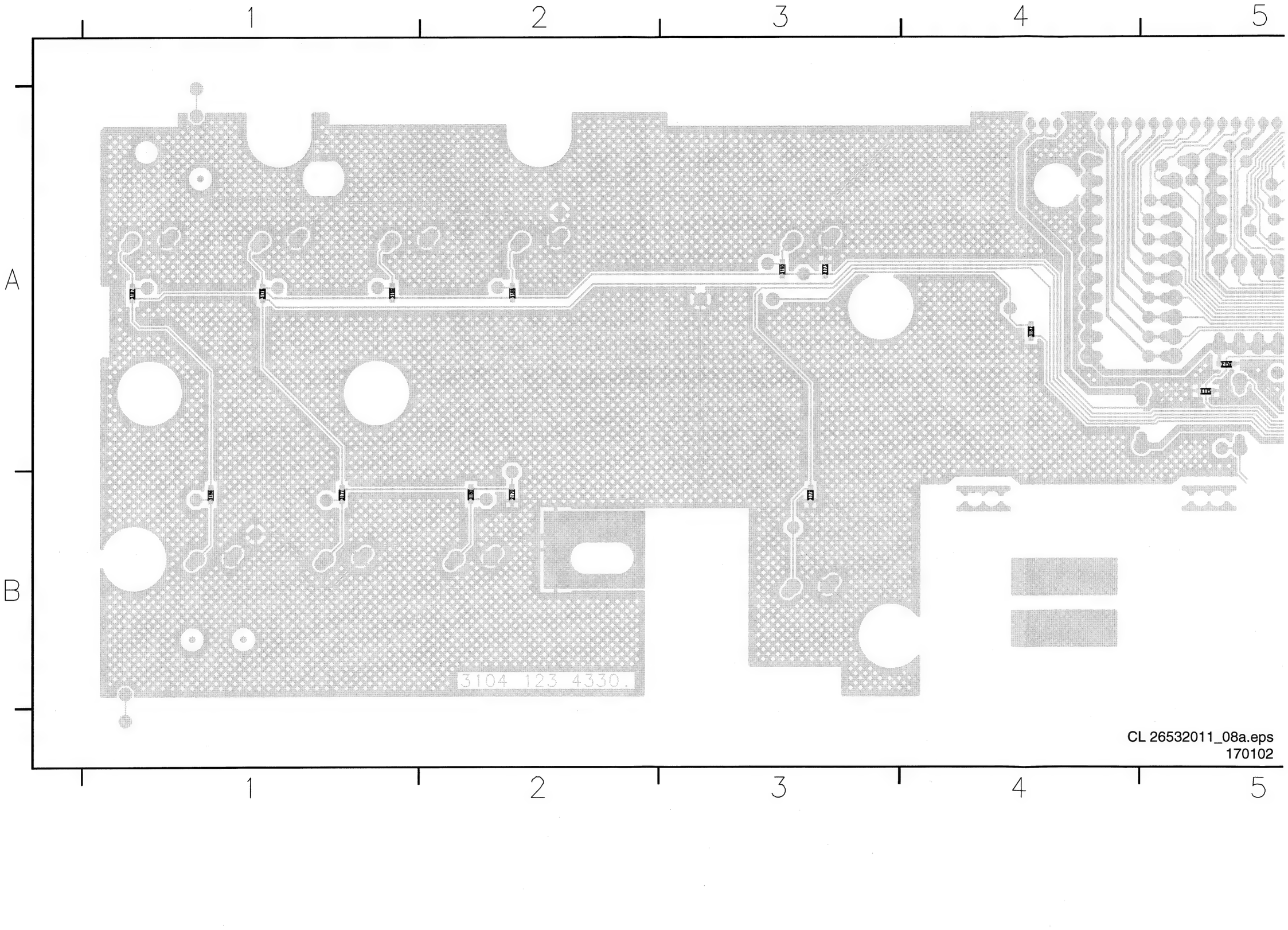


Layout Display Panel (Overview Bottom View)

2100 B6 2151 A7 2161 A9 2170 B2 2180 A8 3106 B7 3136 B8 3143 B8 3150 A8 3161 A7 3172 A8 3183 A9 3193 A8 4103 A9 4110 A8 4117 A9 4300 B9 6151 A8 6168 A7 6198 A7 7145 B8 7160 A7
2101 B7 2155 A8 2162 A5 2171 A8 3100 B7 3107 B7 3137 B8 3144 B8 3151 A9 3162 A7 3173 A8 3186 B1 3194 A9 4104 A9 4111 A8 4118 A9 6100 B7 6152 A8 6169 A7 7100 B7 7151 A8 7164 A9
2102 B7 2156 A9 2163 A5 2173 A3 3101 B7 3108 B7 3138 B8 3145 A9 3153 A8 3163 A8 3174 A8 3187 A1 3197 A9 4105 A9 4112 A7 4119 A9 6101 B6 6154 A8 6170 A5 7101 B6 7152 A8 7165 A7
2103 B7 2157 A8 2165 A5 2174 A9 3102 B7 3109 B7 3139 B8 3146 A7 3155 A9 3165 A7 3177 B1 3188 A2 3999 B9 4106 A9 4113 A7 4120 A9 6102 B6 6155 A6 6171 A6 7141 B8 7153 A8 7166 A7
2104 B7 2158 A5 2167 A8 2175 A7 3103 B7 3111 B6 3140 B9 3147 A7 3158 A8 3169 A8 3178 A1 3189 A1 4100 A7 4107 A9 4114 A6 4121 A9 6103 B6 6156 A8 6172 A6 7142 B8 7155 A7
2105 B7 2159 A5 2168 A8 2177 A9 3104 B7 3112 B6 3141 B8 3148 A7 3159 A8 3170 A7 3180 B2 3190 A3 4101 B7 4108 A8 4115 A5 4122 A9 6104 B6 6160 A8 6173 A6 7143 B8 7156 A6
2106 B5 2160 A8 2169 A7 2179 B3 3105 B7 3113 B5 3142 B8 3149 B9 3160 A8 3171 A9 3182 A4 3192 A9 4102 B7 4109 A8 4116 A7 4151 A7 6150 A8 6161 A7 6174 A6 7144 B8 7157 A8

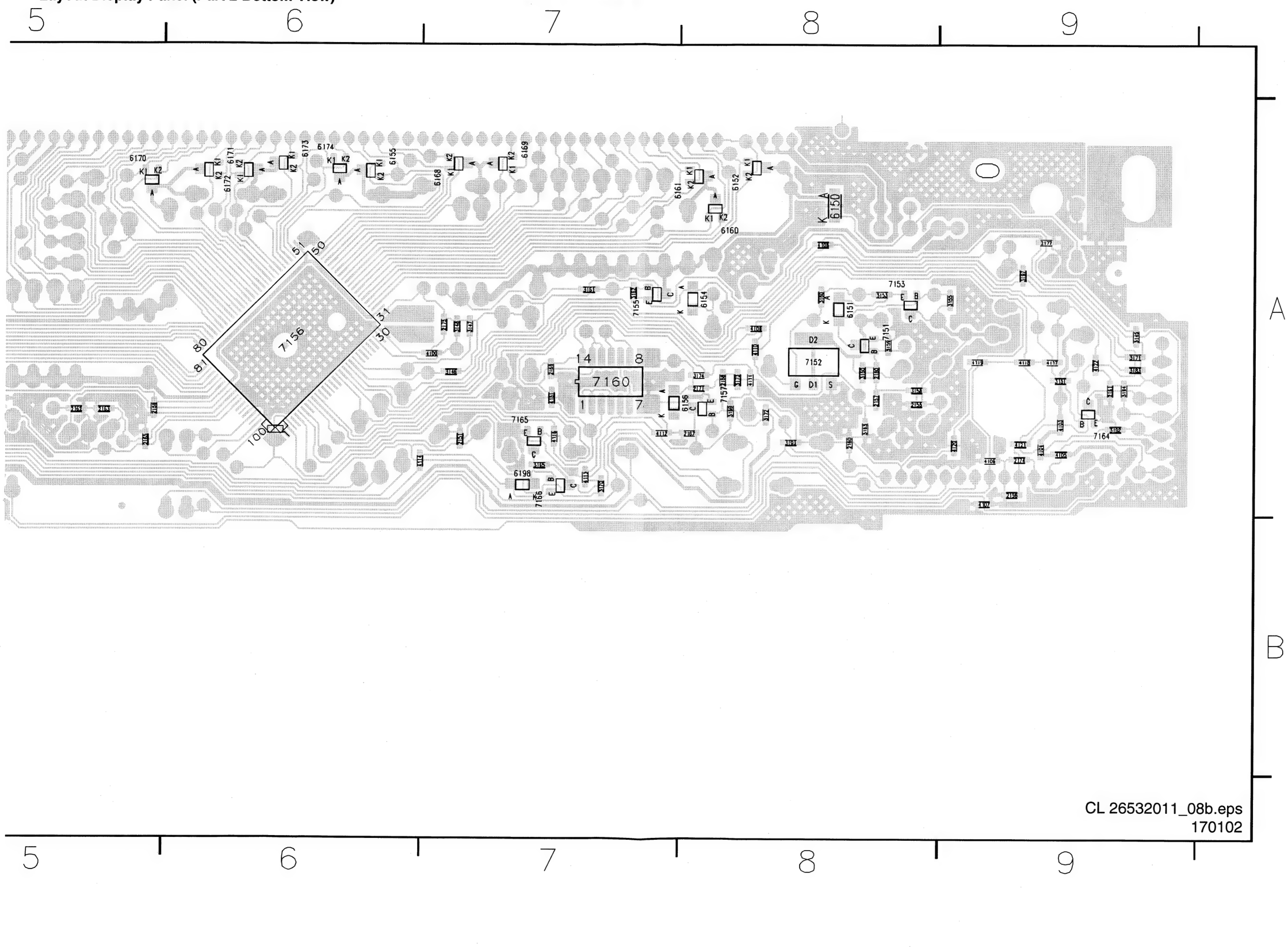


Layout Display Panel (Part 1 Bottom View)

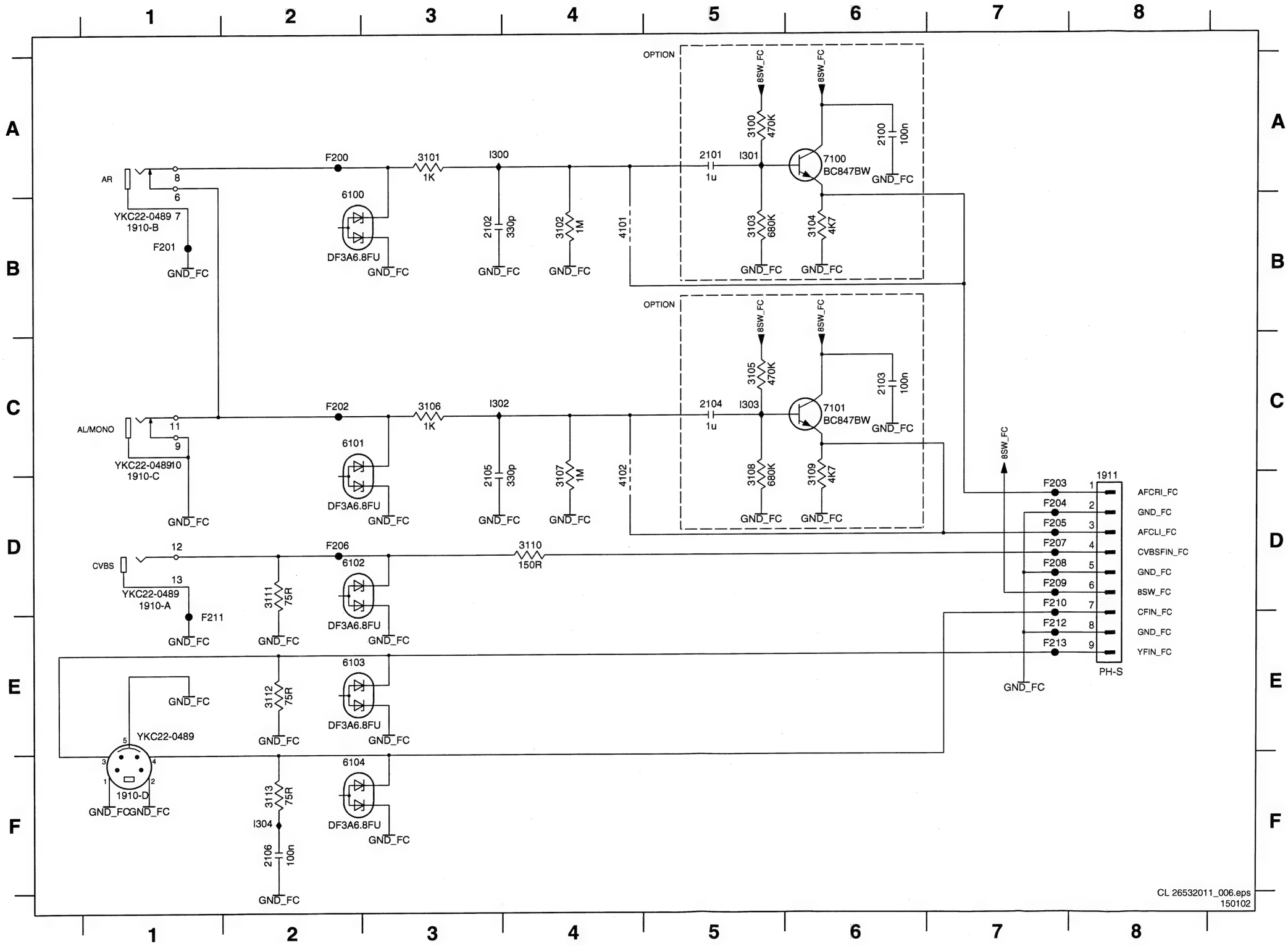


CL 26532011_08a.eps
170102

Layout Display Panel (Part 2 Bottom View)

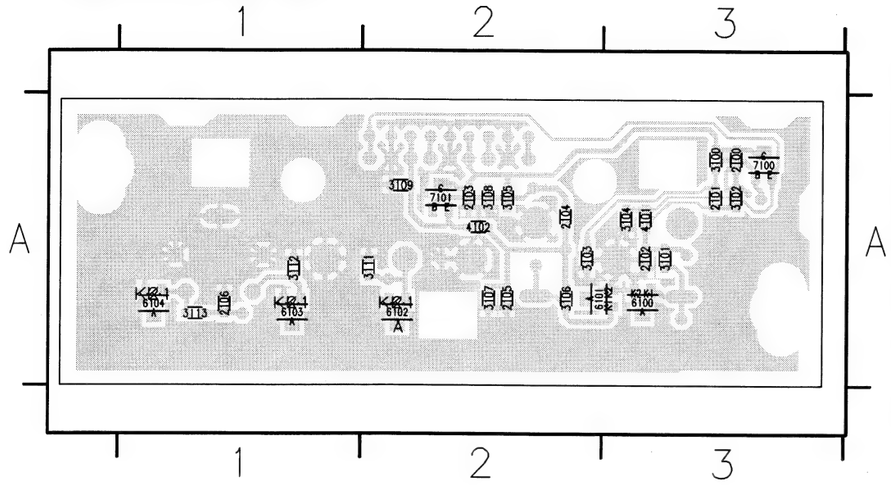


Front AV Part

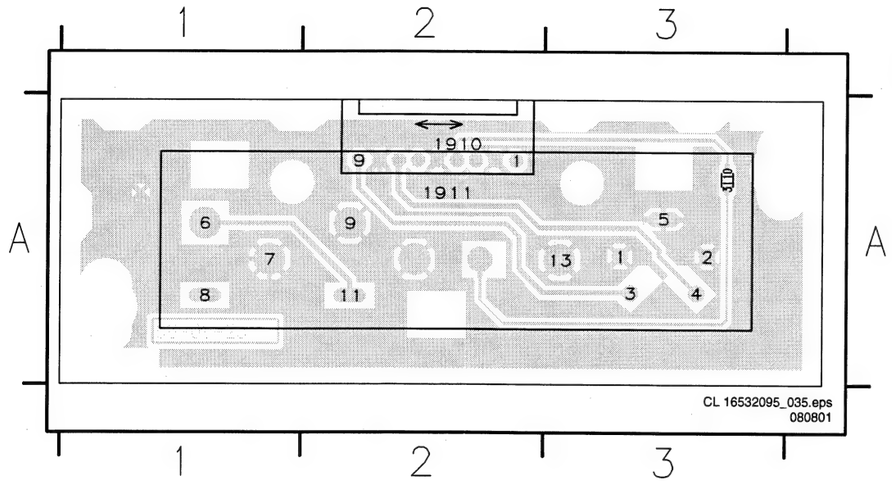


1910-A D1
1910-B B1
1910-C C1
1910-D F1
1911 D8
2100 A6
2101 A5
2102 B3
2103 C6
2104 C5
2105 D3
2106 F2
3100 A5
3101 A3
3102 B4
3103 B5
3104 B6
3105 C5
3106 C3
3107 D4
3108 D5
3109 D6
3110 D4
3111 D2
3112 E2
3113 F2
4101 B4
4102 D4
6100 A3
6101 C3
6102 D3
6103 E3
6104 F3
7100 A6
7101 C6
F200 A2
F201 B1
F202 C2
F203 D7
F204 D7
F205 D7
F206 D2
F207 D7
F208 D7
F209 D7
F210 D7
F211 E1
F212 E7
F213 E7
I300 A3
I301 A5
I302 C3
I303 C5
I304 F2

Layout Front AV Part

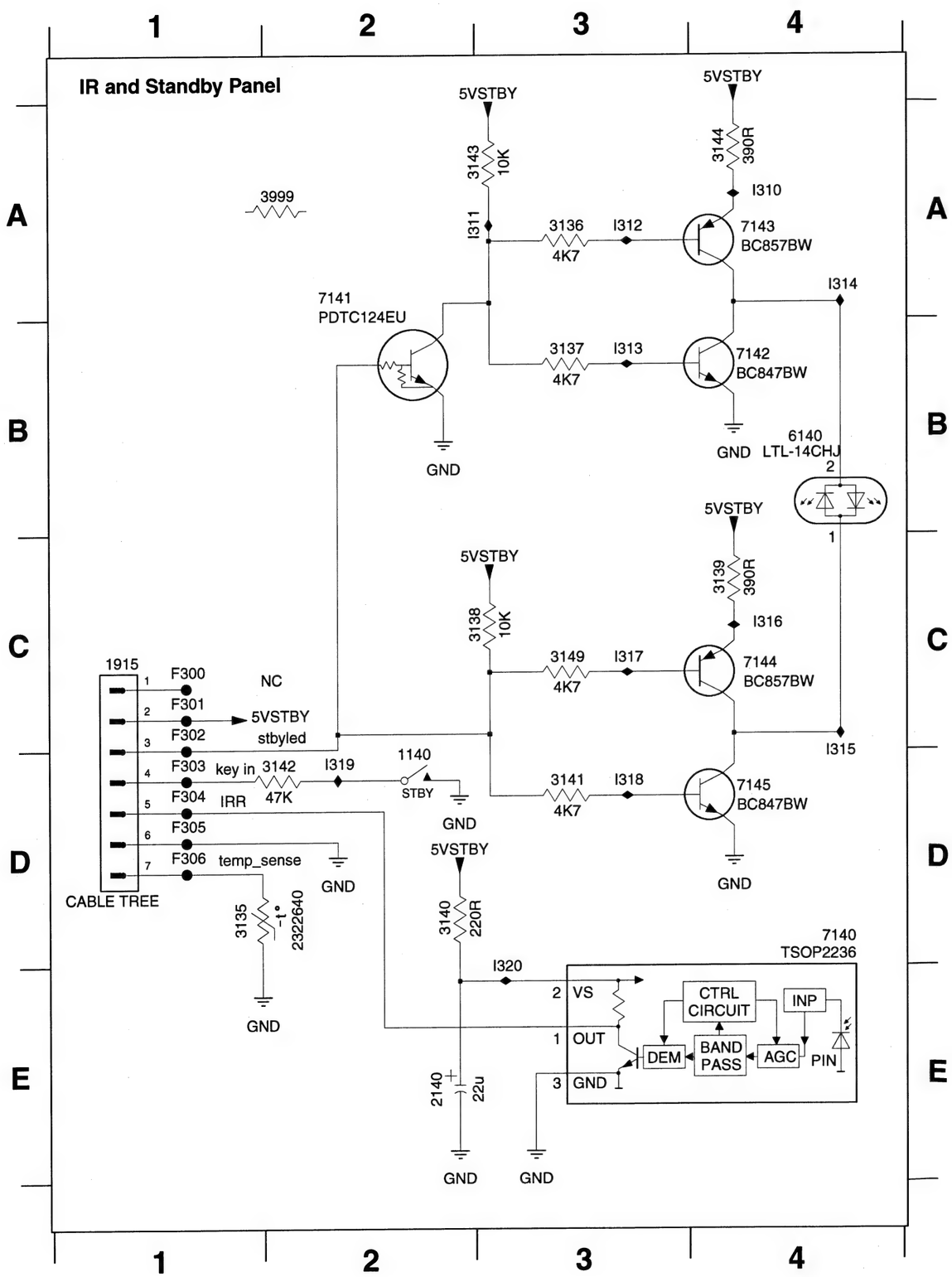


2100	A3	3113	A1
2101	A3	4101	A3
2102	A3	4102	A2
2103	A2	6100	A3
2104	A2	6101	A3
2105	A2	6102	A2
2106	A1	6103	A1
3100	A3	6104	A1
3101	A3	7100	A3
3102	A3	7101	A2
3103	A3		
3104	A3		
3105	A2		
3106	A2		
3107	A2		
3108	A2		
3109	A2		
3111	A1		
3112	A1		



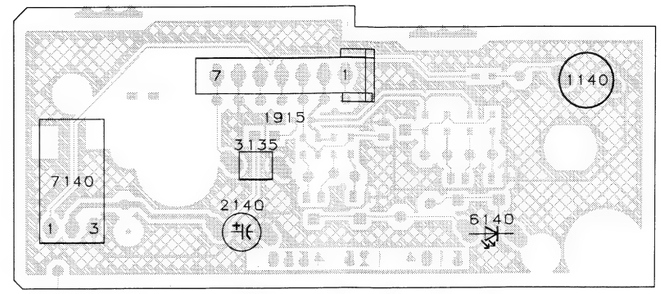
1910	A2
1911	A2

IR and Standby Panel

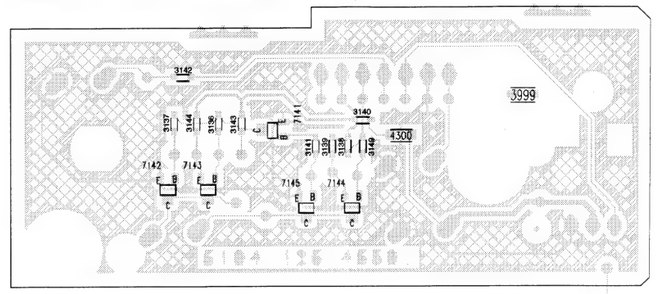


1140 D2
1915 C1
2140 E2
3135 D1
3136 A3
3137 B3
3138 C3
3139 C4
3140 D2
3141 D3
3142 D2
3143 A3
3144 A4
3149 C3
3999 A2
6140 B4
7140 D4
7141 A2
7142 B4
7143 A4
7144 C4
7145 D4
F300 C1
F301 C1
F302 C1
F303 D1
F304 D1
F305 D1
F306 D1
I310 A4
I311 A2
I312 A3
I313 B3
I314 A4
I315 D4
I316 C4
I317 C3
I318 D3
I319 D2
I320 D3

Layout IR and Standby Panel (Top View)

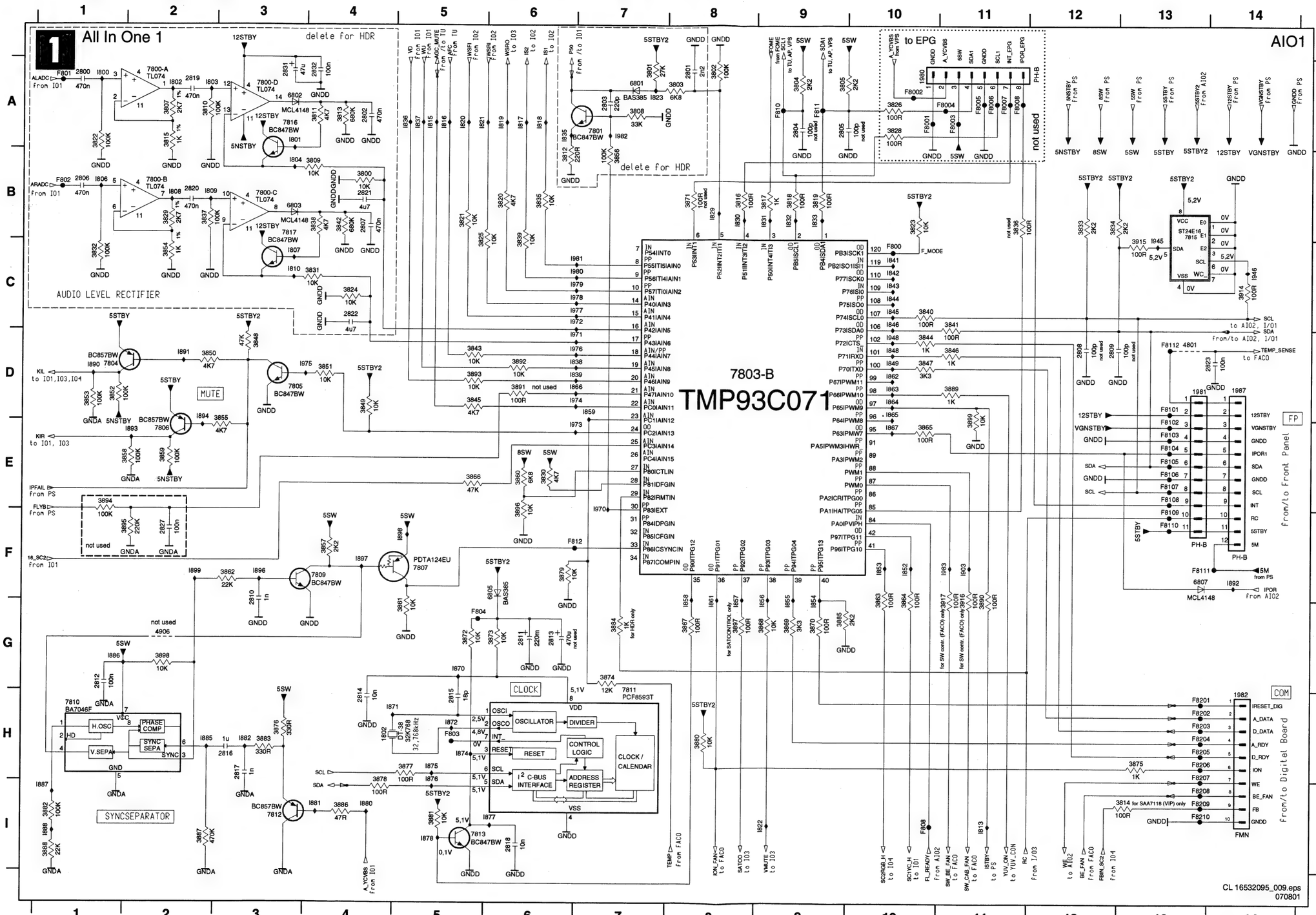


Layout IR and Standby Panel (Bottom View)



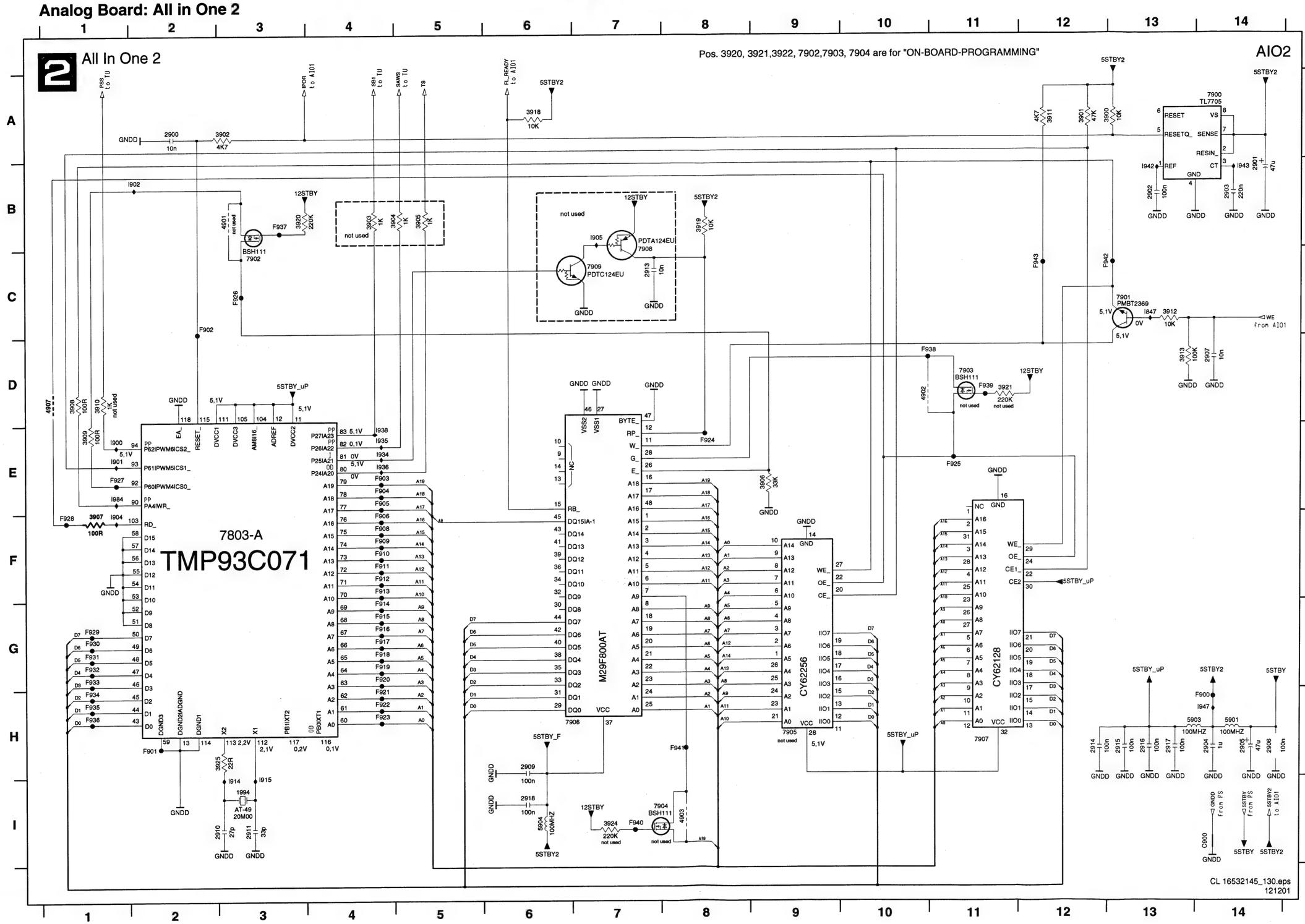
CL 26532011_005.eps
170102

Analog Board: All in One 1



1802 H4	3916 F11	I887 I1	
1980 A10	3917 F11	I888 I1	
1981 D13	4801 D13	I890 D1	
1982 H14	4906 G2	I891 D2	
1987 D14	6801 A7	I892 F14	
2800 A1	6802 A3	I893 E2	
2801 A8	6803 B3	I894 D2	
2802 A4	6805 F6	I896 F3	
2803 A7	6807 F13	I897 F4	
2804 A9	7800-A A2	I898 F5	
2805 A9	7800-B B2	I899 F2	
2806 B1	7800-C B3	I903 F11	
2807 B4	7800-D A3	I945 B13	
2808 D12	7801 A7	I946 C14	
2809 D12	7803-B D8	I948 D10	
2810 F3	7804 D1	I970 E7	
2811 G6	7805 D3	I971 D6	
2812 G1	7806 E2	I972 C6	
2813 G6	7807 F5	I973 E6	
2814 H4	7809 F4	I974 D6	
2815 H5	7810 H1	I975 D3	
2816 H3	7811 H7	I976 D6	
2817 H3	7812 I3	I977 C6	
2818 I6	7813 I5	I978 C6	
2819 A2	7815 B13	I979 C6	
2820 B2	7816 A3	I980 C6	
2821 B4	7817 B3	I981 C6	
2822 C4	F800 C10	I982 A7	
2823 D14	F8001 A10	I983 F11	
2827 F2	F8002 A10		
2831 A3	F8003 A11		
2832 A4	F8004 A11		
3800 B4	F8005 A11		
3801 A7	F8006 A11		
3802 A8	F8007 A11		
3803 A8	F8008 A11		
3804 A9	F801 A1		
3805 A9	F802 B1		
3807 A2	F803 H5		
3808 A7	F804 G5		
3809 B4	F808 I10		
3810 A2	F810 A9		
3811 A4	F8101 D13		
3812 B6	F8102 E13		
3813 A4	F8103 E13		
3814 I13	F8104 E13		
3815 A2	F8105 E13		
3816 B8	F8106 E13		
3817 B9	F8107 E13		
3818 B9	F8108 E13		
3819 B9	F8109 F13		
3820 B6	F811 A9		
3821 B5	F8110 F13		
3822 A1	F8111 F13		
3823 B10	F8112 D13		
3824 C4	F812 F6		
3825 C5	F8201 H13		
3826 A10	F8202 H13		
3828 A10	F8203 H13		
3829 B2	F8204 H13		
3830 E6	F8205 H13		
3831 C4	F8206 H13		
3832 C1	F8207 H13		
3833 B12	F8208 I13		
3834 B12	F8209 I13		
3835 B6	F8210 I13		
3836 B11	I800 A1		
3837 B2	I801 A3		
3838 B4	I802 A2		
3839 C6	I803 A2		
3840 C10	I804 B3		
3841 C11	I806 B1		
3842 B4	I807 C3		
3843 D5	I808 B2		
3844 D10	I809 B2		
3845 D6	I810 C3		
3846 D11	I813 I11		
3847 D10	I815 A5		
3848 D3	I816 A5		
3849 D4	I817 A6		
3850 D2	I818 A6		
3851 D4	I819 A6		
3852 D1	I820 A5		
3853 D1	I821 A5		
3854 C2	I822 I9		
3855 E3	I823 A7		
3856 B7	I829 B8		
3857 F4	I830 B8		
3858 E1	I831 B9		
3859 E2	I832 B9		
3860 E6	I833 B9		
3861 G6	I835 A5		
3862 F3	I836 A5		
3863 F10	I837 A5		
3864 F10	I838 D6		
3865 E10	I839 D6		
3866 E5	I841 C10		
3867 G8	I842 C10		
3868 G9	I843 C10		
3869 G9	I844 C10		
3870 G9	I845 C10		
3871 B8	I846 C10		
3872 G5	I848 D10		
3873 G6	I849 D10		
3874 G7	I852 F10		
3875 H13	I853 F10		
3876 H3	I854 G9		
3877 H5	I855 G9		
3878 I4	I856 G9		
3879 F6	I857 G8		
3880 H8	I858 G8		
3881 I5	I859 D7		
3882 I1	I861 G8		
3883 H3	I862 D10		
3884 G7	I863 D10		
3885 G9	I864 D10		
3886 I4	I865 D10		
3887 I2	I866 D6		
3888 I1	I867 E10		
3889 D11	I870 G5		
3890 G11	I871 H4		
3891 D6	I872 H5		
3892 D6	I874 H5		
3893 D5	I875 H5		
3894 E1	I876 H5		
3895 F2	I877 I6		
3896 F6	I878 I5		
3897 G8	I880 I4		
3899 G11	I881 I4		
3914 C14	I882 H3		
3915 C13	I885 H2		
	I886 G1		

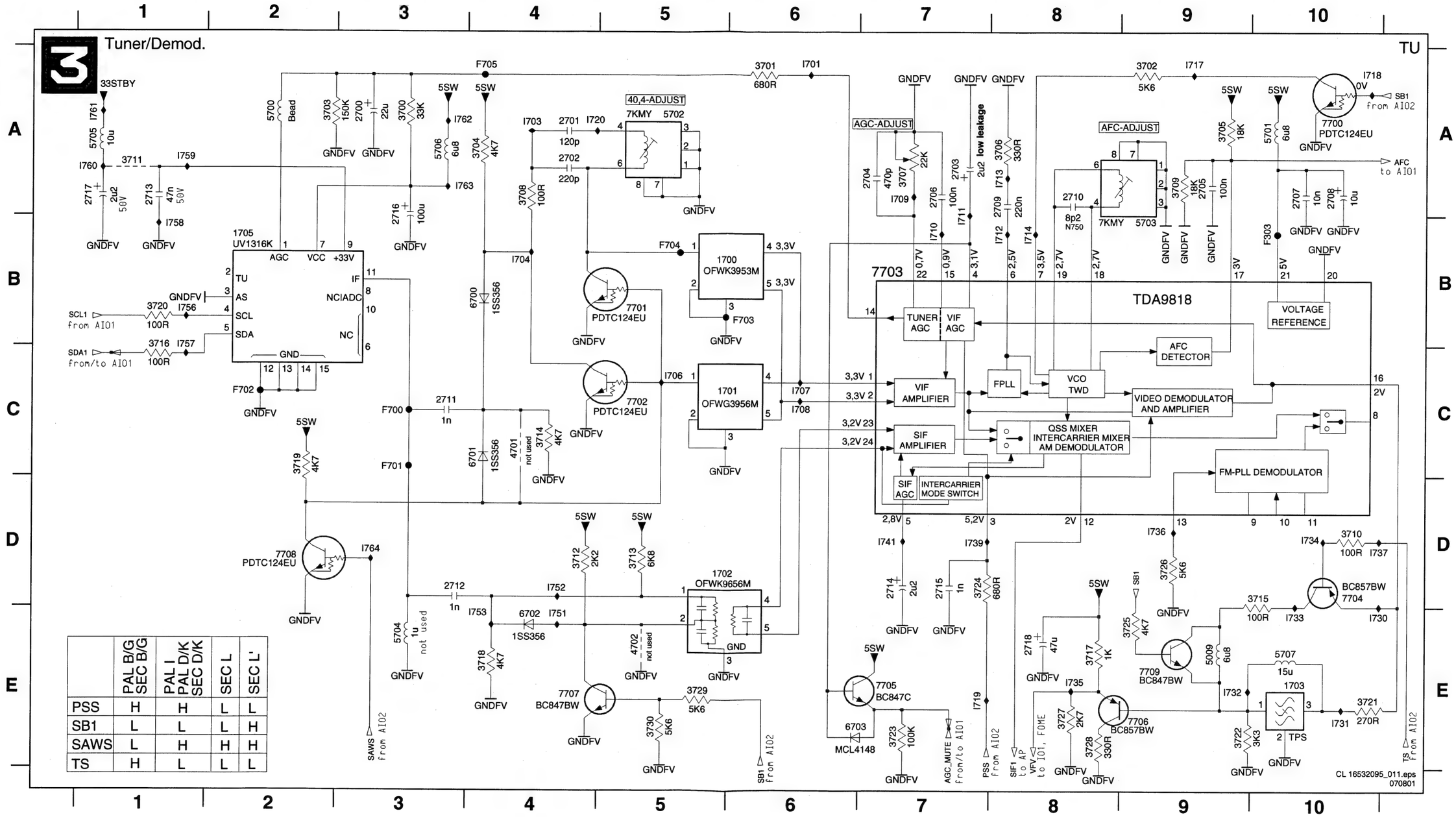
Analog Board: All in One 2



1994 I3
2900 A2
2901 B14
2902 B13
2903 B14
2904 H14
2905 H14
2906 H14
2907 D14
2909 H6
2910 I3
2911 I3
2913 C7
2914 H12
2915 H13
2916 H13
2917 H13
2918 I6
3900 A13
3901 A12
3902 A3
3903 B4
3904 B5
3905 B5
3906 E9
3907 E1
3908 D1
3909 E1
3910 D1
3911 A12
3912 C13
3913 D13
3918 A6
3919 B8
3920 B3
3921 D11
3924 I7
3925 H3
4901 B3
4902 D10
4903 I8
4907 D1
5901 H14
5903 H13
5904 I6
7803-A F3
7900 A14
7901 C13
7902 C3
7903 D11
7904 I7
7905 H9
7906 H7
7907 H11
7908 B7
7909 C7
C900 I14
F900 H14
F901 H2
F902 C2
F903 E4
F904 E4
F905 E4
F906 F4
F908 F4
F909 F4
F910 F4
F911 F4
F912 F4
F913 F4
F914 G4
F915 G4
F916 G4
F917 G4
F918 G4
F919 G4
F920 G4
F921 H4
F922 H4
F923 H4
F924 E8
F925 E11
F926 C3
F927 E1
F928 F1
F929 G1
F930 G1
F931 G1
F932 G1
F933 G1
F934 H1
F935 H1
F936 H1
F937 B3
F938 D10
F939 D11
F940 I7
F941 H8
F942 C13
F943 C12
I847 C13
I900 E1
I901 E1
I902 B2
I904 F1
I905 B7
I914 I3
I915 I3
I934 E4
I935 E4
I936 E4
I938 E4
I942 B13
I943 B14
I947 H14
I984 E1

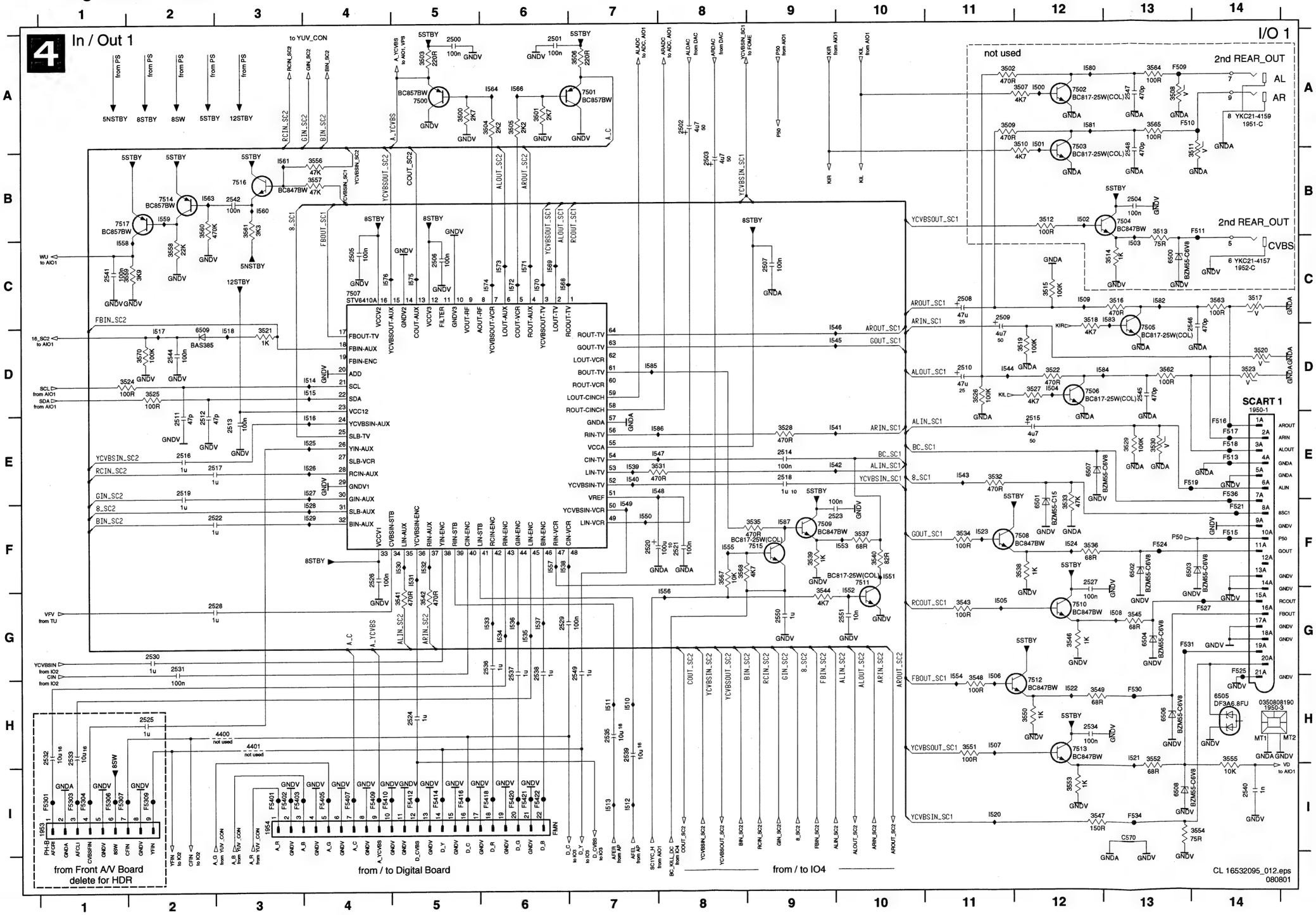
Analog Board: Tuner / Demodulator

1700 B5	2700 A3	2705 A9	2710 A8	2715 D7	3701 A6	3706 A8	3711 A1	3716 C1	3721 E10	3726 D9	4701 C4	5702 A5	5707 E10	7700 A10	7705 E7	F303 B10	F704 B5	I706 C5	I711 A7	I718 A10	I732 E9	I737 D10	I753 E4	I760 A1
1701 C5	2701 A4	2706 A7	2711 C3	2716 A3	3702 A9	3707 A7	3712 D4	3717 E8	3722 E9	3727 E8	4702 E5	5703 B9	6700 B4	7701 B5	7706 E9	F700 C3	F705 A4	I707 C6	I712 B8	I719 E7	I733 E10	I739 D7	I756 B1	I761 A1
1702 D5	2702 A4	2707 A10	2712 D3	2717 A1	3703 A2	3708 A4	3713 D5	3718 E4	3723 E7	3728 E8	5009 E9	5704 E3	6701 C4	7702 C5	7707 E4	F701 C3	I701 A6	I708 C6	I713 A8	I720 A4	I734 D10	I741 D7	I757 B1	I762 A3
1703 E10	2703 A7	2708 A10	2713 A1	2718 E8	3704 A4	3709 A9	3714 C4	3719 C2	3724 D7	3729 E5	5700 A2	5705 A1	6702 E4	7703 B7	7708 D2	F702 C2	I703 A4	I709 A7	I714 B8	I730 E10	I735 E8	I752 D4	I758 B1	I763 A3
1705 B2	2704 A7	2709 A8	2714 D7	3700 A3	3705 A9	3710 D10	3715 D10	3720 B1	3725 E9	3730 E5	5701 A10	5706 A3	6703 E6	7704 D10	7709 E9	F703 B6	I704 B4	I710 B7	I717 A9	I731 E10	I736 D9	I752 D4	I759 A1	I764 D3



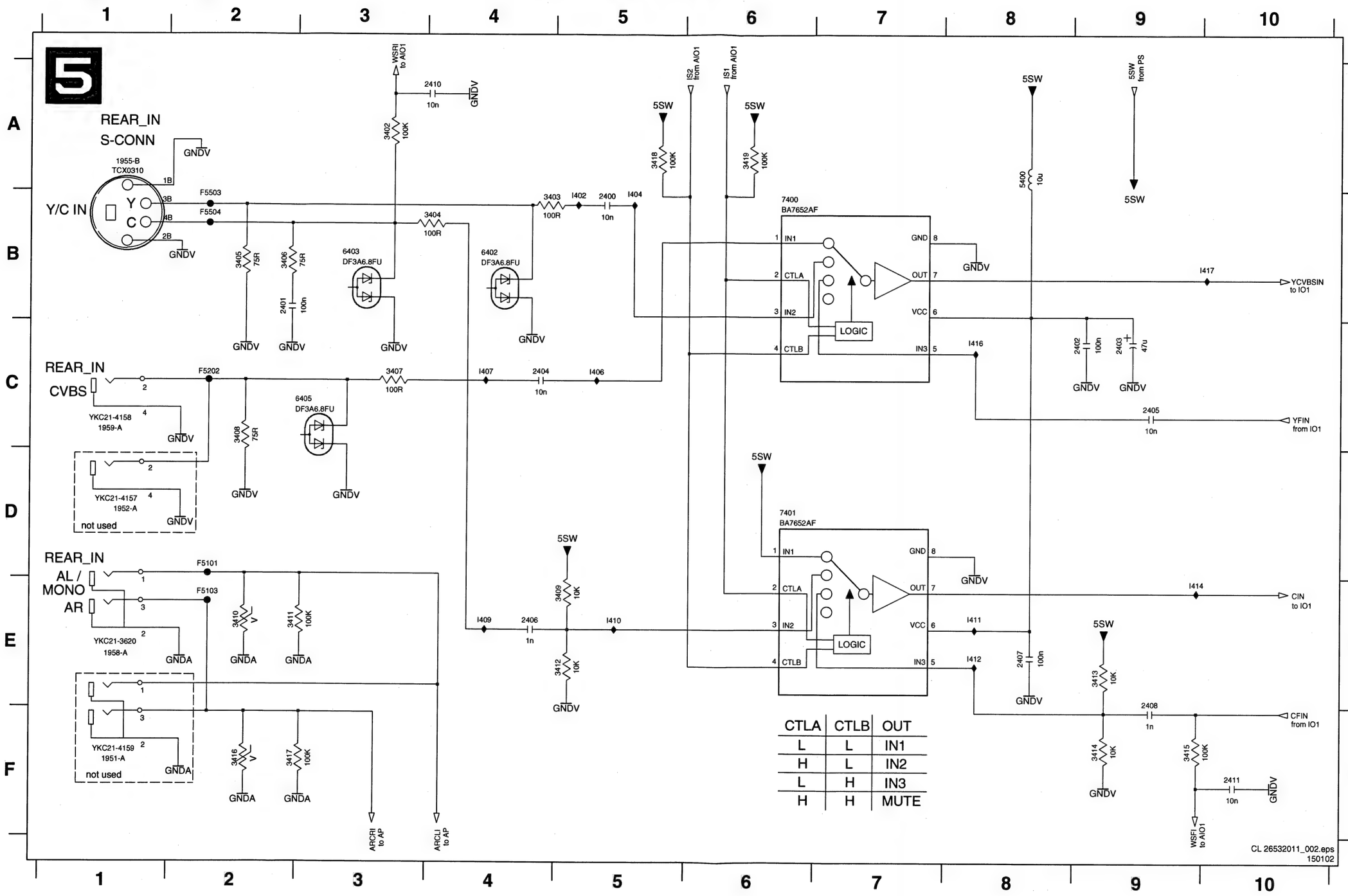
	PAL B/G SEC B/G	PAL I PAL D/K SEC D/K	SEC L	SEC L'
PSS	H	H	L	L
SB1	L	L	L	H
SAWS	L	H	H	H
TS	H	L	L	L

Analog Board: In / Out 1



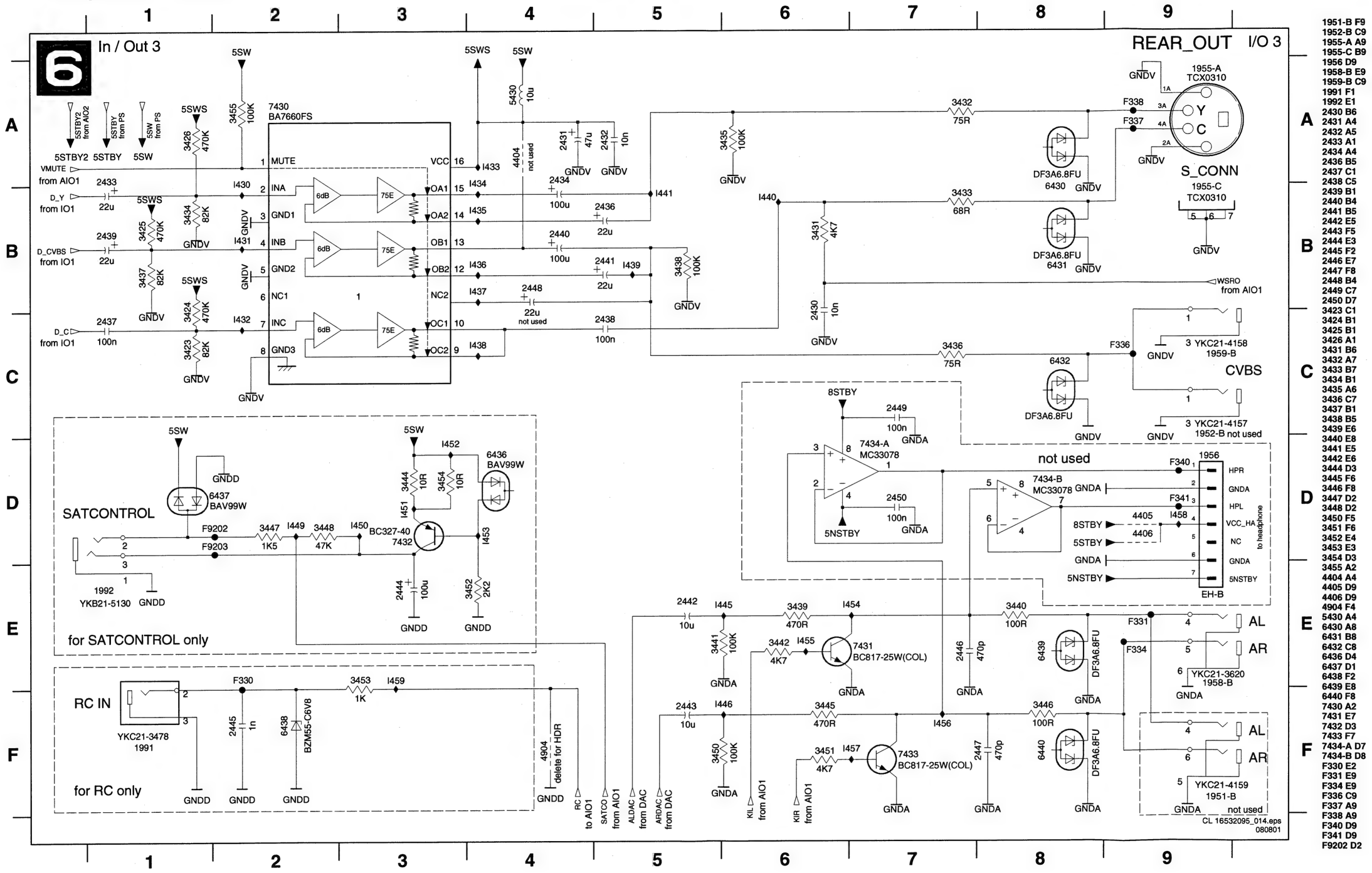
1950-1 E14	3560 B2	I541 E9	
1950-3 H14	3561 B3	I542 E9	
1951-C A14	3562 D13	I543 E11	
1952-C C14	3563 C14	I544 D11	
1953 I1	3564 A13	I545 D9	
1954 I3	3565 A13	I546 D9	
2500 A5	3567 F8	I547 E7	
2501 A6	3568 F8	I548 E7	
2502 A8	3570 D2	I549 F7	
2503 B8	4400 H3	I550 F7	
2504 B13	4401 H3	I551 F10	
2505 C4	6500 C13	I552 G10	
2506 C5	6501 F12	I553 F10	
2507 C9	6502 F13	I554 H11	
2508 C11	6503 F13	I555 G8	
2509 C11	6504 G13	I556 F8	
2510 D11	6505 H14	I557 F6	
2511 E2	6506 H13	I558 C1	
2512 E2	6507 E12	I559 B2	
2513 E3	6508 I13	I560 B3	
2514 E8	6509 D2	I561 B3	
2515 E12	7500 A5	I563 B2	
2516 E2	7501 A7	I564 A6	
2517 E2	7502 A12	I566 A6	
2518 E9	7503 B12	I568 C6	
2519 E2	7504 B13	I569 C6	
2520 F7	7505 D13	I570 C6	
2521 F8	7506 D12	I571 C6	
2522 F2	7507 C4	I572 C6	
2523 F9	7508 F12	I573 C6	
2524 H5	7509 F9	I574 C6	
2525 H2	7510 G12	I575 C5	
2526 F4	7511 F10	I576 C4	
2527 F12	7512 H12	I580 A12	
2528 G2	7513 H12	I581 A12	
2529 G6	7514 B2	I582 C13	
2530 G2	7515 F9	I583 C13	
2531 G2	7516 B3	I584 D12	
2532 H1	7517 B2	I585 D7	
2533 H1	C570 I13	I586 E7	
2534 H12	F509 A13	I587 F9	
2535 H7	F510 A13		
2536 G6	F511 B14		
2537 G6	F513 E14		
2538 G6	F515 F14		
2539 H7	F516 E14		
2540 I14	F517 E14		
2541 C1	F518 E14		
2542 B3	F519 E13		
2544 D2	F521 F14		
2545 D13	F524 F13		
2546 D14	F525 G14		
2547 A13	F527 G14		
2548 B13	F530 H13		
2549 G7	F5301 I1		
2550 G9	F5303 I1		
2551 G10	F5304 I1		
3500 A5	F5306 I1		
3501 A6	F5307 I1		
3502 A11	F5309 I2		
3503 A5	F531 G13		
3504 A6	F534 I13		
3505 A6	F536 E14		
3506 A7	F5401 I3		
3507 A12	F5402 I3		
3508 A13	F5403 I3		
3509 A11	F5405 I4		
3510 A12	F5407 I4		
3511 B14	F5409 I4		
3512 B12	F5410 I4		
3513 B13	F5412 I5		
3514 C13	F5414 I5		
3515 C12	F5416 I5		
3516 C13	F5418 I6		
3517 C14	F5420 I6		
3518 C12	F5421 I6		
3519 D12	F5422 I6		
3520 D14	I500 A12		
3521 D3	I501 A12		
3522 D12	I502 B12		
3523 D14	I503 C13		
3524 D2	I504 D12		
3525 D2	I505 G11		
3526 D11	I506 H11		
3527 D12	I507 H11		
3528 E9	I508 G13		
3529 E13	I509 C12		
3530 E13	I510 H7		
3531 E8	I511 H7		
3532 E11	I512 I7		
3533 F12	I513 I7		
3534 F11	I514 D4		
3535 F9	I515 D4		
3536 F12	I516 E4		
3537 F10	I517 D2		
3538 F12	I518 D3		
3539 F9	I520 I11		
3540 F10	I521 H13		
3541 G5	I522 H12		
3542 G5	I523 F11		
3543 G11	I524 F12		
3544 G9	I525 E4		
3545 G13	I526 E4		
3546 G12	I527 E4		
3547 I12	I528 F4		
3548 H11	I529 F4		
3549 H12	I530 F5		
3550 H12	I531 F5		
3551 H11	I532 F5		
3552 H13	I533 G6		
3553 I12	I534 G6		
3554 I14	I535 G6		
3555 H14	I536 G6		
3556 B4	I537 G6		
3557 B4	I538 F6		
3558 C2	I539 E7		
3559 C2	I540 E7		

Analog Board: In / Out 2



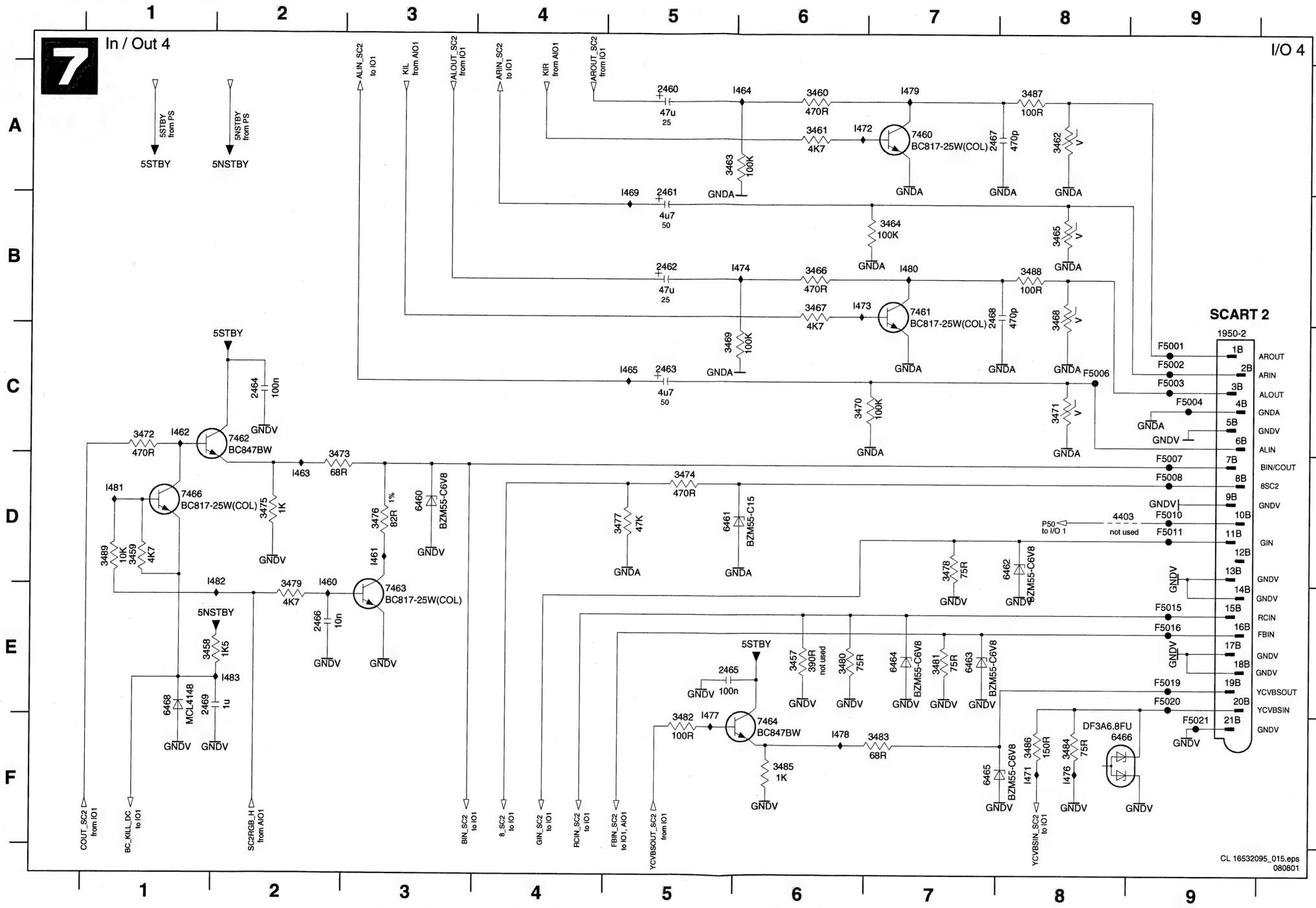
1951-A F1
1952-A D1
1955-B A1
1958-A E1
1959-A C1
2400 B5
2401 B2
2402 C9
2403 C9
2404 C4
2405 C9
2406 E4
2407 E8
2408 E9
2410 A4
2411 F10
3402 A3
3403 B4
3404 B4
3405 B2
3406 B2
3407 C3
3408 C2
3409 E5
3410 E2
3411 E2
3412 E5
3413 E9
3414 F9
3415 F9
3416 F2
3417 F2
3418 A5
3419 A6
5400 A8
6402 B4
6403 B3
6405 C2
7400 B6
7401 D6
F5101 D2
F5103 E2
F5202 C2
F5503 B2
F5504 B2
I402 B5
I404 B5
I406 C5
I407 C4
I409 E4
I410 E5
I411 E8
I412 E8
I414 E9
I416 C8
I417 B10

Analog Board: In / Out 3



1951-B F9 F9203 D2
1952-B C9 I430 A2
1955-A A9 I431 B2
1955-C B9 I432 C2
1956 D9 I433 A4
1958-B E9 I434 A4
1959-B C9 I435 B4
1991 F1 I436 B4
1992 E1 I437 B4
2430 B6 I438 C4
2431 A4 I439 B5
2432 A5 I440 B6
2433 A1 I441 B5
2434 A4 I445 E6
2436 B5 I446 F6
2437 C1 I449 D2
2438 C5 I450 D3
2439 B1 I451 D3
2440 B4 I452 D3
2441 B5 I453 D4
2442 E5 I454 E7
2443 F5 I455 E6
2444 E3 I456 F7
2445 F2 I457 F7
2446 E7 I458 D9
2447 F8 I459 E3
2448 B4
2449 C7
2450 D7
3423 C1
3424 B1
3425 B1
3426 A1
3431 B6
3432 A7
3433 B7
3434 B1
3435 A6
3436 C7
3437 B1
3438 B5
3439 E6
3440 E8
3441 E5
3442 E6
3444 D3
3445 F6
3446 F8
3447 D2
3448 D2
3450 F5
3451 F6
3452 E4
3453 E3
3454 D3
3455 A2
4404 A4
4405 D9
4406 D9
4904 F4
5430 A4
6430 A8
6431 B8
6432 C8
6436 D4
6437 D1
6438 F2
6439 E8
6440 F8
7430 A2
7431 E7
7432 D3
7433 F7
7434-A D7
7434-B D8
F330 E2
F331 E9
F334 E9
F336 C9
F337 A9
F338 A9
F340 D9
F341 D9
F9202 D2

Analog Board: In / Out 4



1950-2 C9
2460 A5
2461 B5
2462 B5
2463 C5
2464 C2
2465 E6
2466 E2
2467 A7
2468 B7
2469 E2
3457 E6
3458 E2
3459 D1
3460 A6
3461 A6
3462 A8
3463 A5
3464 B7
3465 B8
3466 B6
3467 B6
3468 B8
3469 C5
3470 C6
3471 C8
3472 C1
3473 D3
3474 D5
3475 D2
3476 D3
3477 D5
3478 D7
3479 E2
3480 E6
3481 E7
3482 F5
3483 F7
3484 F8
3485 F6
3486 F8
3487 A8
3488 B8
3489 D1
4403 D8
6460 D3
6461 D5
6462 D8
6463 E7
6464 E7
6465 F7
6466 F9
6468 E1
7460 A7
7461 B7
7462 C2
7463 E3
7464 F6
7466 D1
F5001 C9
F5002 C9
F5003 C9
F5004 C9
F5006 C8
F5007 D9
F5008 D9
F5010 D9
F5011 D9
F5015 E9
F5016 E9
F5019 E9
F5020 E9
F5021 F9
I460 D2
I461 D3
I462 C1
I463 D2
I464 A6
I465 C5
I469 A5
I471 F8
I472 A7
I473 B7
I474 B6
I476 F8
I477 E5
I478 F6
I479 A7
I480 B7
I481 D1
I482 D2
I483 E2

Analog Board: Sound Processing

8 Sound Processing

AP

from PS
8SW
5SW
C670
GNDA
GNDD
I600
4601
GNDA
8SW
I602
2600 10u
2601 10n
I601
2602 10u
I603
2603 100n
GNDA
5SW
I604
3600 10K
5600 10u
2604 10n
GNDD
2605 10u
2606 10n
GNDD
6600 MCL4148
3602 4K7
2608 10u
GNDD

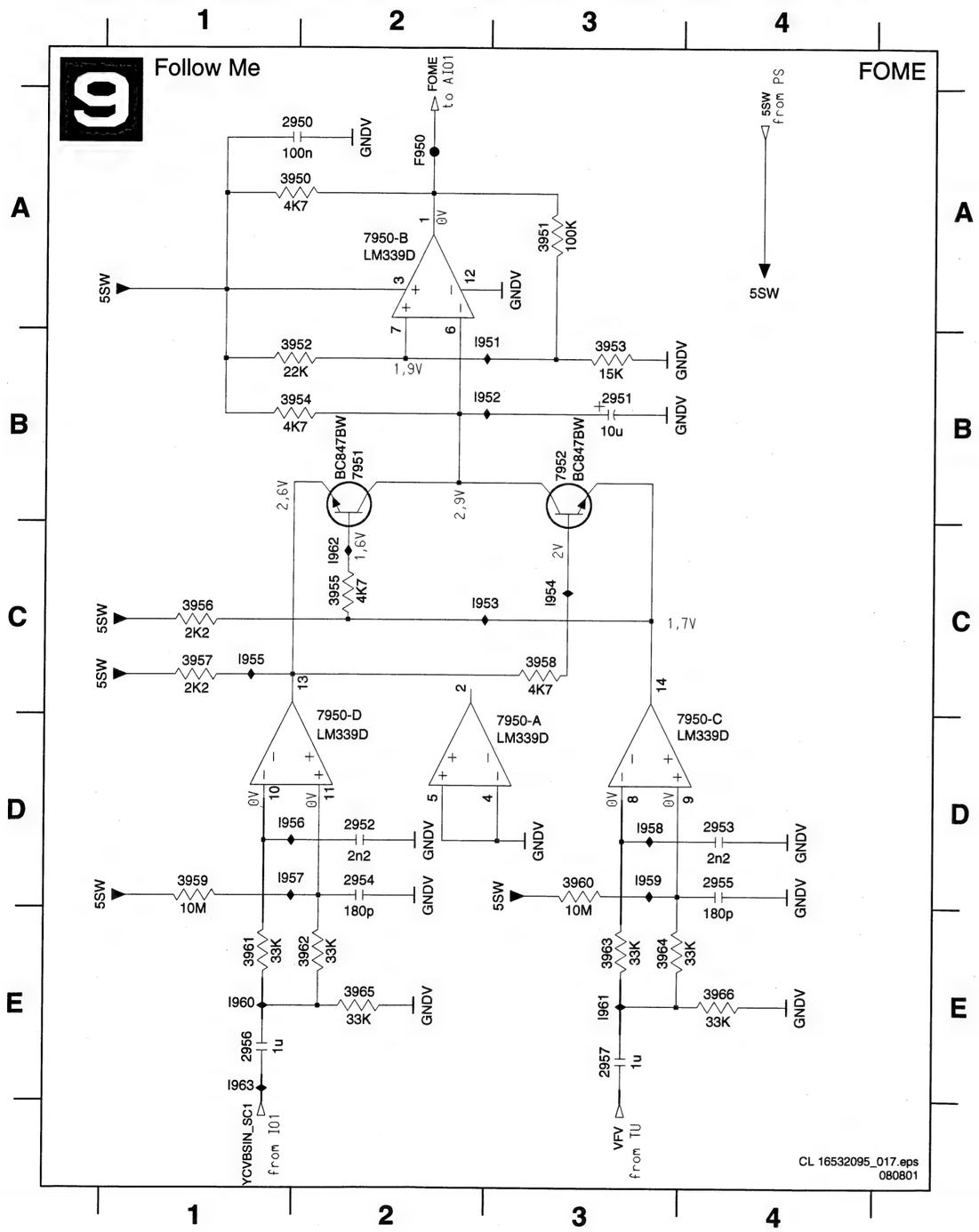
from/to AI01
SCL1
SDA1
3601 100R
3603 100R
I624
I623

QFP44
7600
MSP3415G

| | | |

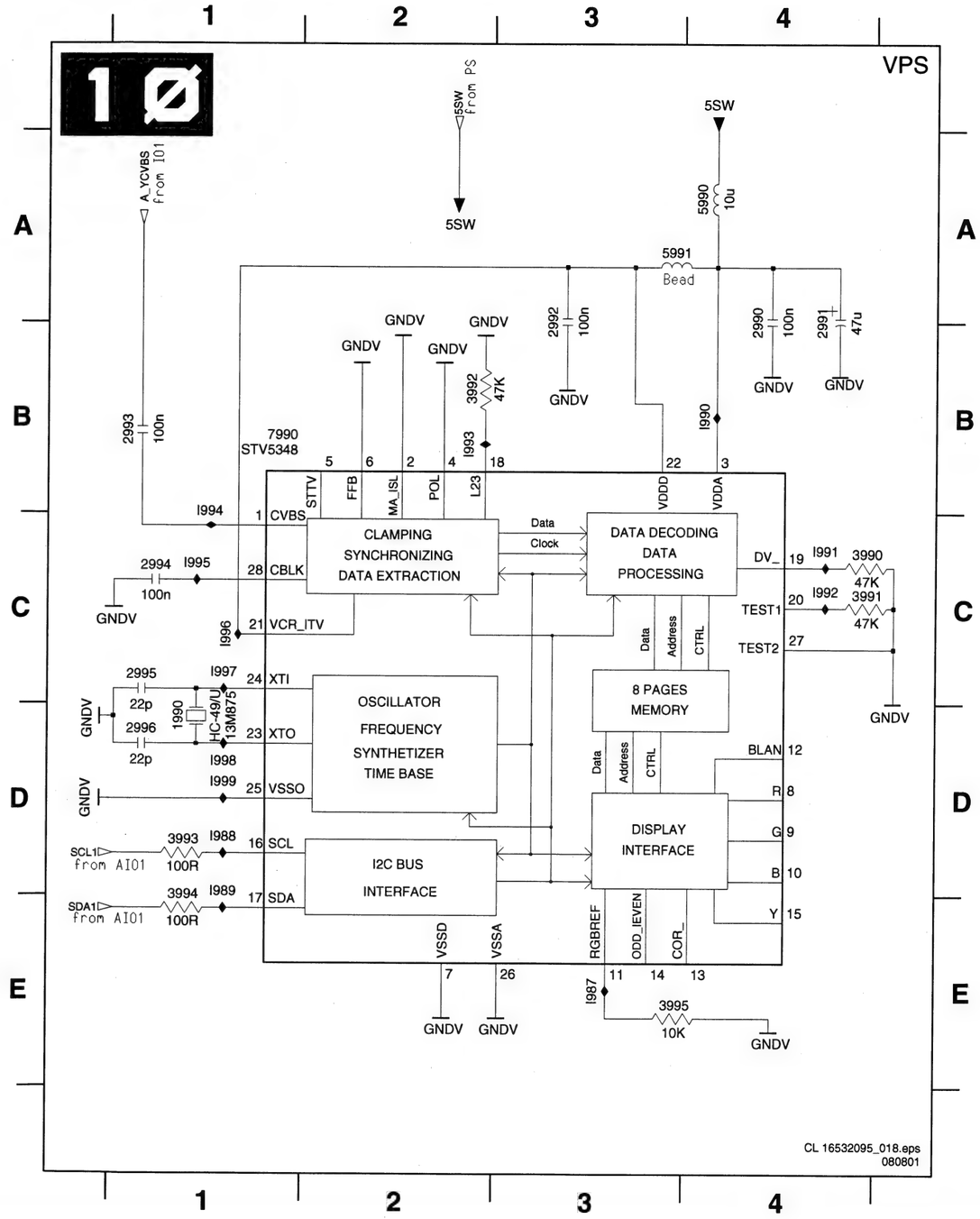
Analog Board: Follow Me

2950 A1 2954 D2 3950 A1 3954 B1 3958 C3 3962 E2 3966 E4 7950 D4 I951 B2 I955 C1 I959 D3 I963 E1
2951 B3 2955 D4 3951 A3 3955 C2 3959 D1 3963 E3 7950 A2 7951 B2 I952 B2 I956 D1 I960 E1
2952 D2 2956 E1 3952 B1 3956 C1 3960 D3 3964 E3 7950 D2 7952 B3 I953 C2 I957 D1 I961 E3
2953 D4 2957 E3 3953 B3 3957 C1 3961 E1 3965 E2 7950 D2 F950 A3 I954 C3 I958 D3 I962 C2

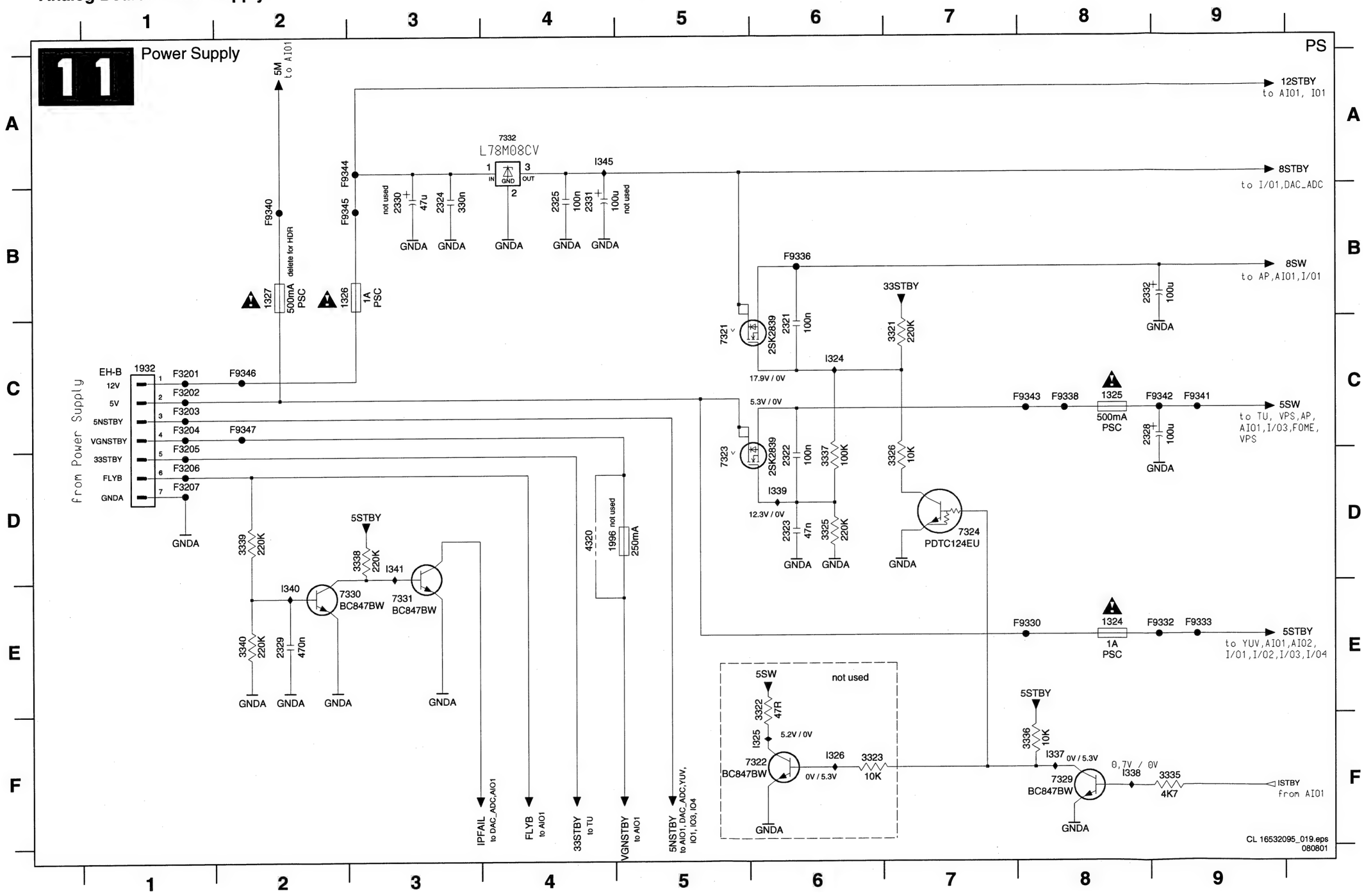


Analog Board: VPS

1990 D1 2992 A3 2995 C1 3991 C4 3994 E1 5991 A3 I988 D1 I991 C4 I994 B1 I997 C1
2990 A4 2993 B1 2996 D1 3992 B2 3995 E3 7990 B1 I989 D1 I992 C4 I995 C1 I998 D1
2991 A4 2994 C1 3990 C4 3993 D1 5990 A4 I987 E3 I990 B4 I993 B2 I996 C1 I999 D1

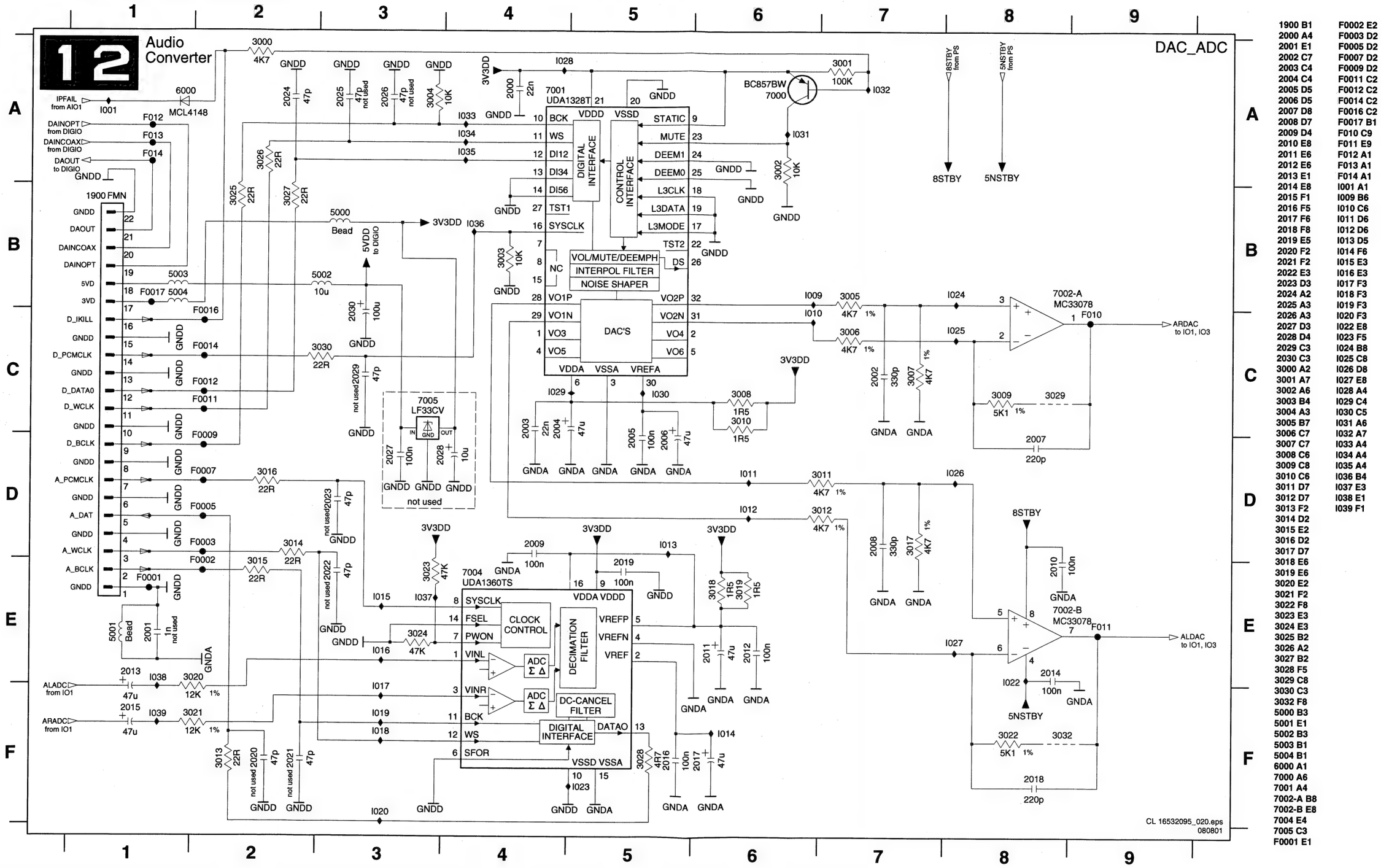


Analog Board: Power Supply



1324 E8
1325 C8
1326 B2
1327 B2
1932 C1
1996 D4
2321 C6
2322 D6
2323 D6
2324 B3
2325 B4
2328 C8
2329 E2
2330 B3
2331 B4
2332 B8
3321 C7
3322 E6
3323 F6
3325 D6
3326 D7
3335 F9
3336 F8
3337 D6
3338 D3
3339 D2
3340 E2
4320 D4
7321 C5
7322 F6
7323 D5
7324 D7
7329 F8
7330 E2
7331 E3
7332 A4
F3201 C1
F3202 C1
F3203 C1
F3204 C1
F3205 C1
F3206 D1
F3207 D1
F9330 E8
F9332 E9
F9333 E9
F9336 B6
F9338 C8
F9340 B2
F9341 C9
F9342 C9
F9343 C8
F9344 A3
F9345 B3
F9346 C2
F9347 C2
I324 C6
I325 F6
I326 F6
I337 F8
I338 F8
I339 D6
I340 E2
I341 D3
I345 A4

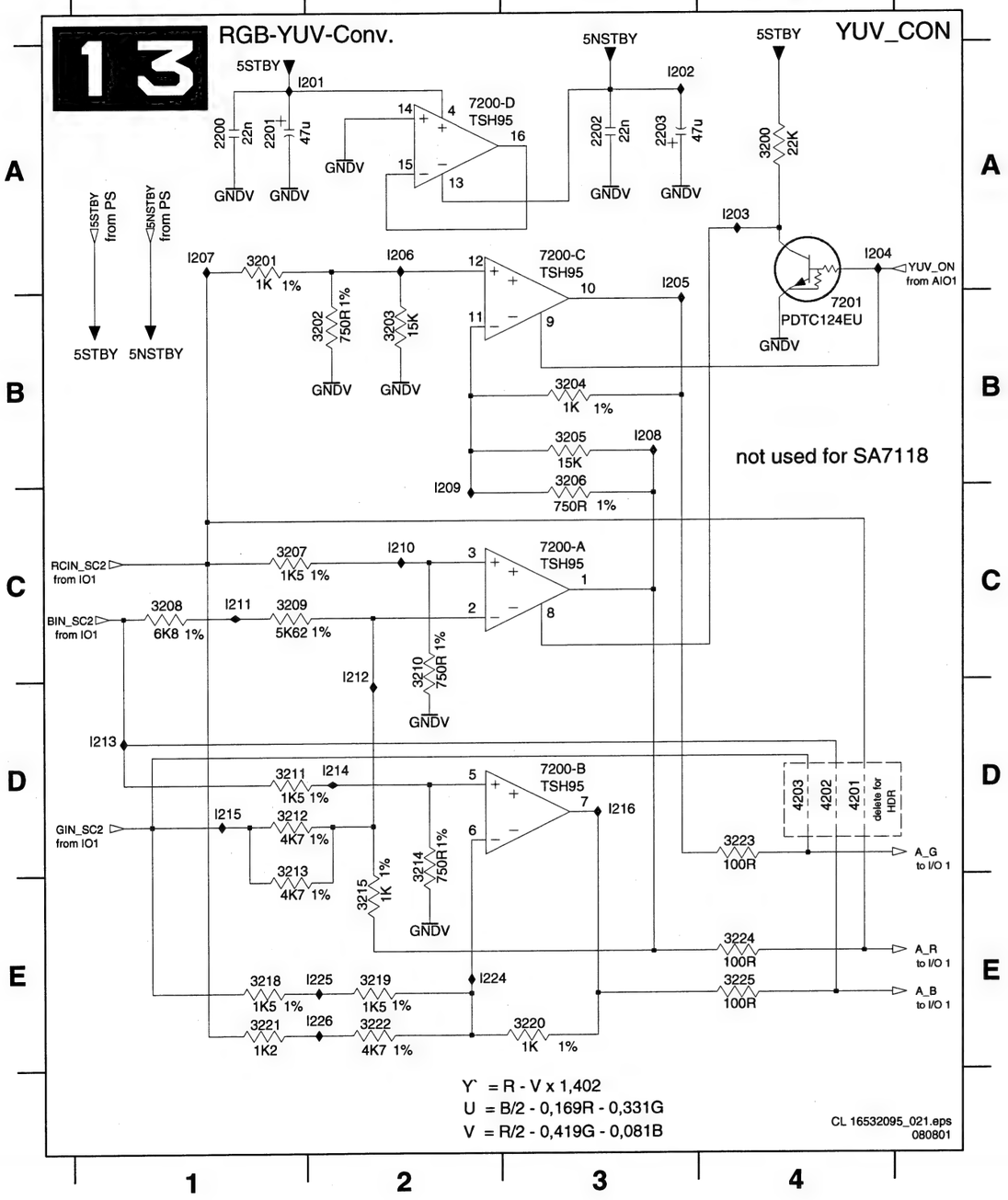
Analog Board: Audio Converter



1900 B1	F0002 E2
2000 A4	F0003 D2
2001 E1	F0005 D2
2002 C7	F0007 D2
2003 C4	F0009 D2
2004 C4	F0011 C2
2005 D5	F0012 C2
2006 D5	F0014 C2
2007 D8	F0016 C2
2008 D7	F0017 B1
2009 D4	F010 C9
2010 E8	F011 E9
2011 E6	F012 A1
2012 E6	F013 A1
2013 E1	F014 A1
2014 E8	I001 A1
2015 F1	I009 B6
2016 F5	I010 C6
2017 F6	I011 D6
2018 F8	I012 D6
2019 E5	I013 D5
2020 F2	I014 F6
2021 F2	I015 E3
2022 E3	I016 E3
2023 D3	I017 F3
2024 A2	I018 F3
2025 A3	I019 F3
2026 A3	I020 F3
2027 D3	I022 E8
2028 D4	I023 F5
2029 C3	I024 B8
2030 C3	I025 C8
3000 A2	I026 D8
3001 A7	I027 E8
3002 A6	I028 A4
3003 B4	I029 C4
3004 A3	I030 C5
3005 B7	I031 A6
3006 C7	I032 A7
3007 C7	I033 A4
3008 C6	I034 A4
3009 C8	I035 A4
3010 C6	I036 B4
3011 D7	I037 E3
3012 D7	I038 E1
3013 F2	I039 F1
3014 D2	
3015 E2	
3016 D2	
3017 D7	
3018 E6	
3019 E6	
3020 E2	
3021 F2	
3022 F8	
3023 E3	
3024 E3	
3025 B2	
3026 A2	
3027 B2	
3028 F5	
3029 C8	
3030 C3	
3032 F8	
5000 B3	
5001 E1	
5002 B3	
5003 B1	
5004 B1	
6000 A1	
7000 A6	
7001 A4	
7002-A B8	
7002-B E8	
7004 E4	
7005 C3	
F0001 E1	

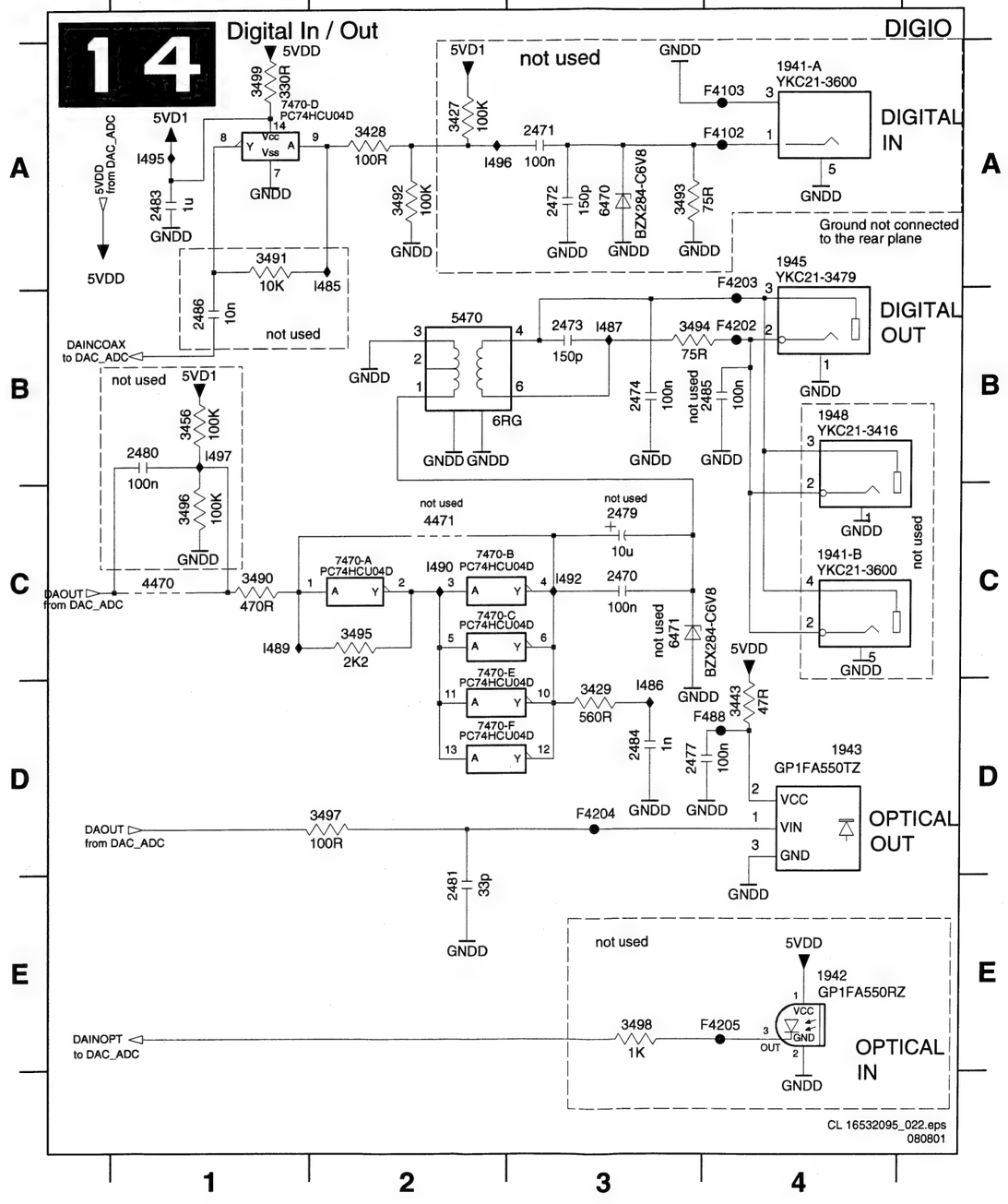
Analog Board: RGB-YUV-Converter

2200 A1, 2201 A1, 2202 A3, 2203 A3, 3200 A4, 3201 A1, 3202 B2, 3203 B2, 3204 B3, 3205 B3, 3206 B3, 3207 C1, 3208 C1, 3209 C1, 3210 C2, 3211 D1, 3212 D1, 3213 D1, 3214 D2, 3215 E2, 3218 E1, 3219 E2, 3220 E3, 3221 E1, 3222 E2, 3223 D4, 3224 E4, 3225 E4, 4201 D4, 4202 D4, 4203 D4, 7200-A C3, 7200-B D3, 7200-C A3, 7200-D A2, 7201 B4, I201 A2, I202 A3, I203 A4, I204 A4, I205 A3, I206 A2, I207 A1, I208 B3, I209 C2, I210 C2, I211 C1, I212 C2, I213 D1, I214 D2, I215 D1, I216 D3, I224 E2, I225 E2, I226 E2



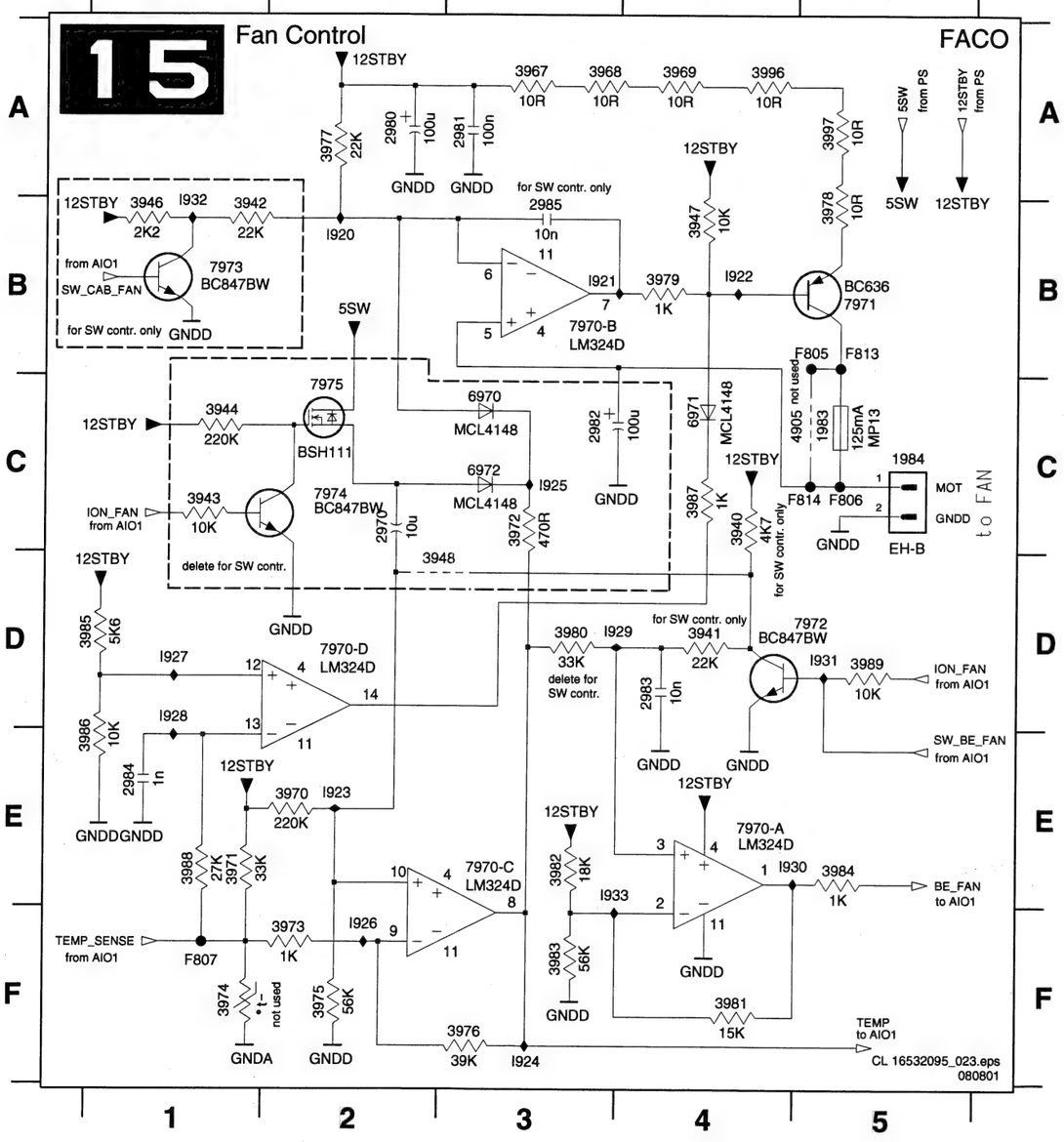
Analog Board: Digital In / Out

1941-A A4, 1941-B C4, 1942 E4, 1943 D4, 1945 A4, 1948 B4, 2470 C3, 2471 A3, 2472 A3, 2473 B3, 2477 D3, 2479 C3, 2480 B1, 2481 E2, 2483 A1, 2484 D3, 2485 B4, 2486 B1, 3427 A2, 3428 A2, 3429 D3, 3443 D4, 3456 B1, 3490 C1, 3491 A1, 3492 A2, 3493 A3, 3494 B3, 3495 C2, 3496 C1, 3497 D2, 3498 E3, 3499 A1, 4470 C1, 4471 C2, 5470 B2, 6470 A3, 6471 C3, 7470-A C2, 7470-B C2, 7470-C C2, 7470-D A1, 7470-E C2, 7470-F D2, F4102 A4, F4103 A4, F4202 B4, F4203 A4, F4204 D3, F4205 E4, F488 D4, I485 A2, I486 D3, I487 B3, I489 C1, I490 C2, I492 C3, I495 A1, I496 A2, I497 B1



Analog Board: Fan Control

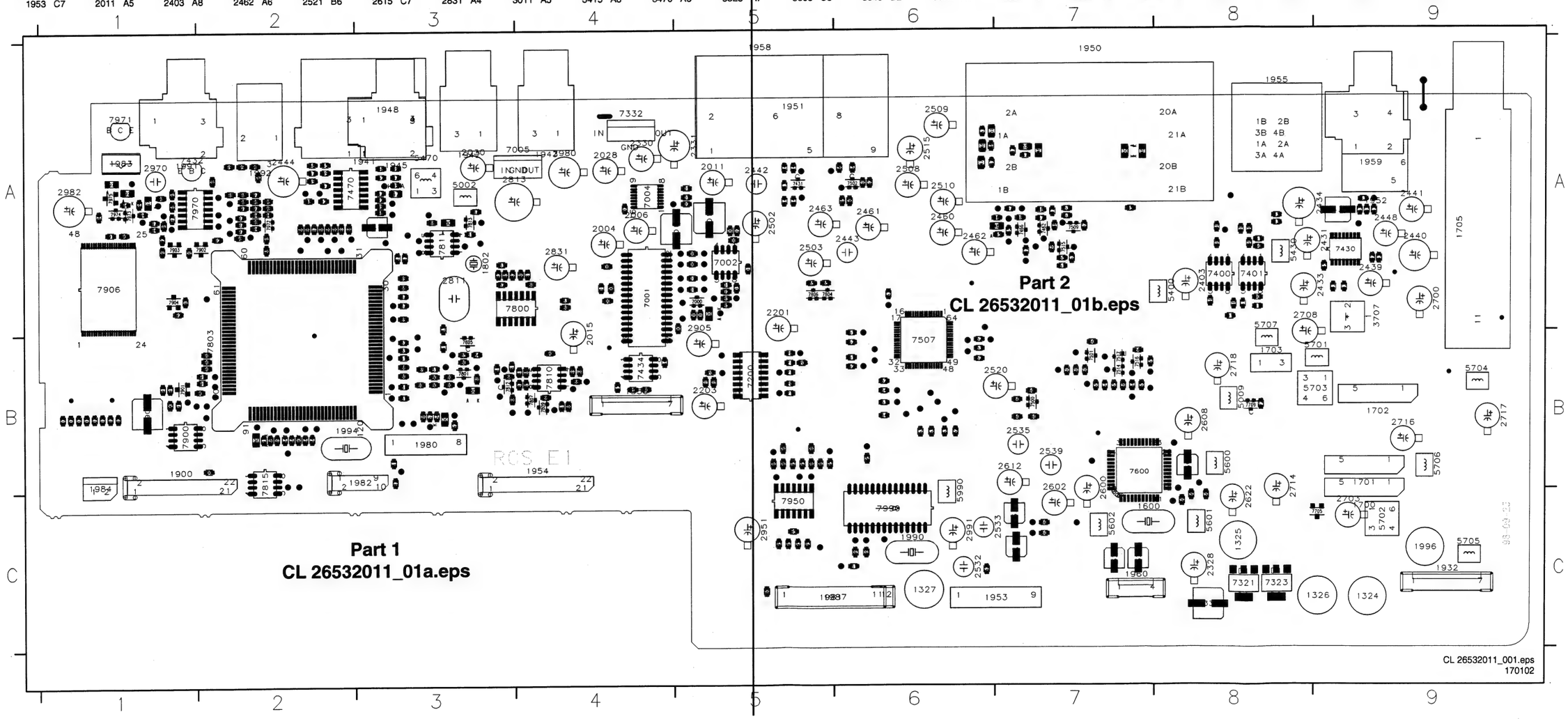
1983 C5	2985 B3	3948 D2	3974 F1	3982 E3	3996 A4	7970-C E3	F806 C5	I924 F3	I932 B1
1984 C5	3940 C4	3967 A3	3975 F2	3983 F3	3997 A5	7970-D D2	F807 F1	I925 C3	I933 E3
2970 C2	3941 D4	3968 A3	3976 F3	3984 E5	4905 C5	7971 B5	F813 B5	I926 F2	
2980 A2	3942 B1	3969 A4	3977 A2	3985 D1	6970 C3	7973 B1	F814 C5	I927 D1	
2981 A3	3943 C1	3970 E2	3978 B5	3986 E1	6971 C4	7973 B1	I920 B2	I928 D1	
2982 C3	3944 C1	3971 E1	3979 B4	3987 C4	6972 C3	7974 C2	I921 B3	I929 D4	
2983 D4	3946 B1	3972 C3	3980 D3	3988 E1	7970-A E4	7975 C2	I922 B4	I930 E4	
2984 E1	3947 B4	3973 F2	3981 F4	3989 D5	7970-B B3	F805 B5	I923 E2	I931 D5	



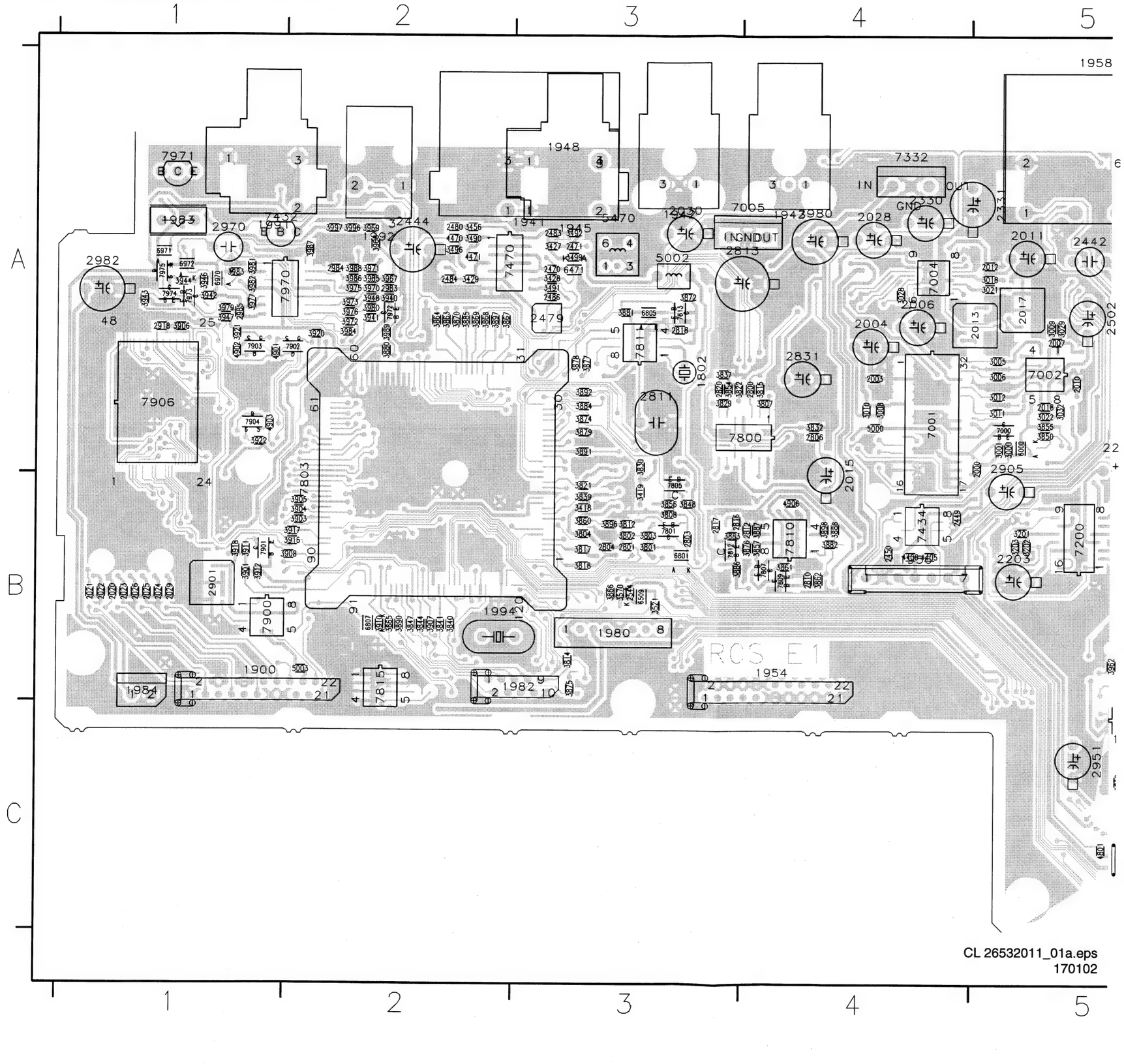
Personal Notes:

Layout Analog Board (Overview Top View)

1323	C8	1954	B4	2012	A5	2405	A8	2463	A5	2522	B6	2622	C8	2901	B1	3012	A5	3418	B3	3471	A6	3523	B6	3604	C7	3841	B2	3874	A3	3905	B2	3961	B5	3987	A2	5601	C8	7000	A5	7507	B6	7906	A1
1324	C9	1955	A8	2013	A5	2406	A8	2464	A7	2523	A7	2624	C7	2903	A3	3018	A5	3419	B3	3472	A7	3526	A6	3605	C7	3844	B2	3875	B3	3906	A1	3962	B5	3988	A2	5602	C7	7001	A4	7509	A7	7950	C5
1326	C9	1956	B4	2015	B4	2407	A8	2466	A7	2523	C6	2625	C7	2918	A1	3021	A5	3423	A9	3473	A7	3528	B6	3707	A9	3847	B2	3876	B4	3908	B2	3963	B5	3989	A2	5701	B9	7002	A5	7514	B7	7970	A1
1327	C6	1958	A5	2017	A5	2408	A8	2469	A7	2528	B6	2700	A9	2950	C5	3022	A5	3427	A3	3474	A7	3531	B6	3725	B8	3848	B3	3877	A3	3910	B2	3964	B5	3993	C6	5702	C9	7003	A4	7600	B7	7971	A1
1600	C7	1959	A9	2018	A5	2430	A9	2470	A3	2529	B6	2703	C9	2951	C5	3028	A4	3428	A3	3475	A7	3532	A6	3801	B3	3850	A5	3878	A3	3911	B1	3965	B5	3994	C6	5703	B9	7004	A4	7705	C9	7972	A2
1700	C9	1960	C7	2020	B1	2431	A9	2471	A3	2530	B6	2708	A8	2952	B5	3029	A5	3429	A2	3477	A7	3533	A6	3802	B3	3852	A5	3879	A3	3912	B1	3966	B5	3996	A2	5703	C9	7200	B5	7709	B8	7973	A1
1701	B9	1980	B3	2021	B1	2433	A9	2479	A3	2530	A7	2714	B8	2953	B5	3032	A5	3431	A9	3479	A7	3533	A7	3803	B3	3853	A6	3880	A2	3916	B2	3967	A2	3997	A2	5704	B9	7315	A7	7800	A4	7974	A1
1702	B9	1981	C5	2022	B1	2434	A9	2480	A2	2532	C6	2716	B9	2956	B6	3110	C4	3432	A8	3489	A7	3536	B7	3804	B3	3854	A3	3881	A3	3917	B2	3968	A2	4202	B3	5706	B9	7316	B7	7801	B3	7975	A1
1703	B8	1982	B3	2023	B1	2436	A9	2483	A3	2533	C7	2717	B9	2957	B5	3201	B5	3433	A9	3490	A2	3537	A7	3807	A4	3855	A5	3882	B4	3918	B1	3969	A2	4405	B4	5707	A8	7317	B7	7803	B2	7990	C6
1703	A9	1983	A1	2024	B1	2437	A9	2484	A2	2533	B7	2718	B8	2970	A1	3202	B5	3434	A9	3491	A3	3537	B7	3808	B3	3856	B3	3883	B3	3920	A2	3970	A2	4406	B4	5902	B2	7321	C8	7804	A3		
1802	A3	1984	B1	2025	B1	2438	A9	2486	A3	2537	B6	2800	A4	2980	A4	3203	B5	3435	A8	3492	A3	3538	B7	3812	B3	3857	B4	3884	A3	3921	A1	3971	A2	4470	A2	5990	C6	7323	C8	7805	B3		
1900	B1	1987	C6	2026	B1	2439	A9	2500	B7	2538	B6	2801	B3	2982	A1	3207	B5	3437	A9	3496	A2	3539	A7	3814	B3	3859	A5	3885	A2	3922	A1	3972	A2	4471	A2	6000	A5	7332	A4	7806	A5		
1910	C3	1990	C6	2028	A4	2440	A9	2501	B7	2539	B7	2803	B3	2983	A2	3208	B5	3439	A5	3499	A3	3539	B7	3815	A4	3860	B5	3886	B3	3930	C5	3973	A2	4801	C5	6304	A7	7400	A8	7807	B4		
1911	C3	1991	A1	2029	B1	2441	A9	2502	A5	2541	B7	2804	B3	2984	A2	3210	B5	3440	A5	3500	B7	3541	B6	3817	B3	3861	B4	3887	B4	3940	A2	3975	A2	4901	A1	6309	B3	7401	A8	7809	B4		
1932	C9	1992	A2	2030	A3	2442	A3	2503	A5	2542	B7	2806	A4	2985	A1	3211	B5	3441	A5	3501	B7	3542	B6	3818	B3	3862	B4	3888	B4	3941	A2	3976	A2	4902	A1	6461	A7	7430	A9	7810	B4		
1941	A3	1994	B2	2201	A5	2443	A6	2508	A6	2544	B3	2810	B4	2991	C6	3214	B5	3442	A5	3502	A6	3560	B7	3819	C6	3863	A2	3890	B2	3942	A1	3977	A1	4903	A1	6463	A7	7431	A5	7811	A3		
1942	A3	1996	C9	2203	B5	2444	A2	2509	A6	2547	A6	2811	A3	3000	A5	3402	A8	3455	A9	3503	B7	3561	B7	3821	B3	3864	A2	3891	A3	3943	A1	3979	A1	4906	B4	6468	A7	7432	A1	7812	B3		
1943	A4	2000	A3	2328	C8	2446	A5	2510	A6	2600	B7	2812	B4	3001	A5	3403	A8	3456	A2	3503	B7	3564	A6	3822	A3	3865	B2	3892	A3	3944	A1	3980	A2	5000	A4	6471	A3	7434	B4	7813	A3		
1943	A3	2003	A4	2330	A4	2448	A9	2512	B6	2602	B7	2813	A3	3005	A5	3404	A8	3457	A7	3504	B7	3568	A7	3829	A3	3866	B3	3896	B3	3946	A1	3981	A1	5002	A3	6801	B3	7462	A7	7815	B2		
1948	A3	2004	A4	2331	A5	2449	B4	2513	A6	2603	B8	2816	B3	3006	A5	3409	A8	3458	A7	3506	B7	3570	B3	3830	A3	3867	A2	3897	A2	3947	A1	3982	A1	5003	B2	6803	A3	7466	A7	7900	B1		
1950	A7	2006	A4	2332	C8	2450	B4	2514	A7	2608	B8	2817	B3	3008	A4	3412	A8	3459	A7	3507	A6	3600	C8	3832	A4	3868	A2	3898	B4	3948	A2	3983	A1	5009	B8	6807	B2	7470	A2	7901	B1		
1951	A5	2007	A5	2336	B6	2460	A6	2517	B6	2612	B7	2818	A3	3009	A5	3413	A8	3464	A6	3517	A6	3600	B8	3837	A3	3869	A2	3901	B1	3951	C5	3984	A2	5400	A8	6970	A1	7500	B7	7902	A2		
1952	A9	2010	A5	2400	A8	2461	A6	2520	B7	2614	C7	2820	A3	3010	A4	3414	A8	3465	A6	3521	B3	3601	C8	3839	B3	3870	A2	3903	B2	3952	C5	3985	A2	5430	A8	6971	A1	7501	B7	7903	A1		
1953	C7	2011	A5	2403	A8	2462	A6	2521	B6	2615	C7	2831	A4	3011	A5	3415	A8	3470	A6	3523	A7	3603	C8	3840	B2	3872	A3	3904	B2	3953	C5	3986	A2	5470	A3	6972	A1	7502	A6	7904	A1		

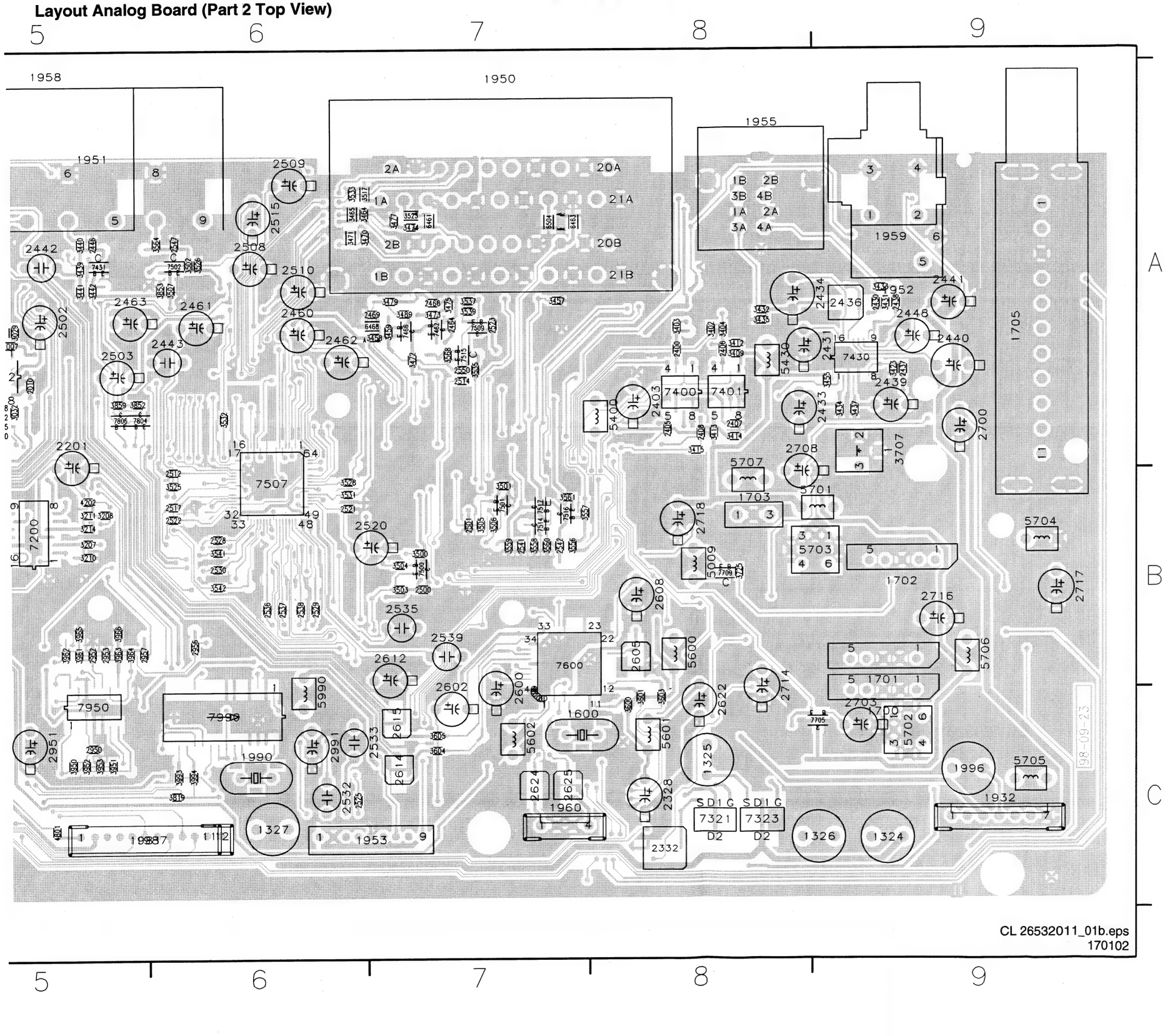


Layout Analog Board (Part 1 Top View)



CL 26532011_01a.eps
170102

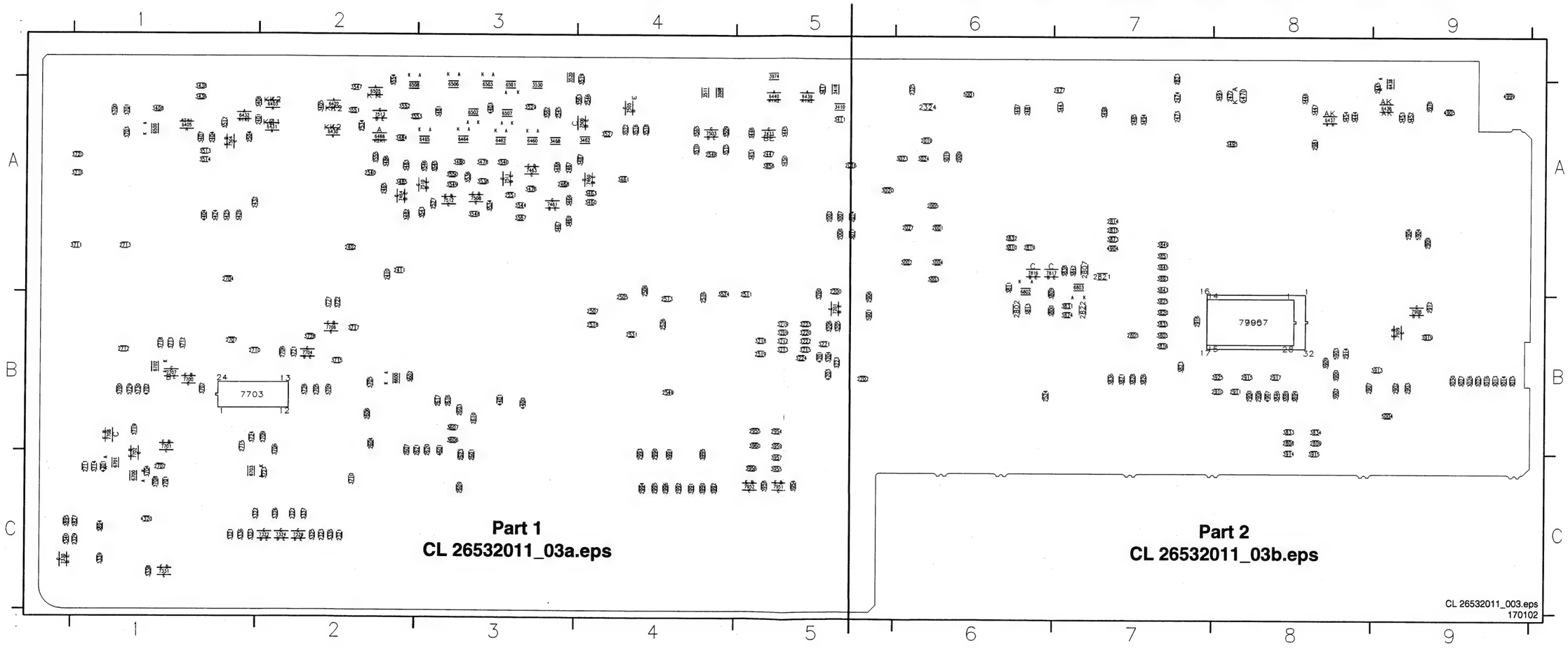
Layout Analog Board (Part 2 Top View)



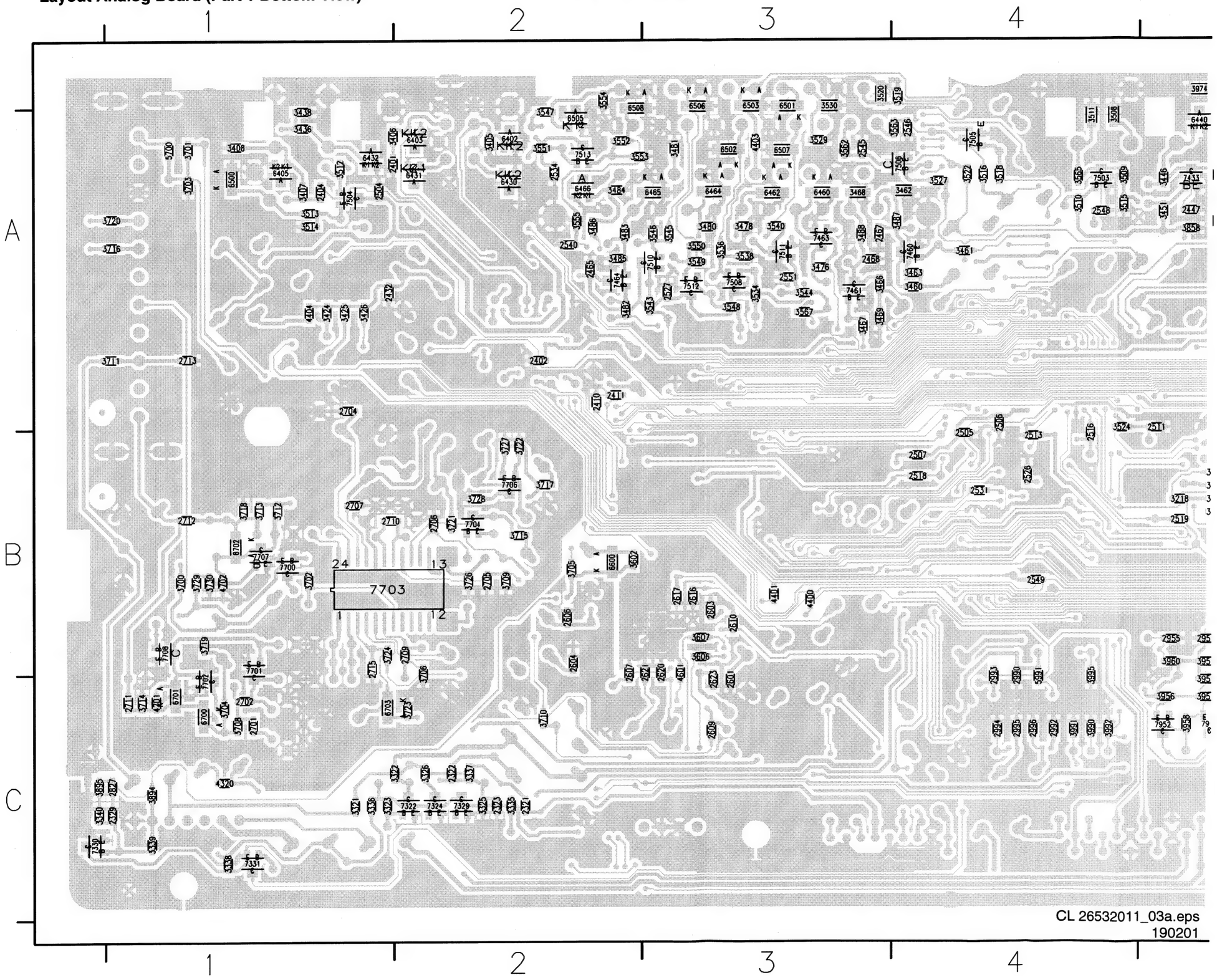
CL 26532011_01b.eps
170102

Layout Analog Board (Overview Bottom View)

2001 A6	2329 C1	2513 B4	2617 B3	2819 A6	2981 A8	3030 B9	3219 B5	3411 A5	3466 A3	3511 A4	3548 A3	3709 B2	3809 A6	3858 A5	3974 A5	5004 B9	6462 A3	7322 C2	7704 B2
2002 A5	2401 A1	2516 B4	2620 B3	2821 A7	2990 C4	3100 C7	3220 B5	3416 A5	3467 A3	3512 A1	2549 A3	3710 C2	3810 A6	3871 B7	3978 A9	5700 A1	6464 A3	7324 C2	7706 B2
2005 A6	2402 A2	2518 B4	2621 B3	2822 B7	2992 C4	3101 C7	3221 B5	3417 A5	3468 A3	3513 A1	3550 A3	3711 A1	3811 A6	3873 A7	3990 C4	5901 B5	6465 A3	7329 C2	7707 B1
2008 A5	2404 A1	2519 B5	2623 C3	2823 A7	2993 C4	3102 C7	3222 B5	3424 A1	3469 A3	3514 A1	3551 A2	3712 B1	3813 B6	3889 B8	3991 C4	5903 B8	6466 A2	7330 C1	7708 B1
2009 A6	2410 A2	2524 B6	2701 C1	2827 C1	2994 C4	3103 C7	3223 B5	3425 A1	3476 A3	3515 A4	3552 A2	3713 B1	3816 B7	3893 A7	3992 C4	5904 A9	6470 A8	7331 C1	7816 A6
2014 A5	2411 A2	2526 B4	2702 C1	2832 A6	2995 C4	3104 C7	3224 B5	3426 A1	3478 A3	3516 A4	3553 A2	3714 C1	3820 B7	3894 C1	3995 C4	5991 C4	6500 A1	7433 A5	7817 A6
2016 A5	2432 A1	2527 A3	2704 A1	2900 B8	2996 C4	3105 C7	3225 B5	3436 A1	3480 A3	3518 A4	5554 A2	3715 B2	3823 B7	3895 C1	4101 C7	6100 C7	6501 A3	7460 A4	7905 B8
2019 A6	2445 A9	2531 B4	2705 B2	2902 B9	3002 A6	3106 C7	3321 C1	3438 A1	3481 A3	3519 A4	3555 A2	3716 A1	3824 B7	3899 B8	4102 C7	6101 C7	6502 A3	7461 A3	7907 B8
2027 A6	2447 A5	2534 A2	2706 B2	2903 B9	3005 A6	3107 C7	3322 C1	3443 A7	3482 A2	3520 A3	3562 A3	3717 B2	3825 B7	3900 B8	4201 B5	6102 C6	6503 A3	7463 A3	7908 B9
2100 C7	2465 A2	2540 A2	2707 B1	2904 A9	3004 A6	3108 C7	3323 C1	3444 A8	3483 A2	3522 A4	3565 A4	3718 B1	3826 B7	3902 B8	4203 B5	6103 C6	6505 A2	7464 A2	7909 B9
2101 C7	2467 A3	2545 A3	2709 B2	2906 B5	3007 A5	3109 C6	3325 C2	3445 A5	3484 A2	3524 B4	3565 A4	3719 B1	3828 B7	3909 B8	4520 C1	6104 C6	6506 A3	7505 A4	7951 C5
2102 C7	2468 A3	2546 A4	2710 B1	2907 B8	3015 B9	3111 C6	3326 C2	3446 A5	3485 A2	3527 A4	3567 A3	3720 A1	3831 B7	3913 B9	4400 B3	6402 A2	6507 A3	7504 A1	7952 C5
2103 C7	2472 A8	2548 A4	2711 C1	2908 B8	3014 B9	3112 C6	3335 C2	3447 A8	3486 A2	3529 A3	3602 B2	3721 B2	3833 B8	3914 B8	4401 B3	6403 A2	6508 A2	7505 A4	
2104 C7	2473 A7	2549 B4	2712 B1	2909 A9	3015 B9	3113 C6	3336 C1	3448 A8	3487 A4	3530 A3	3606 B3	3722 B2	3834 B8	3915 B8	4403 A3	6405 A1	6600 B2	7506 A4	
2105 C7	2474 A7	2551 A3	2713 A1	2910 B8	3016 B9	3200 A5	3337 C2	3450 A5	3488 A3	3534 A3	3607 B3	3723 C2	3835 B7	3919 B9	4404 A1	6430 A2	6700 C1	7508 A3	
2106 C6	2477 A7	2601 C3	2715 B1	2911 B8	3017 A5	3204 B5	3338 C1	3451 A5	3493 A8	3536 A3	3700 B1	3724 B1	3836 B7	3925 B8	4601 B3	6431 A2	6701 C1	7510 A3	
2200 A5	2481 A6	2603 B3	2802 B6	2912 B9	3019 A6	3205 B5	3339 C1	3452 A9	3494 A7	3538 A3	3701 A1	3726 B2	3838 A7	3954 C5	4701 C1	6432 A1	6702 B1	7511 A3	
2202 B5	2485 A7	2604 B2	2805 B7	2914 B8	3020 A5	3206 B5	3340 C1	3453 A9	3495 A8	3540 A3	3702 B1	3727 B2	3843 A7	3955 C5	4702 B1	6436 A9	6703 C1	7512 A3	
2321 C2	2504 A1	2606 B2	2807 A7	2915 B8	3023 A6	3209 B5	3405 A2	3454 A8	3497 A6	3543 A3	3703 A1	3728 B2	3843 A7	3956 C5	4904 A7	6437 A8	6802 A6	7513 A2	
2322 C2	2505 B4	2607 B2	2808 B8	2916 B7	3024 A6	3212 B5	3406 A1	3460 A4	3498 A7	3544 A3	3704 C1	3729 B1	3845 A7	3957 C5	4905 A9	6438 A9	6803 A7	7700 B1	
2323 C2	2506 A4	2609 C3	2809 B8	2917 B8	3025 B9	3213 B5	3407 A1	3461 A4	3508 A4	3545 A3	3705 B2	3730 B1	3846 B8	3958 C5	4907 B8	6439 A5	7100 C7	7701 B1	
2324 A6	2507 B4	2610 B3	2814 A7	2954 B5	3026 B9	3215 B5	3408 A1	3462 A4	3509 A4	3546 A3	3706 B2	3800 B6	3849 A7	3959 B5	4999 A9	6440 A5	7101 C7	7702 C1	
2325 A6	2511 B5	2616 B3	2815 A7	2955 B5	3027 B9	3218 B5	3410 A5	3463 A4	3510 A4	3547 A2	3708 C1	3805 B7	3851 A7	3960 B5	5001 A6	6460 A3	7201 B5	7703 B1	

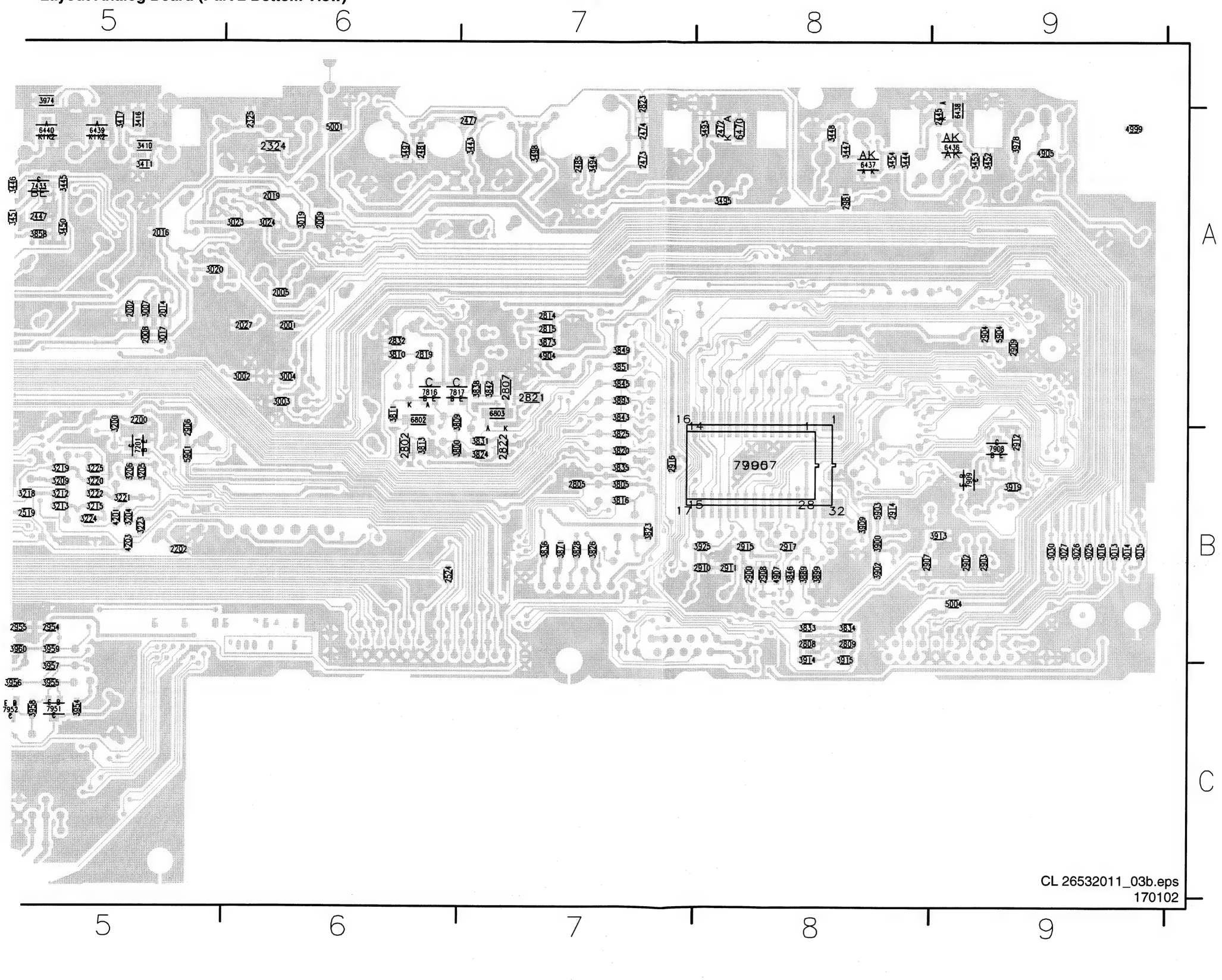


Layout Analog Board (Part 1 Bottom View)



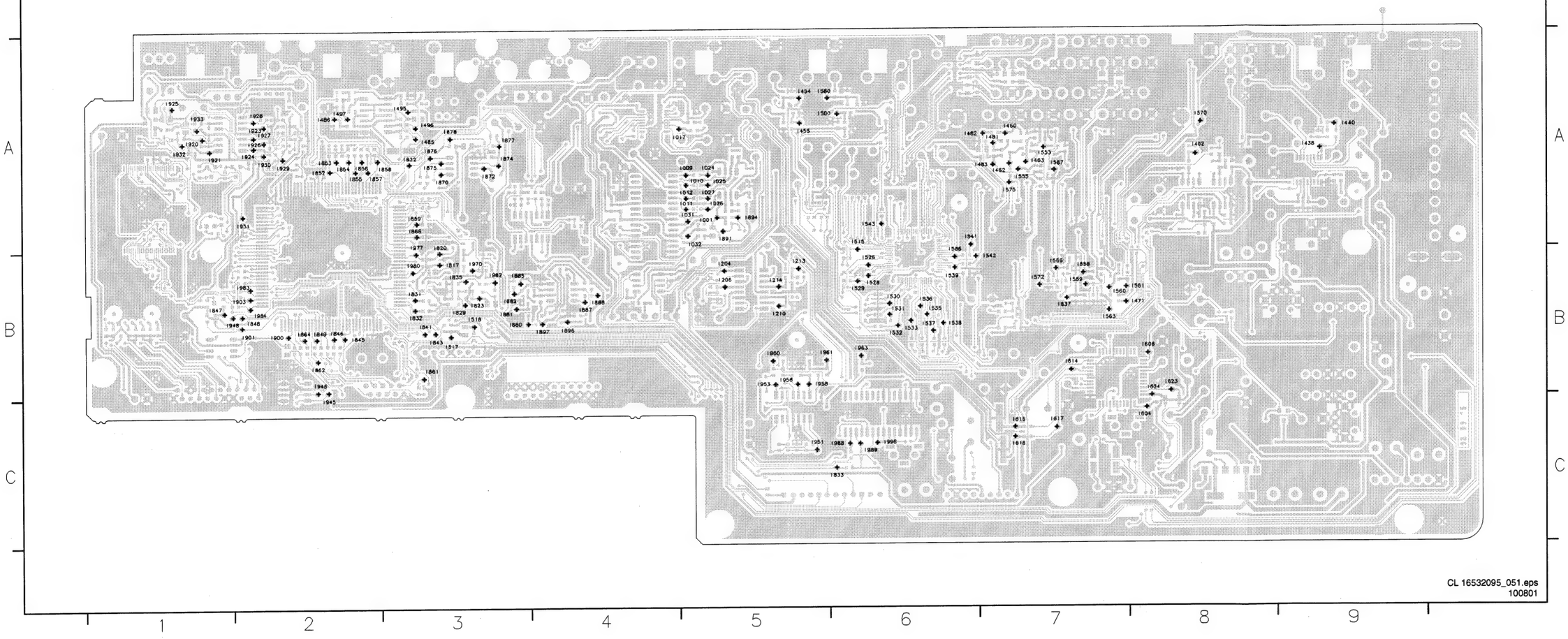
CL 26532011_03a.eps
190201

Layout Analog Board (Part 2 Bottom View)



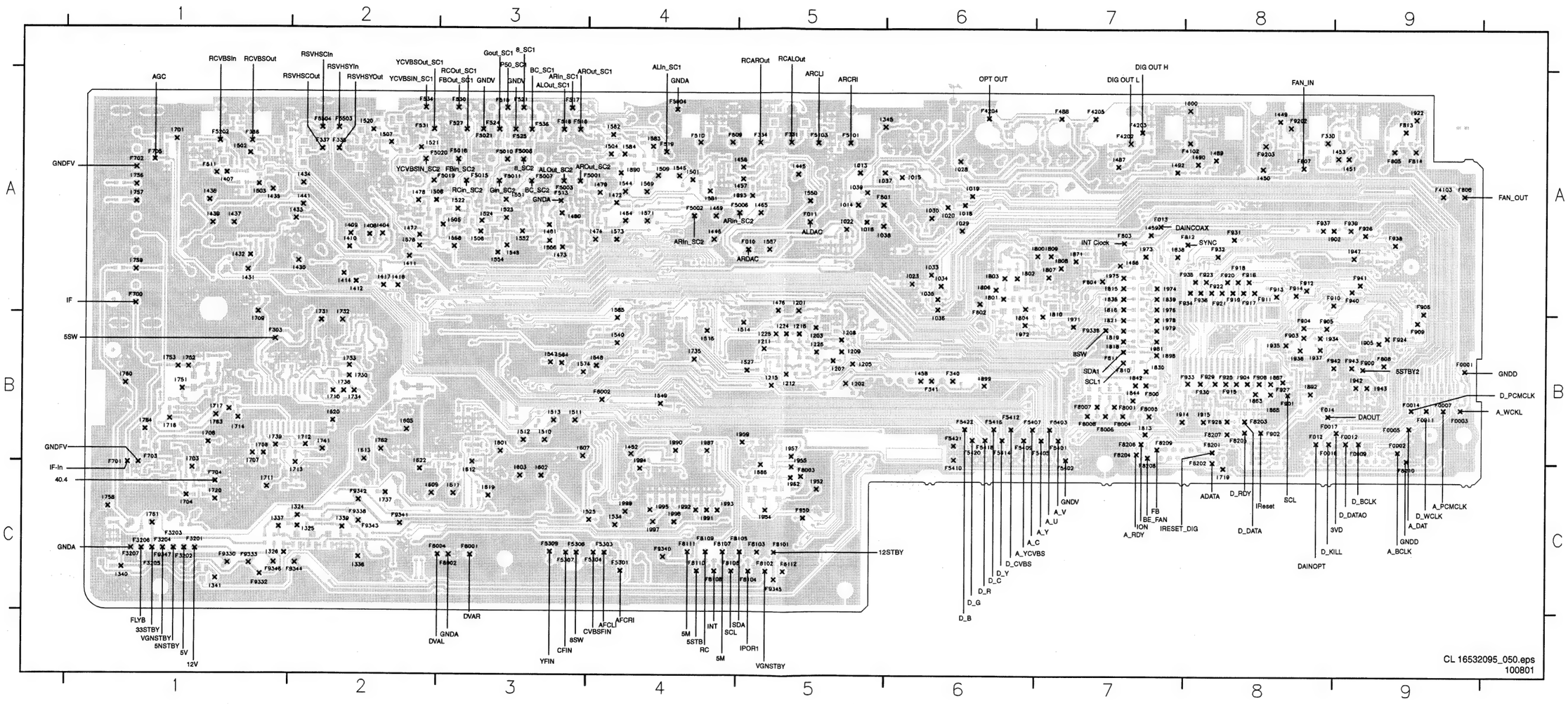
Layout Analog Board (Testlands Top View)

1001 A5 1009 A5 1010 A5 1011 A5 1012 A5 1017 A4
1024 A5 1025 A5 1026 A5 1027 A5 1031 A5 1032 A5
1204 B5 1206 B5 1210 B5 1213 B5 1214 B5 1402 A8
1438 A9 1440 A9 1454 A5 1455 A5 1460 A7 1462 A7
1463 A7 1471 B7 1481 A7 1482 A7 1483 A7 1485 A3
1486 A2 1495 A3 1496 A3 1497 A2 1500 A6 1515 B6
1517 B3 1518 B3 1519 B3 1526 B6 1528 B6 1529 B6
1530 B6 1531 B6 1532 B6 1533 B6 1535 B6 1536 B6
1537 B6 1538 B6 1539 B6 1541 A6 1542 B6 1543 A6
1553 A7 1555 A7 1558 B7 1559 B7 1560 B7 1561 B7
1563 B7 1566 B7 1570 A8 1572 B7 1575 A7 1580 A5
1586 B6 1587 A7 1604 C8 1606 B8 1614 B7 1615 C7
1616 C7 1617 C7 1623 C8 1624 C8 1817 B3 1820 B3
1822 A3 1823 B3 1831 B3 1832 B3 1833 C6 1835 B3
1837 B7 1843 B3 1845 B2 1846 B2 1847 B1 1848 B2
1849 B2 1852 A2 1853 A2 1854 A2 1855 A2 1856 A2
1857 A2 1858 A2 1859 A3 1861 B3 1862 B2 1864 B2
1866 A3 1870 A3 1872 A3 1874 A3 1875 A3 1876 A3
1877 A3 1878 A3 1880 B3 1881 B3 1882 B3 1885 B3
1887 B4 1888 B4 1891 A5 1894 A5 1896 B4 1897 B4
1900 B2 1901 B2 1903 B2 1920 A1 1921 A1 1923 A2
1924 A2 1925 A1 1926 A2 1927 A2 1928 A2 1929 A2
1930 A2 1931 A1 1932 A1 1933 A1 1945 B2 1946 B1
1948 B1 1951 C5 1953 B6 1955 B5 1958 B5 1960 B5
1961 B5 1963 B5 1970 B3 1977 B3 1980 B3 1988 C6
1989 C6 1996 C6



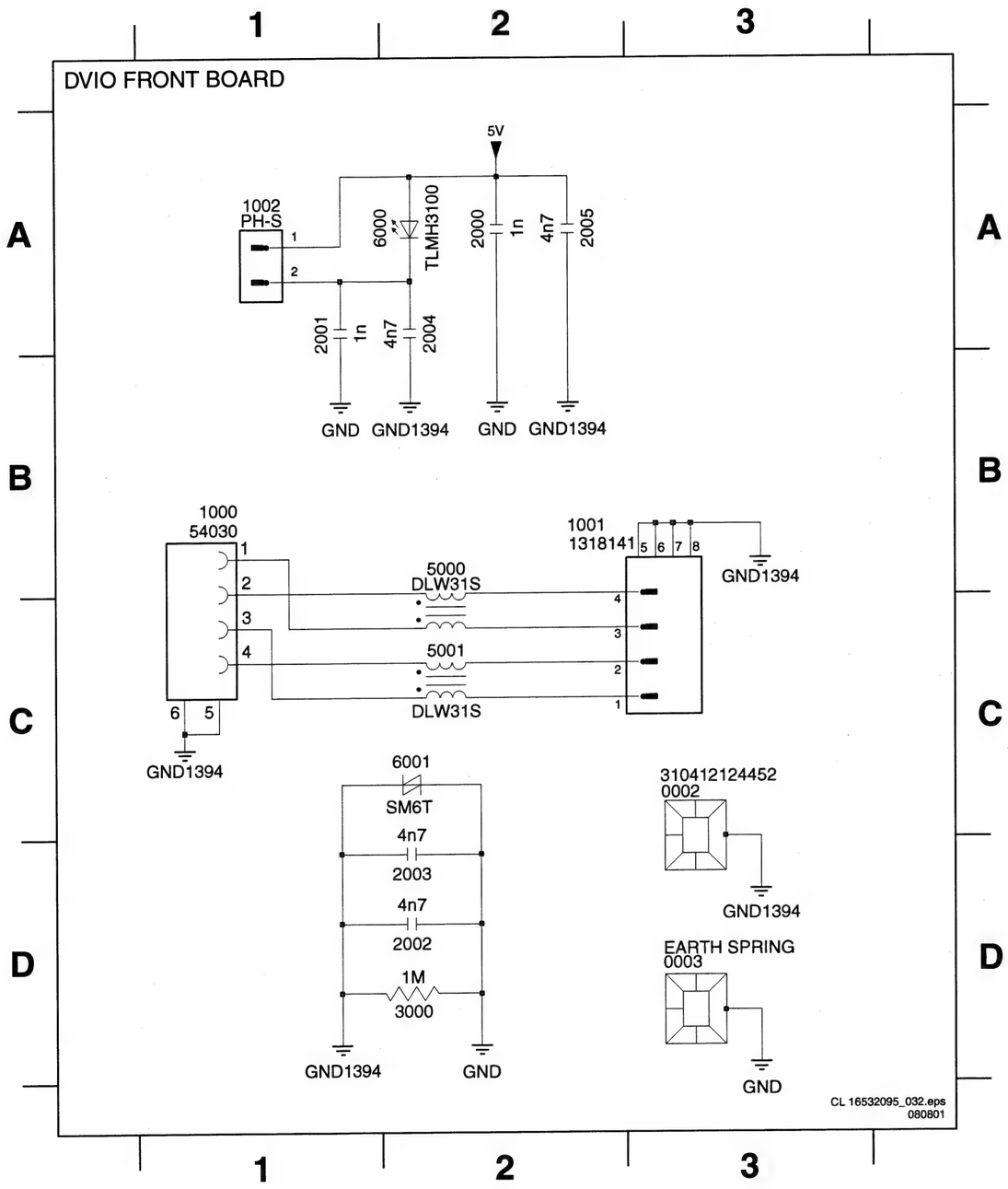
Layout Analog Board (Testlands Bottom View)

F0001 B9 F0002 B9 F0003 B9 F0005 B9 F0007 B9 F0009 B9 F0011 B9 F0012 B9 F0014 B9 F0016 B8 F0017 B8 F010 A5 F011 A5 F012 B8 F013 A7 F014 B8 F1001 C7 F1002 C6 F1004 C5 F1005 C7 F1007 C7
F1008 C7 F1101 C7 F1103 C7 F1104 C7 F1105 C7 F1106 C7 F1109 C6 F1108 C6 F303 B1 F3201 C1 F3202 C1 F3203 C1 F3204 C1 F3205 C1 F3206 C1 F3207 C1 F330 A8 F331 A5 F334 A5
F336 A1 F337 A2 F338 A2 F340 B6 F341 B6 F4102 A8 F4103 A8 F4202 A7 F4203 A7 F4204 A6 F4205 A7 F5001 A3 F5002 A4 F5003 A3 F5004 A4 F5006 A5 F5007 A3 F5008 A3 F5010 A3 F5011 A3
F5015 A3 F5016 A3 F5019 A2 F5020 A2 F5021 A3 F509 A4 F5099 A4 F5101 A5 F5103 A5 F511 A1 F513 A1 F515 A3 F516 A3 F517 A3 F518 A3 F5202 A1 F521 A3 F524 A3 F525 A3
F527 A3 F530 A3 F5301 C4 F5303 C4 F5304 C4 F5306 C3 F5307 C3 F5309 C3 F531 A2 F534 A2 F5401 B7 F5402 B7 F5405 B7 F5407 B6 F5409 B6 F5410 B6 F5412 B6 F5414 B6
F5416 B6 F5420 B6 F5421 B6 F5422 B6 F5503 A2 F5505 A2 F6001 C5 F6002 C3 F6004 C3 F700 A1 F701 A1 F702 A1 F703 C1 F704 C1 F705 A1 F800 B7 F8002 B4 F8003 C5 F8004 B7
F8005 B7 F8006 B7 F8008 B7 F801 A5 F802 A6 F803 A7 F805 A9 F806 A9 F807 A8 F808 B7 F8101 C5 F8102 C5 F8103 C5 F8104 C5 F8105 C5 F8106 C4 F8107 C4 F8108 C4
F8109 C4 F8111 B7 F8112 C5 F812 A8 F813 A9 F814 A9 F8201 B8 F8202 B8 F8203 B8 F8204 B8 F8205 B8 F8207 B8 F8208 B7 F8209 B7 F8211 B7 F900 B9 F901 B8
F902 B8 F903 B8 F904 B8 F905 B8 F906 A9 F907 B8 F908 B8 F909 B8 F910 A8 F911 A8 F912 A8 F913 A8 F914 A8 F915 B8 F916 A8 F917 A8 F918 A8 F919 A8 F920 A8 F9203 A8
F921 A8 F922 A8 F923 A8 F924 B8 F925 B8 F926 A9 F927 B8 F928 B8 F929 B8 F930 B8 F931 A8 F932 A8 F933 B8 F9330 C1 F9332 C1 F9333 C2 F9335 B7 F9338 C2 F934 A8 F9340 C4
F9341 C2 F9342 C2 F9343 C2 F9344 C2 F9345 C5 F9346 C1 F9347 C1 F935 A8 F936 A8 F937 A8 F938 A9 F939 A9 F940 A9 F941 A9 F942 B9 F943 B9 F950 C5
I019 A6 I020 A6 I021 A5 I025 A6 I028 A6 I029 A6 I030 A6 I033 A6 I034 A6 I035 A6 I036 A6 I037 A5 I038 A5 I039 A5 I100 C7 I101 C7 I102 C7 I103 C7 I104 C6 I201 A5
I202 B5 I203 B5 I207 B5 I208 B5 I209 B5 I211 B5 I215 B5 I216 B5 I224 B5 I225 B5 I226 B5 I324 C2 I325 C2 I326 C2 I327 C1 I337 C2 I338 C2 I339 C2 I340 C1
I341 C1 I345 A5 I404 A2 I406 A2 I407 A1 I409 A2 I410 A2 I411 A2 I412 A2 I414 A2 I416 A2 I417 A2 I430 A2 I431 A1 I432 A1 I433 A2 I434 A2 I435 A1 I436 A1 I437 A1
I439 A1 I441 A2 I445 A5 I446 A4 I449 A8 I450 A8 I451 A9 I452 B4 I454 A9 I456 A5 I457 A5 I458 B6 I459 A7 I460 A3 I461 A3 I464 A4 I465 A5 I466 A7 I469 A4 I472 A4 I473 A3
I474 A4 I476 A5 I477 A2 I478 A2 I479 A4 I480 A3 I485 A8 I490 A8 I492 A7 I501 A4 I502 A1 I503 A1 I504 A4 I505 A3 I506 A3 I507 A2 I508 A2 I509 A4 I510 B3
I511 B3 I512 B3 I513 B5 I514 B5 I516 B4 I520 A2 I521 A2 I523 A3 I524 A3 I525 C4 I527 B5 I534 C4 I540 B4 I544 A4 I545 A3 I546 A4 I547 B3 I548 B4 I549 B4
I550 A5 I551 A3 I552 A3 I554 A3 I556 A3 I557 A5 I564 B3 I568 A3 I571 A4 I573 A4 I574 B3 I576 A2 I581 A4 I582 A4 I583 A4 I584 A4 I585 B4 I600 A8 I601 B3
I602 C3 I603 C3 I605 B2 I607 B3 I609 C2 I611 C3 I612 B3 I613 B2 I615 C3 I619 A4 I620 B2 I622 C2 I701 A1 I703 C1 I704 C1 I706 B1 I707 B1 I708 B1 I709 A1 I710 B2 I711 C1
I712 B2 I713 C2 I714 B1 I716 C1 I717 B1 I718 B1 I719 C8 I720 C1 I730 B2 I731 B2 I732 B2 I733 B2 I734 B2 I735 B2 I736 B2 I737 C2 I738 B1 I739 B1 I740 B1 I741 B2 I742 B1 I743 B1 I744 B1 I745 B2 I746 B2 I747 B2 I748 B1 I749 B1 I750 B2 I751 B2 I752 B1 I753 B1
I756 A1 I757 A1 I758 C1 I759 C1 I760 B1 I761 C1 I762 B2 I763 B1 I764 B1 I800 A7 I801 A6 I802 A6 I803 A6 I804 A6 I806 A6 I807 A7 I808 A7 I809 A7 I810 B7 I813 B7
I815 A7 I816 A7 I818 B7 I819 B7 I821 B7 I830 B7 I836 A7 I838 A7 I839 A7 I842 B7 I844 B7 I863 B8 I865 B8 I867 B8 I871 A7 I886 C5 I890 A4 I892 B8 I893 A5 I898 B7
I899 B6 I902 A8 I904 B8 I905 B7 I914 B7 I915 B8 I922 A9 I934 B8 I935 B8 I936 B8 I937 B8 I942 B9 I943 B9 I945 B9 I947 A9 I952 C5 I954 C5 I955 C5 I957 B5 I959 B5 I962 C5
I971 B7 I972 B6 I973 A7 I974 A7 I975 A7 I976 A7 I978 B7 I979 B7 I981 B7 I987 B4 I990 B4 I991 C4 I992 C4 I993 C4 I994 C4 I995 C4 I997 C4 I998 C4 I999 C4

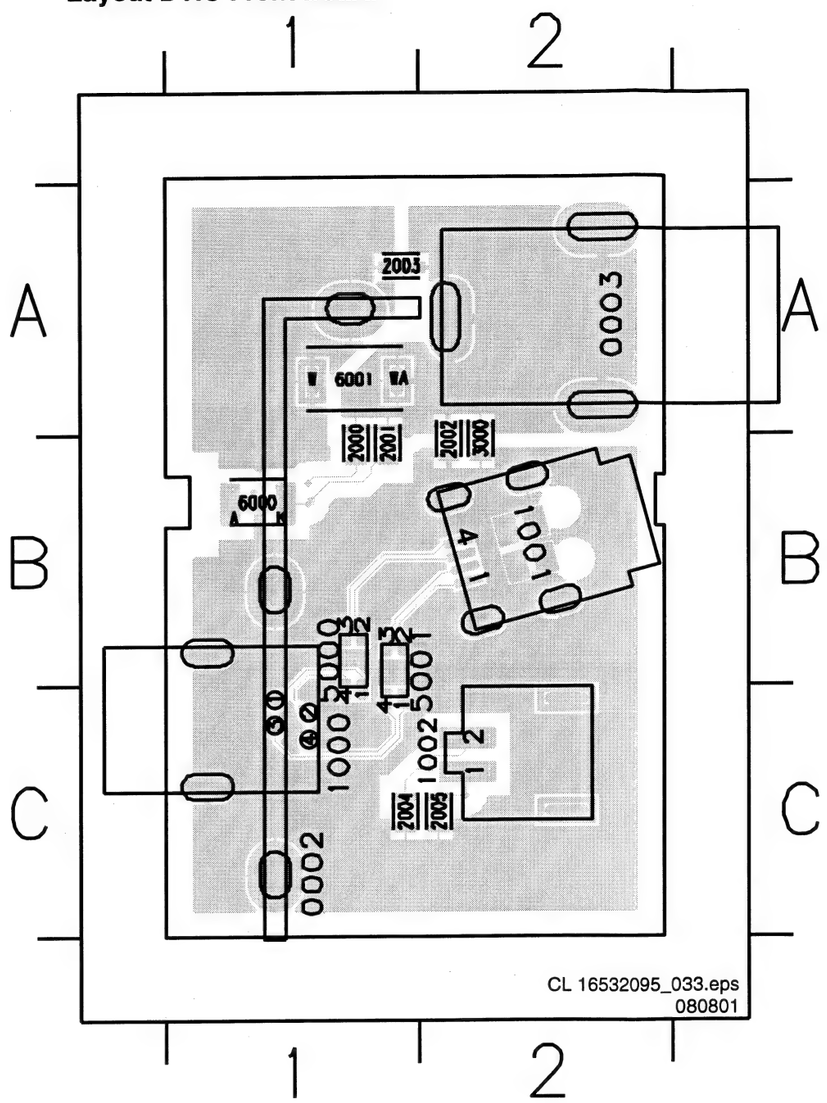


DVIO Front Board

0002 C3	1000 B1	1002 A1	2001 A1	2003 D2	5000 B2	6000 A2
0003 D3	1001 B2	2000 A2	2002 D2	3000 D2	5001 C2	6001 C2

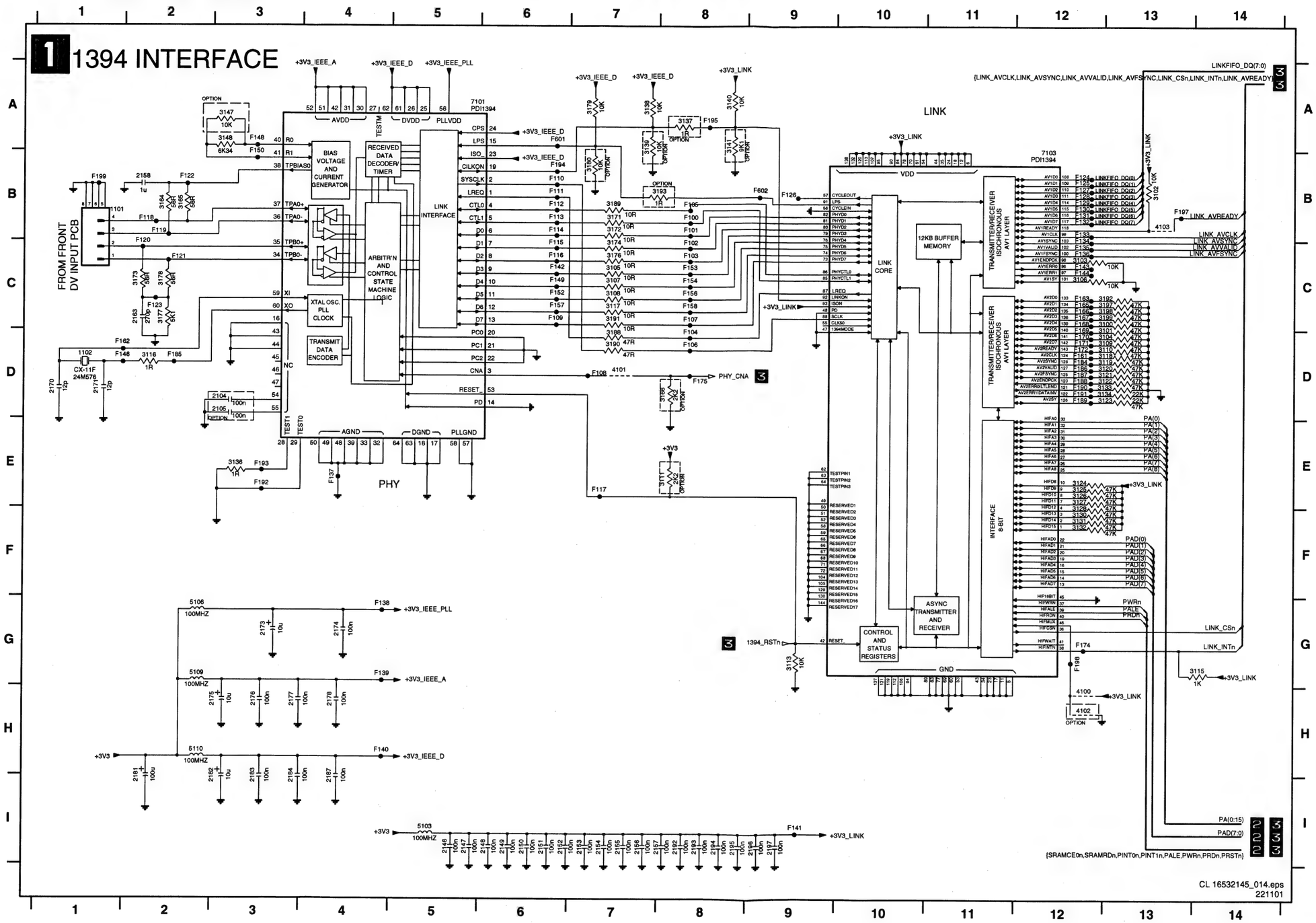


Layout DVIO Front Board



0002 C1
0003 A2
1000 C1
1001 B2
1002 C2
2000 B1
2001 B1
2002 B2
2003 A1
2004 C1
2005 C2
3000 B2
5000 B2
5001 B2
6000 B1
6001 A1

DVIO Board: 1394 Interface



1101	B1	3180	B7	F184	D12
1102	D1	3188	D7	F185	D2
2104	D3	3189	B7	F186	D12
2105	D3	3190	D7	F187	D12
2146	I5	3191	C7	F188	D12
2147	I5	3192	C13	F189	D12
2148	I6	3193	B7	F190	D12
2149	I6	3197	C13	F191	D12
2150	I6	3198	C13	F192	E3
2151	I6	3199	C13	F193	E3
2152	I6	4100	H12	F194	B6
2153	I7	4101	D7	F195	A8
2154	I7	4102	H12	F197	B13
2155	I7	4103	B13	F198	G12
2156	I7	5103	I5	F199	B1
2157	I8	5106	G2	F601	A6
2158	B2	5109	G2	F602	B9
2163	C2	5110	H2		
2170	D1	7101	A5		
2171	D1	7103	B12		
2173	G3	F100	B8		
2174	G4	F101	B8		
2175	H3	F102	C8		
2176	H3	F103	C8		
2177	H3	F104	D8		
2178	H4	F105	B8		
2181	I2	F106	D8		
2182	I3	F107	C8		
2183	I3	F108	D7		
2184	I3	F109	C6		
2187	I4	F110	B6		
2192	I8	F111	B6		
2193	I8	F112	B6		
2194	I8	F113	B6		
2195	I8	F114	B6		
2196	I9	F115	C6		
2197	I9	F116	C6		
3100	C13	F117	E7		
3101	D13	F118	B2		
3102	B13	F119	B2		
3103	C12	F120	C2		
3104	D13	F121	C2		
3105	C7	F122	B2		
3106	C12	F123	C2		
3107	C7	F124	B12		
3108	C7	F125	B12		
3109	D13	F126	B9		
3110	D13	F127	B12		
3111	E8	F128	B12		
3113	G9	F129	B12		
3115	G14	F130	B12		
3116	D2	F131	B12		
3117	C7	F132	B12		
3118	D13	F133	B12		
3119	D13	F134	C12		
3120	D13	F135	C12		
3121	D13	F136	C12		
3122	D13	F137	E4		
3123	D13	F138	G4		
3124	E12	F139	G4		
3125	E12	F140	H4		
3126	E12	F141	I9		
3127	E12	F142	C6		
3128	F12	F143	C12		
3130	F12	F144	C12		
3131	F12	F146	D1		
3132	F12	F148	A3		
3133	D13	F149	C6		
3134	D13	F150	B3		
3136	E3	F152	C6		
3137	A8	F153	C8		
3138	A7	F154	C8		
3139	A7	F156	C8		
3140	A8	F157	C6		
3141	A8	F158	C8		
3147	A3	F161	D12		
3148	A3	F162	D1		
3164	B2	F163	C12		
3165	B2	F165	C12		
3166	D8	F166	C12		
3171	B7	F167	C12		
3172	B7	F168	C12		
3173	C2	F169	D12		
3174	C7	F170	D12		
3176	C7	F171	D12		
3177	C2	F172	D12		
3178	C2	F174	G12		
3179	A7	F175	D8		

DVIO Board: Microprocessor

2 MICROPROCESSOR

1200 B4
1201 G10
2200 B4
2202 G2
2203 G2
2204 G3
2205 B4
2206 C3
2207 G10
3201 B5
3202 B2
3203 B3
3204 C1
3205 B2
3206 C2
3214 C8
3215 C8
3216 D8
3217 D8
3223 G8
3224 G9
3225 C4
3226 E2
4206 D4
5200 F2
6200 H9
7201 A10
7202 B2
7203 B5
7204 C3
7207 G9
7208 C2
7209 E2
F200 B4
F201 B4
F202 B3
F203 D3
F204 C4
F205 C6
F206 C6
F207 D6
F208 D6
F209 C5
F210 G9
F211 C5
F212 F3
F213 D3
F214 B4
F216 G9
F219 F8
F220 E2
F221 G9
F222 G9
F223 B2
F230 D5
F232 B5

PAD(0:7)

Micro processor

SRAM

Board ID

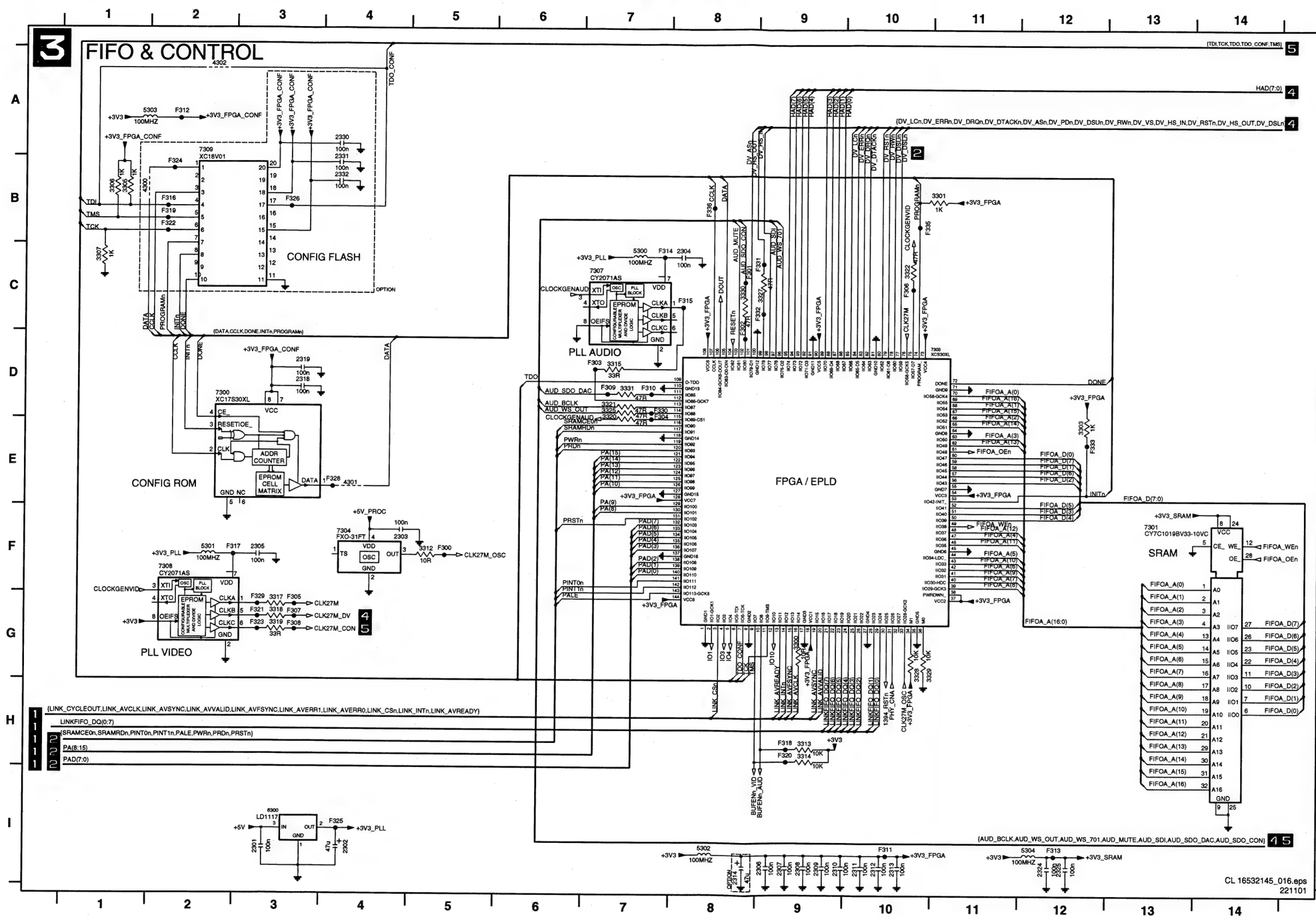
To front DV input PCB

(SRAMCE0n,SRAMRDn,PINT0n,PINT1n,PALE,PWRn,PRDn,PRSTn)

PA(0:15)

CL 16532145_015.eps
221101

DVIO Board: Fifo & Control



2301	I3	F330	D7
2302	I4	F331	C8
2303	F4	F332	C8
2304	C8	F333	E12
2305	F3	F335	B10
2306	I9	F336	B8
2307	I9		
2308	I9		
2309	I9		
2310	I9		
2311	I10		
2312	I10		
2313	I10		
2314	I8		
2318	D3		
2319	D3		
2324	I12		
2325	I12		
2330	A4		
2331	B4		
2332	B4		
3300	G9		
3301	B11		
3303	E12		
3305	B1		
3306	B1		
3307	C1		
3312	F5		
3313	H9		
3314	H9		
3315	D7		
3317	G3		
3318	G3		
3319	G3		
3320	D7		
3321	D7		
3322	C10		
3325	D7		
3327	C9		
3328	G10		
3329	G11		
3330	C8		
3331	D7		
4300	B1		
4301	E4		
4302	A2		
5300	C7		
5301	F2		
5302	I8		
5303	A1		
5304	I12		
6300	I3		
7300	D2		
7301	F13		
7303	D10		
7304	F4		
7307	C7		
7308	F2		
7309	A2		
F300	F5		
F301	C8		
F302	C8		
F303	D7		
F304	D7		
F305	G3		
F306	C10		
F307	G3		
F308	G3		
F309	D7		
F310	D7		
F311	I10		
F312	A2		
F313	I12		
F314	C7		
F315	C8		
F316	B2		
F317	F2		
F318	H9		
F319	B2		
F320	H9		
F321	G3		
F322	B2		
F323	G3		
F324	B2		
F325	I4		
F326	B3		
F328	E4		
F329	G3		

DVIO Board: DVCODEC

4 DVCODEC

DRAM DATA [0...31] BUS

DV Decoder

HOST AD BUS [0....15]

GENERAL PURPOSE I/O

AUDIO INTERFACE

VIDEO BUS

VIDEO BUS CLOCK INPUTS

SYNCHRONOUS VIDEO INTERFACE

DRAM ADDRESS BUS

DRAM CTRL

IO(31:0)

A(0:8)

+VCC_DV_RAM

7402 MT4LC1M16E5

7403 MT4LC1M16E5

EDO RAM 1Mx16

CRTL{RASn,LCASn,UCASn,WEn}

1Mx16 devices are used as 256kx16

HAD(7:0)

{DV_LCn,DV_ERRn,DV_DRQn,DV_DTACKn,DV_ASn,DV_PDn,DV_DSUn,DV_RWn,DV_VS,DV_HS_IN,DV_RSTn,DV_HS_OUT,DV_DSLn}

{AUD_BCLK,AUD_WS_OUT,AUD_WS_701,AUD_MUTE,AUD_SDI,AUD_SDO_DAC,AUD_SDO_CON}

YUV(7:0)

{DV_LCn,DV_ERRn,DV_DRQn,DV_DTACKn,DV_ASn,DV_PDn,DV_DSUn,DV_RWn,DV_VS,DV_HS_IN,DV_RSTn,DV_HS_OUT,DV_DSLn}

CL 16532145_017.eps
221101

2400	I6
2401	I6
2402	I6
2403	I7
2404	I7
2405	I7
2406	I8
2407	I8
2408	I8
2409	I8
2410	I10
2411	I10
2412	I11
2413	I11
2414	I11
2415	I12
2416	I13
2417	I13
2418	I14
2419	I14
2420	I14
2421	I15
3400	B4
3401-A	H5
3401-B	G5
3401-C	H5
3401-D	G5
3402-A	H6
3402-B	G6
3402-C	H6
3402-D	G6
3403	G6
3404	G7
3405	F3
5400	H10
5401	H13
5402	I5
5403	I10
5404	I13
7402	C9
7403	C11
7404	C4
F400	B4
F401	F3
F402	F4
F403	F3
F404	G6
F405	G7
F406	F5
F407	F5
F408	F5
F409	H6
F410	G6
F411	F6
F412	F6
F413	F6
F414	F6
F416	I9
F417	I15
F418	G7
F419	F6
F420	H6
F421	H6
F422	H7
F425	I12
F426	F4

DVIO Board: Audio & Video Output

5 AUDIO & VIDEO OUTPUT

Clock delay

To digital PCB

To analog PCB

DAC

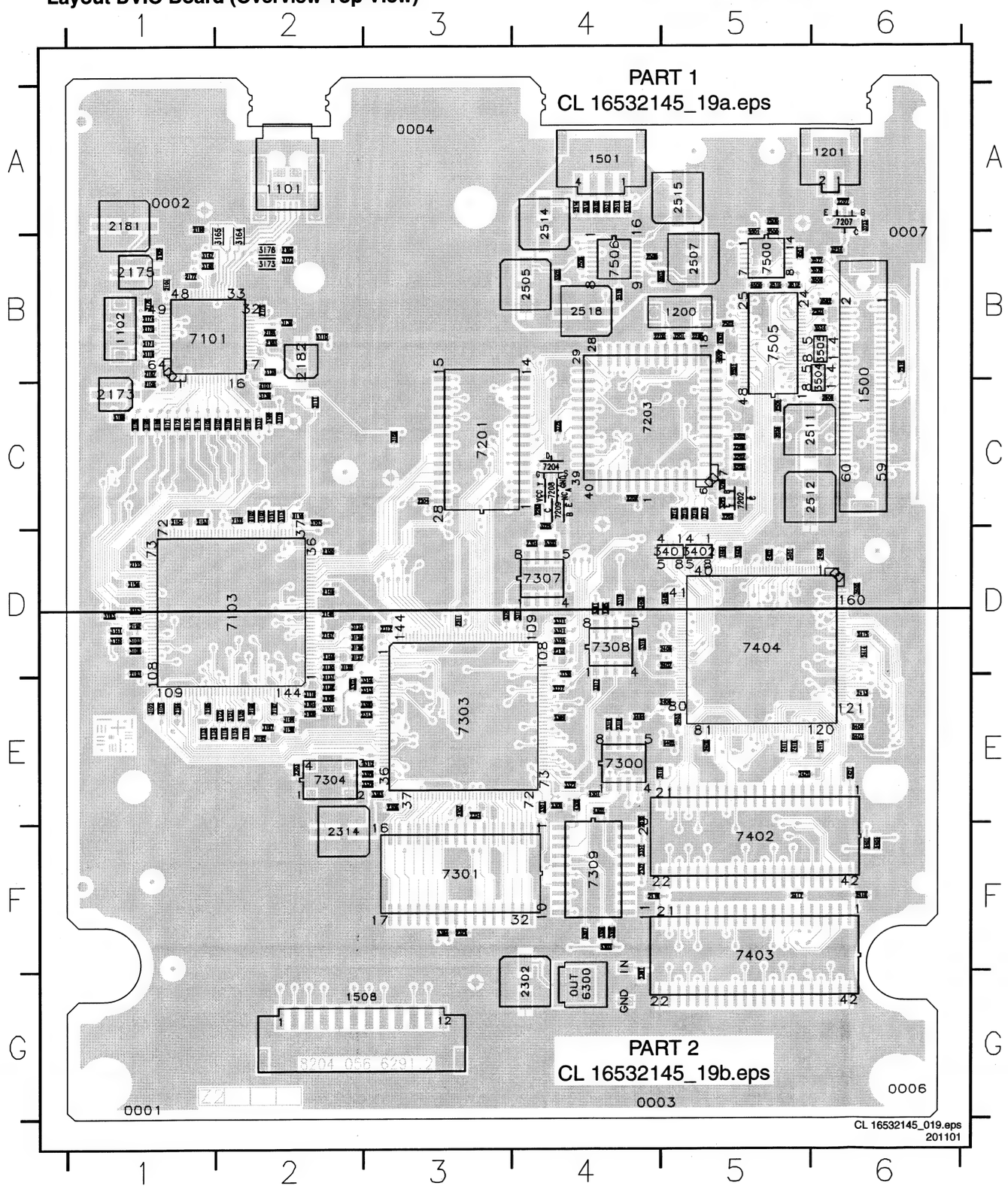
Buffer

Shielding connection on mounting holes

CL 16532145_018.eps
221101

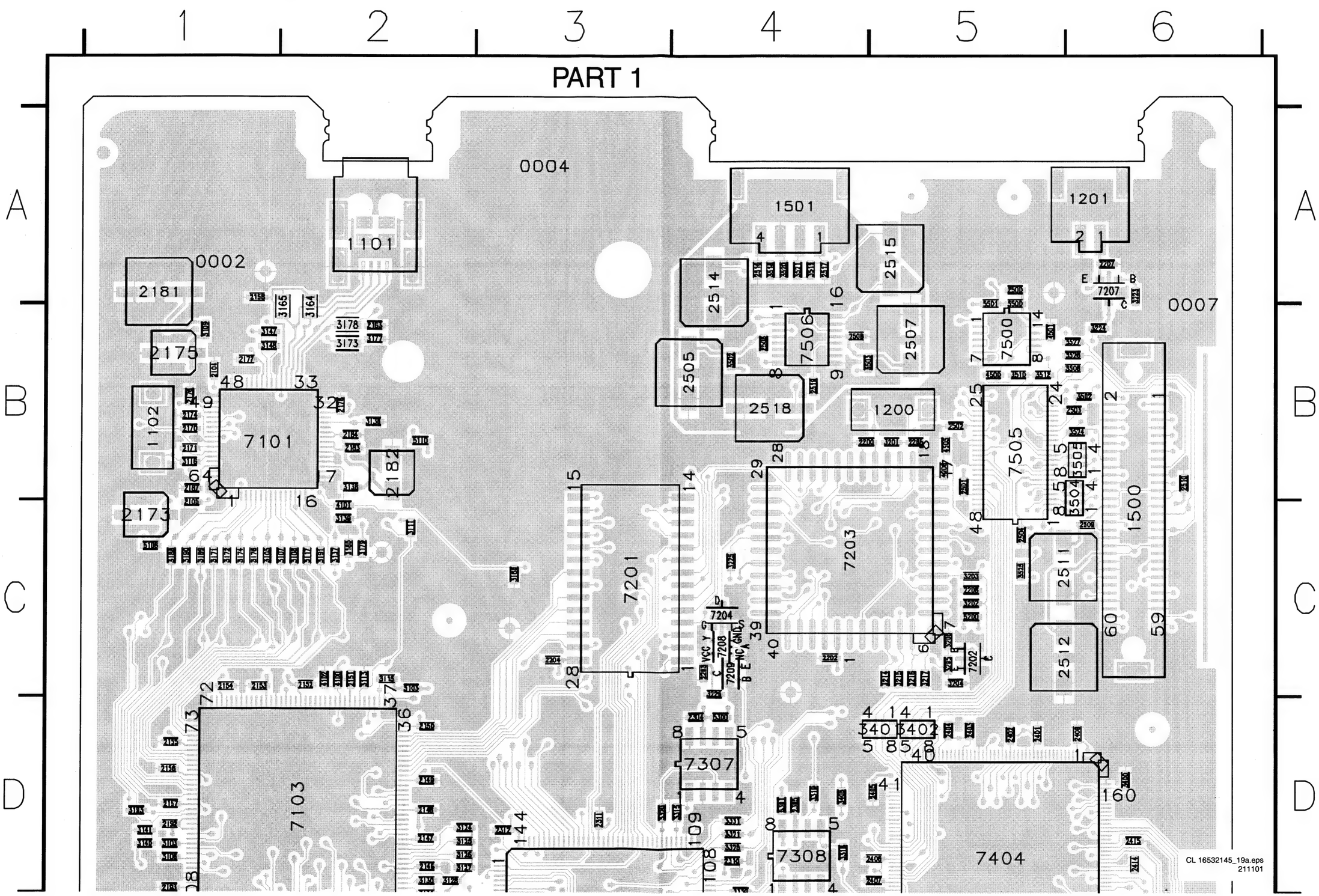
0001	I4	F509	C6
0002	I5	F510	C5
0003	I6	F511	D6
0004	I6	F512	D6
0005	I7	F513	D7
0006	I8	F514	D6
0007	I8	F515	D6
1500	C7	F516	D6
1501	G14	F517	D6
1502	I2	F518	D7
1503	I2	F519	D5
1504	I2	F520	D5
1505	I2	F521	E7
1506	I3	F522	D5
1507	I3	F523	E6
1508	A14	F524	D5
2500	C1	F525	E12
2501	C3	F526	E12
2502	C3	F527	E2
2503	C3	F528	E6
2504	C3	F529	D5
2505	E12	F530	E4
2506	E12	F531	E7
2507	E11	F532	E8
2508	E11	F533	E4
2509	E6	F534	F7
2510	F8	F535	F7
2511	F8	F536	F7
2512	G8	F537	G7
2514	G11	F538	G7
2515	G13	F539	G8
2516	G10	F540	G10
2517	G13	F541	G13
2518	H12	F542	G13
2519	H12	F543	G14
3502	D5	F544	G12
3504-A	D5	F545	G11
3504-B	C5	F546	G7
3504-C	D5	F547	G8
3504-D	C5	F548	G12
3505-A	D5	F549	H7
3505-B	C5	F550	H8
3505-C	D5	F551	H7
3505-D	C5	F552	H8
3506	E5	F553	H13
3510	B3	F554	E4
3511	B4	F555	F4
3512	B5	F556	F4
3518	G10	F557	F6
3519	G13	F558	F6
3520	G10	F559	E6
3521	G13		
3524	D5		
3525	E5		
3526	F5		
3527	F5		
4500	B4		
4505	E6		
4506	A13		
4507	A13		
4508	A13		
4509	A13		
4510	B13		
4511	B13		
4512	B13		
4513	B13		
4514	B13		
5500	B1		
5501	C3		
5502	E12		
5503	E12		
7500-A	B2		
7500-B	B2		
7500-C	B3		
7500-D	B4		
7500-E	B4		
7500-F	I1		
7505	D3		
7506	F11		
F500	B4		
F501	B5		
F502	B3		
F503	C6		
F504	C5		
F505	C6		
F506	C5		
F507	C6		
F508	C5		

Layout DVIO Board (Overview Top View)

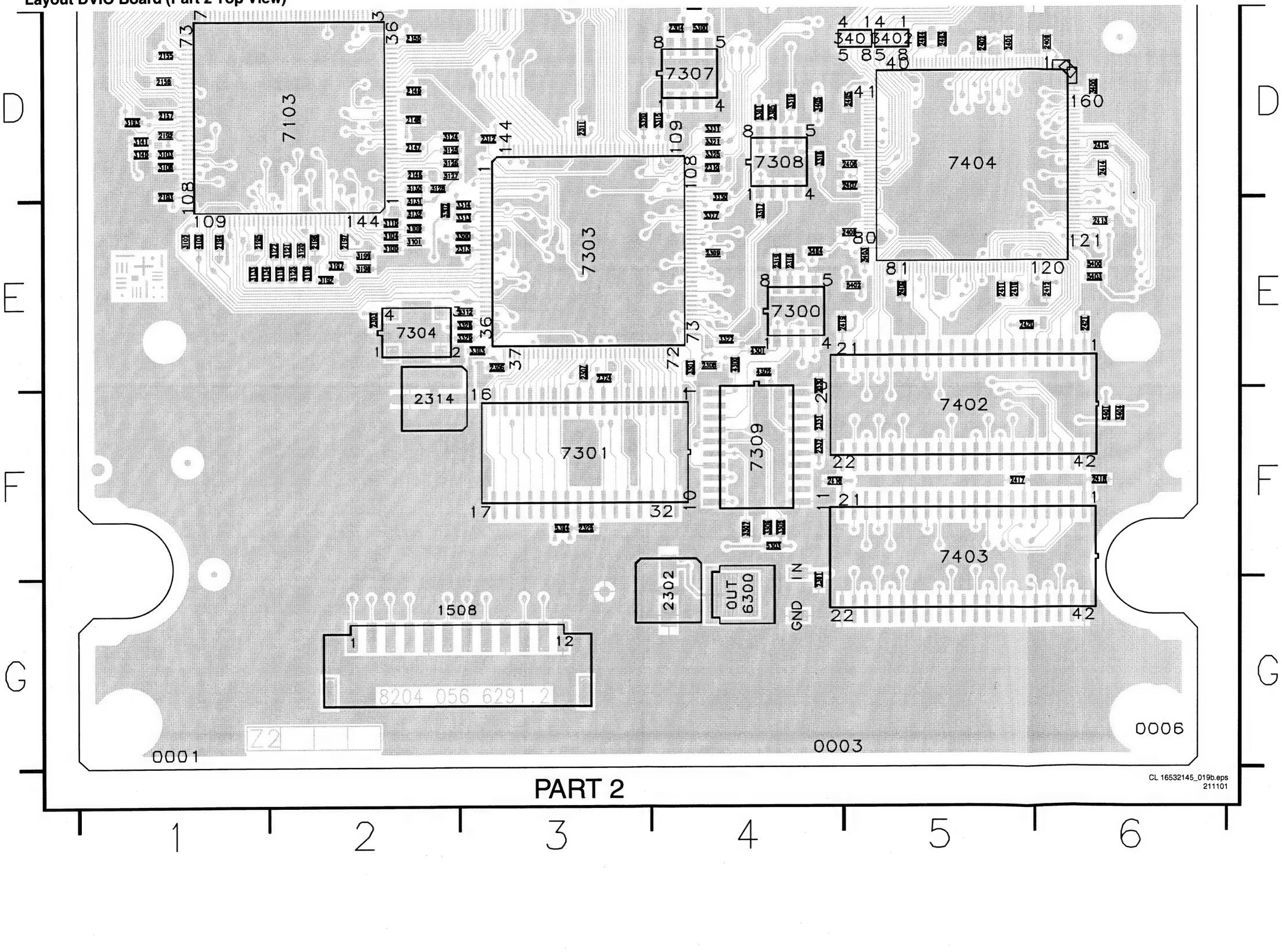


1101 A2
1102 B1
1200 B5
1201 A6
1500 C6
1501 A4
1508 G2
2104 B1
2105 C1
2146 D2
2147 D2
2148 D2
2149 D2
2150 D2
2151 C2
2152 C2
2153 C1
2154 C1
2155 D1
2156 D1
2157 D1
2158 A1
2163 B2
2170 B1
2171 B1
2173 C1
2174 B1
2175 B1
2176 B1
2177 B1
2178 B2
2181 A1
2182 B2
2183 B2
2184 B2
2187 B1
2192 D1
2193 D1
2194 E1
2195 E1
2196 E2
2197 E2
2200 B4
2202 C4
2203 C4
2204 C3
2205 B5
2206 C5
2207 A6
2301 G4
2302 G4
2303 E2
2304 D4
2305 D4
2306 E3
2307 E3
2308 E4
2309 E4
2310 D4
2311 D3
2312 D3
2313 E3
2314 F2
2318 E4
2319 E4
2324 E3
2325 F3
2330 E4
2331 F4
2332 F4
2400 D6
2401 D5
2402 D5
2403 D5
2404 D5
2405 D5
2406 D5
2407 D5
2408 E5
2409 E5
2410 E5
2411 E5
2412 E6
2413 E6
2414 D6
2415 D6
2416 F4
2417 F5
2418 F6
2419 E4
2420 E5
2421 E6
2500 A5
2501 B5
2502 B5
2503 B6
2504 C5
2505 B4
2506 B4
2507 B5
2508 B4
2509 C6
2510 B6
2511 C5
2512 C5
2514 A4
2515 A5
2516 A4
2517 A4
2518 B4
2519 B4
3100 E2
3101 E2
3102 E1
3103 D1
3104 E2
3105 C1
3106 D1
3107 C2
3108 C2
3109 E2
3110 E2
3111 C2
3113 C2
3115 C2
3116 B1
3117 C2
3118 E2
3119 E2
3120 E2
3121 E2
3122 E2
3123 E2
3124 D2
3125 D2
3126 D2
3127 D2
3128 D2
3130 D2
3131 E2
3132 E2
3133 E1
3134 E1
3136 B2
3137 C2
3138 B2
3139 C2
3140 D1
3141 D1
3147 B1
3148 B1
3164 B2
3165 B2
3166 C3
3171 C1
3172 C1
3173 B2
3174 C1
3176 C1
3177 B2
3178 B2
3179 C2
3180 C2
3188 C1
3189 C1
3190 C1
3191 C2
3192 E2
3193 D1
3197 E2
3198 E2
3199 E2
3201 B5
3202 C5
3203 C5
3204 C5
3205 C5
3206 C5
3214 C5
3215 C5
3216 C5
3217 C5
3223 A6
3224 B6
3225 C4
3226 C4
3300 E3
3301 E4
3303 E3
3305 F4
3306 F4
3307 F4
3312 E3
3313 E3
3314 E3
3315 D4
3317 E4
3318 D4
3319 D4
3320 D3
3321 D4
3322 E4
3325 D4
3327 E4
3328 E3
3329 E3
3330 D4
3331 D4
3400 D6
3401 D5
3402 D5
3403 E5
3404 E4
3405 D4
3502 B6
3504 B6
3505 B6
3506 B6
3510 B5
3512 B5
3518 A4
3519 A4
3520 A4
3521 A4
3524 B6
3525 C5
3526 B6
3527 B6
4100 C2
4101 C2
4102 C2
4103 E1
4206 B5
4300 E4
4301 E4
4302 E4
4500 B5
4501 B5
4505 B5
5103 C2
5106 C1
5109 B1
5110 B2
5200 C5
5300 D4
5301 D4
5302 E2
5303 F4
5304 F3
5400 E6
5401 F6
5402 E5
5403 E6
5404 F6
5500 A5
5501 A5
5502 B4
5503 B4
6300 G4
7101 B1
7103 D2
7201 C3
7202 C5
7203 C4
7204 C4
7207 A6
7208 C4
7209 C4
7300 E4
7301 F3
7303 E3
7304 E2
7307 D4
7308 D4
7309 F4
7402 F5
7403 F5
7404 D5
7500 B5
7505 B5
7506 B4

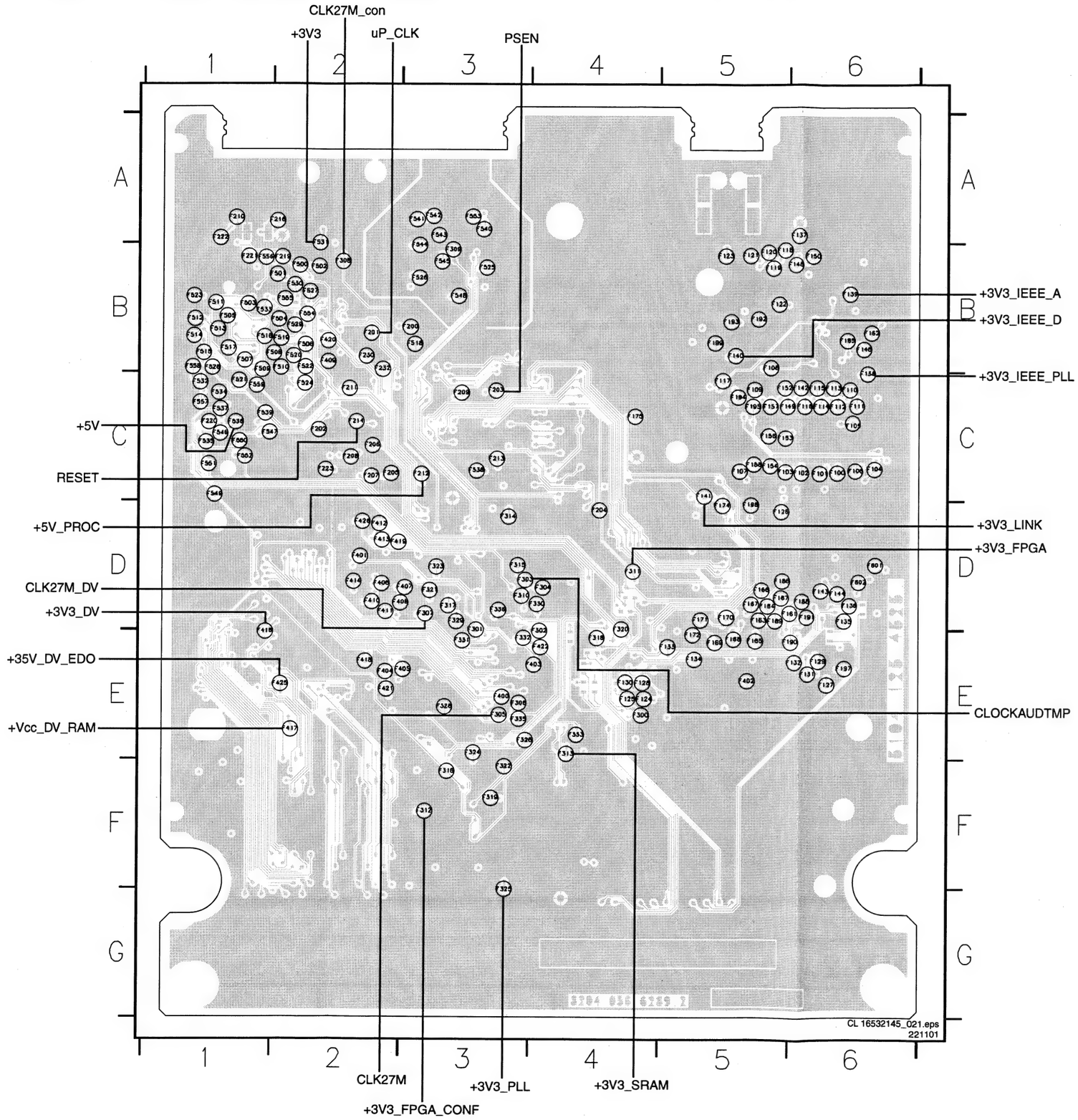
Layout DVIO Board (Part 1 Top View)



Layout DVIO Board (Part 2 Top View)



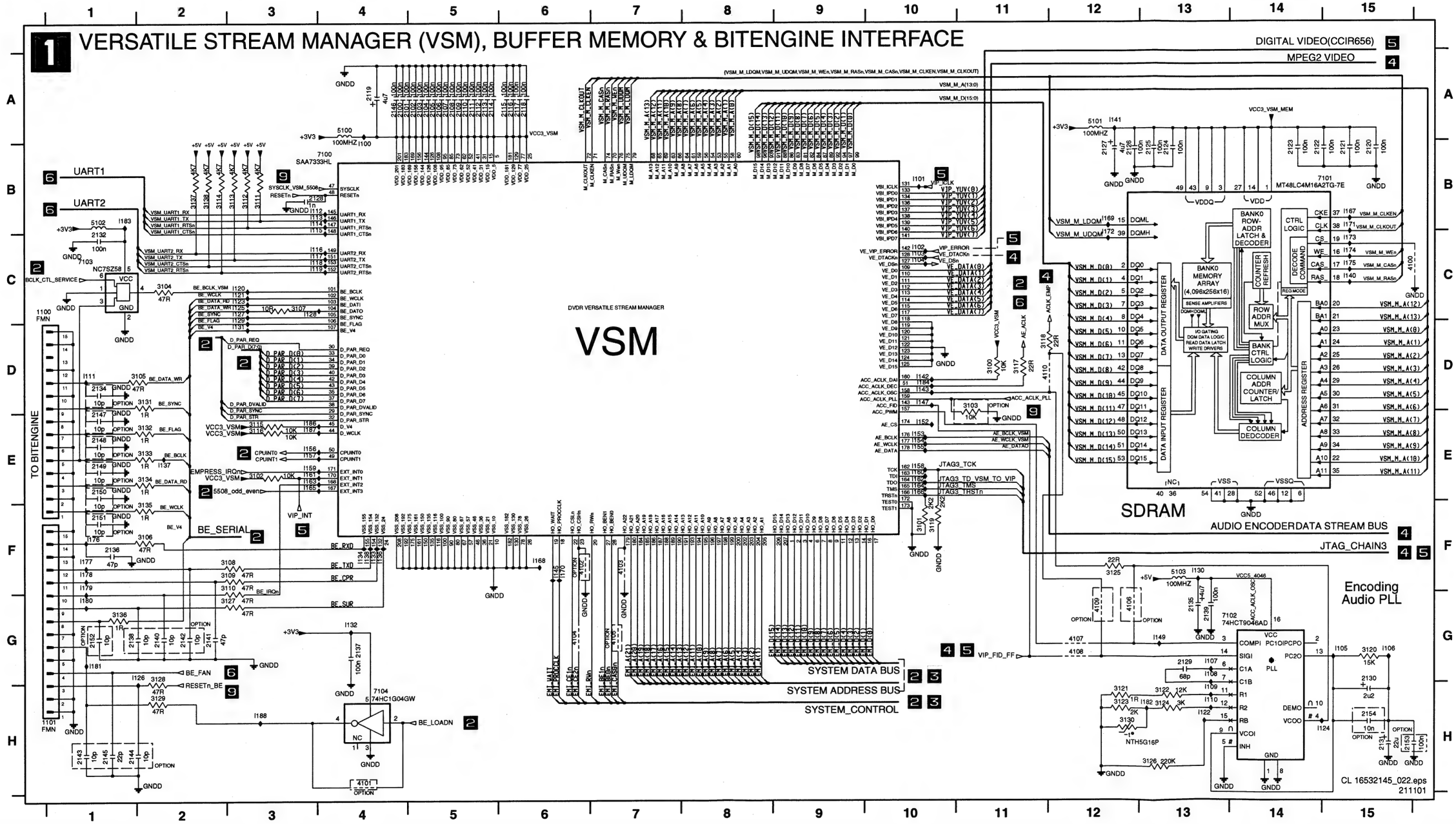
Layout DVIO Board (Testlands Bottom View)



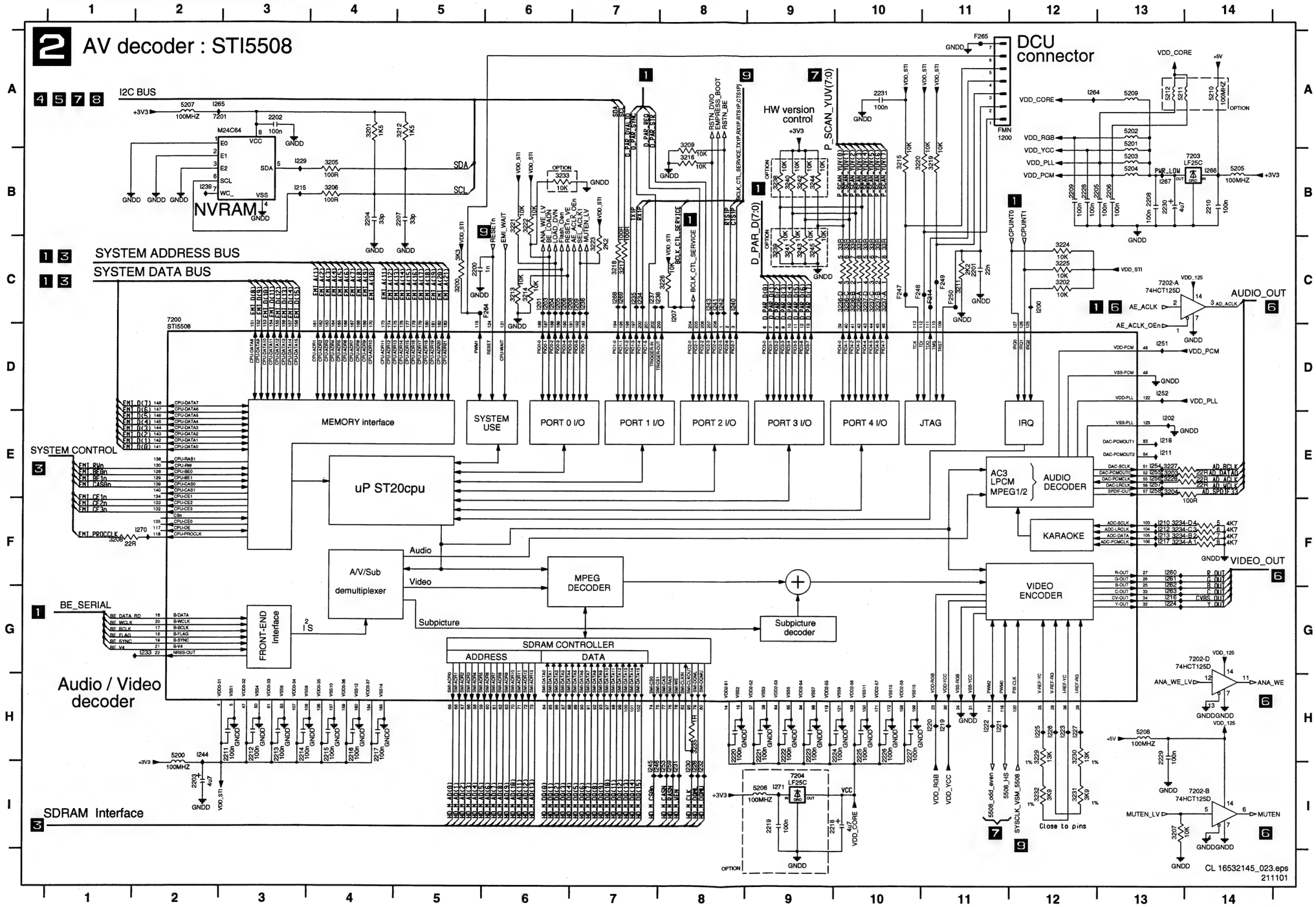
F100	C6	F144	D6	F206	C2	F328	E3	F513	B1
F100	C6	F146	B6	F206	C2	F329	D3	F513	B1
F101	C6	F146	B6	F207	C2	F329	D3	F514	B1
F101	C6	F148	B6	F207	C2	F330	D4	F514	B1
F102	C6	F148	B6	F208	C2	F330	D4	F515	B1
F102	C6	F149	C5	F208	C2	F331	E3	F515	B1
F103	C5	F149	C5	F209	C3	F331	E3	F516	B1
F103	C5	F150	B6	F209	C3	F332	E3	F516	B1
F104	C6	F150	B6	F210	A1	F332	E3	F517	B1
F104	C6	F152	C5	F210	A1	F333	E4	F517	B1
F105	C6	F152	C5	F211	C2	F333	E4	F518	B3
F105	C6	F153	C5	F211	C2	F335	E3	F518	B3
F106	C6	F153	C5	F212	C3	F335	E3	F519	B2
F106	C6	F154	C5	F212	C3	F336	D3	F519	B2
F107	C5	F154	C5	F213	C3	F336	D3	F520	B2
F107	C5	F156	C5	F213	C3	F400	E3	F520	B2
F108	B5	F156	C5	F214	C2	F400	E3	F521	C1
F108	B5	F157	C5	F214	C2	F401	D2	F521	C1
F109	C5	F157	C5	F216	A2	F401	D2	F522	B2
F109	C5	F158	C5	F216	A2	F402	E5	F522	B2
F110	C6	F158	C5	F219	B2	F402	E5	F523	B1
F110	C6	F161	D6	F219	B2	F403	E4	F523	B1
F111	C6	F161	D6	F220	C1	F403	E4	F524	C2
F111	C6	F162	B6	F220	C1	F404	E2	F524	C2
F112	C6	F162	B6	F221	B1	F404	E2	F525	B3
F112	C6	F163	D5	F221	B1	F405	E3	F525	B3
F113	C6	F163	D5	F222	A1	F405	E3	F526	B3
F113	C6	F165	E5	F222	A1	F406	D2	F526	B3
F114	C6	F165	E5	F223	C2	F406	D2	F527	B2
F114	C6	F166	D5	F223	C2	F407	D3	F527	B2
F115	C6	F166	D5	F230	B2	F407	D3	F528	B1
F115	C6	F167	D5	F230	B2	F408	D2	F528	B1
F116	C6	F167	D5	F232	B2	F408	D2	F529	B2
F116	C6	F168	E5	F232	B2	F409	B2	F529	B2
F117	C5	F168	E5	F300	E4	F409	B2	F530	B2
F117	C5	F169	E5	F300	E4	F410	D2	F530	B2
F118	B5	F169	E5	F301	D3	F410	D2	F531	A2
F118	B5	F170	D5	F301	D3	F411	D2	F531	B2
F119	B5	F170	D5	F302	E4	F411	D2	F532	C1
F119	B5	F171	D5	F302	E4	F412	D2	F532	C1
F120	B5	F171	D5	F303	D3	F412	D2	F533	B1
F120	B5	F172	E5	F303	D3	F413	D2	F533	B1
F121	B5	F172	E5	F304	D4	F413	D2	F534	C1
F121	B5	F174	D5	F304	D4	F414	D2	F534	C1
F122	B5	F174	D5	F305	E3	F414	D2	F535	C1
F122	B5	F175	C4	F305	E3	F416	E1	F535	C1
F123	B5	F175	C4	F306	E3	F416	E1	F536	C1
F123	B5	F184	D5	F306	E3	F417	E2	F536	C1
F124	E4	F184	D5	F307	D3	F417	E2	F537	C1
F124	E4	F185	B6	F307	D3	F418	E2	F537	C1
F125	E4	F185	B6	F308	B2	F418	E2	F538	C3
F125	E4	F186	D5	F308	B2	F419	D2	F538	C3
F126	D5	F186	D5	F309	B3	F419	D2	F539	C1
F126	D5	F187	D5	F309	B3	F420	B2	F539	C1
F127	E6	F187	D5	F310	D3	F420	B2	F540	A3
F127	E6	F188	D6	F310	D3	F421	E2	F540	A3
F128	E4	F188	D6	F311	D4	F421	E2	F541	A3
F128	E4	F189	D5	F311	D4	F422	E4	F541	A3
F129	E6	F189	D5	F312	F3	F422	E4	F542	A3
F129	E6	F190	E6	F312	F3	F425	E2	F542	A3
F130	E4	F190	E6	F313	E4	F425	E2	F543	A3
F130	E4	F191	D6	F313	E4	F426	D2	F543	A3
F131	E6	F191	D6	F314	D3	F426	D2	F544	B3
F131	E6	F192	B5	F314	D3	F500	B2	F544	B3
F132	E6	F192	B5	F315	D3	F500	B2	F545	B3
F132	E6	F193	B5	F315	D3	F501	B2	F545	B3
F133	E5	F193	B5	F316	F3	F501	B2	F546	C1
F133	E5	F194	C5	F316	F3	F502	B2	F546	C1
F134	E5	F194	C5	F317	D3	F502	B2	F547	C1
F134	E5	F195	C5	F317	D3	F503	B1	F547	C1
F135	D6	F195	C5	F318	E4	F503	B1	F548	B3
F135	D6	F197	E6	F318	E4	F504	B2	F548	B3
F136	D6	F197	E6	F319	F3	F504	B2	F549	C1
F136	D6	F198	D5	F319	F3	F505	B1	F549	C1
F137	A6	F198	D5	F320	D4	F505	B1	F550	C1
F137	A6	F199	B5	F320	D4	F506	B2	F550	C1
F138	C6	F199	B5	F321	D3	F506	B2	F551	C1
F138	C6	F200	B3	F321	D3	F507	B1	F551	C1
F139	B6	F200	B3	F322	F3	F507	B1	F552	C1
F139	B6	F201	B2	F322	F3	F508	B2	F552	C1
F140	B5	F201	B2	F323	D3	F508	B2	F553	A3
F140	B5	F202	C2	F323	D3	F509	B1	F553	A3
F141	C5	F202	C2	F324	E3	F509	B1	F554	B2
F141	C5	F203	C3	F324	E3	F510	B2	F554	B2
F142	C6	F203	C3	F325	G3	F510	B2	F555	B2
F142	C6	F204	D4	F325	G3	F511	B1	F555	B2
F143	D6	F204	D4	F326	E3	F511	B1	F556	B1
F143	D6	F205	C2	F326	E3	F512	B1	F556	B1
F144	D6	F205	C2	F328	E3	F512	B1	F557	C1

Digital Board: VSM, Buffer Memory and Bit Engine Interface

1100	C1	2106	A5	2114	A5	2122	B14	2130	G15	2139	G13	2147	D1	3102	E3	3110	F3	3118	D11	3126	H12	3134	E2	4103	F7	7101	B14
1101	H1	2107	A5	2115	A6	2123	B14	2131	H15	2140	G2	2148	E1	3103	D11	3111	B3	3119	F10	3127	G3	3135	E2	4104	G6	7102	G13
2100	A4	2108	A5	2116	A6	2124	B13	2132	B1	2141	G2	2149	E1	3104	C2	3112	B3	3120	G15	3128	G2	3136	G1	4105	G7	7103	C1
2101	A5	2109	A5	2117	A6	2125	B13	2134	D1	2142	G2	2150	E1	3105	D2	3113	B3	3121	G12	3129	H2	3137	B2	5100	A4	7104	H4
2102	A5	2110	A5	2118	A6	2126	B12	2135	G13	2143	H1	3106	F2	3114	B2	3122	H12	3130	H12	3138	B2	5101	A12				
2103	A5	2111	A5	2119	A4	2127	B12	2136	F1	2144	H1	3107	C3	3115	E3	3123	H12	3131	D2	4100	C15	5102	B1				
2104	A5	2112	A5	2120	B15	2128	B3	2137	G4	2145	H1	3108	F3	3116	E3	3124	H12	3132	E2	4101	H4	5103	F13				
2105	A5	2113	A5	2121	B15	2129	G13	2138	G1	2146	A4	3109	F3	3117	D11	3125	G14	3133	E2	4102	F6	7100	B4				



Digital Board: AV Decoder STI5508



1200	A11	5207	A2
2200	C5	5208	H13
2201	C11	5209	A13
2202	A3	5210	A14
2203	I2	5211	A13
2204	B4	5212	A13
2205	B13	7200	C2
2206	B13	7201	A2
2207	B5	7202-A	C13
2208	B13	7202-B	I14
2209	B12	7202-D	G14
2210	B14	7203	B14
2211	H3	7204	I9
2212	H3	F214	C11
2213	H3	F247	C10
2214	H3	F248	C10
2215	H4	F249	C11
2216	H4	F250	C11
2217	H4	F264	C6
2218	I10	F265	A11
2219	I9		
2220	H8		
2221	H9		
2222	H9		
2223	H9		
2224	H10		
2225	H10		
2226	H10		
2227	H10		
2228	B12		
2229	H13		
2230	B13		
2231	A10		
3200	C5		
3201	A4		
3202	C12		
3203	E13		
3204	E13		
3205	B4		
3206	B4		
3207	I13		
3208	F1		
3209	A8		
3211	C11		
3212	A5		
3213	C6		
3214	C6		
3215	B10		
3216	B8		
3217	C7		
3218	C7		
3219	B11		
3220	B10		
3221	B6		
3222	B6		
3223	C7		
3224	C12		
3225	C12		
3226	C8		
3227	E13		
3228	E13		
3229	H12		
3230	H12		
3231	I12		
3232	I12		
3233	B6		
3234-A	F13		
3234-B	F13		
3234-C	F13		
3234-D	F13		
3235	H8		
3236-A	C10		
3236-B	C10		
3236-C	C10		
3236-D	C10		
3237-A	C10		
3237-B	C10		
3237-C	C10		
3237-D	C10		
3238	B9		
3239	C9		
3240	B9		
3241	C9		
3242	B9		
3243	C9		
3244	B9		
3245	C9		
5200	H2		
5201	A13		
5202	A13		
5203	B13		
5204	B13		
5205	B14		
5206	I9		

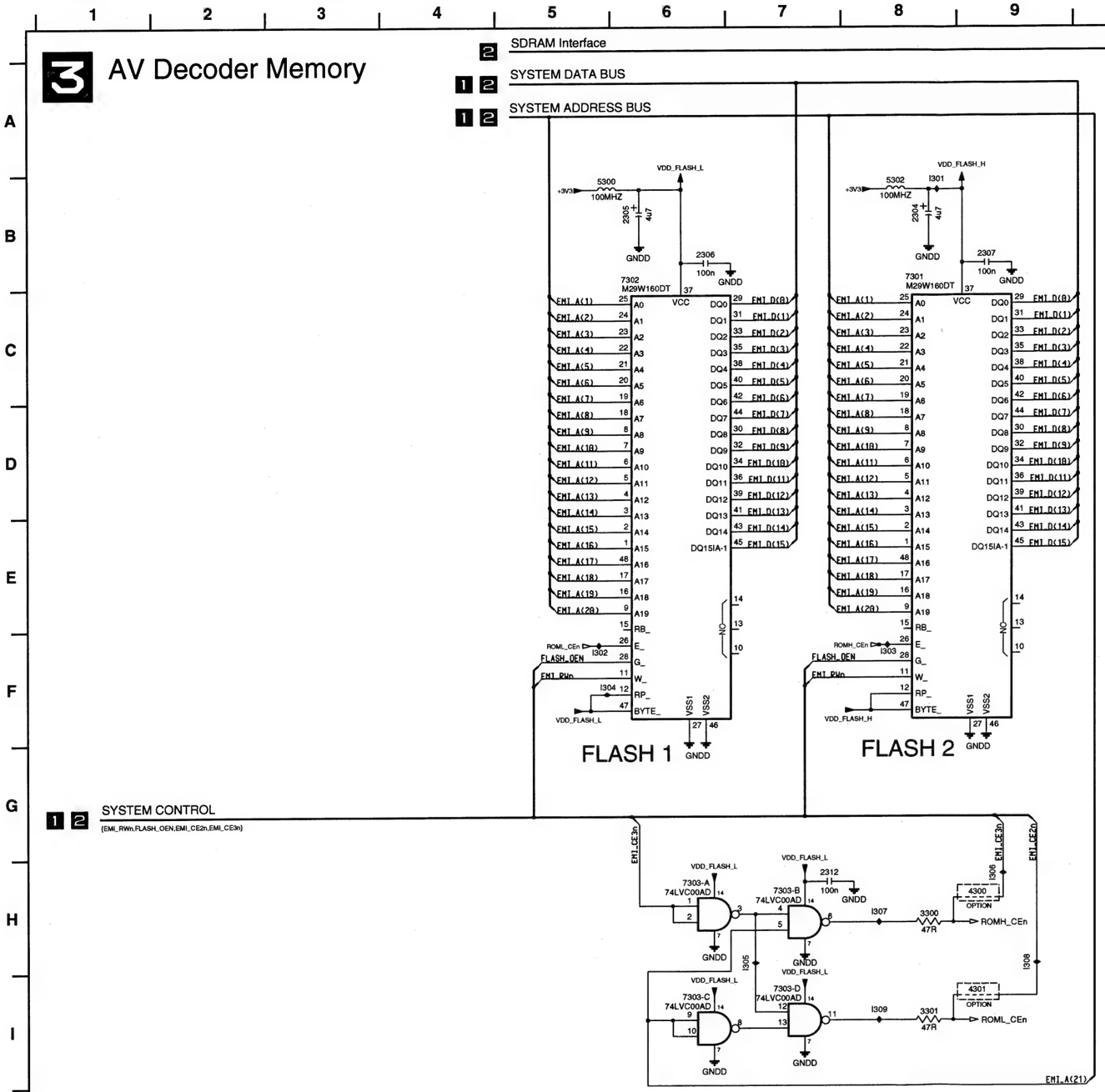
Digital Board: AV Decoder Memory

3 AV Decoder Memory

2 SDRAM Interface

1 2 SYSTEM DATA BUS

1 2 SYSTEM ADDRESS BUS

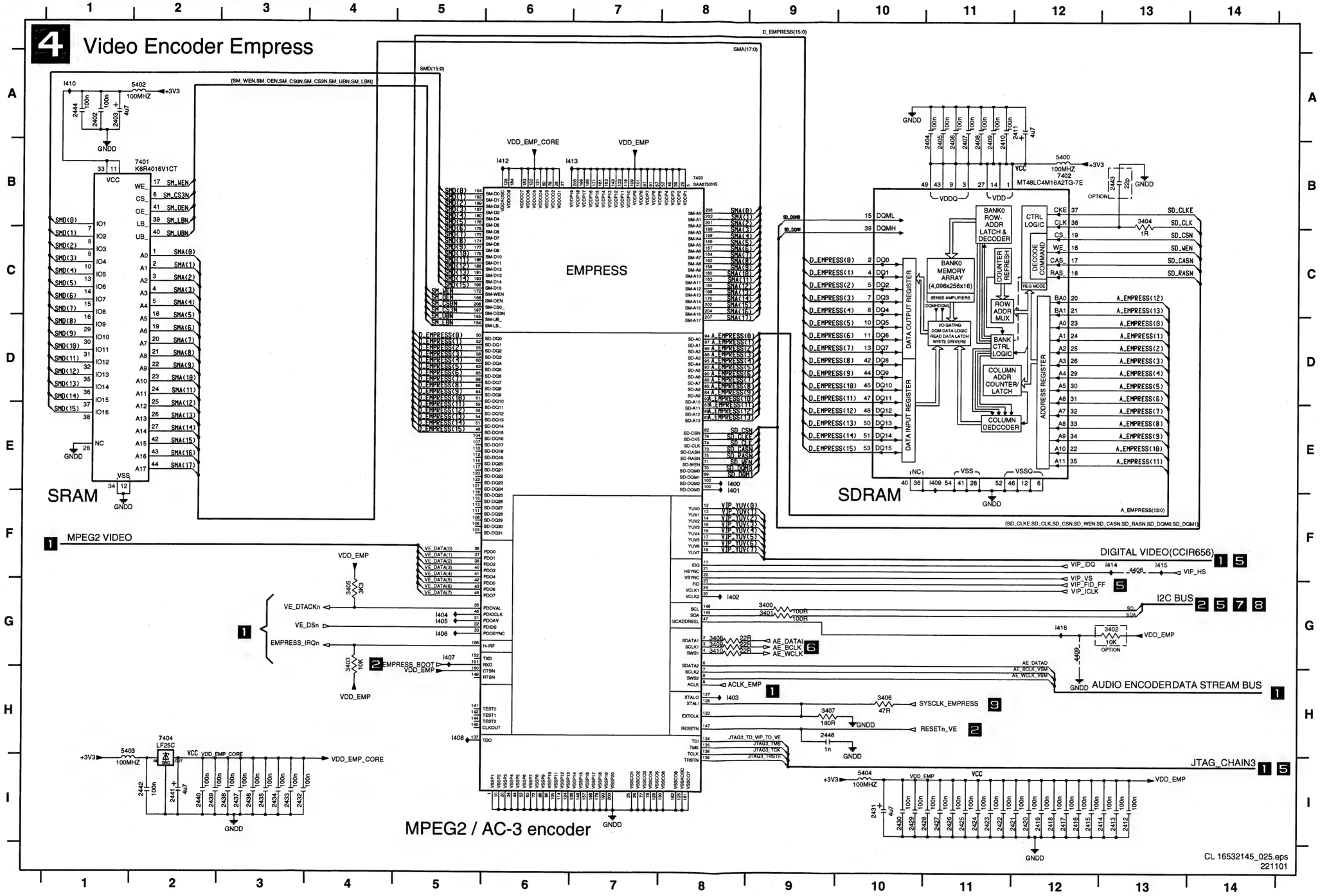


1 2 SYSTEM CONTROL
(EMI_RWn,FLASH_OEN,EMI_CE2n,EMI_CE3n)

2300	A14
2301	A14
2302	A14
2303	A13
2304	B8
2305	B6
2306	B6
2307	B9
2308	A13
2309	A13
2310	A13
2311	A11
2312	H7
3300	H8
3301	I8
4300	H9
4301	I9
5300	B5
5302	B8
7300	A11
7301	B8
7302	B6
7303-A	H6
7303-B	H7
7303-C	I6
7303-D	I7

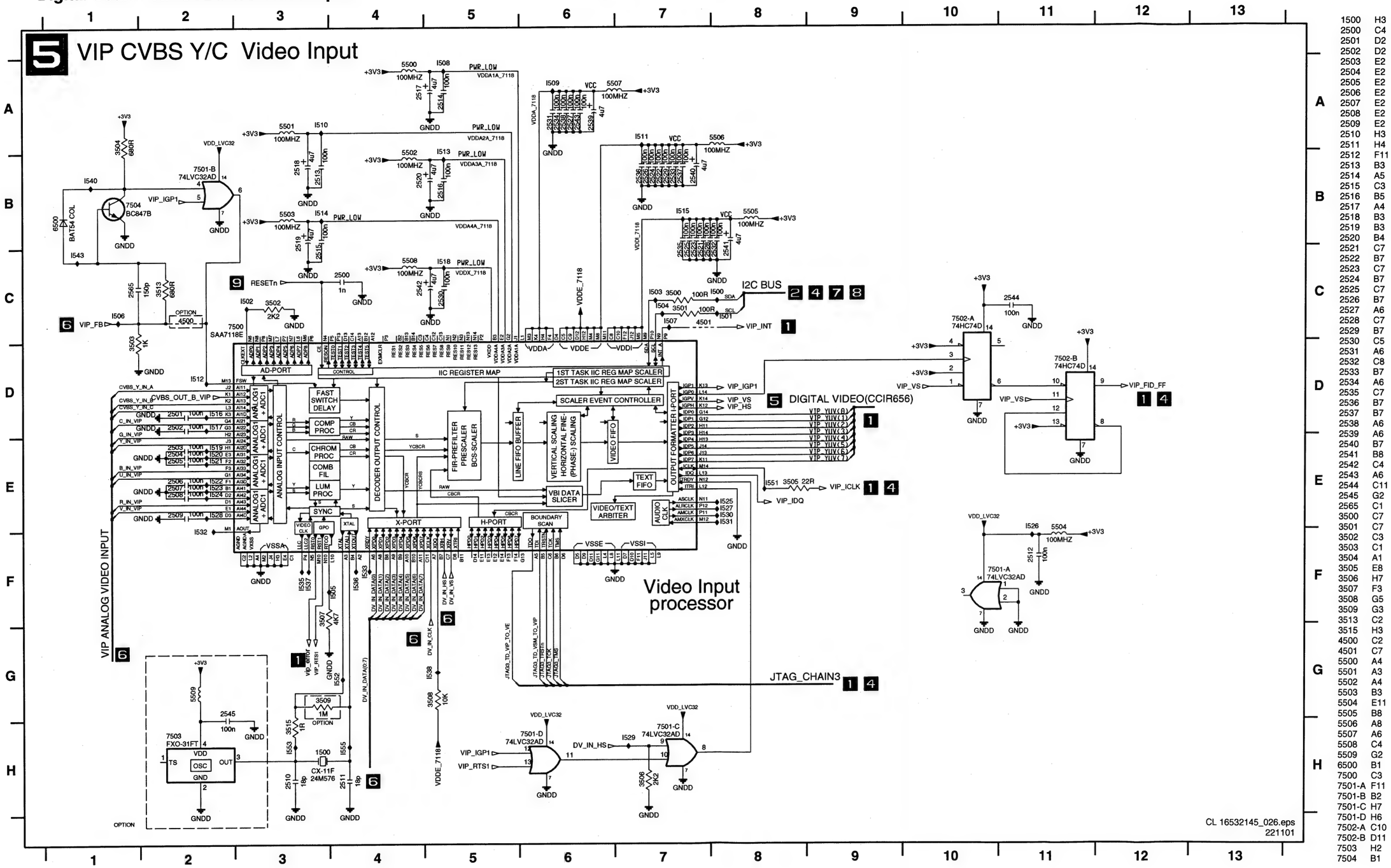
CL 16532145024.eps
221101

Digital Board: Video Encoder, Empress



2402	A1
2403	A1
2404	B11
2405	B11
2406	B11
2407	B11
2408	B11
2409	B11
2410	B11
2411	A12
2412	I13
2413	I13
2414	I13
2415	I12
2416	I12
2417	I12
2418	I12
2419	I12
2420	I12
2421	I12
2422	I11
2423	I11
2424	I11
2425	I11
2426	I11
2427	I11
2428	I11
2429	I10
2430	I10
2431	I10
2432	I3
2433	I3
2434	I3
2435	I3
2436	I3
2437	I3
2438	I3
2439	I2
2440	I2
2441	I2
2442	I2
2443	B13
2444	A1
2446	H9
3400	G9
3401	G9
3402	G13
3403	G4
3404	B13
3405	G4
3406	H10
3407	H9
3408	G8
3409	G8
3410	G8
4406	F13
4409	G12
5400	B12
5402	A2
5403	H1
5404	I10
7401	B2
7402	B12
7403	B8
7404	H2

Digital Board: VIP CVBS Y/C Video Input



1500	H3
2500	C4
2501	D2
2502	D2
2503	E2
2504	E2
2505	E2
2506	E2
2507	E2
2508	E2
2509	E2
2510	H3
2511	H4
2512	F11
2513	B3
2514	A5
2515	C3
2516	B5
2517	A4
2518	B3
2519	B3
2520	B4
2521	C7
2522	B7
2523	C7
2524	B7
2525	C7
2526	B7
2527	A6
2528	C7
2529	B7
2530	C5
2531	A6
2532	C8
2533	B7
2534	A6
2535	C7
2536	B7
2537	B7
2538	A6
2539	A6
2540	B7
2541	B8
2542	C4
2543	A6
2544	C11
2545	G2
2565	C1
3500	C7
3501	C7
3502	C3
3503	C1
3504	A1
3505	E8
3506	H7
3507	F3
3508	G5
3509	G3
3513	C2
3515	H3
4500	C2
4501	C7
5500	A4
5501	A3
5502	A4
5503	B3
5504	E11
5505	B8
5506	A8
5507	A6
5508	C4
5509	G2
6500	B1
7500	C3
7501-A	F11
7501-B	B2
7501-C	H7
7501-D	H6
7502-A	C10
7502-B	D11
7503	H2
7504	B1

Digital Board: Analog Board Cons. Video In / Output

6 Analog Board Cons. Video In / Output

5 VIP ANALOG VIDEO INPUT

1 4 AUDIO ENCODER DATA STREAM BUS

2 AUDIO OUT

2 VIDEO_OUT

5 DV_IN_DATA(0:7)

1603 DIVIO 84816

UART2

UART1

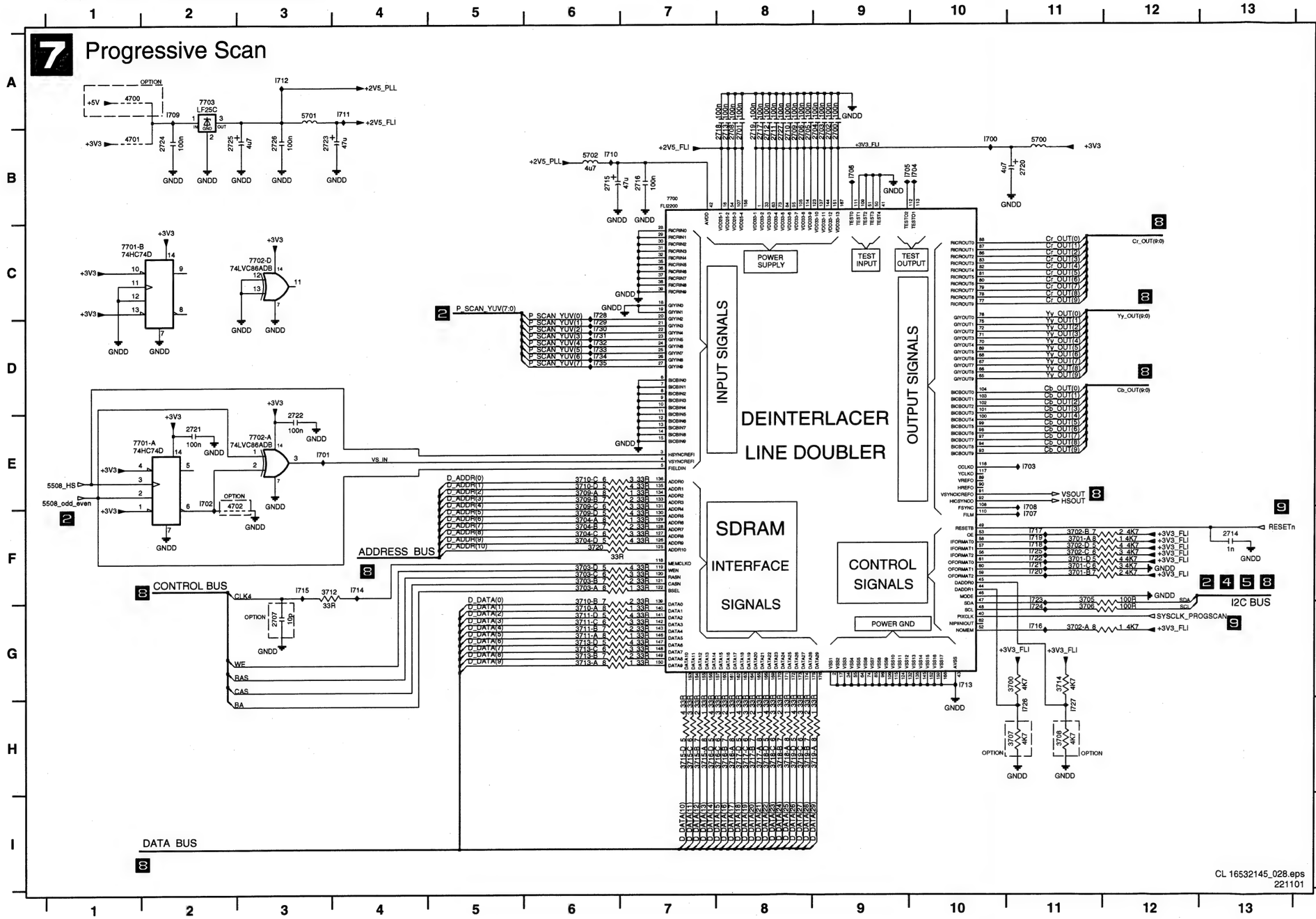
ANALOG BOARD INTERFACE VIDEO IN/OUT

ANALOG BOARD INTERFACE CONTROL

CL 16532145_027.eps 221101

1600	H14	7202-C	D12		
1601	D14	7600	E6		
1602	C14	7601	G10		
1603	E2	7602	B3		
2600	E6	7603	G6		
2601	E5	7604	I10		
2602	E5	7605	I6		
2603	C12	7606	E10		
2604	C13				
2605	E10				
2606	E9				
2607	E9				
2608	A6				
2609	A6				
2610	G6				
2611	G5				
2612	G5				
2613	A9				
2614	B9				
2615	F10				
2616	G9				
2617	G9				
2618	A9				
2619	C9				
2620	H6				
2621	I5				
2622	I5				
2623	C12				
2624	C12				
2625	H10				
2626	I9				
2627	I9				
2628	C6				
2629	A6				
2630	A2				
2631	C12				
2632	A2				
2633	B9				
2634	B2				
2635	C9				
2636	H9				
3600	D13				
3601	E5				
3602	E6				
3603	F6				
3604	B12				
3605	A10				
3606	E8				
3607	E9				
3608	F10				
3609	A9				
3610	C10				
3611	G5				
3612	G6				
3613	H6				
3614	C9				
3615	B3				
3616	G8				
3617	G9				
3618	G10				
3619	B2				
3620	F1				
3621	I5				
3622	I6				
3623	A12				
3624	I6				
3625	A12				
3626	I8				
3627	I9				
3628	I10				
3629	A6				
3630	C6				
3631	B10				
3632	B6				
3633	C6				
3634	B9				
3635	B12				
3636	B2				
3637	B12				
3638	B3				
4600	G3				
4601	G1				
4602	G3				
5600	E5				
5601	G9				
5602	I5				
5603	G5				
5604	I9				
5605	E9				
5606	A2				
5607	H9				

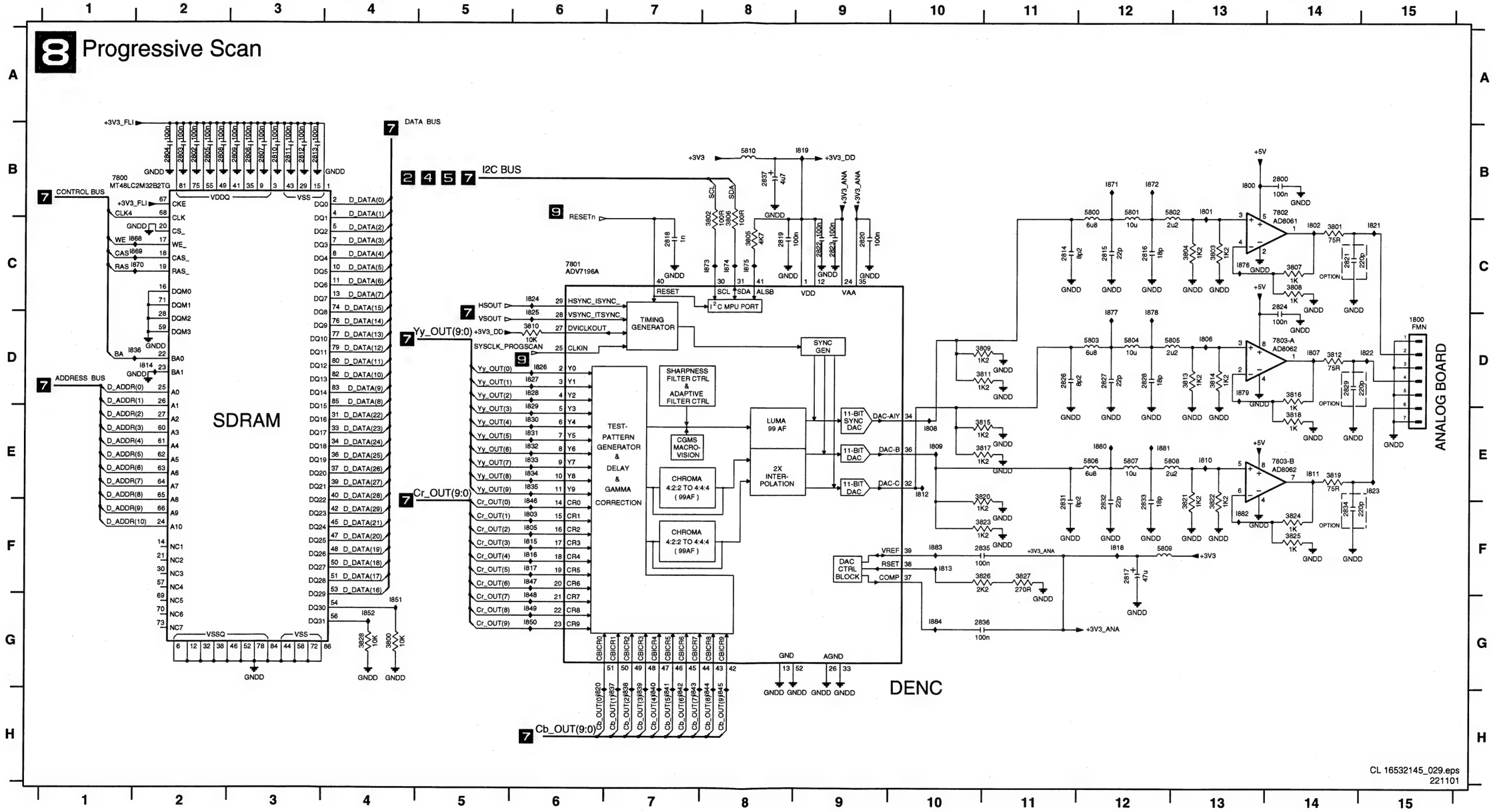
Digital Board: Progressive Scan



2700	B9	3719-A	H9
2701	B8	3719-B	H8
2702	B9	3719-C	H8
2703	B9	3719-D	H8
2704	B9	3720	F6
2705	B8	4700	A1
2706	B8	4701	B1
2707	G3	4702	E2
2708	B8	5700	B11
2709	B8	5701	A3
2710	B8	5702	B6
2711	B8	7700	B7
2712	B8	7701-A	E1
2713	B8	7701-B	C1
2714	F13	7702-A	E3
2715	B6	7702-D	C3
2716	B7	7703	A2
2717	B8		
2718	B8		
2719	B8		
2720	B11		
2721	E2		
2722	E3		
2723	B3		
2724	B2		
2725	B2		
2726	B3		
2727	B8		
3700	G11		
3701-A	F11		
3701-B	F11		
3701-C	F11		
3701-D	F11		
3702-A	G11		
3702-B	F11		
3702-C	F11		
3702-D	F11		
3703-A	F6		
3703-B	F6		
3703-C	F6		
3703-D	F6		
3704-A	F6		
3704-B	F6		
3704-C	F6		
3704-D	F6		
3705	G11		
3706	G11		
3707	H11		
3708	H11		
3709-A	E6		
3709-B	E6		
3709-C	F6		
3709-D	F6		
3710-A	G6		
3710-B	G6		
3710-C	E6		
3710-D	E6		
3711-A	G6		
3711-B	G6		
3711-C	G6		
3711-D	G6		
3712	F3		
3713-A	G6		
3713-B	G6		
3713-C	G6		
3713-D	G6		
3714	G11		
3715-A	H7		
3715-B	H7		
3715-C	H7		
3715-D	H7		
3716-A	H8		
3716-B	H8		
3716-C	H8		
3716-D	H7		
3717-A	H8		
3717-B	H8		
3717-C	H8		
3717-D	H8		
3718-A	H8		
3718-B	H8		
3718-C	H8		
3718-D	H8		

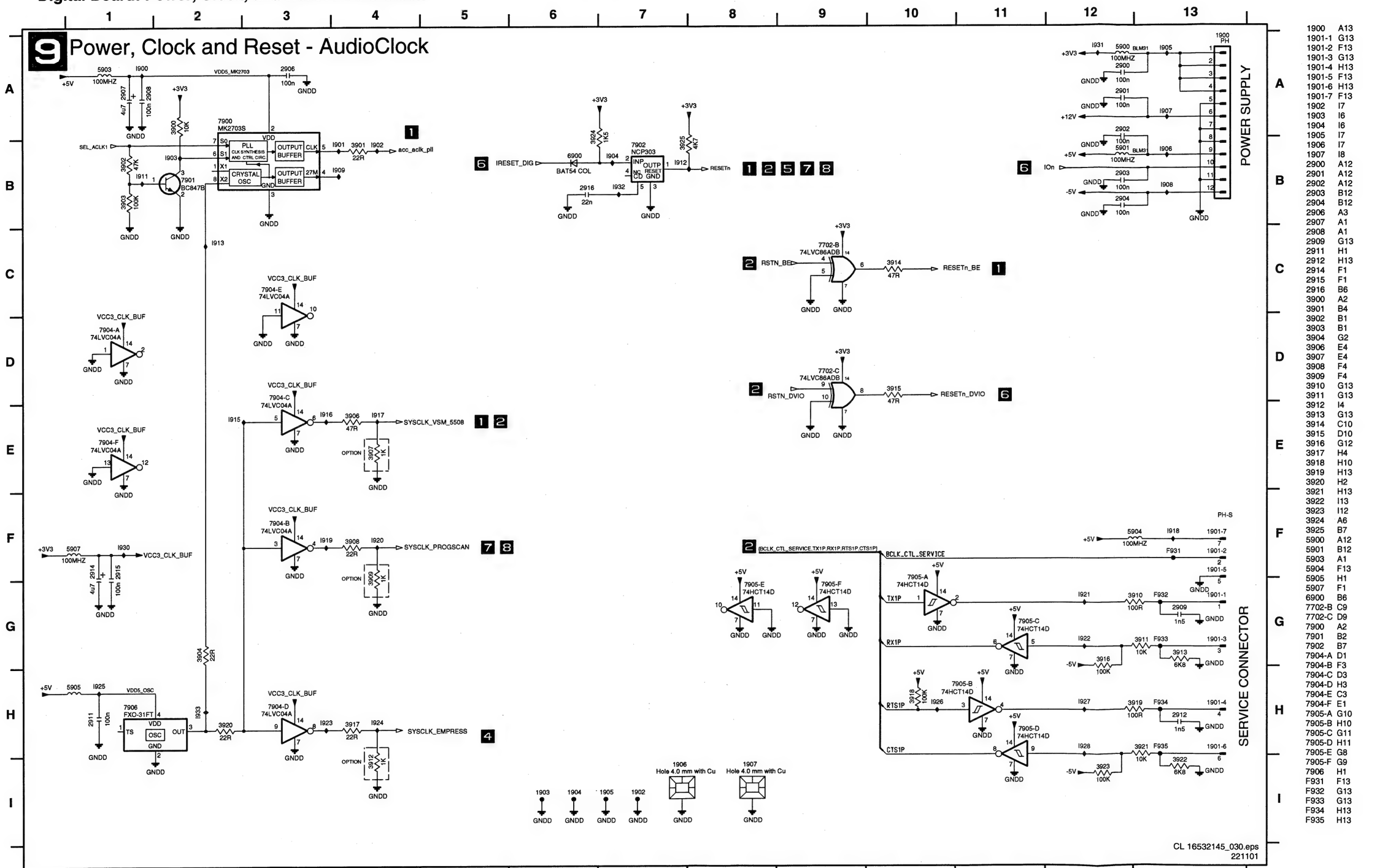
Digital Board: Progressive Scan

1800	D15	2806	B3	2812	B3	2818	C7	2824	C14	2832	E12	3800	G4	3806	B8	3812	D14	3818	E14	3824	F14	5801	B12	5807	E12	7802	B14
2800	B14	2807	B3	2813	B3	2819	C8	2826	D11	2833	E12	3801	C14	3807	C14	3813	D13	3819	E14	3825	F14	5802	B12	5808	E12	7803-A	D14
2802	B2	2808	B2	2814	C11	2820	C9	2827	D12	2834	F14	3802	B8	3808	C14	3814	D13	3820	E10	3826	F11	5803	D12	5809	F12	7803-B	E14
2803	B2	2809	B3	2815	C12	2821	C14	2828	D12	2835	F10	3803	C13	3809	D10	3815	E10	3821	E13	3827	F11	5804	D12	5810	B8		
2804	B2	2810	B3	2816	C12	2822	C9	2829	D14	2836	G10	3804	C13	3810	D6	3816	D14	3822	E13	3828	G4	5805	D12	7800	B1		
2805	B2	2811	B3	2817	F12	2823	C9	2831	E11	2837	B8	3805	C8	3811	D11	3817	E11	3823	F11	5800	B12	5806	E12	7801	C6		



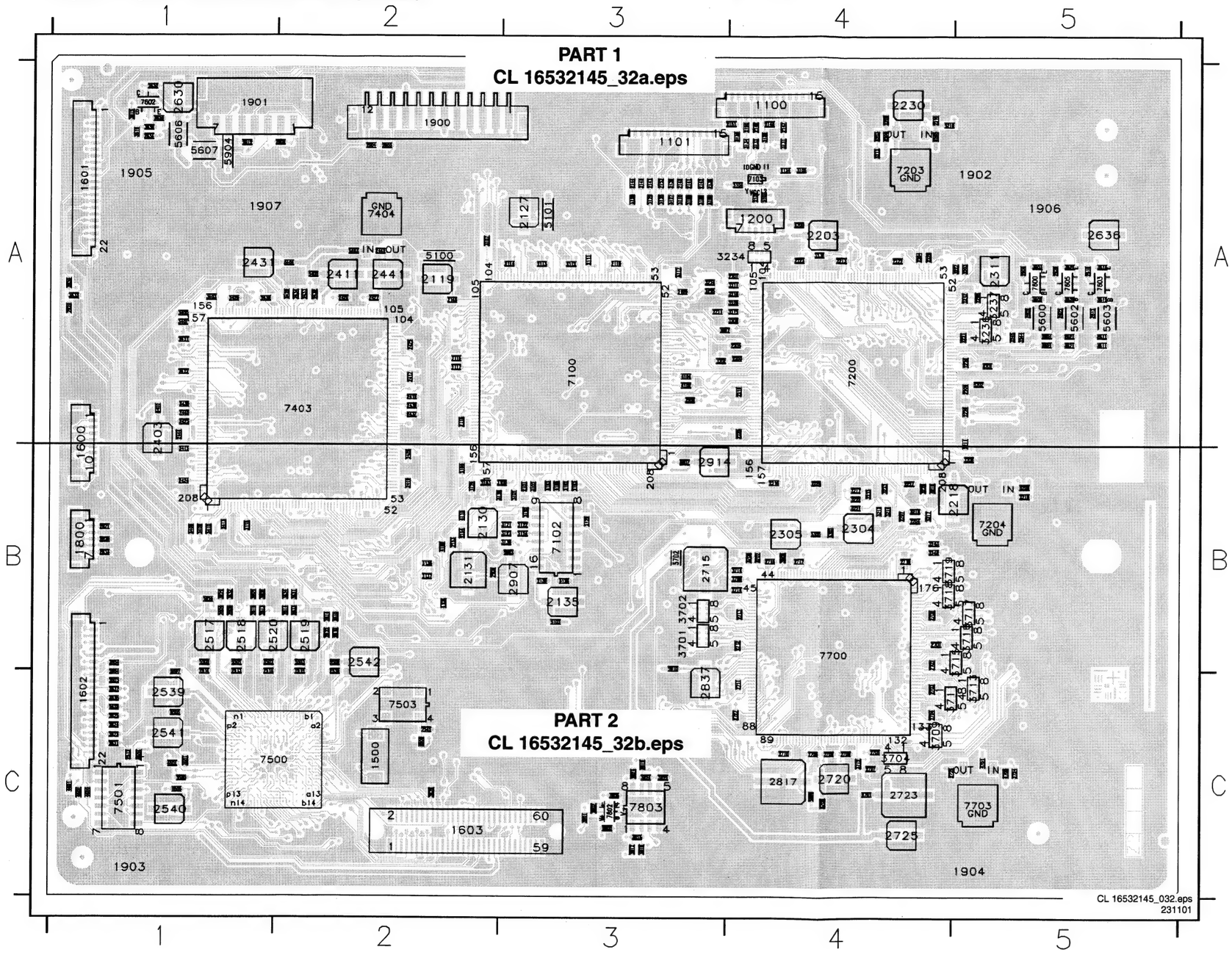
Digital Board: Power, Clock, and Reset Audio Clock

9 Power, Clock and Reset - AudioClock



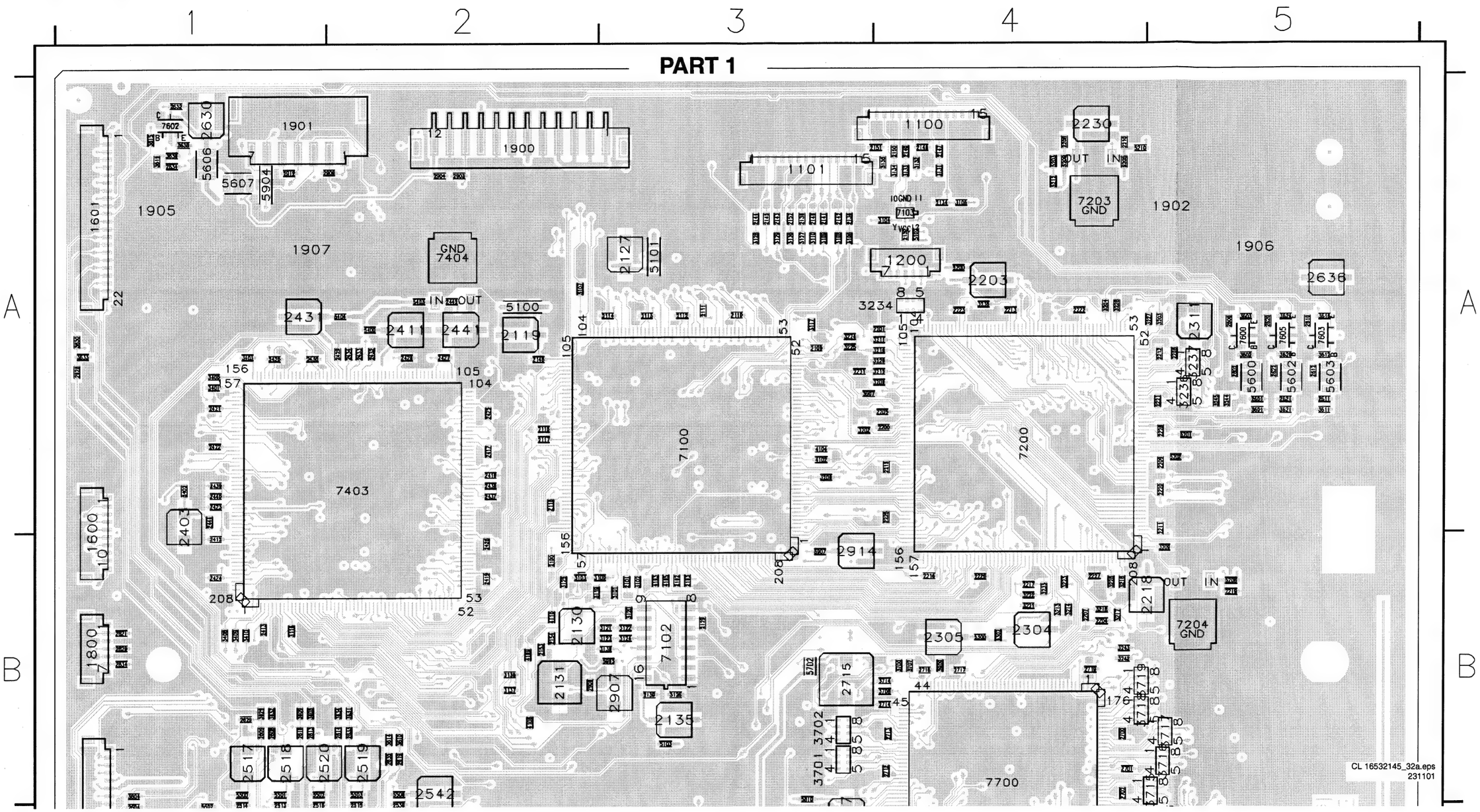
1900	A13
1901-1	G13
1901-2	F13
1901-3	G13
1901-4	H13
1901-5	F13
1901-6	H13
1901-7	F13
1902	I7
1903	I6
1904	I6
1905	I7
1906	I7
1907	I8
2900	A12
2901	A12
2902	A12
2903	B12
2904	B12
2906	A3
2907	A1
2908	A1
2909	G13
2911	H1
2912	H13
2914	F1
2915	F1
2916	B6
3900	A2
3901	B4
3902	B1
3903	B1
3904	G2
3906	E4
3907	E4
3908	F4
3909	F4
3910	G13
3911	G13
3912	I4
3913	G13
3914	C10
3915	D10
3916	G12
3917	H4
3918	H10
3919	H13
3920	H2
3921	H13
3922	I13
3923	I12
3924	A6
3925	B7
5900	A12
5901	B12
5903	A1
5904	F13
5905	H1
5907	F1
6900	B6
7702-B	C9
7702-C	D9
7900	A2
7901	B2
7902	B7
7904-A	D1
7904-B	F3
7904-C	D3
7904-D	H3
7904-E	C3
7904-F	E1
7905-A	G10
7905-B	H10
7905-C	G11
7905-D	H11
7905-E	G8
7905-F	G9
7906	H1
F931	F13
F932	G13
F933	G13
F934	H13
F935	H13

Layout Digital Board (Overview Top View)

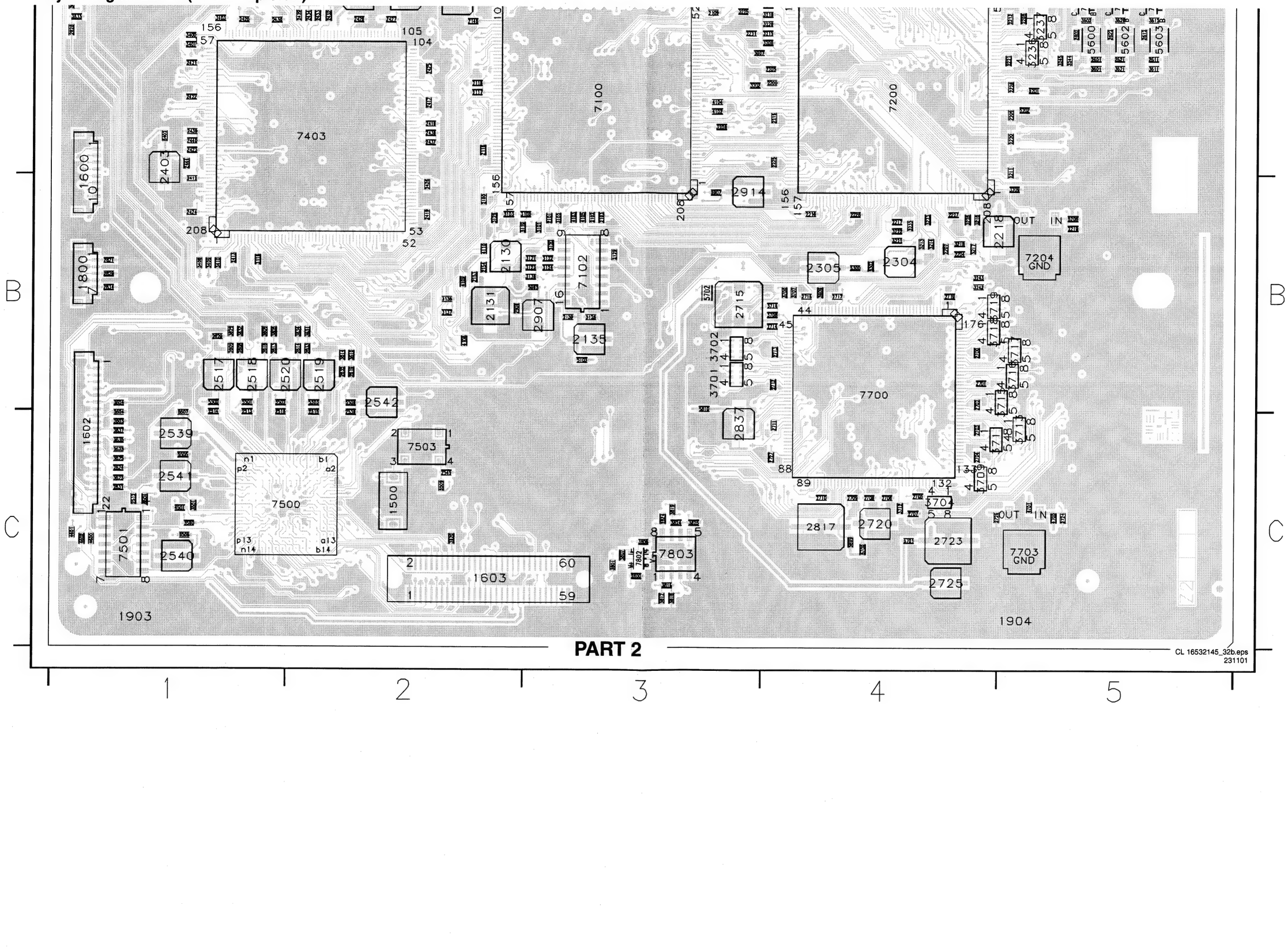


1100	A4	2311	A5	2707	C4	3221	B4	3909	B4
1101	A3	2403	A1	2708	C4	3222	B4	4102	A3
1200	A4	2411	A2	2709	C4	3223	B4	4103	B3
1500	C2	2412	B1	2710	C4	3224	A3	4104	A3
1600	A1	2413	B1	2711	C4	3225	A3	4105	B3
1601	A1	2417	A2	2712	B4	3226	B4	4108	B2
1602	C1	2418	A2	2713	B4	3227	A5	4109	B2
1603	C2	2419	B2	2714	B4	3228	A4	4110	B2
1800	B1	2420	A1	2715	B3	3233	B4	4501	C1
1900	A2	2421	A1	2716	B4	3234	A4	4600	C1
1901	A1	2422	A1	2717	B4	3235	A4	4601	C1
2100	B2	2423	A1	2719	B4	3236	A5	4602	C1
2101	B3	2424	B1	2720	C4	3237	A5	4700	C5
2102	B3	2425	A2	2723	C4	3242	B4	4701	C5
2103	B3	2426	B2	2724	C5	3243	B4	5100	A2
2109	A3	2427	A2	2725	C4	3244	A5	5101	A3
2110	A3	2428	A2	2726	C4	3245	A5	5102	A4
2111	A3	2429	A2	2727	C4	3400	A1	5103	B3
2112	A3	2430	A1	2800	C3	3401	A1	5200	A4
2113	A3	2431	A1	2817	C4	3403	A1	5201	A5
2114	A3	2432	A2	2821	B1	3408	B1	5202	A5
2116	A2	2433	A2	2824	C3	3409	B1	5203	A4
2117	A2	2434	A2	2829	B1	3410	B1	5205	A4
2118	A2	2437	A2	2834	B1	3500	C1	5206	B5
2119	A2	2438	A2	2837	C3	3501	C1	5209	A4
2127	A3	2439	A1	2903	A2	3601	A5	5210	A4
2129	B3	2440	A1	2904	A2	3602	A5	5212	A4
2130	B2	2441	A2	2907	B3	3603	A5	5300	B4
2131	B2	2442	A2	2908	B2	3604	B1	5302	B4
2132	A4	2444	A1	2909	A2	3605	B1	5400	A2
2134	A4	2512	C1	2912	A1	3609	B1	5402	A1
2135	B3	2513	C1	2914	B3	3610	B2	5403	A2
2136	A3	2514	C1	3100	B3	3611	A5	5404	A2
2138	A3	2515	C2	3101	B3	3612	A5	5500	B1
2139	B3	2516	C1	3102	B3	3613	A5	5501	B1
2140	A3	2517	B1	3103	B2	3614	B2	5502	B1
2141	A3	2518	B1	3104	A4	3615	A1	5503	B2
2142	A3	2519	B2	3105	A4	3619	A1	5504	C1
2143	A3	2520	B1	3106	A3	3620	C2	5505	C1
2144	A3	2530	C2	3107	A2	3621	A5	5506	C1
2145	A3	2539	C1	3108	A3	3622	A5	5507	C1
2146	A2	2540	C1	3109	A3	3623	C1	5508	B2
2147	A4	2541	C1	3110	A3	3624	A5	5509	C2
2148	A4	2542	B2	3117	A3	3625	C1	5600	A5
2149	A4	2545	C2	3118	B1	3629	B1	5602	A5
2150	A4	2600	A5	3119	B2	3630	A1	5603	A5
2151	A4	2601	A5	3120	B3	3631	B2	5606	A1
2152	A3	2602	A5	3121	B3	3632	B1	5607	A1
2153	B2	2603	C1	3122	B3	3633	A1	5700	C4
2154	B2	2604	C1	3123	B3	3634	B2	5701	C4
2200	A4	2608	B1	3124	B3	3635	C1	5702	B3
2201	A4	2609	B1	3125	B2	3636	A1	5809	C4
2203	A4	2610	A5	3126	B3	3637	C1	5810	B3
2204	B4	2611	A5	3127	A3	3638	A1	5903	B3
2205	A4	2612	A5	3128	A3	3700	B4	5904	A1
2206	A5	2613	B1	3129	A3	3701	B3	5907	B3
2207	B4	2614	B2	3130	B3	3702	B3	7100	A3
2208	A4	2618	B1	3131	A4	3704	C4	7102	B3
2209	A5	2619	B2	3132	A4	3707	B4	7103	A4
2210	A4	2620	A5	3133	A4	3708	B4	7200	A4
2211	A5	2621	A5	3134	A4	3709	C4	7203	A4
2212	A5	2622	A5	3135	A4	3711	C4	7204	B5
2213	A4	2623	C1	3136	A3	3712	C4	7403	A2
2215	A4	2624	C1	3137	B2	3713	C5	7404	A2
2216	B4	2628	A1	3138	B2	3714	B4	7500	C2
2217	B4	2629	B1	3200	A4	3715	B5	7501	C1
2218	B5	2630	A1	3202	A3	3716	B5	7503	C2
2219	B5	2631	C1	3203	A5	3717	B5	7600	A5
2220	A5	2632	A1	3204	A4	3718	B4	7602	A1
2221	A5	2633	B2	3208	A3	3719	B4	7603	A5
2222	A4	2634	A1	3209	B5	3801	C3	7605	A5
2223	A4	2635	B2	3211	A4	3807	C3	7700	B4
2225	A4	2636	A5	3213	B4	3808	C3	7703	C5
2226	B4	2700	B4	3214	B4	3812	C3	7802	C3
2227	B4	2701	B4	3215	A4	3816	C3	7803	C3
2228	A5	2702	B4	3216	B4	3818	C3		
2230	A4	2703	C4	3217	B4	3819	C3		
2231	A3	2704	C4	3218	B4	3824	C3		
2304	B4	2705	C4	3219	A4	3825	C3		
2305	B4	2706	C4	3220	A4	3907	A3		

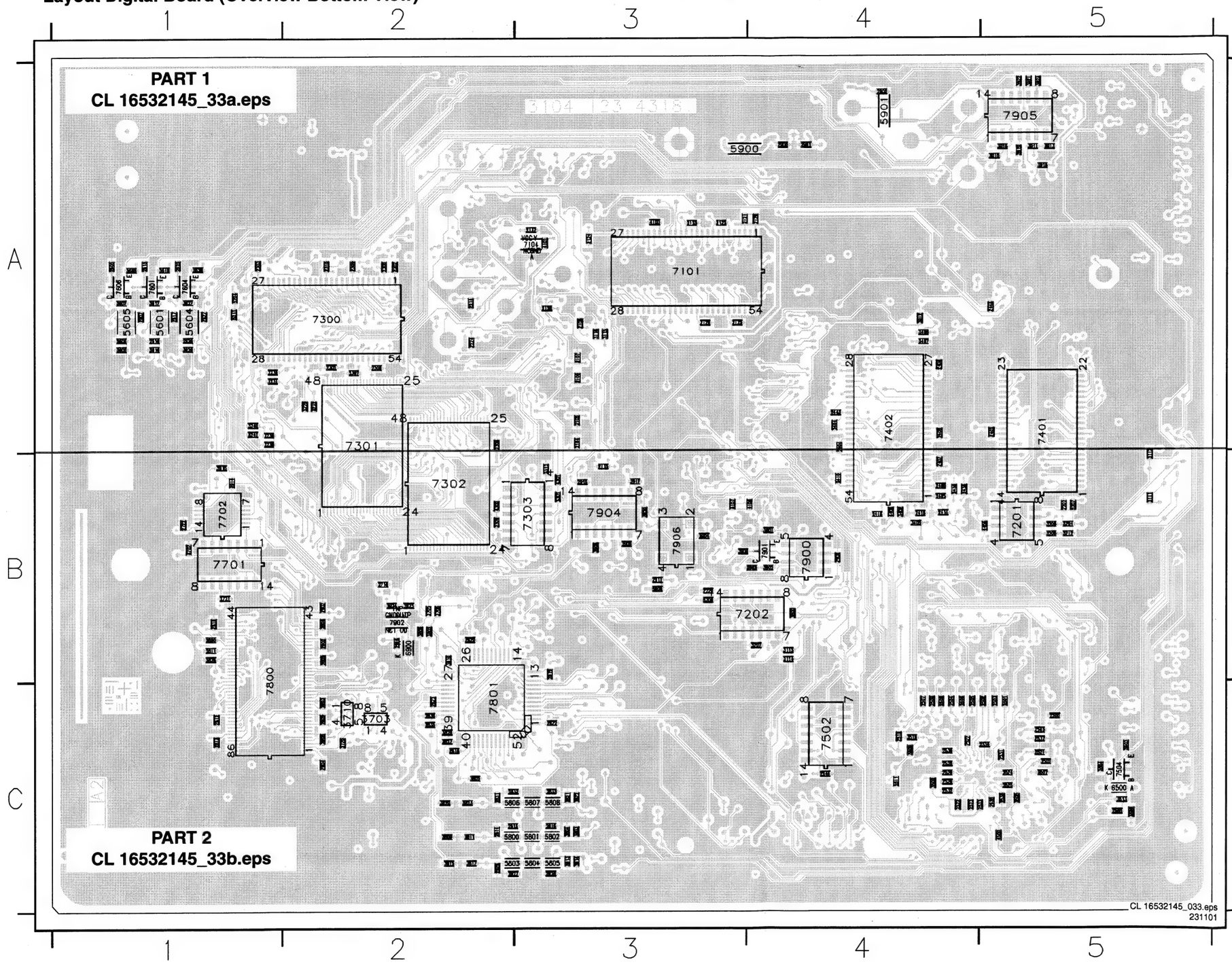
Layout Digital Board (Part 1 Top View)



Layout Digital Board (Part 2 Top View)

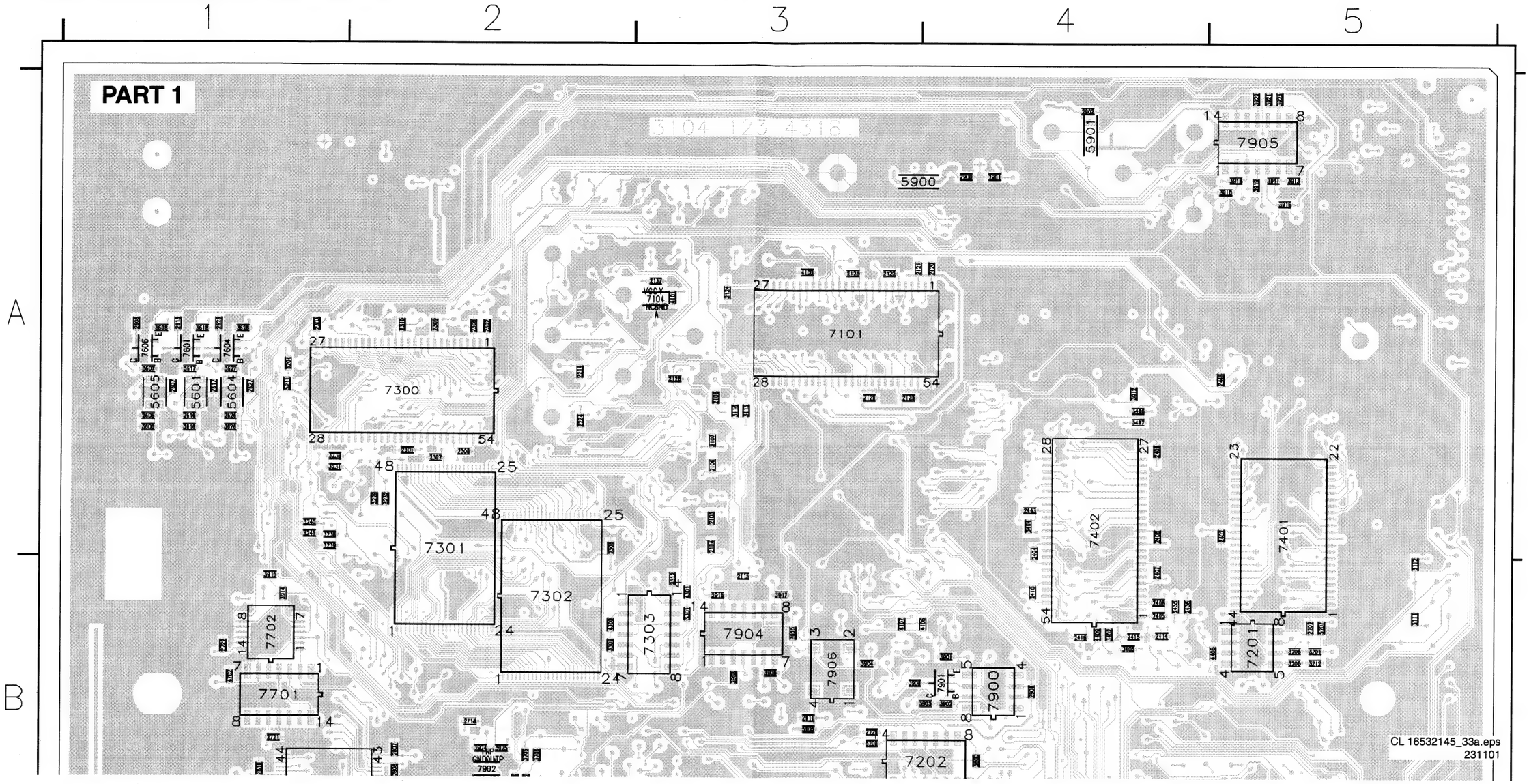


Layout Digital Board (Overview Bottom View)

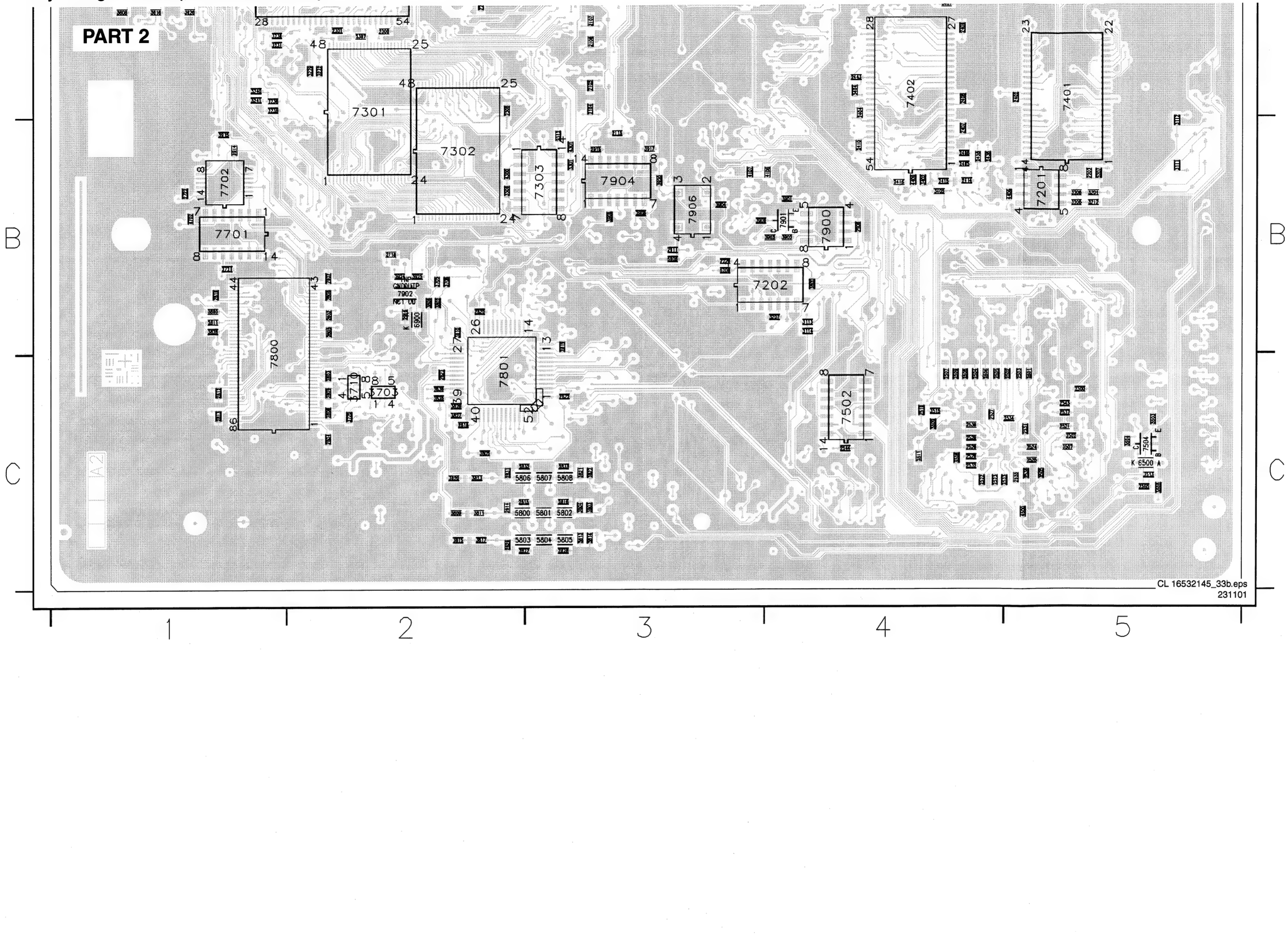


2104	A3	2802	B2	3803	C3	7702	B1
2105	A3	2803	C2	3804	C3	7800	B1
2106	A3	2804	C2	3805	C2	7801	C2
2107	A3	2805	B2	3806	B2	7900	B4
2108	A3	2806	B2	3809	C2	7901	B4
2115	B3	2807	B2	3810	B2	7902	B2
2120	A4	2808	C2	3811	C2	7904	B3
2121	A3	2809	C2	3813	C3	7905	A5
2122	A3	2810	B1	3814	C3	7906	B3
2123	A3	2811	B1	3815	C2		
2124	A3	2812	C1	3817	C2		
2125	A3	2813	C1	3820	C2		
2126	A3	2814	C2	3821	C3		
2128	A3	2815	C2	3822	C3		
2137	A3	2816	C3	3823	C2		
2202	B5	2818	C2	3826	C2		
2214	A2	2819	B3	3827	C2		
2224	A2	2820	B2	3828	B1		
2229	B3	2822	C3	3900	B3		
2300	A2	2823	C2	3901	B4		
2301	A2	2826	C2	3902	B4		
2302	A2	2827	C2	3903	B4		
2303	A1	2828	C3	3904	B3		
2306	A2	2831	C2	3906	B3		
2307	A2	2832	C2	3908	B3		
2308	A2	2833	C3	3910	A5		
2309	A2	2835	C2	3911	A5		
2310	A2	2836	C2	3912	A4		
2312	B3	2900	A4	3913	A5		
2402	A5	2901	A4	3914	B1		
2404	A4	2902	A4	3915	B1		
2405	B4	2906	B4	3916	A5		
2406	B4	2911	B3	3917	B3		
2407	B4	2915	B3	3918	A5		
2408	A4	2916	B2	3919	A5		
2409	A4	3111	B5	3920	B3		
2410	B4	3112	B5	3921	A5		
2414	B4	3113	B4	3922	A5		
2415	B4	3114	B4	3923	A5		
2416	B4	3115	A3	3924	B2		
2435	B4	3116	A3	3925	B2		
2436	B4	3201	B5	4100	A3		
2443	A4	3205	B5	4101	A3		
2446	A5	3206	B5	4106	B4		
2500	C5	3207	B4	4107	B3		
2501	C5	3212	B5	4300	B2		
2502	C5	3229	A2	4301	B3		
2503	C5	3230	A1	4406	B5		
2504	C4	3231	A1	4409	B4		
2505	C4	3232	A2	4500	C5		
2506	C4	3238	A1	4702	B1		
2507	C4	3239	A1	5204	A1		
2508	C4	3240	A1	5207	B5		
2509	C4	3241	A1	5208	B3		
2510	C4	3300	B2	5211	A1		
2511	C4	3301	B3	5601	A1		
2521	C5	3402	B4	5604	A1		
2522	C4	3404	A4	5605	A1		
2523	C4	3405	B4	5800	C2		
2524	C5	3406	A4	5801	C3		
2525	C5	3407	A4	5802	C3		
2526	C4	3502	C5	5803	C2		
2527	C4	3503	C5	5804	C3		
2528	C4	3504	C5	5805	C3		
2529	C4	3505	C5	5806	C2		
2531	C5	3506	C5	5807	C3		
2532	C4	3507	C5	5808	C3		
2533	C5	3508	C4	5900	A3		
2534	C5	3509	C4	5901	A4		
2535	C5	3513	C5	5905	B3		
2536	C5	3515	C4	6500	C5		
2537	C5	3600	B4	6900	B2		
2538	C4	3606	A1	7101	A3		
2543	C5	3607	A1	7104	A3		
2544	C4	3608	A1	7201	B5		
2565	C5	3616	A1	7202	B4		
2605	A1	3617	A1	7300	A2		
2606	A1	3618	A1	7301	A2		
2607	A1	3626	A1	7302	B2		
2615	A1	3627	A1	7303	B3		
2616	A1	3628	A1	7401	A5		
2617	A1	3703	C2	7402	A4		
2625	A1	3705	B2	7502	C4		
2626	A1	3706	B2	7504	C5		
2627	A1	3710	C2	7601	A1		
2718	B2	3720	C2	7604	A1		
2721	B1	3800	B1	7606	A1		
2722	B1	3802	B2	7701	B1		

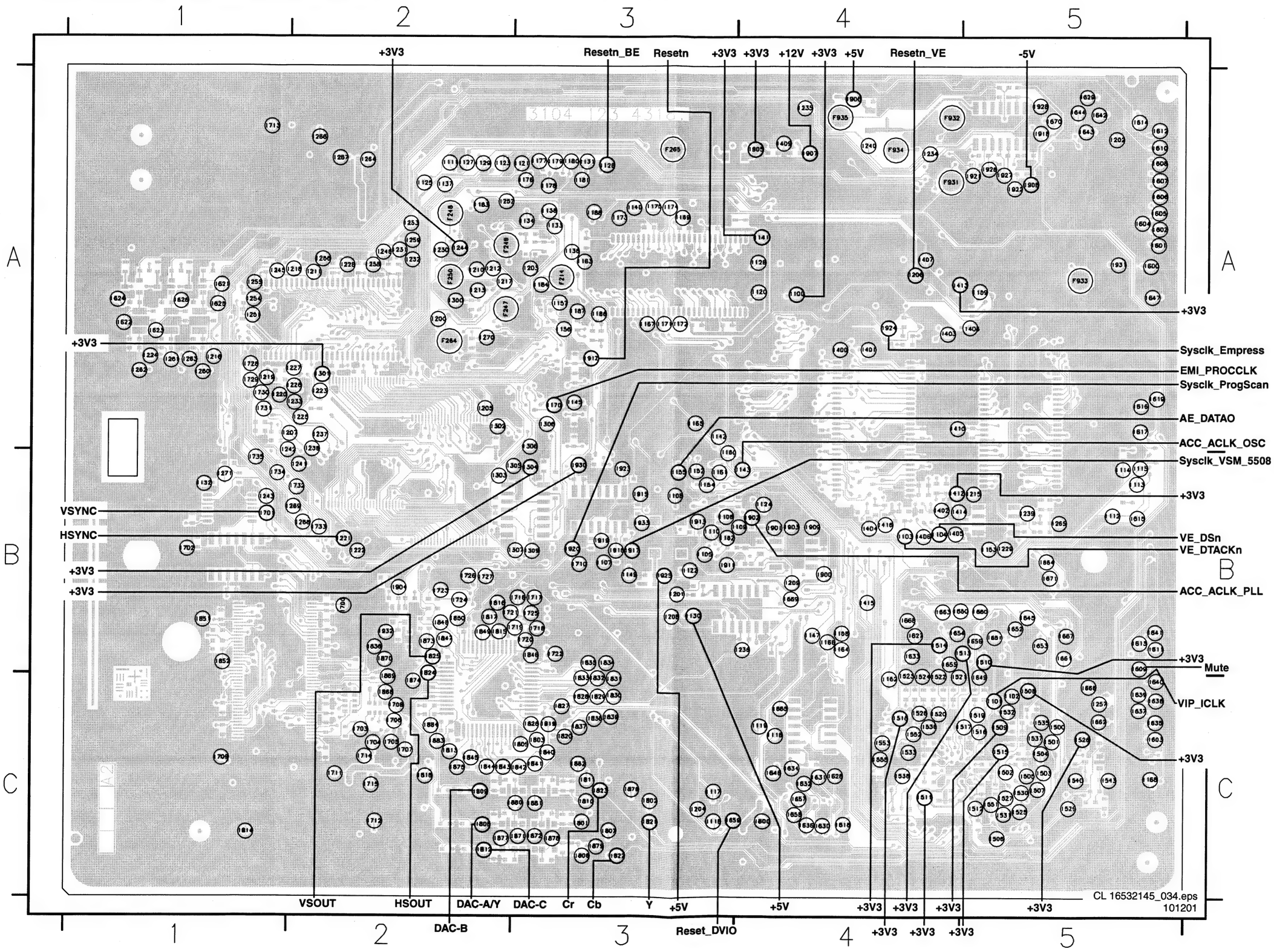
Layout Digital Board (Part 1 Bottom View)



Layout Digital Board (Part 2 Bottom View)



Layout Digital Board (Testlands Bottom View)



Layout Digital Board (Mapping Testlands)

F214	A3	I175	A3	I300	A2	I610	A5	I720	B3	I880	C3
F247	A2	I176	A3	I301	A2	I611	B5	I721	B2	I881	C3
F248	A2	I177	A3	I302	A2	I612	A5	I722	B3	I882	C3
F249	A2	I178	A3	I303	B2	I613	B5	I723	B2	I883	C2
F250	A2	I179	A3	I304	B3	I614	A5	I724	B2	I884	C2
F264	A2	I180	A3	I305	B3	I615	B5	I725	B3	I900	B4
F265	A3	I181	A3	I306	A3	I616	A5	I726	B2	I901	B4
F931	A4	I182	B3	I307	B3	I617	A5	I727	B2	I902	B4
F932	A4	I183	A2	I308	A3	I618	C4	I728	A1	I903	B4
F933	A5	I184	A3	I309	B3	I619	A5	I729	A1	I904	B2
F934	A4	I186	A3	I400	A4	I621	A1	I730	A1	I905	A4
F935	A4	I187	A3	I401	A4	I622	A1	I731	A1	I906	A4
I100	A4	I188	A3	I402	B4	I623	A1	I732	B2	I907	A4
I101	C5	I200	A2	I403	A4	I624	A1	I733	B2	I908	A5
I102	C5	I201	B3	I404	B4	I625	A1	I734	B1	I909	B4
I103	B4	I202	A5	I405	B4	I626	A1	I735	B1	I911	B3
I104	B4	I203	A3	I406	B4	I627	B4	I800	C4	I912	A3
I105	B3	I204	C3	I407	A4	I628	C4	I801	C3	I913	B3
I106	B3	I205	A2	I408	A5	I629	A5	I802	C3	I915	B3
I107	B3	I206	A4	I409	A4	I630	C4	I803	C3	I916	B3
I108	B3	I207	A2	I410	A4	I631	C4	I805	C3	I917	B3
I109	B4	I208	B3	I412	B4	I632	C4	I806	C3	I918	A5
I110	B3	I209	B4	I413	A4	I633	B4	I807	C3	I919	B3
I111	A2	I210	A2	I414	B4	I634	C4	I808	C2	I920	B3
I112	B5	I211	A2	I415	B4	I635	C5	I809	C2	I921	A5
I113	B5	I212	A2	I416	B4	I636	C4	I810	C3	I922	A5
I114	B5	I213	A2	I500	C5	I637	C5	I811	C3	I923	B3
I115	B5	I215	B5	I501	C5	I638	C5	I812	C2	I924	A4
I116	C3	I216	A1	I502	C5	I639	C5	I813	C2	I925	B3
I117	C3	I217	A2	I503	C5	I640	C5	I814	C1	I926	A5
I118	C4	I218	A2	I504	C5	I641	B5	I815	B2	I927	A5
I119	C4	I219	A1	I505	C5	I642	A5	I816	B2	I928	A5
I120	A4	I220	A1	I506	C5	I643	A5	I817	B2	I930	B3
I121	A3	I221	B2	I507	C5	I644	A5	I818	C2	I931	A5
I122	B3	I222	B2	I508	C5	I645	B5	I819	C3	I932	B2
I123	A2	I223	A2	I509	C5	I646	C4	I820	C3	I933	B3
I124	B4	I224	A1	I510	B5	I647	A5	I821	C3		
I125	A2	I225	A2	I511	C4	I649	C5	I822	C3		
I126	A3	I226	A2	I512	C5	I650	B4	I823	C3		
I127	A2	I227	A2	I513	B5	I651	B5	I824	B2		
I128	A4	I228	A2	I514	B4	I652	B5	I825	B2		
I129	A2	I229	B5	I515	C5	I653	B5	I826	C3		
I130	B3	I230	A2	I516	C5	I654	B4	I827	C3		
I131	A3	I231	A2	I517	C5	I655	B4	I828	C3		
I132	B1	I232	A2	I518	C4	I656	B5	I829	C3		
I133	A3	I233	A2	I519	C5	I657	C4	I830	C3		
I134	A3	I234	A4	I520	C4	I658	C4	I831	C3		
I136	A3	I235	A4	I521	C4	I659	C3	I832	C3		
I137	A2	I236	B4	I522	C4	I660	B5	I833	C3		
I138	A3	I237	A2	I523	C4	I661	B5	I834	B3		
I140	A3	I238	A2	I524	C4	I662	C5	I835	B3		
I141	A4	I239	B5	I525	C5	I663	B4	I836	B2		
I142	A3	I240	A4	I526	C5	I664	B5	I837	C3		
I143	B4	I241	B2	I527	C5	I665	C4	I838	C3		
I145	A3	I242	B1	I528	C4	I666	C5	I839	C3		
I147	B4	I243	B1	I529	C5	I667	B5	I840	C3		
I149	B3	I244	A2	I530	C5	I668	B4	I841	C3		
I152	B3	I245	A1	I531	C5	I669	B4	I842	C3		
I153	B5	I246	A2	I532	C5	I670	A5	I843	C2		
I154	B3	I251	A1	I533	C4	I671	B5	I844	C2		
I155	B3	I252	A2	I535	C5	I700	B2	I845	C2		
I156	A3	I253	A2	I536	C4	I701	B1	I846	B3		
I157	A3	I254	A1	I537	C5	I702	B1	I847	B2		
I158	B4	I255	A1	I538	C4	I703	C2	I848	B2		
I159	A5	I256	A2	I540	C5	I704	C2	I849	B2		
I160	B3	I257	C5	I543	C5	I705	C2	I850	B2		
I161	B3	I258	A2	I551	C5	I706	C2	I851	B1		
I162	C4	I259	A2	I552	C4	I707	C2	I852	B1		
I163	A3	I260	A1	I553	C4	I708	C2	I868	C2		
I164	B4	I261	A1	I555	C4	I709	C1	I869	C2		
I165	A3	I262	A1	I600	A5	I710	B3	I870	B2		
I166	B4	I263	A1	I601	A5	I711	C2	I871	C3		
I167	A3	I264	A2	I602	A5	I712	C2	I872	C3		
I168	C5	I265	B5	I603	C5	I713	A1	I873	B2		
I169	A3	I266	A2	I604	A5	I714	C2	I874	C2		
I170	A3	I267	A2	I605	A5	I715	C2	I875	C2		
I171	A3	I268	B2	I606	A5	I716	B3	I876	C3		
I172	A3	I269	B2	I607	A5	I717	B3	I877	C2		
I173	A3	I270	A2	I608	A5	I718	B3	I878	C3		
I174	A3	I271	B1	I609	B5	I719	B3	I879	C3		

CL 16532145-34m.eps
101201

Personal Notes:

Personal Notes:

Personal Notes:

8. Alignments

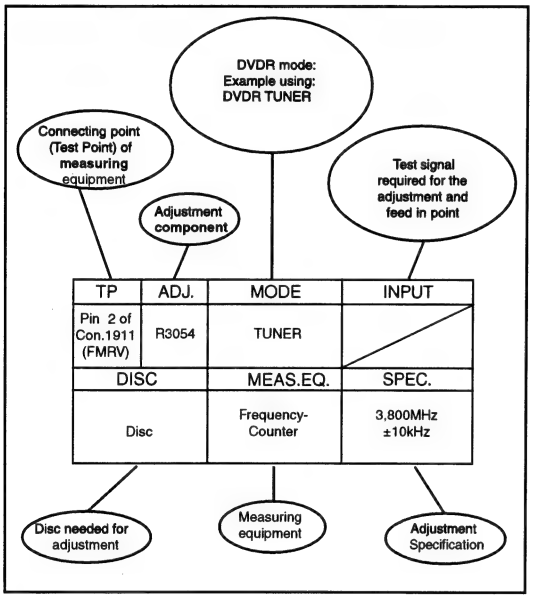
8.1 Alignment Instructions Analogue Board

Alignments Analog PCB Eur

Test equipment:

1. Dual-trace oscilloscope
   Voltage range : 0.001 ~ 50 V/div
   Frequency : DC ~ 50 MHz
   Probe : 10:1, 1:1
2. DVM (Digital voltmeter)
3. Frequency counter
4. Sinus generator
   Sinus : 0 ~ 50 MHz
5. Test pattern generator

How to read the adjustment procedures:



Front End (FV)

Service tasks after replacement of IC 7703, coil L5702 and L5703:

1 AFC Adjustment:

Purpose: Correct adjustment of demodulator AFC - circuit

Symptom, if incorrectly set:
Bad or disturbed TV channel reception.

PAL - AFC adjustment [5703]:

TP	ADJ.	MODE	INPUT
IC 7703 Pin 17 (I976)	L5703	TUNER	38,9MHz 500mV$_{pp}$ at Tuner 1705, Pin 11 (F700, IF-out)
DISC		MEAS.EQ.	SPEC.
		DC Voltmeter Frequ. Generator	2,5V ±0,1V

Storage in NVRAM via command mode interface of DSW:
After adjustment, the AFC reference value has to be stored in the NVRAM.
This reference value is 256 * measured voltage/Ucc. Ucc is 5.0V.
Store the reference value via command 732 , followed by the ref. value.
Example: DD:> 732 128

2 HF - AGC adjustment [3707]:

Service tasks after replacement of IC 7703:

Purpose: Set amplifier control.

Symptom, if incorrectly set:
Picture jitter if input level is too low and picture distortion if input level is too high.

TP	ADJ.	MODE	INPUT
Tuner 1705 Pin 11 (F700, IF-out)	R3707	Set tuned to channel 25 503.25 MHz	5mV(74dBµV) on aerial input PAL white picture, audio IF on, no modulation
DISC		MEAS.EQ.	SPEC.
		Oscilloscope Video Pattern Generator	500mV$_{pp}$ +/-0.5dB (use a 10:1 probe)

3 Attenuating the 40.4 MHz [5702]: (SECAM only)

Service tasks after replacement of coil 5702:

Purpose: To attenuate the band I carrier rests.

Symptom, if incorrectly set:
Bad picture quality when the filter attenuates the picture carrier (38.9MHz).

TP	ADJ.	MODE	INPUT
OFW 1700 Pin 1 (F704)	L5702	TUNER	40.4 MHz, 200mV$_{rms}$ at Tuner 1705, Pin 11 (F700, IF-out)
DISC		MEAS.EQ.	SPEC.
		Oscilloscope, Sinus Generator, Counter	adjust minimum amplitude

If the adjustment is correct the signal at pin 1 of OFW [1700] must be smaller than the input signal amplitude by at least 6 dB.

CL 16532145_061.eps
04120

Figure 8-1

8.2 Reprogramming Procedure of NVM on the Analogue PCB

The NVM, item 7815, on the Analogue board contains the following factory settings:
1. Bargraph 0dB correction factor
2. Clock correction factor
3. AFC reference value
4. Slash version

The settings 1,2 and 3 are stored in the NVM during the production of the analogue board.
The slash version is stored at the end of the production line of the set.
In case of failure, the NVM must be replaced by an empty device. By way of commands via the Diagnostic Software or via ComPair, the factory settings must be restored in the NVM.

8.2.1 Bargraph 0db Alignment

For an exact functionality of the bar graph in the display, a correction factor for the left and the right channel is stored in the NVM.
Procedure:
- Put the set in DSW command mode
- route Audio path from Audio front connectors to digital with the following command:
  DD:> 713 01
- apply a sine wave of 1 kHz, 1.65 Vrms (0 dB) to the front connectors, audio left and right
- store 0 dB bar graph level with command 720
  DD:>720

8.2.2 Clock Correction Adjustment

To guarantee an exact function of the real time clock, an adjustment of the clock frequency is possibe and stored in the NVM.
Procedure:
- Connect a pull up resistor of 10k between pin 7 an 8 of the clock IC PCF8593T, item 7811, on the analogue PCB
- put the set in service command mode
- execute command 722 to initiate that a 1 Hz signal is available on pin 7 of the clock IC
  DD:>722
- measure the frequency of the Clock Crystal with an accuracy of ±1(s. Normally the measured frequency must be between 999902 (s and 1000097 (s. If the frequency is outside this range, the clock IC must be replaced.
- Execute command 721 with the measured frequency as an input parameter
  example:
  DD:>721 1000023

8.2.3 AFC Reference Voltage Tuner

This function stores the reference voltage for the tuner in the NVM. Before this value can be stored, the AFC adjustment, described in the adjustment instructions of the analogue board, must be carried out.
Procedure:
- Adjust AFC circuit
- Calculate the reference value
- Execute command 732 and use the calculated reference value as parameter
  example:
  DD:>732 128

8.2.4 Slash Version

The slash version is stored with command 715 followed by the slash version as parameter.
The slash versions used in DVDR1000 and DVDR1500 are the following:
- DVDR980/00X: 2
- DVDR980/02X: 2
- DVDR980/05X: 4
- DVDR985/00X: 5
- DVDR985/02X: 5
- DVDR985/05X: 6

Example:
DD:>715 1

Reset of Slash Version
Use command 729 to reset the analogue board to the default setting.
Procedure:
- Put the set in DSW command mode
- Execute command 729 with the following parameters:
  DD:> 729 w 0xA0 3 0x07 0xD0 0x00
- Leave the DSW command mode and start up the set in application mode No background is visible on the TV screen. The analogue board is ready to accept the appropriate slash version.

8.3 Rework Procedure IEEE Unique Number

8.3.1 Scope:

The procedure describes how to upgrade sets with a unique number after repair. This unique number is stored in the NVRAM (item 7201) of the digital board at the end of the production line.
This procedure is only valid or necessary when:
- The digital board is replaced
- NVRAM on the digital board is replaced
- NVRAM is cleared

In all other cases the repaired set retains its unique number.
The procedure defines several means to re-assure the unique number depending on the possibilities of repair or the state the faulty set is in.

8.3.2 Handling:

State of Original (Defective) Board:
1. The digital board starts up in Diagnostics Mode: follow procedure A to retrieve the valid unique number
2. The digital board does NOT start up in Diagnostics Mode: follow procedure B.

8.3.3 Procedure A

1. Connect defective digital board to PC via serial cable (3122 785 90017)
2. start up hyper terminal or any other serial terminal via the correct settings (DSW command mode interface)
3. read out existing unique number via nucleus 403
   example:
   DD:> 403
   40300: DV Unique ID = 00D7A1FC6C
   Test OK @
4. note read out
5. program new digital board via nucleus 410
   example: DD:> 410 00D7A1FC6C
   41000:
   Test OK @

The set has now the original unique number

8.3.4 Procedure B

1. Note the serial number of the set example:
   AH050136130156
   - AH = production centre Hasselt. According to UAW-500: A=1 and H=8
   - 05 = change code (this is not used for this calculation)
   - 01 = YEAR
   - 36 = Production WEEK
   - 130156 = Lot and SERIAL number
2. Calculate the unique number: this number always exists out of 10 hexadecimal numbers.
3. First 5 numbers: First we calculate a decimal number according to the formula below: 35828*YEAR + 676* WEEK + 26*A + H + 8788 The figures are fixed, YEAR + WEEK + factory code (A + H) are variable
   Example: 35828*01+676*36+26*1+8+8788 = 68986 (decimal) Then we translate the decimal number to a hexadecimal number.
   example: 68986 (decimal)= 10D7A (hex)
4. Last 5 numbers: The last 5 numbers exist out of the Lot and SERIAL number. We have to translate the decimal number to the next 5 hexadecimal numbers:
   Example: 130156 (decimal) = 1FC6C (hex)
5. Program new digital board via nucleus 410 Therefore we use the 10 hexadecimal numbers we calculated above:
   example:
   DD:> 410 10D7A1FC6C
   41000:
   Test OK @

The set has now its original unique numbe

9. Circuit-, IC Descriptions and List of Abbreviations

9.1 Multi-Mode SOPS 50PS203

9.1.1 Why Multi-Mode SOPS?

Using ordinary SOPS results in a decrease of the efficiency at low output loads due to the increase of the switching frequency. The Multi-Mode SOPS will reduce the switching frequency at low loads but still preserves valley switching.

9.1.2 Block Diagram

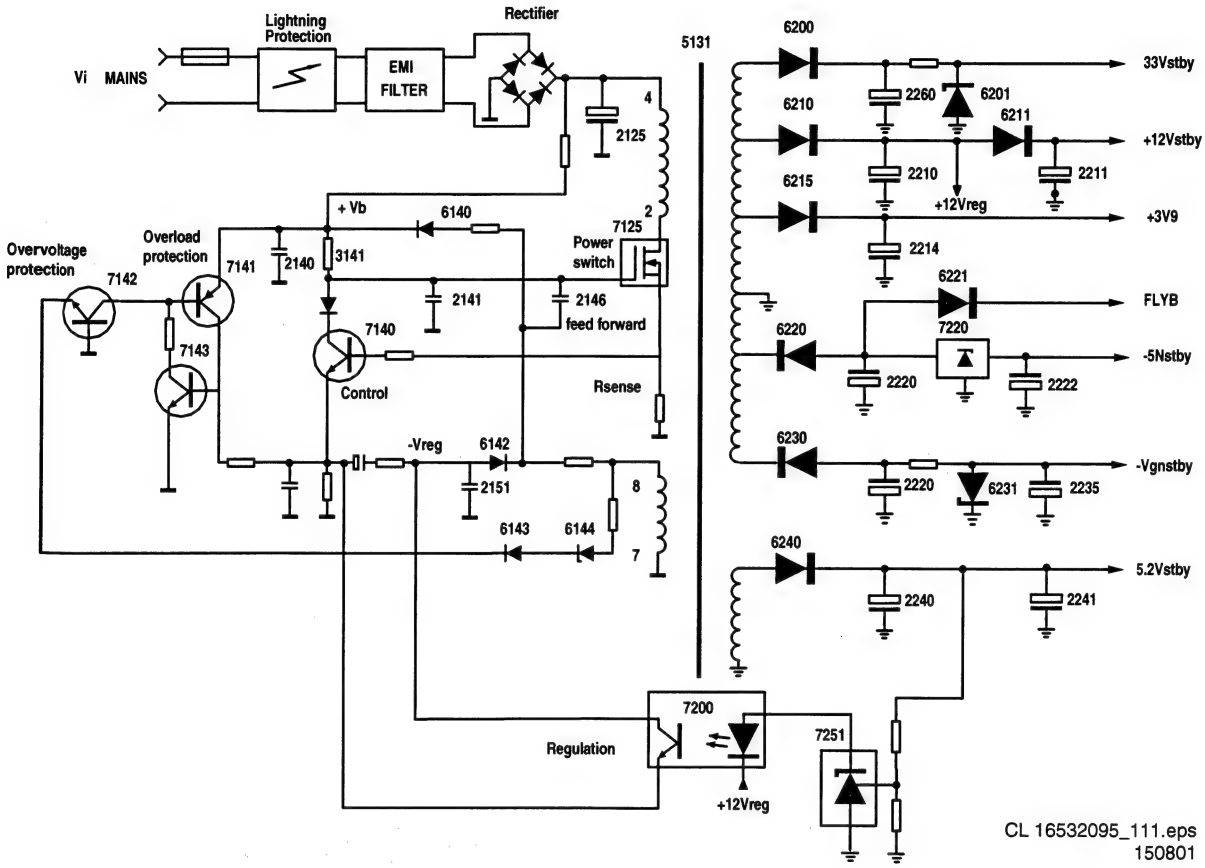


Figure 9-1

9.1.3 Circuit Description

Input Circuit

The input circuit consists of a lightning protection circuit and an EMI filter.
The lightning protection comprises R3120, sparkgaps 1124 and 1125. D6128, 6129, C2127 and R3129 are optional.
L5110, L5115, C2120 and L5120 form the EMI filter. It prevents inflow of noises into the mains.

Primary Rectifier/smoothing Circuit

The AC input is rectified by diodes 6151,6152, 6153, 6154 and smoothed into C2125. The voltage over C2125 is approximately 300V. It can vary from 200V to 390V.

Start Circuit

This circuit is formed by R3125, 3126, R3141, C2140 and R3132.
When the power plug is connected to the mains voltage, the MOSFET 7125 will start conducting as soon as the gate voltage reaches a treshold value. A current starts to flow in primary winding 2-4. The MOSFET will be fed forward via winding 7-8, R3150 and C2146.

+Vb Supply and Negative Regulation Voltage

The positive part of the voltage over winding 7-8 will be rectified via R3150, D6140 and charged via R3140 into C2140. The voltage over C2140 has a value of +30 till +40V. This value depends on the value of the mains voltage Vi and the load.
The negative part of the voltage over winding 7-8 will be rectified via R3150, D6142 and charged into C2151. The voltage over C2151 has a value of -15V and is used as regulation voltage.

Control Circuit

The control circuit exists of T7140, D6141, C2144 and 2145, C2147, R3147 and 3148.
This circuit is fed by supply voltage +Vb via R 3141. This circuit controls the conduction time and the switching frequency of the power switch circuit. It switches off the MOSFET as soon as the voltage over Rsense reaches a certain value. This value

depends on the error voltage at the emittor of T7140, which can be positive or negative (+/- 0,66V). The voltage fed back by the regulation circuit defines this error voltage.

Power Switch Circuit
This circuit comprises MOSFET 7125, Rsense formed by R3133, 3134, 3135, 3136 and 3137, R3131, R3132, D6146. Diodes 6130, 6131 and 6132 protect the control circuit in case of failure of the MOSFET.

Regulation Circuit
The regulation circuit comprises opto-coupler 7200, which isolates the base voltage of transistor 7140 at the primary side from a reference component 7251 at the secondary side. The TL431(7251) can be represented by two components:
- a very stable and accurate reference diode
- a high gain amplifier

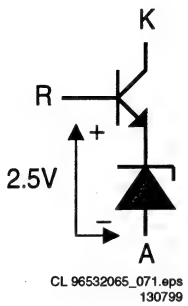


Figure 9-2

TL431 will conduct from cathode to anode when the reference is higher than the internal reference voltage of about 2.5V. If the reference voltage is lower, the cathode current is almost zero. The cathode current flows through the LED of the opto-coupler. The collector current of the opto-coupler will adjust the feedback level of the error voltage at the emittor of T7140.

Overload Protection Circuit
This circuit consists of R3145, C2143, a thyristor circuit formed by T7141 and T7143, R3143 and R3142. When the output is shortened, the thyristor circuit will start to conduct and switch off the supply voltage over C2140. This results in a switching of f of the drain current of the MOSFET 7125 and the output will be disabled. The start circuit will try to start up the power supply again. If the circuit is still shortened, the complete start and stop sequence will repeat. The power supply comes in a hiccup mode (is ticking).

Overvoltage Protection Circuit
This circuit consists of R3149, D6144, 6143, R3144, C2142 and T7142.
When the regulation circuit is interrupted due to an error in the control loop, the regulated output voltage will increase (overvoltage). This overvoltage is sensed on the primary winding 7-8.
When an overvoltage is detected, the circuit will start up the thyristor circuit T7141-7143. The power supply will come in a hiccup mode as long as the error in the control loop is present.

Secondary Rectifier/Smoothing Circuit
There are 6 rectifier/smoothing circuits on the secondary side. Each voltage depends on the number of windings of the transformer.
From these circuits a lot of voltages are derived and fed to 3 connectors. The following voltages are present at the output:
Connector 209
Functional use: to Digital board + Dvio board
1. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
2. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
3. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
4. +3V3(for dig pcb + DVio)
5. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
6. +12V(for dig pcb + DVio)
7. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
8. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
9. +5V(for dig pcb + DVio)
10. STBY control(for dig pcb + DVio)
11. GND(for dig pcb + DVio)
12. -5V(for dig pcb + DVio)

The +12V is switched off by the STBY_ctrl signal.
When the +12V is switched off, also the +3V3, +5V and -5V are switched off. All these voltages are low drop regulated.
Connector 0205
Functional use: to analogue board + display board + flap motor
'STBY' indicates that the voltage will not be switched off in the standby situation.
1. +12VSTBY(= +12V Standby, for display heating, 8Vstby)
2. +5VSTBY(= +5V Standby; general use)
3. -5NSTBY(= -5V Standby; neg. voltage for drivers)
4. VGNSTBY(= -32V Standby; for display grids)
5. +33STBY(= +33V Standby; for tuner)
6. FLYB(flyback pulse for power fail + measurement)
7. GNDA(Ground for the analogue board)

Connector 0207
Functional use: to engine
1. +3V3(for engine servo board)
2. +5V(for engine servo board)
3. GND(for engine servo board)
4. +4V6E(for engine analog part)
5. GND(for engine servo board)
6. -5V(for engine servo board)
7. GND(for engine motor currents)
8. +12V(for engine motor currents)

9.2 Display Board

9.2.1 Operation Unit DC (DC Part)

The core element of the operation unit DC is the microcontroller TMP88CU77ZF [7156]. The TMP88CU77ZF is an 8 bit microcontroller fitted with 96kB ROM and 3kB RAM and is responsible for following functions:
- Integrated VFD driver
- Timer
- Evaluation of the keyboard matrix
- Decoding the remote control commands from the infra-red receiver pos. 6170
- Activation of the display
- Motor driver

The system clock is generated with the 12MHz quartz (Pos. 1153).

9.2.2 Evaluation of the Keyboard Matrix

There are 15 different keys on the display board. A resistor network is used to generate a specific direct voltage value, depending on the key pressed, via the resistors 3145, 3171, 3183 and 3194 on the analog/digital (A/D) ports (7156 Pin 17, 18, 19, 20). Pressing keys simultaneously may lead to undesired functions!

9.2.3 IR Receiver and Signal Evaluation

The IR receiver [7140] contains a selectively controlled amplifier as well as a photo-diode. The photo-diode changes the received transmission (approx. 940nm) in electrical pulses, which are then amplified and demodulated. On the output of the IR receiver [7140], a pulse sequence with TTL-level, which corresponds to the envelope curve of the received IR remote control command, can be measured. This pulse sequence is input into the controller for further signal evaluation via input IRR [7156, pin 2].

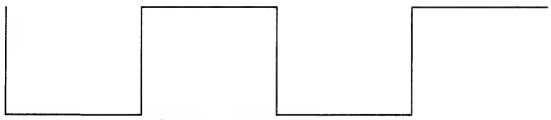
9.2.4 Motor Driver Flap

The flap-motor is controlled via the 2 Port-Pins (MD1, MD2) of the P (7156, Pin 12, Pin 100). The motor driver part is constructed as a bridged dual power operational amplifier. Between the IC outputs (7120, Pin1, Pin3) and a Boucherot circuit (2121, 3126) suppresses a spurious 3MHz oscillation from the output stage. The two ports-pins (MD1, MD2) of the P are PWM-outputs and are controlled in the following way:

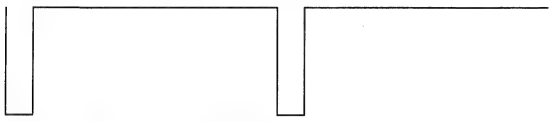
Flap Motor:

	MD1	MD2
off	H	L
open	H	PWM(H)
close	L	PWM(L)

Duty Cycle 50% for OPEN and CLOSE



Duty Cycle app. 10% for CLOSE



Duty Cycle app. 10% for OPEN

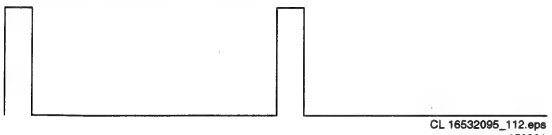


Figure 9-3

For the detection of the end-positions of the flap there are two switches (1178, 1179) installed and the information is evaluated from the P via the signals SW_1178 and SW_1179.

Flap Switches:

	SW1	SW2
open	L	H
closed	H	L
moving	H	H
error	L	L

9.2.5 Bi-Color LED (Standby and ON)

The STBY-LED is a red/green bi-color-LED and is controlled via the STBYLED-signal of the P (7156 Pin 10) in the following way:

Colour of STBY LED	Status of the Set
red	STBY
green	ON

9.3 Analogue Board Europe

9.3.1 Microprocessor TMP93C071F

The microcontroller „AIO" TMP93C071F is a 16bit microcontroller with internal ROM and 8kB RAM. It includes the following functions:

- A/D converters
- composite sync input
- I^2C bus interface

Following connection to the mains, a positive pulse on the reset input on the P is generated by the reset-IC TL7705 (Pos.7900). The system clock is generated with the 20MHz quartz (Pos. 1994).

9.3.2 Bus Systems

The communication between the P and the other functional groups is via the I^2C-bus (SDA, SCL). The clock rate is approx. 95kHz.
Functional groups on the I^2C bus:

- E^2PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815)
- Tuner (Pos. 1705)
- Matrix-switch STV6410 (Pos. 7507)
- Audio IC / MSP (Pos. 7600)
- Display board (Pos. 1987)
- VPS-IC (Pos. 7990).

9.3.3 E^2PROM

The E^2PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815) is an electric erasable and programmable, non-volatile memory. The E^2PROM stores data specific to the device, such as the AFC-reference value, clock-correction-factor, etc. The data is accessed by the P via the I^2C-bus.

9.3.4 VPS, PDC, Teletext (Europe Only)

The STV5348 (Pos. 7990) is a VPS, PDC, and Teletext Decoder with an external 13,875Mhz quartz.
The following data formats are identified:

- VPS (Timer data and station name)
- PDC Format 2 (Timer data and station name)
- PDC Format 1 (station name and time)
- TXT header line (time for „time download")

9.3.5 FOME

The FOME-circuit compares the video signal coming from the tuner and the one coming from the Scart-plug 1. If the video-signals are identical the output of the FOME-circuit is low.

9.3.6 Fan Control

The fan control circuit is necessary to control the speed of the cabinet fan (Pos. 1984) according to the requirements in temperature and noise. The temperature is measured via an NTC on the display board (Pos. 3145). When the temperature is lower than 25°C the fan-voltage is approx. 5V and will reach approx. 10V at a temperature of 40°C. It is also possible to switch off the fan via the control line ION_FAN. The circuit generates also two control-signals: TEMP goes to the P and BE_FAN is the control-line for the basic engine fan.

9.3.7 Power Supply

The 5SW and 8SW supply are switched off in case of standby from the P via the ISTBY-line. This is possible for power-save. The ISTBY-line must be low in case of STBY. There is also a „power fail" circuit on the PS-schematic which is necessary to mute AUDIO when IPFAIL is low.

9.3.8 Front End (TU, AP Part)

The Front End Comprises the Following Parts:

- Tuner [1705]
- IF amplifier & video demodulator IC TDA 9818 [7703]
- Sound processor MSP3415G [7600]

IF Selection

The IF frequency of the video carrier is 38.9 MHz for all systems except SECAM L' (33.9 MHz).
A quasi-split audio system is used. Separate surface-wave filters (SAW) are required. [1700], [1701] for video, [1702] for audio. [1700] Is switched into the signal path for DK/I-SECAM L/L' reception, if the signal SAWS is "high". In this case the switches [7701], [7702] are open and the diode [6700] is conducting. [1701] Is switched into the signal path for BG reception, if the signal SAWS is "low". Then the switch [7708] is open and the diode [6701] is conducting. For DK/I-SECAM L/L' reception, an additional circuit for suppressing the adjacent channel audio carrier is provided, which is set using coil [5702] to maximum suppression at 40.4MHz.

IF Demodulator

TDA 9818

The IF signal from the tuner is processed by the demodulator IC TDA 9818 [7703]. The signal PSS to pin3 switches between demodulation of positive SECAM or negative PAL modulated video carriers. A QSS-audio-IF signal SIF1 is generated for demodulation in the sound processor [7600]. The audio-IF carrier is selected in the audio SAW filter [1702]. This filter is switched for SECAM L'. If the signal SB1 is "high", the switch [7707] is closed and the diode [6702] is not conducting. For all other standards the diode [6702] is conducting and the switch [7707] is open. The output signal from this SAW filter is first processed in the TDA 9818. Audio carriers are converted from the tuner IF level into the audio IF position and further processed in the audio demodulator [7600]. The AFC coil [5703] on the TDA 9818 is adjusted so that when a frequency of 38.90 MHz is supplied to the IF output of the tuner, the AFC voltage on pin 17 of the TDA 9818 is 2.5V. The setting of the picture carrier frequency for SECAM L in the TDA 9818 is achieved by connecting pin 7 of the IC via a resistor [3702] to earth. The switch [7700] and the signal SB1 "high" do this. The HF-AGC is set using the AGC controller [3707] so that, with a sufficiently large antenna input signal (74 dBV), the voltage at the IF output of the tuner [1705] pin 11 is 500 mVpp. This setting must be carried out, when the audio carrier is switched off. The demodulated video signal appears on pin 16 [7703]. The demodulator AGC voltage at pin4 is used to determine the antenna signal strength after a buffer [7705] with the signal AGC_MUTE. In the opposite direction this line may be used to mute the demodulator to avoid cross talk in all cases, where the tuner signal is not needed. In this case a „high" signal is sent via AGC_MUTE and the conducting diode [6703] to pin4. The video trap [1703] reduces adjacent channel video and sound carrier remainders in the video for BG standards. For all other standards the switch [7704] and signal TS "low" bypass this trap. In this cases the selectivity of the SAW filter [1700] is sufficient. A frequency response correction is achieved by the inductance [5009] for not BG standards. This correction is not preferred for SECAM L' and therefore shorts circuited by [7709], if the signal SB1 is "high". The demodulated video signal VFV is available after the buffer and limiting stage for noise peaks [7706]. The FM-PLL demodulator function of TDA 9818 is not used and deactivated by the resistor [3726].

Audio Demodulator

Sound processor MSP 3415G

The MSP 3415G [7600] is a multistandard sound processor which can demodulate FM Mono/Stereo, NICAM and AM signals. The incoming signal is first controlled and then digitised. The digital signal is then demodulated in 2 separate channels. In the first MSP channel, FM and NICAM (B/G/I/D/K) are demodulated, whereas in the second MSP channel, FM and are demodulated again (NICAM L corresponds to NICAM B/G). These demodulated signals are selected digitally in the I/O and switched to the D/A converter on the outputs. Amplitude and bandwidth of the demodulated audio signals can be determined in the MSP using the corresponding commands via the I2C bus. The audio signal from the tuner is available at the pins 30 AFER and 31 AFEL.

9.3.9 Input/Output Video-Routing (Europe-Version)

General Description:

The complete Video- I/O-switching is basically realised by the I/O switch STV6410A. It is controlled via IIC-Bus-0 (SDA/SCL) by the all in one C on the analogue board. The STV 6410 has three YCVBS switches, three chroma switches and one RGB switch. All switches have 6-dB amplification on the outputs. The YCVBS inputs have bottom clamp, the chroma inputs have average clamp, and the RGB inputs have bottom clamp circuits at the inputs. The R/C inputs can be switched to average clamp for chroma signals via I2C bus.
The IC has also one slow blanking monitor and one fast blanking switch for fast RGB insertion (see detailed description in chapter 1.5). Two pre-selectors BA 7652 are additionally used: One for switching between Rear CVBS, Y- Rear and Front, the second for switching between Chroma- Rear and Front signal. Both pre-selectors are controlled via IS1 and IS2 from the analogue board C.

CVBS Signals:

There are four CVBS input connection possibilities: Front chinch (E6), Rear Chinch (E4), Scart 1 (E1) and Scart 2 (E2). Rear Chinch In is routed via the pre selector BA 7652; the other signals are connected direct to the STV 6410. The selected CVBS signal is routed to Rear Chinch Out (via BA 7660, 6dB amplification, 75 Ohm driver) and to Scart 1. Independent of the input signal quality (CVBS, S-Video or RGB) the digital board supplies also S-Video and RGB signals to the corresponding socket.

S-Video Signals:

There are also four S-Video input connection possibilities: Front In (E5), Rear In (E3), Scart 1 and Scart 2. For S-Video from Scart this option has to be switched on in the OSD menu. The pre-selectors and the STV 6410 do the signal selection (for detailed routing see overview). Also the video quality will be S-Video, the digital board supplies also CVBS to the corresponding sockets. The S-Video signal that is coming from the digital board is routed via BA 7660 (6-dB amplification and 75-Ohm driver) to the S-Video Rear Out socket.

RGB Signals:

The Scart 2 RGB input signal (Decoder socket) is connected to the RGB switch of STV 6410 and to the digital board in parallel. The RGB from Scart 2 is routed to Scart 1 in low power standby mode. The direct connection (not via STV 6410) is for loop through and REC. The RGB signal, which is coming from the digital board, is connected to the RGB encoder input of the STV 6410 and is routed to Scart 1 in all other modes.
As the Scart-connection can carry either RGB- or Y/C-signals it is necessary to define the available and selected signal-property. While Pin15 of Scart (Red or Chroma-upstream) is fully handled via STV6410A the Pin7 (Blue or Chroma-downstream) has to be extra set.

- Scart1: Pin42 of C (SC1YC_H-line):
  - Low (Blue-Out on SC1
  - High (Chroma-In on SC1
- Scart2: Pin41 of C (SC2RGB_H-line):
  - Low (Chroma-Out on SC2
  - High (Blue-In on SC2

Detection of Status-Information

Pin-8 (Slow-Blank):

Level-detection of Pin-8 (Scart-1 and -2) is realised by using STV6410A. It can be readout via IIC-Bus by the CC-C. To obtain the status of Scart1-Pin8, Bit 0 & 1 of register 06h must be set to 0 (Input-mode). The corresponding bits for verification of Scart2-Pin8-status are set to input-mode as default.

Meaning of Read-Register-Bits:
- Bit 7 & 6: not used
- Bit 5 & 4: Status Scart-2/Pin8:
  - 0 1 Low-level
  - 1 0 Medium-level (16:9)
  - 1 1 High-level (4:3)
- Bit 3 &2: not used
- Bit 1 & 0: Status Scart-1/Pin8:
  - 0 1 Low-level
  - 1 0 Medium-level (16:9)
  - 1 1 High-level (4:3)

Pin-16 (Fast Blank):
Only the status/level of Scart-2/Pin16 must be detected; this is realised by using PortC3/AIN14 (Pin25) of the CC-C as an Analogue-input.
- ADC-value lower or equal 24h (Pin16 low (no RGB-signals)
- ADC-value greater 24h (Pin16 high (RGB present on Scart-2)

To avoid misdetection a "software-integration" (result is first valid if it was 3-times the same) must be implemented, determination has to be done approx. every 47msec (no multiple of V-sync).

WSS on Y/C-Plug:
Picture-Ratio-Information (16:9 or 4:3) on SVHS-connections is coded via the average DC-level of the Chroma-signal-line, detection is realised by using an analogue-input-port of the CC-C.
- ADC- value lower or equal 40h (4:3-picture-ratio delivered
- ADC-value greater 40h (16:9-picture-ratio available on plug

Y/C-Rear is determined via Port40/AIN3 (Pin14) of CC (WSRI-line) and Port41/AIN4 (Pin15) is used for Y/C-Front (WSFI-line).

Generation of Status-Information

Pin-8 (Slow Blank):
Only on Scart-1 the Slow-Blank-Status (Level of Pin8) must be created, which is done via IIC-Bus-register 06h (Bits 0 & 1) of the STV6410A.

Pin-16 (Fast Blank):
Only the status/level of Pin16-Scart1 must be controlled; this is realised by using the FB-switch-capabilities of the STV6410A, which are set via IIC-Bus-register 04h (bits 4 & 5).

WSS on Y/C-Plug:
The appropriate DC-level on Chroma-signal-line for Y/C-Rear-Out is produced via Port57 (Pin10) of the CC-C (WSRO-line).
- 4:3 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug: Port57 set to 0
- 16:9 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug: Port57 set to 1

9.3.10 Audio Routing Analogue board (Europe / Nafta)

General Description:
The Audio- I/O switching is realised by the STV6410 I/O switch. By I^2C Bus (SDA-0/SCL-0) it is possible to control all the Audio in- and outputs (for detailed Information we refer to the STV6410 routing overview).
Analog audio coming from DV-Board and second rear Cinch input is routed via MSP3415 to the STV 6410. After selecting the audio source via STV 6410, the signal must be transformed into the digital domain. For this, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) is responsible. An input-voltage of up to 2Vrms can be handled from the IC´s. For further processing, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) delivers the data-in I^2S format to the digital-board. After a certain delay the (processed) data come back from the digital board to the UDA 1328 (DAC). The UDA 1328 (DAC) transforms the I^2S data back into the analog domain and feeds the signals direct to the MC33078 (OPV). From the MC33078 (OPV) the signals are delivered back to the STV 6410 and also direct to the 2nd rear out Cinch. The other outputs (Scart, Cinch) are supported by the STV 6410.

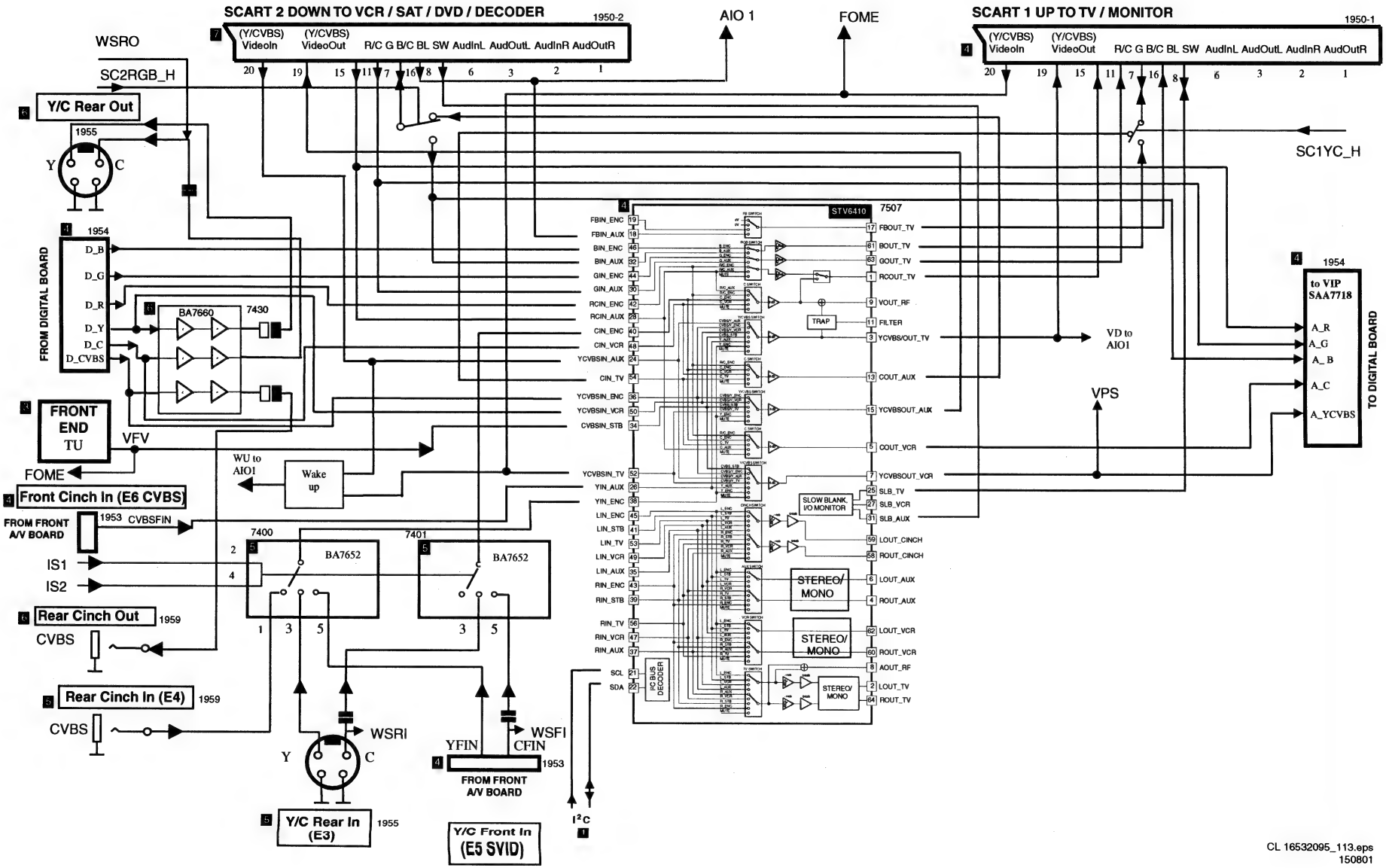
Detailed Description STV 6410:
The STV 6410 is an I^2C bus controlled audio and video switch matrix, which is able to handle audio input signals up to 2 Vrms. The used outputs are equipped with internal level adjustment possibility. Low distortion and very good channel separation is a typical peculiarity of this IC. The output resistance is very low and the frequency bandwidth is up to 50 kHz.

Detailed Description UDA 1360:
The UDA 1360TS is a stereo Analog-to-Digital Converter employing bitstream conversion techniques.
The UDA supports the I^2S-bus data format and the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 20 bits. The IC supports also 2Vrms input signals and is designed for 3V3 supply voltage.
The device is able to handle system clocks of 256fs and 384fs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -85dB and a S/N performance up to 97dB is possible.

Detailed Description UDA 1328:
The UDA1328 is a 6 channel DAC employing bitstream conversion techniques, which can be used either in L3 microcontroller mode or in static pin mode.
The UDA 1328 supports the I^2S-bus data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits.
Digital sound features can be controlled with the L3 interface.
System clock can be set to 256fs or 384fs.
The Device also provides 2 high quality differential outputs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -95dB and a S/N of up to 106dB is possible.
Supply voltage is 3V3.

Detailed Description MC 33078:
The MC33078 is a dual operational amplifier for audio applications.
It offers low voltage noise (4,5nV/√Hz) and high frequency performances (15MHz Gain Bandwidth product, 7V/s slew rate).
In addition the MC33078 has a very low distortion (0,002%).

BLOCK DIAGRAM VIDEO IN/OUT EUROPE-VERSION



CL 16532095_113.eps
150801

Figure 9-4

BLOCK DIAGRAM AUDIO IN/OUT EUROPE-VERSION

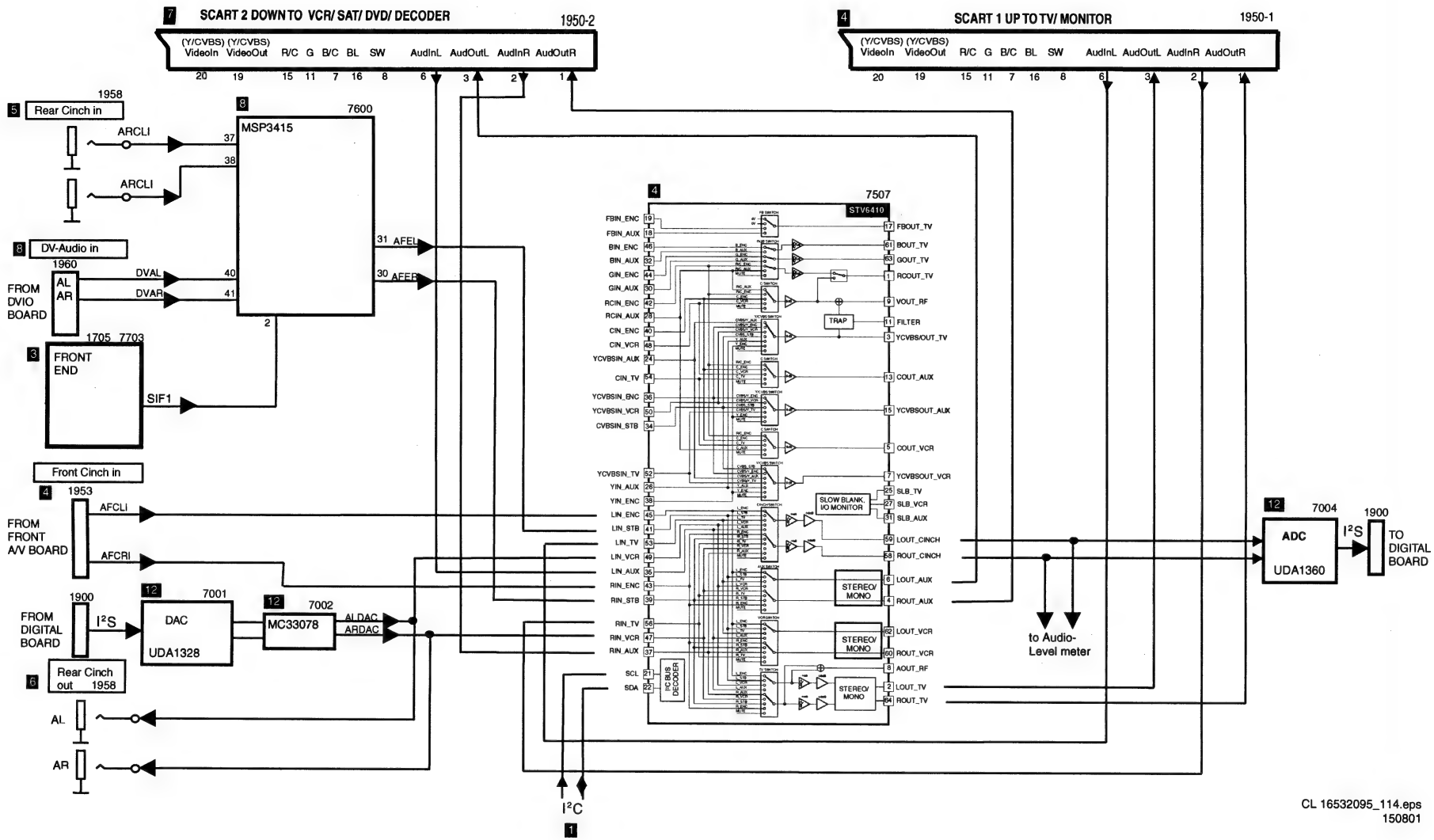


Figure 9-5

9.4 Analog Board Nafta version

9.4.1 Microprocessor TMP93C071F

The microcontroller „AIO" TMP93C071F is a 16bit microcontroller with internal ROM and 8kB RAM. It includes the following functions:

- A/D converters
- composite sync input
- I^2C bus interface

The following connection to the mains, a positive pulse on the reset input on the P is generated by the reset-IC TL7705 (Pos.7900).
The system clock is generated with the 20MHz quartz (Pos. 1994).

9.4.2 Bus Systems

The communication between the P and the other functional groups is via the I^2C-bus (SDA, SCL). The clock rate is approx. 95kHz.
Functional groups on the I^2C bus:

- E^2PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815)
- Tuner (Pos. 1705)
- Matrix-switch STV6410 (Pos. 7507)
- Audio IC / MSP (Pos. 7600)
- Display board (Pos. 1987)

9.4.3 E^2PROM

The E^2PROM ST24E16 (Pos. 7815) is an electric erasable and writeable, non-volatile memory. The E^2PROM stores data specific to the device, such as the AFC-reference value, clock-correction-factor, etc. The data is accessed by the P via the I^2C-bus.

9.4.4 FOME

The FOME (Follow Me) -circuit compares the video signal coming from the tuner and the one coming from the Scart-plug 1. If the video-signals are identical the output of the FOME-circuit is low.

9.4.5 Fan Control

The fan control circuit is necessary to control the speed of the cabinet fan (Pos. 1984) according to the requirements in temperature and noise. The temperature is measured via an NTC on the display board (Pos. 3145). When the temperature is lower than 25°C the fan-voltage is approx. 5V and will reach approx. 10V at a temperature of 40°C. It is also possible to switch off the fan via the control line ION_FAN. The circuit generates also two control-signals: TEMP goes to the P and BE_FAN is the control-line for the basic engine fan.

9.4.6 Power Supply

The 5SW and 8SW supply are switched off in case of Stby from the P via the ISTBY-line. This is possible for power-save. The ISTBY-line must be low in case of STBY. There is also a „power fail" circuit on the PS-schematic which is necessary to mute AUDIO when IPFAIL is low.

9.4.7 Front End (TU, AP Part)

The front end comprises the following parts:

- Tuner [1705]
- IF amplifier & video demodulator IC TDA 9817 [7703]
- Sound processor MSP3445G [7600]

IF Selection
The IF frequency of the video carrier is 45.75 MHz. A quasi-split audio system is used. Separate surface-wave filters (SAW) are required. [1701] for video, [1702] for audio.

IF Demodulator

TDA 9817
The IF signal from the tuner is processed by the demodulator IC TDA 9817 [7703]. A QSS-audio-IF signal SIF1 is generated for demodulation in the sound processor [7600]. Audio carriers are converted from the tuner IF level into the audio IF position and further processed in the audio demodulator [7600]. The AFC coil [5703] on the TDA 9817 is adjusted so that when a frequency of 45.75 MHz is supplied to the IF output of the tuner, the AFC voltage on pin 17 of the TDA 9817 is 2.5V. The HF-AGC is set using the AGC controller [3707] so that, with a sufficiently large antenna input signal (74 dBV) the voltage at the IF output of the tuner [1705] pin 11 is 500 mVpp. This setting must be carried out, when the audio carrier is switched off. The demodulated video signal appears on pin 16 [7703]. The demodulator AGC voltage at pin4 is used to determine the antenna signal strength after a buffer [7705] with the signal AGC_MUTE. In the opposite direction this line may be used to mute the demodulator to avoid crosstalk in all cases, where the tuner signal is not needed. In this case a „high" signal is sent via AGC_MUTE and the conducting diode [6703] to pin4. The video trap [1703] reduces adjacent channel video and sound carrier remainders in the video. The demodulated video signal VFV is available after the buffer and limiter stage for noise peaks [7706]. The FM-PLL demodulator function of TDA 9817 is not used and deactivated by the resistor [3726].

Audio Demodulator

Sound processor MSP 3445G
The MSP 3445G [7600] is a NTSC sound processor. Amplitude and bandwidth of the demodulated audio signals can be determined in the MSP using the corresponding commands via the I2C bus. The audio signal from the tuner is available at the pins 30 AFER and 31 AFEL.

9.4.8 Video-Routing (Nafta Version)

General Description:
The complete Video- I/O-switching is basically realised by the I/O switch STV6410A, which is controlled via IIC-Bus-0 (SDA/SCL) by the all in one C on the analogue board. The STV 6410 has three YCVBS, three chroma, and one RGB switch which is not used in the Nafta I/O. All switches have 6-dB amplification on the outputs. The YCVBS inputs have bottom clamp, the chroma inputs have average clamp, and the RGB switch has bottom clamp circuits at the inputs. The R/C inputs can be switched to average clamp for chroma signals via I2C bus. Two pre-selectors BA 7652 are additionally used: One for switching between Y- Rear and Front, the second for switching between Chroma- Rear and Front signal. Both pre-selectors are controlled via IS1 and IS2 from the analogue board C.

CVBS Signals:
There are two CVBS input connection possibilities: Front chinch (E5) and Rear Chinch In (E3). Both CVBS sources are connected direct to the STV 6410 and routed to Rear Out 1 and Rear Out 2 via the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623. Both CVBS output sockets are connected to BA 7623 in parallel.
Independent of the input signal quality (CVBS, S-Video or Y/UV) the digital board supplies also S-Video and Y/UV signals to the corresponding sockets.

S-Video Signals:
There are also two S-Video input connection possibilities: Front (E4) and Rear (E2) S-Video In which are connected to the pre-selector IC's BA 7652. One is used for Y, the other for Chroma

switching. The output of the pre-selector switches is connected to the STV 6410, and then the signal is routed via the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623 to the Rear Out S-Video socket.
Also the video quality will be S-Video, the digital board supplies also CVBS and Y/UV to the corresponding sockets.

Y/UV Signals:
The Y/UV In signal is routed direct to the digital board, there is no Y/UV IN -> Y/UV Out loop through in low power standby. As the digital board supplies only RGB signals, a RGB Y/UV matrix is used. This matrix consists of the operational amplifier TSH95 which generates the U and V signals according the formulas: 2U=B-0,338R-0,661G, 2V=R-0,838G-0,161B. Then the signals are routed to the UV Output sockets via the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623. The corresponding Y signal is coming from the digital board via the STV 6410. The 75 Ohm Y socket is driven by the 75-Ohm driver BA 7623 and finally connected to the of the Y/UV Output.

Detection of Status-Information

WSS on Y/C-Plug:
- Picture-Ratio-Information (16:9 or 4:3) on SVHS-connections is coded via the average DC-level of the Chroma-signal-line, detection is realised by using an analogue-input-port of the CC-C.
- ADC- value lower or equal 40h (4:3-picture-ratio delivered
- ADC-value greater 40h (16:9-picture-ratio available on plug
- Y/C-Rear is determined via Port40/AIN3 (Pin14) of CC (WSRI-line) and Port41/AIN4 (Pin15) is used for Y/C-Front (WSFI-line).

Generation of Status-Information

WSS on Y/C-Plug:
The appropriate DC-level on Chroma-signal-line for Y/C-Rear-Out is produced via Port57 (Pin10) of the CC-C (WSRO-line).
- 4:3 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug: Port57 set to 0
- 16:9 - Picture-ratio supported on Y/C-Plug: Port57 set to 1

9.4.9 Audio routing Analogue board (Europe / Nafta)

General Description:
The Audio- I/O switching is realised by the STV6410 I/O switch. By I^2C Bus (SDA-0/SCL-0) it is possible to control all the Audio in- and outputs (for detailed Information we refer to the STV6410 routing overview).
Analog audio coming from DV-Board and second rear Cinch input is routed via MSP3415 to the STV 6410. After selecting the audio source via STV 6410, the signal must be transformed into the digital domain. For this, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) is responsible. An input-voltage of up to 2Vrms can be handled from the IC´s. For further processing, the UDA 1360TS (ADC) delivers the data-in I^2S format to the digital-board. After a certain delay the (processed) data come back from the digital board to the UDA 1328 (DAC). The UDA 1328 (DAC) transforms the I^2S data back into the analog domain and feeds the signals direct to the MC33078 (OPV). From the MC33078 (OPV) the signals are delivered back to the STV 6410 and also direct to the 2nd rear out Cinch. The other outputs (Scart, Cinch) are supported by the STV 6410.

Detailed Description STV 6410:
The STV 6410 is an I^2C bus controlled audio and video switch matrix, which is able to handle audio input signals up to 2 Vrms. The used outputs are equipped with internal level adjustment possibility. Low distortion and very good channel separation is a typical peculiarity of this IC. The output resistance is very low and the frequency bandwidth is up to 50 kHz.

Detailed Description UDA 1360:
The UDA 1360TS is a stereo Analog-to-Digital Converter employing bitstream conversion techniques.
The UDA supports the I^2S-bus data format and the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 20 bits. The IC supports also 2Vrms input signals and is designed for 3V3 supply voltage.
The device is able to handle system clocks of 256fs and 384fs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -85dB and a S/N performance up to 97dB is possible.

Detailed Description UDA 1328:
The UDA1328 is a 6 channel DAC employing bitstream conversion techniques, which can be used either in L3 microcontroller mode or in static pin mode.
The UDA 1328 supports the I^2S-bus data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits.
Digital sound features can be controlled with the L3 interface.
System clock can be set to 256fs or 384fs.
The Device also provides 2 high quality differential outputs.
Typical THD+N at 0dB is -95dB and a S/N of up to 106dB is possible.
Supply voltage is 3V3.

Detailed Description MC 33078:
The MC33078 is a dual operational amplifier for audio applications.
It offers low voltage noise (4,5nV/√Hz) and high frequency performances (15MHz Gain Bandwidth product, 7V/s slew rate).
In addition the MC33078 has a very low distortion (0,002%).

BLOCK DIAGRAM VIDEO IN/OUT NAFTA-VERSION

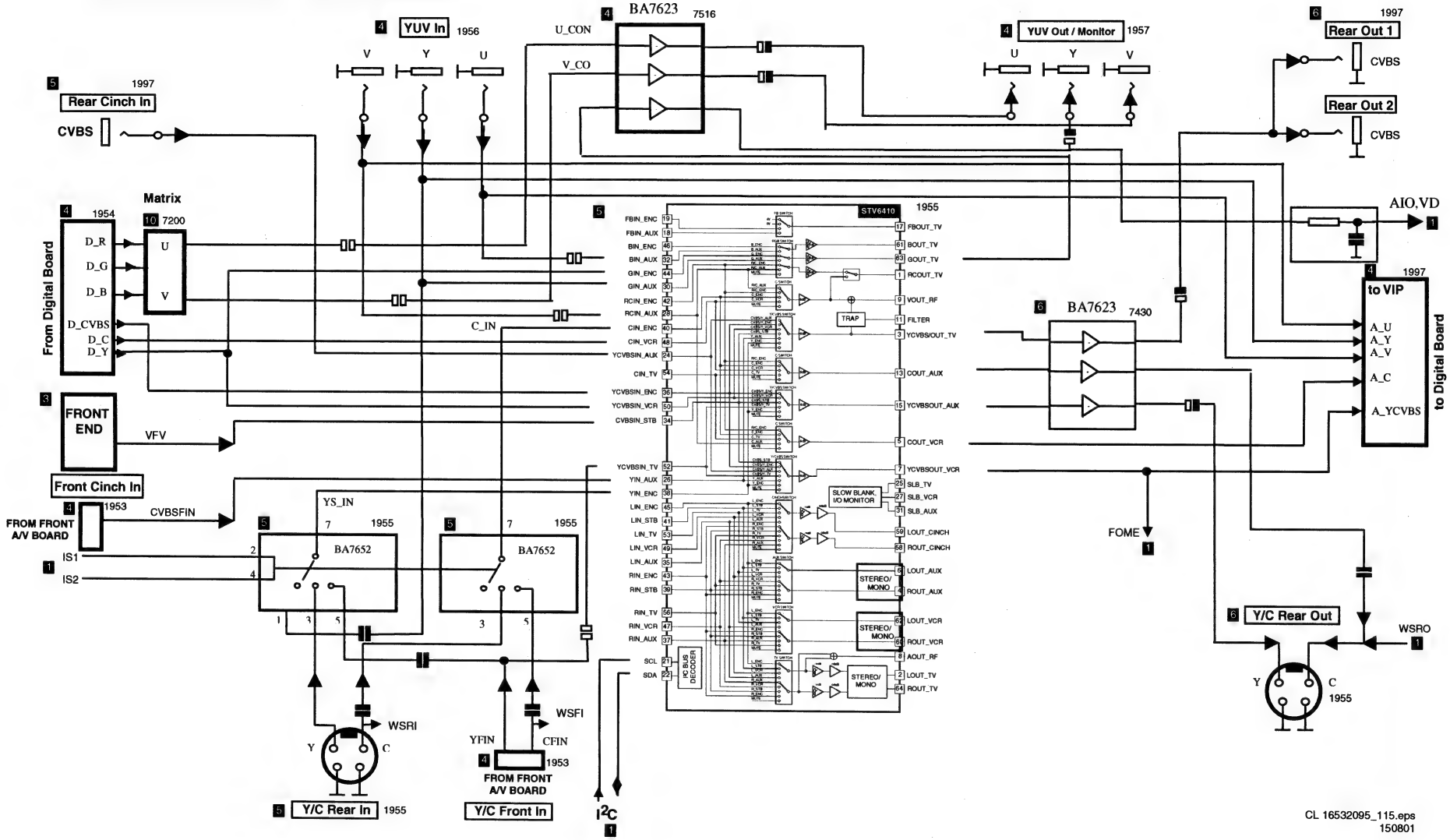
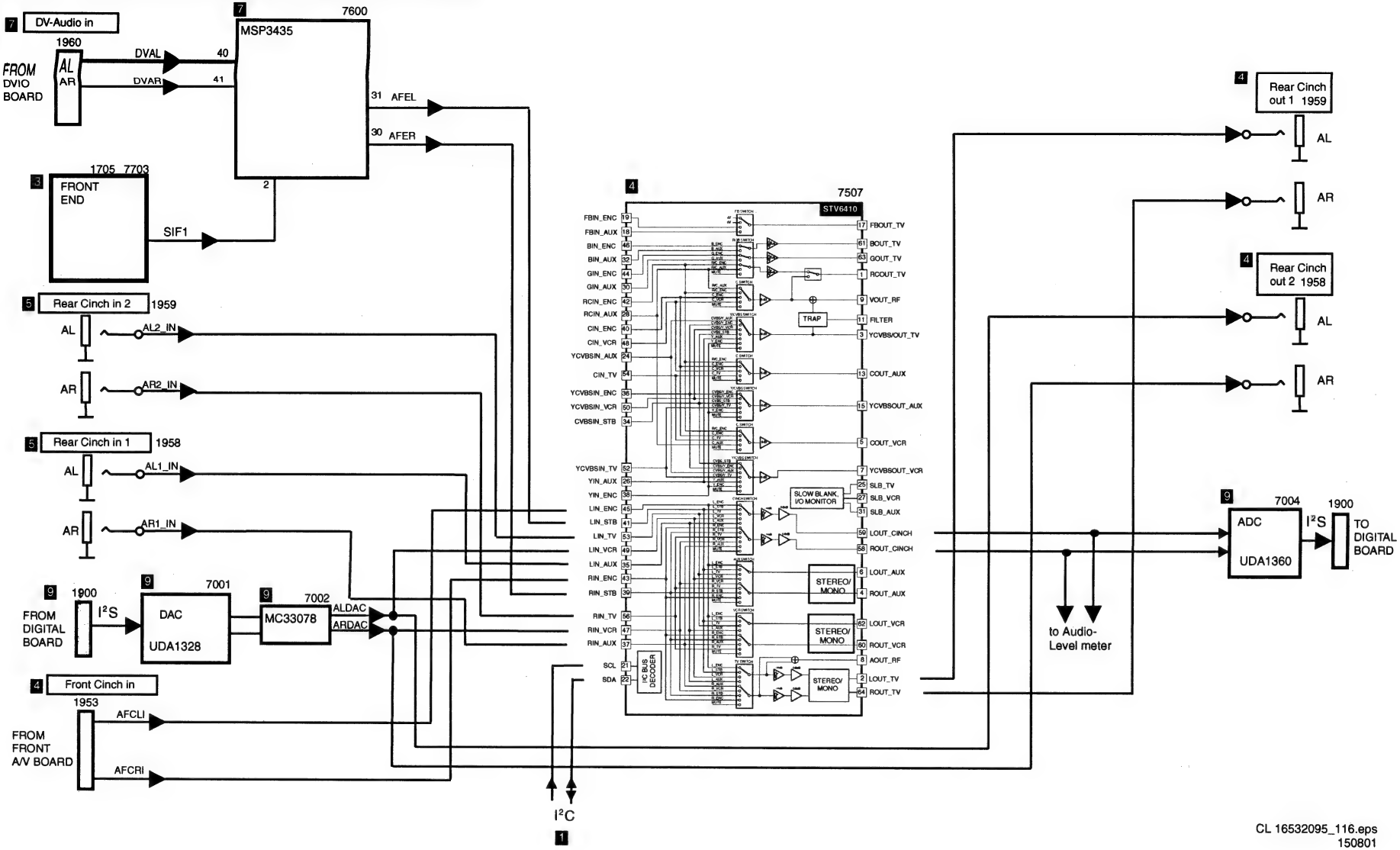


Figure 9-6

BLOCK DIAGRAM AUDIO IN/OUT NAFTA-VERSION



CL 16532095_116.eps
150801

Figure 9-7

9.5 Digital Board

9.5.1 Record Mode

Video Part
Analog Video input signals CVBS, YC and UV(RGB for EURO and YUV for USA) are routed via the analog board to connector 1601 and sent to IC7500 SAA7118 (Video Input Processor). Digital video input signals (DV_IN_DATA(7:0)) are sent from the DIVIO board through the connector 1603 and further also to IC7500.
IC7500 (VIP) encodes the analog video to digital video and processes the digital video to a digital video stream (CCIR656 format). This output stream (VIP_YUV[7:0]) goes to IC7403 SAA6752H (EMPRESS) and to IC7100 Versatile Stream Manager. The latter uses the data for VBI (vertical blanking interval) extraction.
IC7403 (EMPRESS) encodes the digital video stream into a MPEG2 video stream that is fed to IC7100 (VSM).

Audio Part
I2S audio are sent from the analog board to IC7403 EMPRESS via connector 1602. The EMPRESS compresses I2S audio data into an AC3 audio stream which is fed to IC7100 (VSM).

Front-End I2S
IC7100 (VSM) interfaces directly to the different hardware modules such as Basic Engine, EMPRESS IC7403, MPEG decoder IC7200 (Sti5508) and buffers the data streams that are coming from or going to these hardware modules.
In IC7100 (VSM), the video MPEG2 stream and the audio AC3 stream are multiplexed into a I2S packetized stream. The serial data are sent to the Basic Engine to be recorded.

Loop-Through
The multiplexed audio and video stream in the VSM is fed back via the parallel front-end interface to IC7200 (Sti5508). This IC decodes the MPEG stream into analog video and I2S audio. The video and audio signals are routed to the analog board via connectors 1601 and 1602. During recording, the recorded signal is present at the outputs of the analog board.

9.5.2 Playback Mode

During playback, the serial data from the Basic Engine is going directly to the Sti5505 via the serial front-end I2S interface. The Sti5508 is a MPEG & Audio/video decoder and has the following outputs:

- To the analog board:
  - analog video RGB, YC, CVBS
  - I2S audio (PCM format)
  - SPDIF audio (digital audio output)
- To the Progressive scan board:
  - digital video YC(7:0).

9.5.3 S2B Interface

The S2B interface between the VSM (IC7100) and the Servo processor MACE3 controls the Basic Engine during record and playback mode.

9.5.4 System Clock

System clocks(27MHz) of VSM, Sti5508, EMPRESS and Progressive Scan are generated by oscillator 7906

9.5.5 Audio Clock

During record mode, the audio clock ACC_ACLK_OSC is generated by IC7102 (PLL) because then, the audio clock must be sychronized with the incoming video (VIP_FID) from the VIP.

During playback mode, the audio clock ACC_ACLK_PLL is generated by the clock synthesizer IC7900 (MK2703S). Both ACC_ACLK_OSC(also goes to the EMPRESS as ACLK_EMP) and ACC_ACLK_PLL are fed to the VSM. This IC selects the appropriate clock to the STI5508. The EMPRESS IC derives from the incoming ACLK_EMP the I2S audio encoder clocks AE_BCLK and AE_WCLK which are sent to the VSM.

9.5.6 On/Off

The digital board is not powered in standby mode. Control signal ION, coming from the analog board, will enable the PSU and power the digital board.

- ION = High: the digital board is in powered down standby mode
- ION = Low: the power supply to the digital board is enabled

9.5.7 Reset

Control signal IRESET_DIG, controlled by the microprocessor on the analog board is sent to the RESET LOGIC circuit.

- IRESET_DIG = Low in standby mode
- IRESET_DIG = High: the whole system is reset and the Digital board is waked up.

9.5.8 I2C Bus

Sti5508 is master of the I2C bus. The following IC's are controlled by the I2C bus:

- IC7201 NVRAM
- IC7403 EMPRESS
- IC7500 VIP
- IC7700 FLI2200 Video Deinterlacer Line Doubler
- IC7801 ADV7196 Video Denc

9.5.9 EMI Bus

The following IC's are connected to the External Memory Interface bus (EMI) which functions as system bus:

- IC7301 and 7302: Flash memories which contain the application and diagnostic software
- IC7100: VSM
- IC7200: MPEG AV Decoder

Block Diagram Digital Board

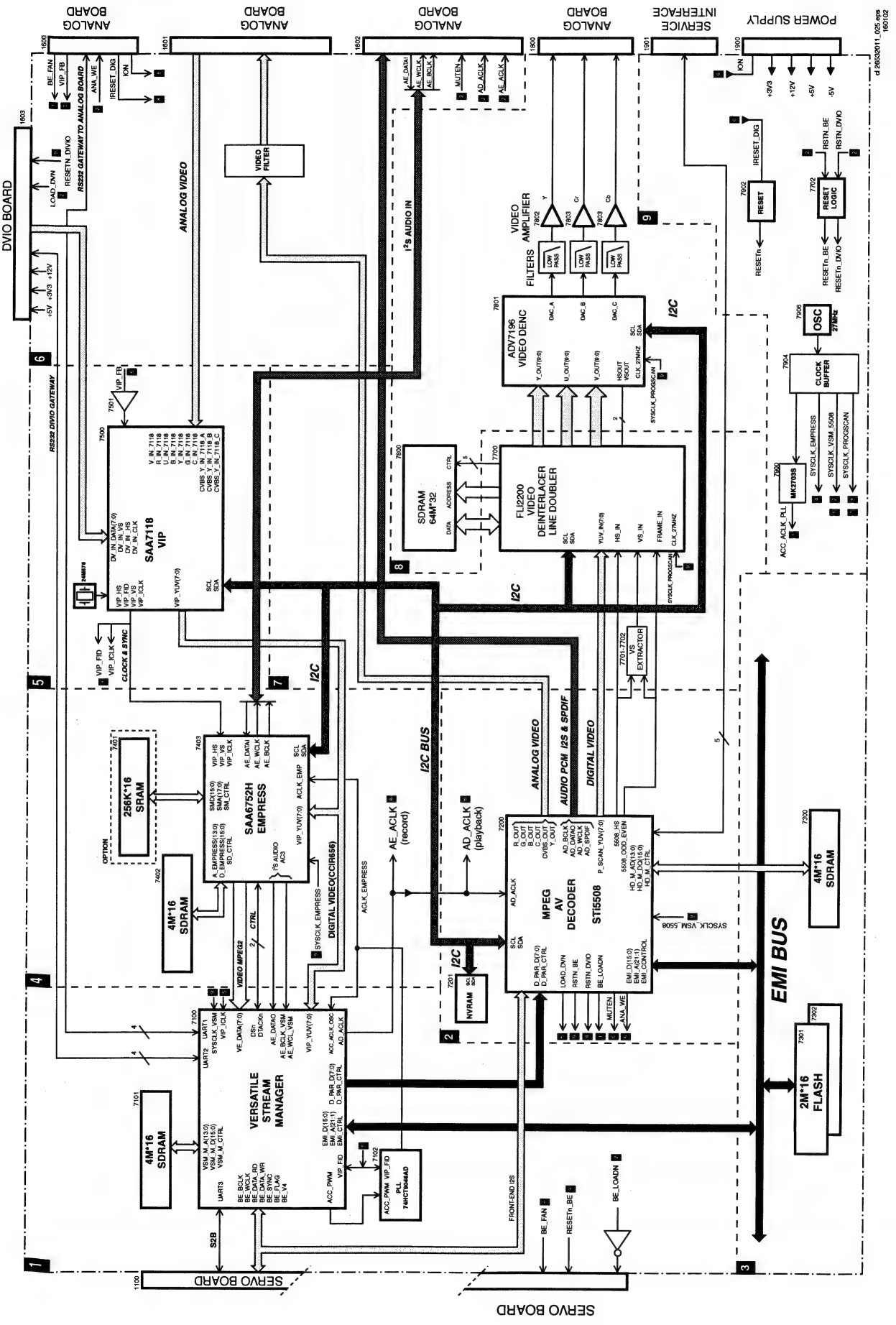


Figure 9-8

9.5.10 Progressive Scan

Description
The progressive scan part is integrated in the Digital Board and built around the SAGE Fli2200 de-interlacer / line doubler (7701). This I2C controlled de-interlacer uses a 64Mbit SDRAM (32bit x 2M) to perform high quality deinterlacing (meshing). The de-interlacer gets his digital YUV input data from the STi5508 (7200). The format of the digital YUV input to the SAGE is CCIR656 with separated Hsync, Vsync and odd/even signal running on 27Mhz..
Because the STi5508 doesn't have a Vsync output the odd/even output of this IC has to be translated to a Vsync signal. Some glue logic has been added to extract the vertical sync. The glue logic circuit consists of Flip-Flop IC 74HC74D (7701) and EXOR 74LVC86 (7702). The next diagram shows how the vertical sync is extracted.

Vertical Sync

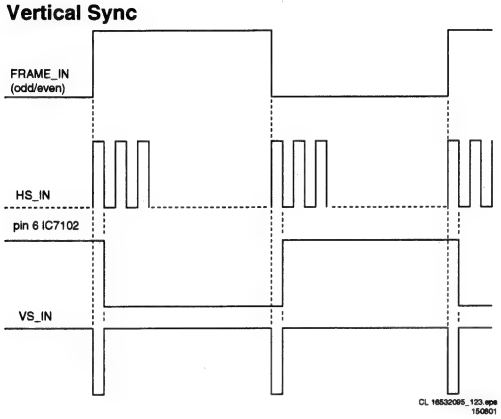


Figure 9-9

The output of the de-interlacer (4:4:4 progressive video) is fed to the Analog Devices ADV71967 MacroVision compliant DENC (7801).
The YUV current output of the DENC is fed via a low pass filter to the single supply output opamps AD8061/8062 (7802-7803). The analog video is fed via a 7 poled flex to the analog board where the YUV 2FH cinch connectors are located.

9.6 Divio Board

9.6.1 Short Description of the Module:

The DVIO Module is a decoder for DV streams. The module is intended for the Philips DVDR1000/002 en DVDR1000/172 DVD+RW recorders. Input is a stream from a DV-camcorder IEEE1394. Outputs are CCIR656 Video and Analog audio (L+R). A serial control interface is present.
The following picture shows the location of the DVIO Module inside the DVDR set.

Description DIVIO Module

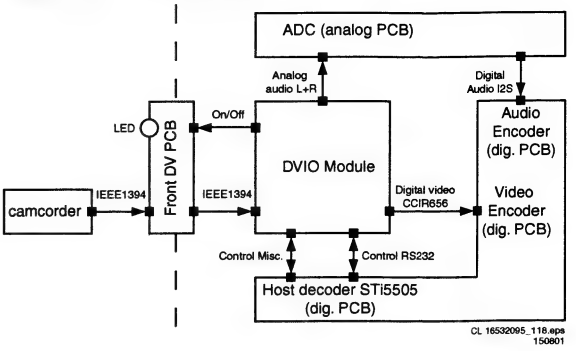


Figure 9-10

9.6.2 Block Diagram

Block Diagram DVIO

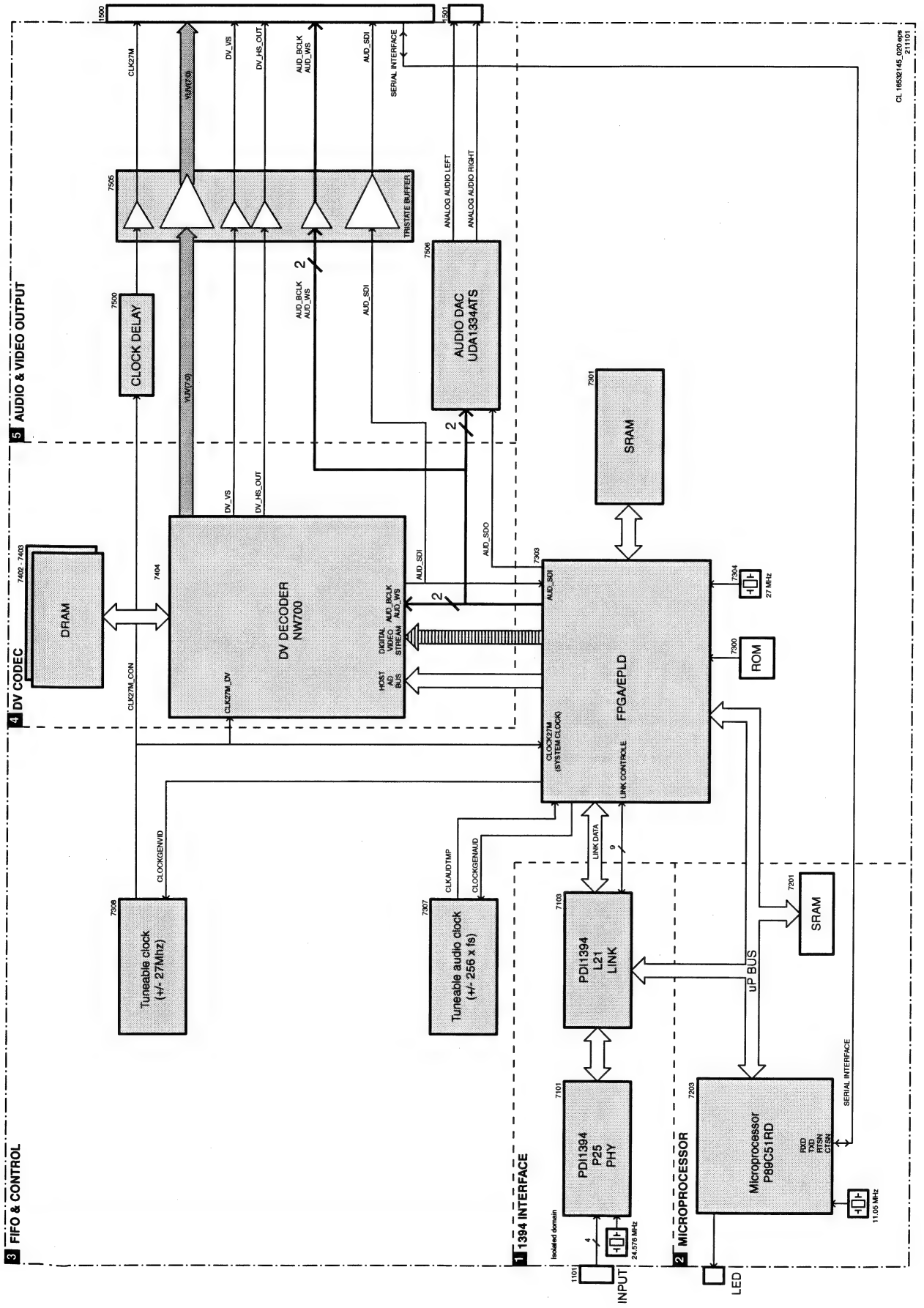


Figure 9-11

9.6.3 Functional Description

The DVIO module consists of the following blocks (see blockdiagram):

1. IEEE1394 Interface
   - PDI1394P25(7101)
   - PDI1394L40(7103)
2. Micro-controller
   - 89C51RD2(7203)
   - 32kb SRAM(7201)
3. FIFO and Control
   - FPGA/EPLD(7303)
   - SRAM(7301)
   - Clock generation(7307, 7308)
     - Independently tuneable audio and video clock, implemented with FPGA and PLL
4. DV-Decoder
   - NW700(7404)
   - EDO DRAM(7402, 7403)
5. Audio & Video output
   - Audio DAC UDA1334ATS(7602)
   - Clock delay(7500)
   - Tristate buffer(7505)

IEEE1394 Interface

The 1394 interface consists of a PDI1394P25 physical layer and a PDI1394L40 link layer.
It has the following features:

- S200 operation (200 megabit per second)
- One i.Link port (4 pin)
- AV link port

Micro-Controller

The 89C51RD2 processor has a 8051 cpu with the following extra features:

- 64 kilobyte of flash memory as program memory
- 1 kilobyte of internal data memory
- watchdog timer
- PCA outputs
- Power control modes
- Speed allowed up to 33 MHz but used at 11.0592 MHz
- On board ISP(In Circuit Programming) functionality

ISP

By use of In Circuit Programming, it is possible to update the software of the DVIO board that is in the 89C51RD2. ISP can be made active by resetting the processor and keeping the ISPN pin low during reset. During ISP, the ISPN signal on the board has to be kept low. A programming voltage of 5V is always present at the Vpp pin. When the ISP mode is active, the new program can be sent to the microprocessor through the serial port.

Fifo and Control

In decode mode, an isochronous AV-stream is flowing through the IEEE1394 Interface into the FPGA. The FPGA stores the data in a FIFO buffer (ping-pong buffer type, i.e. 2 buffers that can hold one whole frame each).

Reset

The FPGA controls the reset signals on the board. This has the advantage that it is possible to reset the board both from software and hardware.

Reset

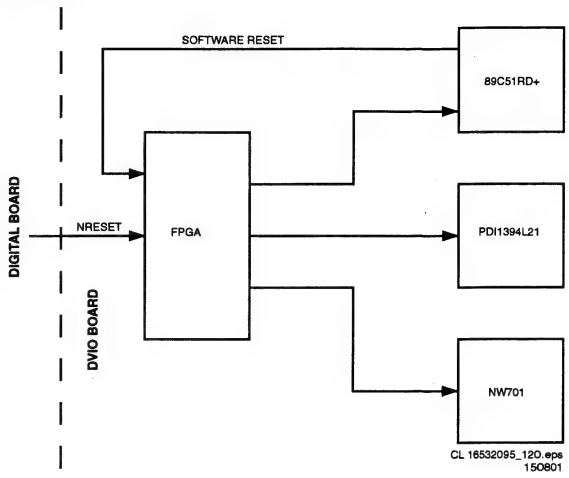


Figure 9-12

The board reset NRESET will reset the whole board, and the software reset can reset everything except the microprocessor itself. Power-on reset is implemented by adding pull-ups and pull-downs to the reset inputs of the devices. Since the FPGA will tri-state all the pins during configuration, reset is active during configuration time. After configuration of the FPGA, the reset signals are driven inactive. The NRESET signal is used to reset the DVIO board. After reset, the tri-state buffers to connector 1500 are disabled.

Clock Circuit

There are 2 clocks to consider in the system, this is the video clock and the audio clock. These two clocks do not have a relation, so these clocks must be considered independently. The video clock is approximately 27 MHz. When data is flowing from an external source that is supposed to have the same frequency, it does not have exactly the same clock. Because of this, buffers may under-run of over-run. Since the clock can not be directly recovered from the 1394 interface, there has to be another solution. This solution is a tuneable clock that is adjusted to the required frequency to process at the rate of the incoming data.
The hardware implementation of such a tuneable clock is as follows:

Clock Circuit

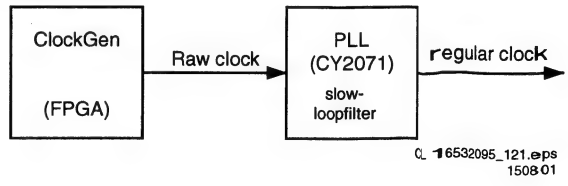


Figure 9-13

The same can be applied for the audio clock. For this clock, a frequency of 8.192 MHz, 11.2896 MHz or 12.288 MHz is required. This depends on the sample-rate frequency(32kHZ, 44.1kHZ or 48kHZ)of the audio signal.

DV Decoder

The AV-data will go from the FIFO to the NW700. The NW700 decodes the stream into video data in 656 format and audio data in I2S format.
The microprocessor has the ability to read the status registers of the NW700 through the FPGA. By reading these registers, extra data from the DV stream, that is not decoded into audio or video, can be sent to the digital board using pin TXD of the serial interface. This data includes time stamp and some more.

Audio & Video Output

The audio I2S data are sent to audio DAC UDA1334. Analog audio left and right signals are connected to the analog board.
The tristate buffer enables the digital video stream to the Video Input Processor on the digital board when the DV source is selected.
The clock delay synchronizes the AV clock with the AV data at the output.

9.7 IC's Analog Board

9.7.1 IC7001: UDA1328T

Multi-channel filter DAC UDA1328T

1 FEATURES

1.1 General

- 2.7 to 3.6 V power supply
- 5 V tolerant TTL compatible inputs
- Selectable control via L3 microcontroller interface or via static pin control
- Multi-channel integrated digital filter plus non-inverting Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC)
- Supports sample frequencies between 5 and 100 kHz
- Digital silence detection (output)
- Slave mode only applications
- No analog post filtering required for DAC
- Easy application.

1.2 Multiple format input interface

- I^2S-bus, MSB-justified and LSB-justified format compatible (in L3 mode)
- I^2S-bus and LSB-justified format compatible
- $1f_s$ input format data rate.

1.3 Multi-channel DAC

- 6-channel DAC with power on/off control
- Digital logarithmic volume control via L3; volume can be set for each of the channels individually
- Digital de-emphasis for 32, 44.1, 48 and 96 kHz f_s via L3 and, for 32, 44.1 and 48 kHz in static mode
- Soft or quick mute via L3
- Output signal polarity control via L3 microcontroller interface.

1.4 Advanced audio conPguration

- 6-channel line output (under L3 volume control)
- A stereo differential output (channel 1 and channel 2) for improved performance
- High linearity, wide dynamic range, low distortion.

BITSTREAM CONVERSION

2 APPLICATIONS

This multi-channel DAC is eminently suitable for DVD-like applications in which 5.1 channel encoded signals are used.

3 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The UDA1328 is a single-chip 6-channel DAC employing bitstream conversion techniques, which can be used either in L3 microcontroller mode or in static pin mode.

The UDA1328 supports the I^2S-bus data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits, the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits and the LSB-justified serial data format with word lengths of 16, 18, 20 and 24 bits.

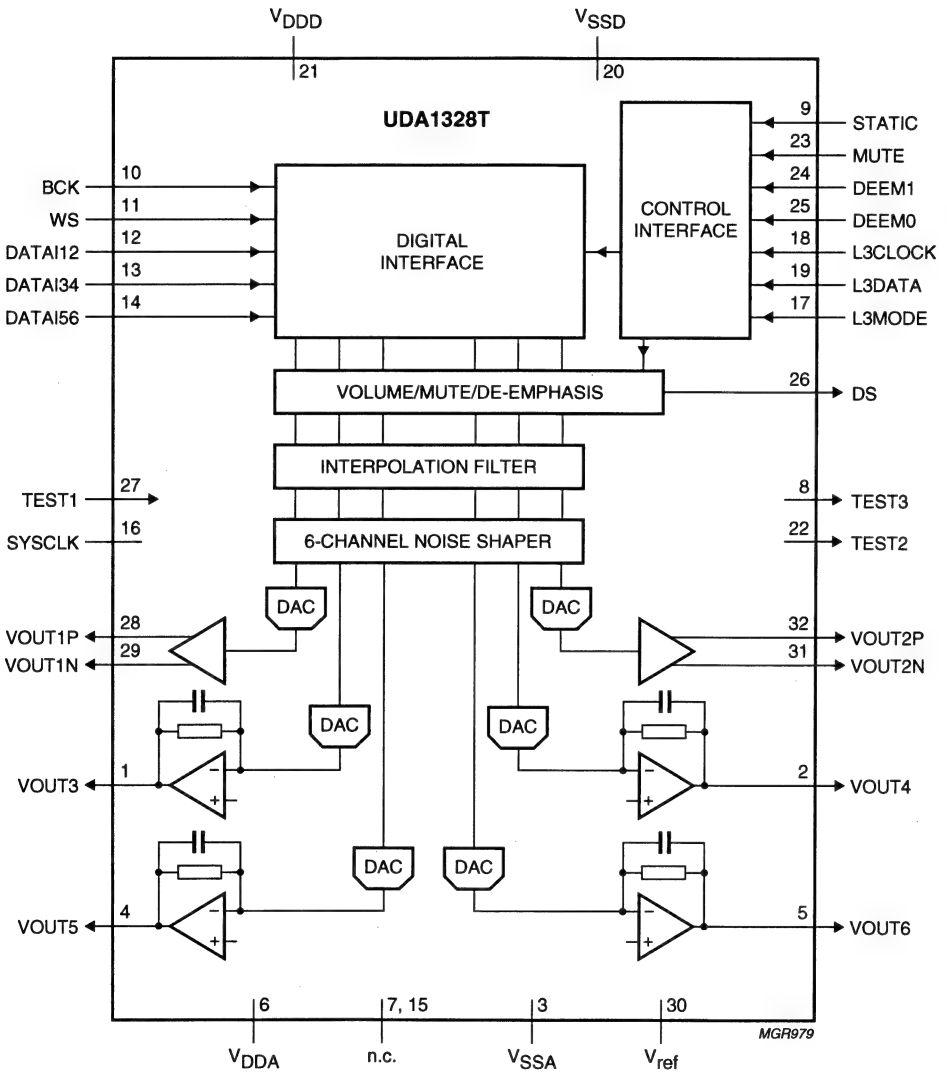
All digital sound processing features can be controlled with the L3 interface e.g. volume control, selecting digital silence type, output polarity control and mute. Also system features such as power control, digital silence detection mode and output polarity control.

Under static pin control, via static pins, the system clock can be set to either $256f_s$ or $384f_s$ support, digital de-emphasis can be set, there is digital mute and the digital input formats can also be set.

4 ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
UDA1328T	SO32	plastic small outline package; 32 leads; body width 7.5 mm	SOT287-1

6 BLOCK DIAGRAM



Multi-channel filter DAC UDA1328T

7 PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
VOUT3	1	channel 3 analog output
VOUT4	2	channel 4 analog output
V_{SSA}	3	analog ground
VOUT5	4	channel 5 analog output
VOUT6	5	channel 6 analog output
V_{DDA}	6	analog supply voltage
n.c.	7	not connected (reserved)
TEST3	8	test output 3
STATIC	9	static mode/L3 mode switch input
BCK	10	bit clock input
WS	11	word select input
DATAI12	12	data input channel 1 and 2
DATAI34	13	data input channel 3 and 4
DATAI56	14	data input channel 5 and 6
n.c.	15	not connected (reserved)
SYSCLK	16	system clock: $256f_s$, $384f_s$, $512f_s$ and $768f_s$
L3MODE	17	L3 mode selection input
L3CLOCK	18	L3 clock input
L3DATA	19	L3 data input
V_{SSD}	20	digital ground
V_{DDD}	21	digital supply voltage
TEST2	22	test output 2
MUTE	23	static mute control input
DEEM1	24	DEEM control 1 input (static mode)
DEEM0	25	L3 address select (L3 mode)/DEEM control 0 input (static mode)
DS	26	digital silence detect output
TEST1	27	test input 1
VOUT1P	28	channel 1 analog output P
VOUT1N	29	channel 1 analog output N
V_{ref}	30	DAC reference voltage
VOUT2N	31	channel 2 analog output N
VOUT2P	32	channel 2 analog output P

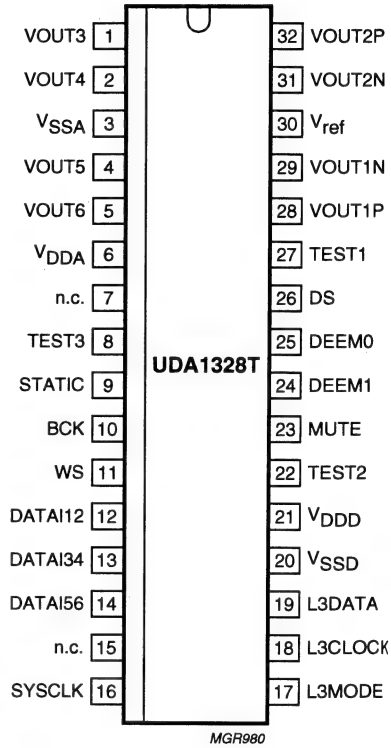


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

8 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

8.1 System clock

The UDA1328 operates in slave mode only, this means that in all applications the system must provide the system clock. The system frequency is selectable. The options are $256f_s$, $384f_s$, $512f_s$ and $768f_s$ for the L3 mode and $256f_s$ or $384f_s$ for the static mode. The system clock must be frequency-locked to the digital interface signals.

It should be noted that the UDA1328 can operate from 5 to 100 kHz sampling frequency (f_s). However in $768f_s$ mode the sampling frequency must be limited to 55 kHz.

8.2 Application modes

Operating mode can be set with the STATIC pin, either to L3 mode (STATIC = LOW) or to the static mode (STATIC = HIGH). See Table 1 for pin functions in the static mode.

Table 1 Mode selection in the static mode

PIN	L3 MODE	STATIC MODE
L3CLOCK	L3CLOCK	clock select
L3MODE	L3MODE	SF1[1]
L3DATA	L3DATA	SF0[1]
MUTE	X[2]	MUTE
DEEM1	X[2]	DEEM1
DEEM0	L3ADR	DEEM0

Notes

1. SF1 and SF0 are the Serial Format inputs (2-bit).
2. X means that the pin has no function in this mode and can best be connected to ground.

8.3 Interpolation Þlter (DAC)

The digital filter interpolates from 1 to $128f_s$ by cascading a half-band filter and a FIR filter, see Table 2. The overall filter characteristic of the digital filters is illustrated in Fig.3, and the pass-band ripple is illustrated in Fig.4. Both figures are with a 44.1 kHz sampling frequency.

Table 2 Interpolation Þlter characteristics

ITEM	CONDITION	VALUE (dB)
Pass-band ripple	0 to $0.45f_s$	±0.02
Stop band	$>0.55f_s$	−55
Dynamic range	0 to $0.45f_s$	>114
DC gain	–	−3.5

8.4 Digital silence detection

The UDA1328 can detect digital silence conditions in channels 1 to 6, and report this via the output pin DS. This function is implemented to allow for external manipulation of the audio signal in the absence of program material, such as muting or recorder control.

An active LOW output is produced at the DS pin if the channels selected via L3 or for all channels in static mode, carries all zeroes for at least 9600 consecutive audio samples (equals 200 ms for f_s = 48 kHz). The DS pin is also active LOW when the output is digitally muted either via the L3 interface or via the STATIC pin.

In static mode all channels participate in the digital silence detection. In L3 mode control each channel can be set, either to participate in the digital silence detection or not.

8.5 Noise shaper

The 3rd-order noise shaper operates at $128f_s$. It shifts in-band quantization noise to frequencies well above the audio band. This noise shaping technique enables high signal-to-noise ratios to be achieved. The noise shaper output is converted into an analog signal using a Filter Stream DAC (FSDAC).

8.6 Filter stream DAC

The FSDAC is a semi-digital reconstruction filter that converts the 1-bit data stream of the noise shaper to an analog output voltage. The filter coefficients are implemented as current sources and are summed at virtual ground of the output operational amplifier. In this way very high signal-to-noise performance and low clock jitter sensitivity is achieved. No post-filter is needed due to the inherent filter function of the DAC. On-board amplifiers convert the FSDAC output current to an output voltage signal capable of driving a line output.

The output voltage of the FSDAC scales proportionally with the power supply voltage.

8.7 Static mode

The UDA1328 is set to static mode by setting the STATIC pin HIGH. The function of 6 pins of the device now get another function as can be seen in Table 1.

8.7.1 System clock setting

In static mode pin 18 (L3CLOCK) is used to select the system clock setting. When pin 18 is LOW, the device is in $256f_s$ mode, when pin 18 is HIGH the device is in $384f_s$ mode.

8.7.2 DE-EMPHASIS CONTROL

In static pin mode the pins DEEM0 and DEEM1 control the de-emphasis mode; see Table 3.

Table 3 De-emphasis control

DEEM MODE	DEEM1	DEEM0
No de-emphasis	0	0
32 kHz de-emphasis	0	1
44.1 kHz de-emphasis	1	0
48 kHz de-emphasis	1	1

8.7.3 DIGITAL INTERFACE FORMATS

In static pin mode the digital audio interface formats can be selected via pin 17 (SF1) and 19 (SF0). The following interface formats can be selected (see also Table 4):

- I²S-bus with data word length of up to 24 bits
- LSB-justified format with data word length of 16, 20 or 24 bits.

Table 4 Input format selection in the static mode

INPUT FORMAT	SF1	SF0
I²S-bus	0	0
LSB-justified 16 bits	0	1
LSB-justified 20 bits	1	0
LSB-justified 24 bits	1	1

It should be noted that the digital audio interface holds that the BCK frequency can be 64 times the WS maximum frequency, or $f_{BCK} \leq 64 \times f_{WS}$

8.8 L3 mode

The device is set to L3 mode by setting the STATIC pin to LOW. The device can then be controlled via the L3 microcontroller interface (see Chapter 9).

8.8.1 DIGITAL INTERFACE FORMATS

The following interface formats can be selected in the L3 mode:

- I²S-bus with data word length of up to 24 bits
- MSB-justified with data word length of up to 24 bits
- LSB-justified format with data word length of 16, 18, 20 or 24 bits.

8.8.2 L3 ADDRESS

The UDA1328 can be addressed via the L3 microcontroller interface using one of two addresses. This is done in order to individually control the UDA1328 and other Philips DACs or CODECs via the same L3 bus.

The address can be selected using pin 25 (DEEM0) in L3 mode. When pin 25 is set LOW, the address is 000100. When pin 25 is set HIGH the address is 000101.

9.7.2 IC7004: UDA1360TS

Low-voltage low-power stereo audio ADC UDA1360TS

FEATURES

General

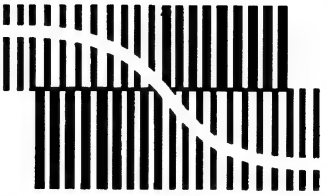
- Low power consumption
- 2.4 to 3.6 V power supply
- Supports 256 and 384f_s system clock
- Supports sampling frequency range of 5 to 55 kHz
- Small package size (SSOP16)
- Integrated high-pass filter to cancel DC offset
- Power-down mode
- Supports 2 V (RMS) input signals
- Easy application
- Non-inverting ADC plus decimation filter.

Multiple format output interface

- I^2S-bus and MSB-justified format compatible
- Up to 20 significant bits serial output.

Advanced audio configuration

- Stereo single-ended input configuration
- High linearity, dynamic range and low distortion.



BITSTREAM CONVERSION

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The UDA1360TS is a single chip stereo Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) employing bitstream conversion techniques. The low power consumption and low voltage requirements make the device eminently suitable for use in low-voltage low-power portable digital audio equipment which incorporates recording functions.

The UDA1360TS supports the I^2S-bus data format and the MSB-justified data format with word lengths of up to 20 bits.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Supplies						
V_{DDA}	analog supply voltage		2.4	3.0	3.6	V
V_{DDD}	digital supply voltage		2.4	3.0	3.6	V
I_{DDA}	analog supply current		–	9	–	mA
I_{DDD}	digital supply current		–	3.5	–	mA
T_{amb}	operating ambient temperature		–40	–	+85	°C
ADC						
$V_{i(rms)}$	input voltage (RMS value)	see Table 1	–	1.0	–	V
(THD + N)/S	total harmonic distortion plus noise-to-signal ratio	at 0 dB	–	–85	–80	dB
		at –60 dB; A-weighted	–	–37	–33	dB
S/N	signal-to-noise ratio	V_I = 0 V; A-weighted	–	97	–	dB
α_{cs}	channel separation		–	100	–	dB

ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
UDA1360TS	SSOP16	plastic shrink small outline package; 16 leads; body width 4.4 mm	SOT369-1

Low-voltage low-power stereo audio ADC UDA1360TS

BLOCK DIAGRAM

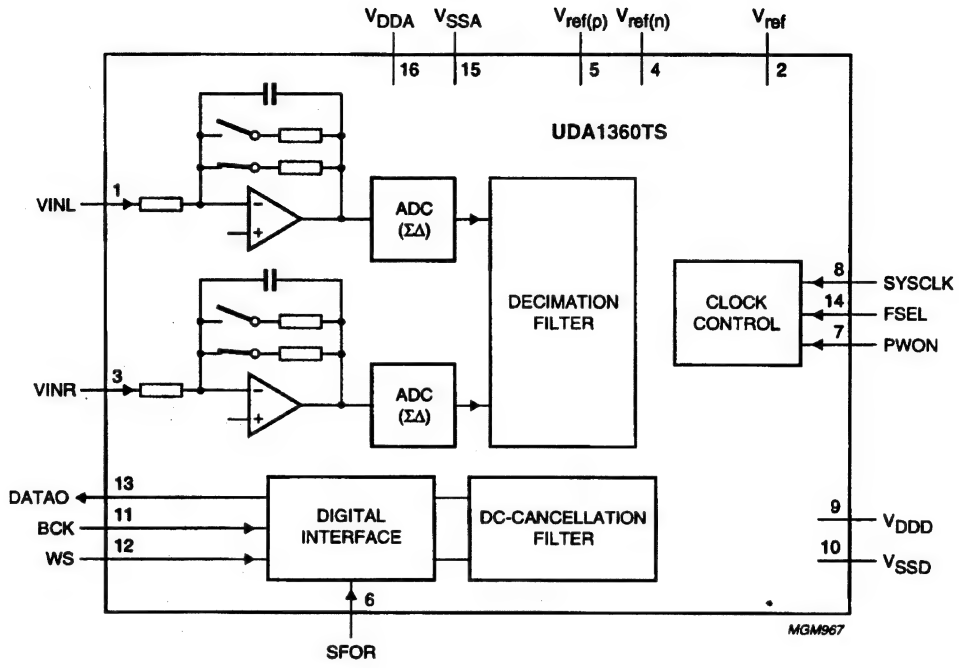


Fig.1 Block diagram.

Low-voltage low-power stereo audio ADC UDA1360TS

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
VINL	1	left channel input
V_{ref}	2	reference voltage
VINR	3	right channel input
$V_{ref(n)}$	4	ADC negative reference voltage
$V_{ref(p)}$	5	ADC positive reference voltage
SFOR	6	data format selection input
PWON	7	power control input
SYSCLK	8	system clock input 256 or $384f_s$
V_{DDD}	9	digital supply voltage
V_{SSD}	10	digital ground
BCK	11	bit clock input
WS	12	word selection input
DATAO	13	data output
FSEL	14	system clock frequency select
V_{SSA}	15	analog ground
V_{DDA}	16	analog supply voltage

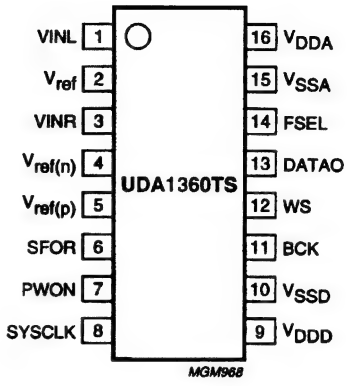


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

System clock

The UDA1360TS accommodates slave mode only, this means that in all applications the system devices must provide the system clock. The system frequency is selectable via the static FSEL pin, and the system clock must be locked in frequency to the digital interface input signals.

The options are $256f_s$ (FSEL = LOW) and $384f_s$ (FSEL = HIGH). The sampling frequency range is 5 to 55 kHz.

The BCK clock can be up to $128f_s$, or in other words the BCK frequency is 128 times the Word Select (WS) frequency or less: $f_{BCK} \leq 128 \times f_{WS}$.

Notes:

1. The WS edge MUST fall on the negative edge of the BCK at all times for proper operation of the digital I/O data interface.
2. For MSB justified formats it is important to have a WS signal with 50% duty factor.

Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)

The stereo ADC of the UDA1360TS consists of two 3rd-order Sigma-Delta modulators. They have a modified Ritchie-coder architecture in a differential switched capacitor implementation. The over-sampling ratio is 128.

Input level

The overall system gain is proportional to V_{DDA}. The 0 dB input level is defined as that which gives a −1 dB FS digital output (relative to the full-scale swing). In addition, an input gain switch is incorporated with the above definitions.

The UDA1360TS front-end is equipped with a selectable 0 or 6 dB gain, in order to supports 2 V (RMS) input using a series resistor of 12 kΩ.

For the definition of the pin settings for 1 or 2 V (RMS) mode given in Table 1, it is assumed that this resistor is present as a default component.

If the 2 V (RMS) signal input is not needed, the external resistor should not be used.

Table 1 Application modes using input gain stage

RESISTOR (12 kΩ)	INPUT GAIN SWITCH	MAXIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE
Present	0 dB	2 V (RMS)
Present	6 dB	1 V (RMS)
Absent	0 dB	1 V (RMS)
Absent	6 dB	0.5 V (RMS)

Multiple format output interface

The UDA1360TS supports the following data output formats:

- I^2S-bus with data word length of up to 20 bits
- MSB-justified serial format with data word length of up to 20 bits.

The output format can be set by the static SFOR pin. When SFOR is LOW, the I^2S-bus is selected, when SFOR is set HIGH the MSB-justified format is selected.

The data formats are illustrated in Fig.4. Left and right data channel words are time multiplexed.

Decimation filter

The decimation from $128f_s$ is performed in two stages. The first stage realizes 3rd-order sin x/x characteristic. This filter decreases the sample rate by 16. The second stage (an FIR filter) consists of 3 half-band filters, each decimating by a factor of 2.

Table 2 DC cancellation filter characteristics

ITEM	CONDITION	VALUE (dB)
Pass-band ripple		none
Pass-band gain		0
Stop band	$>0.55f_s$	−60
Droop	at $0.00045f_s$	0.031
Attenuation at DC	at $0.00000036f_s$	>40
Dynamic range	0 to $0.45f_s$	>110

Mute

On recovery from power-down, the serial data output DATAO is held LOW until valid data is available from the decimation filter. This time tracks with the sampling frequency:

$$t = \frac{12288}{f_s} = 279 \text{ ms ; where } f_s = 44.1 \text{ kHz.}$$

Power-down mode

The PWON pin can control the power saving together with the optional gain switch for 2 V (RMS) or 1 V (RMS) input. When the PWON pin is set LOW, the ADC is set to power-down. When PWON is set to HIGH or to half the power supply, then either 6 dB gain or 0 dB gain in the analog front-end is selected.

Application modes

The UDA1360TS can be set to different modes using two 3-level pins and one 2-level pin. The selection of modes is given in Table 3.

Table 3 Mode selection summary

PIN	V_{SS}	$\frac{1}{2}V_{DD}$	V_{DD}
SFOR	I^2S-bus	test mode	MSB
PWON	power-down	0 dB gain	6 dB gain
FSEL	$256f_s$	–	$384f_s$

9.7.3 IC7430: BA7660FS

3-channel 75Ω driver
BA7660FS

The BA7660FS is a 75Ω driver with a 6dB amplifier and three internal circuits, and provides 75Ω drive of composite Y signals and C signals, as well as RGB signals. Each load is capable of driving two circuits, and a sag correction function reduces the capacitance of the output coupling capacitor.
The input voltage is within a range of 0V to 1.5V, enabling direct connection of ordinary D / A converter output. An internal power-saving circuit is also included which provides simultaneous muting on all three channels, and output pin shorting protection.

●Applications
DVDs, set top boxes and other digital video devices

●Features
1) Can be coupled directly to D / A converter output.
2) Operates at a low power consumption (115mW typ.).
3) Internal output muting circuit.
4) Internal power-saving circuit.
5) Internal output protection circuit.
6) An internal sag correction function makes it possible to reduce the capacitance of the output coupling capacitor.
7) Each load is capable of driving two circuits.
8) The compact 16-pin SSOP-A package is used.

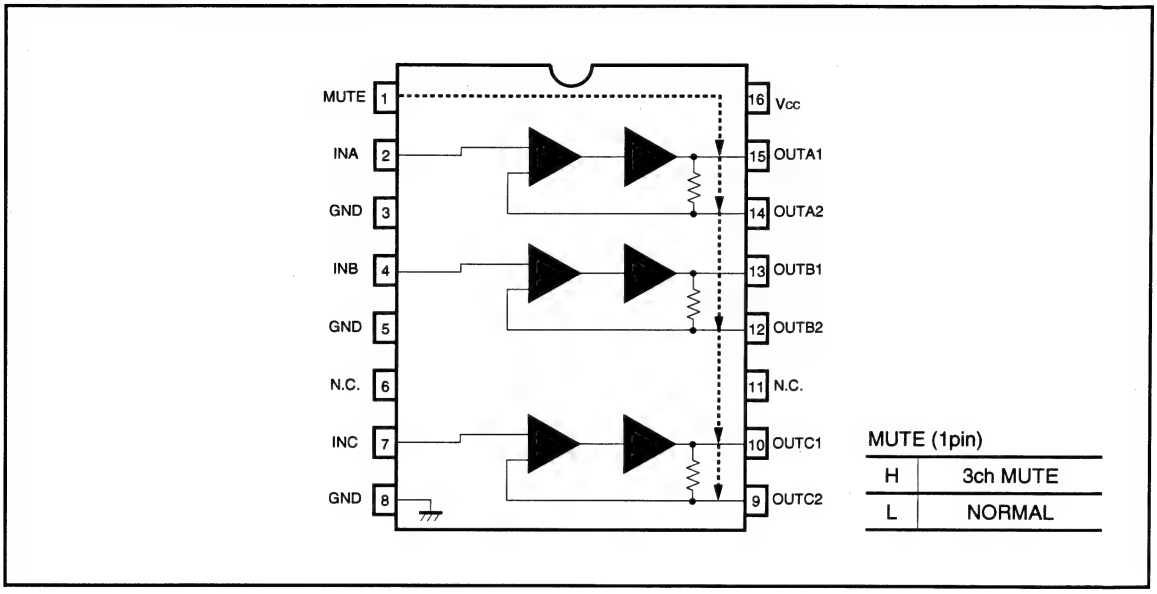
●Absolute maximum ratings (Ta = 25C)

Parameter	Symbol	Limits	Unit
Power supply voltage	Vcc	8	V
Power dissipation	Pd	650	mW
Operating temperature	Topr	− 25 ~ + 75	°C
Storage temperature	Tstg	− 55 ~ + 125	°C

●Recommended operating conditions (Ta = 25C)

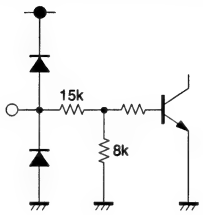
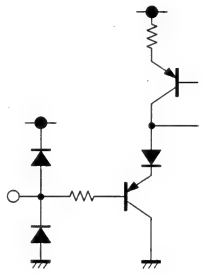
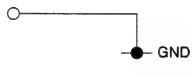
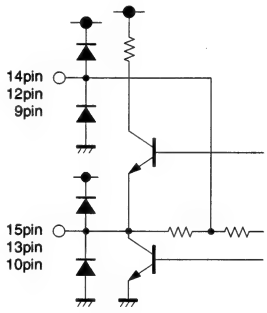
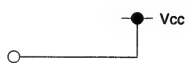
Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Operating power supply voltage	Vcc	4.5	5.0	5.5	V

●Block diagram



MUTE (1pin)	
H	3ch MUTE
L	NORMAL

●Pin descriptions and input / output circuits

Pin. No	Pin name	IN	OUT	Reference voltage	Equivalent circuit	Function
1	MUTE	K	—	—		Muting control If MUTE (pin 1) is set to HIGH, muting is carried out simultaneously on all three channels.
2 4 7	INA INB INC	K	—	—		Signal input Input signals consist of composite video signals, Y signals, C signals, RGB, and others. The input level is within a range of 0 to 1.3 (min.) to 1.5 (typ.).
3 5 8	GND	—	—	0V		Ground
14 12 9 15 13 10	OUTA2 OUTB2 OUTC2 OUTA1 OUTB1 OUTC1	—	K	0.9V 0.95V		Signal output The signal output level is (0.9 + 2 × input voltage [V]). Pins 9, 12, and 14 are the pins for sag correction. If pins 10, 13, and 15 are set to 0.2V or less, the protective circuit is triggered and the power-saving mode is accessed.
16	Vcc	—	—	5.0V		Power supply

9.7.4 IC7507: STV6410

STV6410

AUDIO/VIDEO SWITCH MATRIX

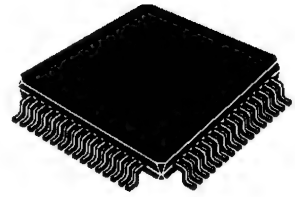
- I^2C BUS CONTROL
- STANDBY MODE

VIDEO SECTION

- 5 CVBS INPUTS, 4 CVBS OUTPUTS (ONE WITH SELECTABLE CHROMA TRAP FILTER)
- 5 Y/C INPUTS, 3 Y/C OUTPUTS
- 6dB GAIN ON ALL CVBS/Y AND C OUTPUTS
- 1 Y/C ADDER
- 2 RGB/FB INPUTS, 1 RGB/FB OUTPUT WITH 6dB ADJUSTABLE GAIN
- VIDEO MUTING ON ALL THE OUTPUTS
- 3 SLOW BLANKING INPUTS/OUTPUTS
- SYNC BOTTOM CLAMP ON ALL CVBS/Y AND RGB INPUTS, AVERAGE ON C INPUTS
- BANDWIDTH : 15MHz
- CROSSTALK : 60dB Typ.

AUDIO SECTION

- 5 STEREO INPUTS, 4 STEREO OUTPUTS (TWO WITH LEVEL ADJUSTMENT)
- MONO SOUND OUTPUT
- MONO SOUND CAPABILITY ON TV OUTPUTS
- AUDIO MUTING ON ALL THE OUTPUTS



TQFP64
(Plastic Quad Flat Pack)

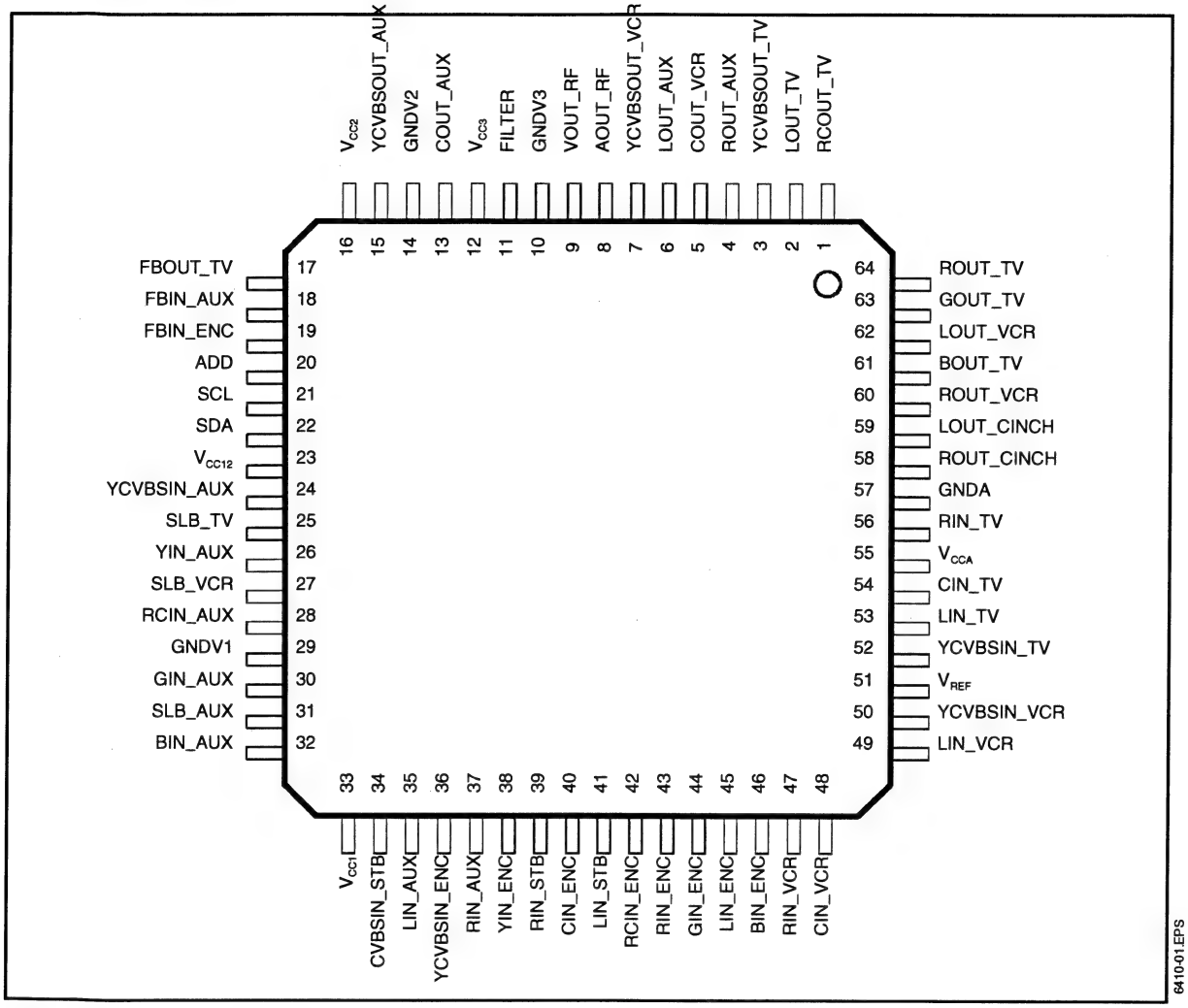
ORDER CODE : STV6410D

DESCRIPTION

The STV6410 is a highly integrated I^2C bus-controlled audio and video switch matrix, optimized for use in digital set-top box applications. It provides all the audio and video routings required in a full three scart set-top box design. It is also fully pin compatible with STV6411, the two scart version.

STV6410

PIN CONNECTIONS



PIN LIST

Pin Number	Symbol	Description
1	RCOUT_TV	Red/chroma Output, to TV Scart
2	LOUT_TV	Audio Left Output, to TV Scart
3	YCVBSOUT_TV	Y/CVBS Output, to TV scart
4	ROUT_AUX	Audio Right Output, to AUX Scart
5	COUT_VCR	Chroma Output, to VCR Scart
6	LOUT_AUX	Audio Left Output, to AUX Scart
7	YCVBSOUT_VCR	Y/CVBS Output, to VCR Scart
8	AOUT_RF	Audio (L+R) Output to RF Modulator
9	VOUT_RF	Video (CVBS) Output to RF Modulator
10	GNDV3	Video Switches Ground 3
11	FILTER	Chroma Trap Filter
12	V_{CCV3}	Video Switches Supply 3 (8V)
13	COUT_AUX	Chroma Output, to AUX Scart
14	GNDV2	Video Switches Ground 2
15	YCVBSOUT_AUX	Y/CVBS Output, to AUX Scart

6410-01.TBL

STV6410

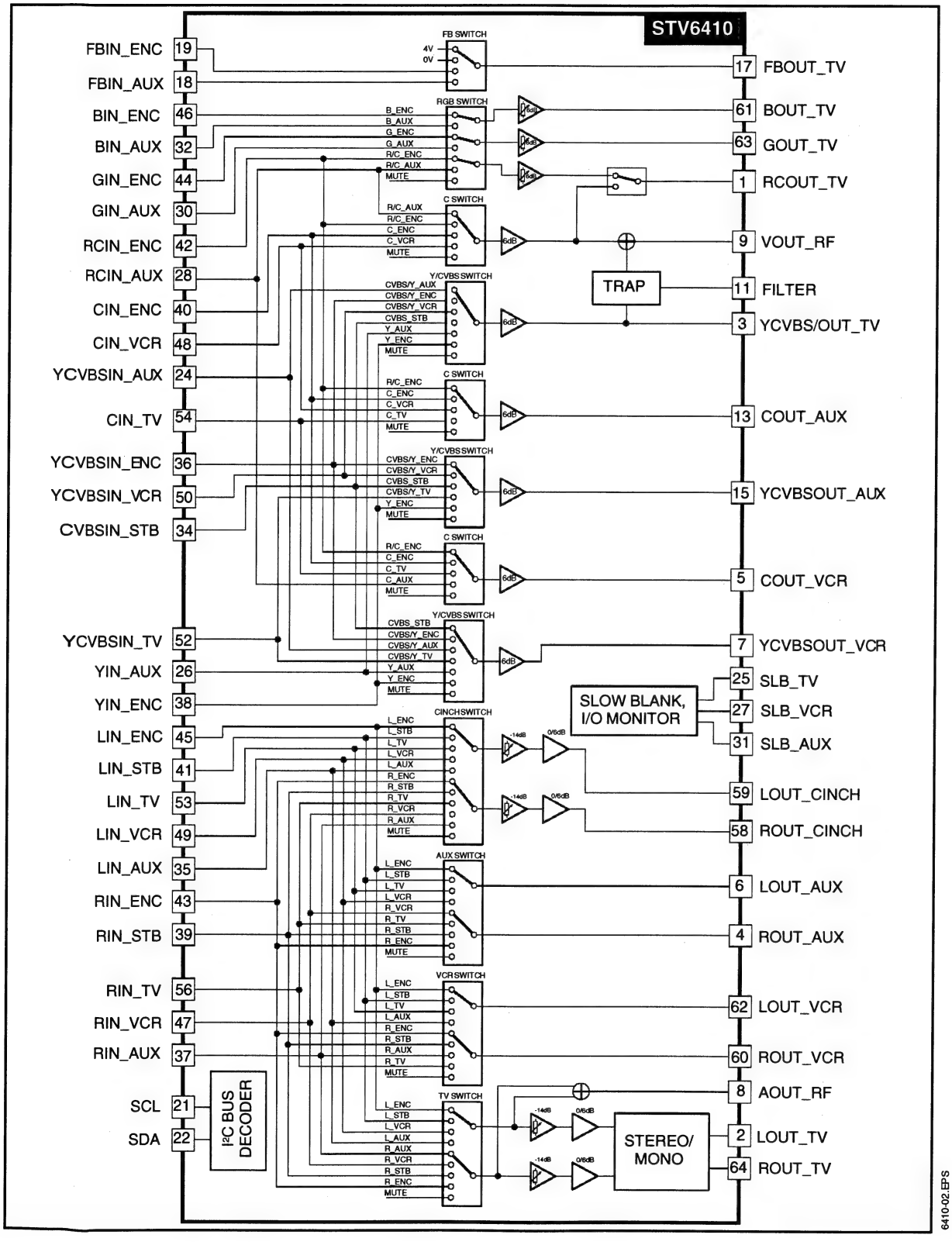
PIN LIST (continued)

Pin Number	Symbol	Description
16	V_{CCV2}	Video Switches Supply 2 (8V)
17	FBOUT_TV	Fast Blanking Output, to TV Scart
18	FBIN_AUX	Fast Blanking Input, from AUX Scart
19	FBIN_ENC	Fast Blanking Input, from Encoder
20	ADD	I2C Bus IC Address Programmation
21	SCL	I2C Bus Clock
22	SDA	I2C Bus Data
23	V_{CC12}	Slow Blanking Power Supply (12V)
24	YCVBSIN_AUX	Y/CVBS Input from AUX Scart
25	SLB_TV	Slow Blanking Input/Ouput from TV
26	YIN_AUX	Y Input, from AUX Scart
27	SLB_VCR	Slow Blanking Input/Ouput from VCR
28	RCIN_AUX	Red/Chroma Input, from AUX Scart
29	GNDV1	Video Switches Ground 1
30	GIN_AUX	Green Input, from AUX Scart
31	SLB_AUX	Slow Blanking Input/Ouput from AUX
32	BIN_AUX	Blue Input, from AUX Scart
33	V_{CCV1}	Video Switches Supply 1 (8V)
34	CVBSIN_STB	CVBS Input from STB
35	LIN_AUX	Audio Left Input, from AUX Scart
36	YCVBSIN_ENC	Y/CVBS Input from Encoder
37	RIN_AUX	Audio Right Input, from AUX Scart
38	YIN_ENC	Y Input, from Encoder
39	RIN_STB	Audio Right Input, from STB
40	CIN_ENC	Chroma Input, from Encoder
41	LIN_STB	Audio Left Input, from STB
42	RCIN_ENC	Red/Chroma Input, from Encoder
43	RIN_ENC	Audio Right Input, from Encoder
44	GIN_ENC	Green Input, from Encoder
45	LIN_ENC	Audio Left Input, from Encoder
46	BIN_ENC	Blue Input, from Encoder
47	RIN_VCR	Audio Right Input, from VCR Scart
48	CIN_VCR	Chroma Input, from VCR Scart
49	LIN_VCR	Audio Left Input, from VCR
50	YCVBSIN_VCR	Y/CVBS Input from VCR Scart
51	V_{REF}	Voltage Reference Decoupling
52	YCVBSIN_TV	Y/CVBS Input, from TV Scart
53	LIN_TV	Audio Left Input, from TV Scart
54	CIN_TV	Chroma Input, from TV Scart
55	V_{CCA}	Audio Switches Supply (8V)
56	RIN_TV	Audio right input, from TV Scart
57	GNDA	Audio Switches Ground
58	ROUT_CINCH	Audio Right Output, to CINCH
59	LOUT_CINCH	Audio Left Output, to CINCH
60	ROUT_VCR	Audio Right Output, to VCR sCart
61	BOUT_TV	Blue Output, to TV Scart
62	LOUT_VCR	Audio Left Output, to VCR Scart
63	GOUT_TV	Green Output, to TV Scart
64	ROUT_TV	Audio Right Output, to TV Scart

6410-01.TBL

STV6410

BLOCK DIAGRAM



9.7.5 IC7600: MSP3415D

Multistandard Sound Processor Family

Release Note: Revision bars indicate significant changes to the previous edition. The hardware and software description in this document is valid for the MSP 34x5G version B8 and following versions.

1. Introduction

The MSP 34x5G family of single-chip Multistandard Sound Processors covers the sound processing of all analog TV standards worldwide, as well as the NICAM digital sound standards. The full TV sound processing, starting with analog sound IF signal-in, down to processed analog AF-out, is performed in a single chip. Figure 1–1 shows a simplified functional block diagram of the MSP 34x5G.

These TV sound processing ICs include versions for processing the multichannel television sound (MTS) signal conforming to the standard recommended by the Broadcast Television Systems Committee (BTSC). The DBX noise reduction, or alternatively, Micronas Noise Reduction (MNR) is performed alignment free.

Other processed standards are the Japanese FM-FM multiplex standard (EIA-J) and the FM-Stereo-Radio standard.

Current ICs have to perform adjustment procedures in order to achieve good stereo separation for BTSC and EIA-J. The MSP 34x5G has optimum stereo performance without any adjustments.

All MSP 34xxG versions are pin compatible to the MSP 34xxD. Only minor modifications are necessary to adapt a MSP 34xxD controlling software to the MSP 34xxG. The MSP 34x5G further simplifies controlling software. Standard selection requires a single I^2C transmission only.

Note: The MSP 34x5G version has reduced control registers and less functional pins. The remaining registers are software-compatible to the MSP 34x0G. The pinning is compatible to the MSP 34x0G.

The MSP 34x5G has built-in automatic functions: The IC is able to detect the actual sound standard automatically (Automatic Standard Detection). Furthermore, pilot levels and identification signals can be evaluated internally with subsequent switching between mono/stereo/bilingual; no I^2C interaction is necessary (Automatic Sound Selection).

The MSP 34x5G can handle very high FM deviations even in conjunction with NICAM processing. This is especially important for the introduction of NICAM in China.

The ICs are produced in submicron CMOS technology. The MSP 34x5G is available in the following packages: PSDIP64, PSDIP52, PMQFP44, PLQFP64, and PQFP80.

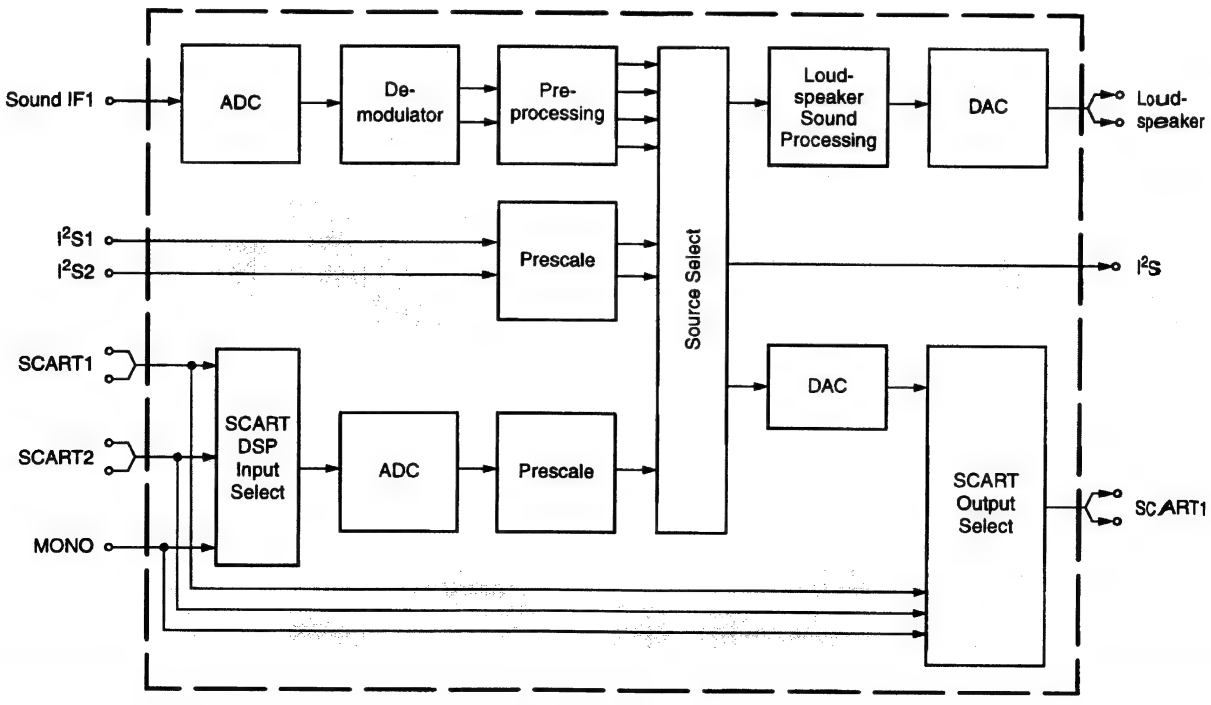


Fig. 1–1: Simplified functional block diagram of MSP 34x5G

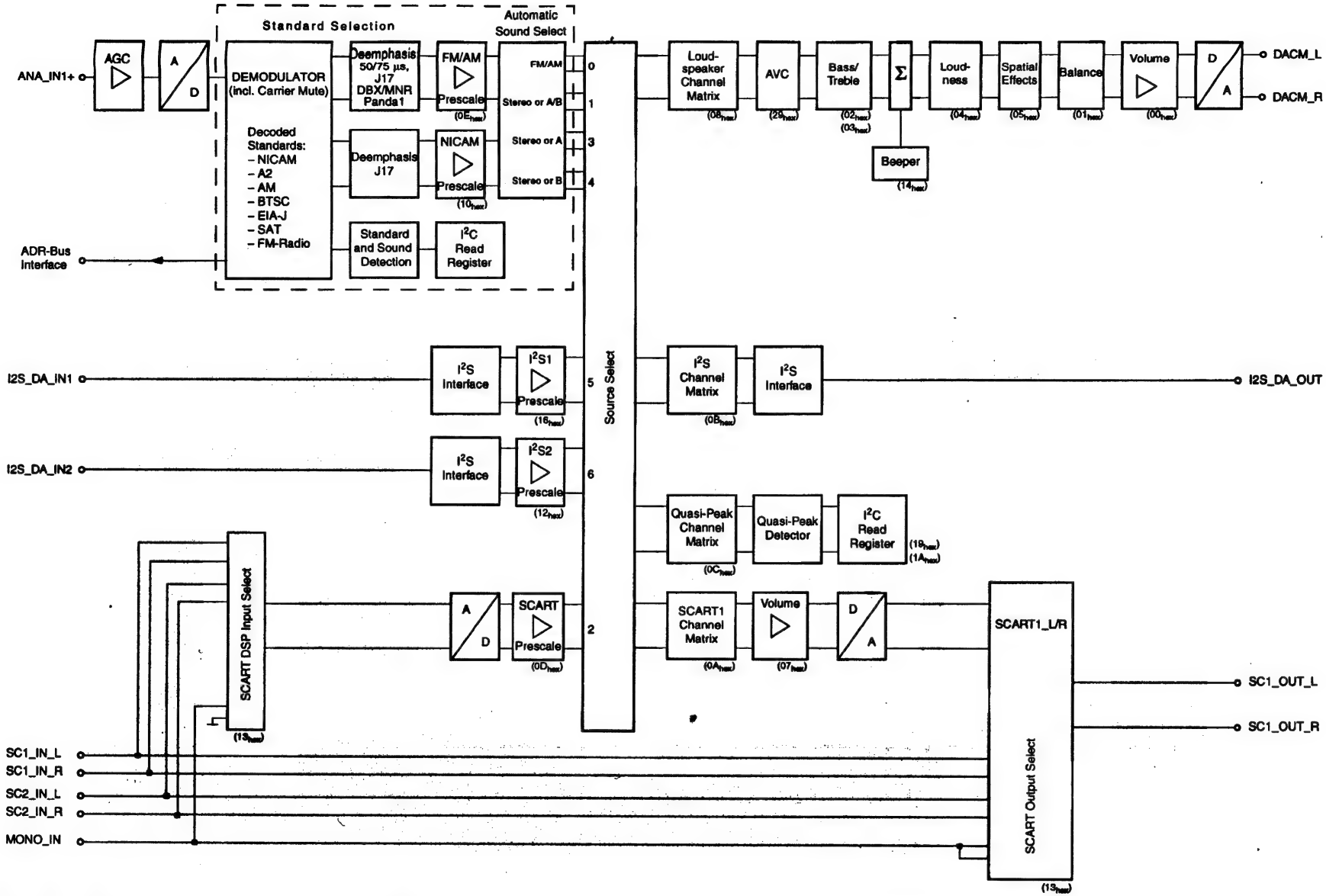


Fig. 2–1: Signal flow block diagram of the MSP 34x5G (input and output names correspond to pin names).

2.1. Architecture of the MSP 34x5G Family

Fig. 2–1 on page 8 shows a simplified block diagram of the IC. The block diagram contains all features of the MSP 3455G. Other members of the MSP 34x5G family do not have the complete set of features: The demodulator handles only a subset of the standards presented in the demodulator block; NICAM processing is only possible in the MSP 3415G and MSP 3455G (see dashed block in Fig. 2–1).

2.2. Sound IF Processing

2.2.1. Analog Sound IF Input

The input pins ANA_IN1+ and ANA_IN– offer the possibility to connect sound IF (SIF) sources to the MSP 34x5G. The analog-to-digital conversion of the preselected sound IF signal is done by an A/D-converter. An analog automatic gain circuit (AGC) allows a wide range of input levels. The high-pass filter formed by the coupling capacitor at pin ANA_IN1+ (see Section 7. "Appendix D: Application Information" on page 92) is sufficient in most cases to suppress video components. Some combinations of SAW filters and sound IF mixer ICs, however, show large picture components on their outputs. In this case, further filtering is recommended.

2.2.2. Demodulator: Standards and Features

The MSP 34x5G is able to demodulate all TV sound standards worldwide including the digital NICAM system. Depending on the MSP 34x5G version, the following demodulation modes can be performed:

A2-Systems: Detection and demodulation of two separate FM carriers (FM1 and FM2), demodulation and evaluation of the identification signal of carrier FM2.

NICAM-Systems: Demodulation and decoding of the NICAM carrier, detection and demodulation of the analog (FM or AM) carrier. For D/K-NICAM, the FM carrier may have a maximum deviation of 384 kHz.

Very high deviation FM-Mono: Detection and robust demodulation of one FM carrier with a maximum deviation of 540 kHz.

BTSC-Stereo: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MTS/MPX signal. Detection and evaluation of the pilot carrier, AM demodulation of the (L-R)-carrier and detection of the SAP subcarrier. Processing of the DBX noise reduction or Micronas Noise Reduction (MNR).

BTSC-Mono + SAP: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MTS/MPX signal. Detection and evaluation of the pilot carrier, detection and FM demodulation of the SAP-subcarrier. Processing of the DBX noise reduction or Micronas Noise Reduction (MNR).

Japan Stereo: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MPX signal. Demodulation and evaluation of the identification signal and FM demodulation of the (L-R)-carrier.

FM-Satellite Sound: Demodulation of one or two FM carriers. Processing of high-deviation mono or narrow bandwidth mono, stereo, or bilingual satellite sound according to the ASTRA specification.

FM-Stereo-Radio: Detection and FM demodulation of the aural carrier resulting in the MPX signal. Detection and evaluation of the pilot carrier and AM demodulation of the (L-R)-carrier.

The demodulator blocks of all MSP 34x5G versions have identical user interfaces. Even completely different systems like the BTSC and NICAM systems are controlled the same way. Standards are selected by means of MSP Standard Codes. Automatic processes handle standard detection and identification without controller interaction. The key features of the MSP 34x5G demodulator blocks are

Standard Selection: The controlling of the demodulator is minimized: All parameters, such as tuning frequencies or filter bandwidth, are adjusted automatically by transmitting one single value to the STANDARD SELECT register. For all standards, specific MSP standard codes are defined.

Automatic Standard Detection: If the TV sound standard is unknown, the MSP 34x5G can automatically detect the actual standard, switch to that standard, and respond the actual MSP standard code.

Automatic Carrier Mute: To prevent noise effects or FM identification problems in the absence of an FM carrier, the MSP 34x5G offers a configurable carrier mute feature, which is activated automatically if the TV sound standard is selected by means of the STANDARD SELECT register. If no FM carrier is detected at one of the two MSP demodulator channels, the corresponding demodulator output is muted. This is indicated in the STATUS register.

2.2.3. Preprocessing of Demodulator Signals

The NICAM signals must be processed by a deemphasis filter and adjusted in level. The analog demodulated signals must be processed by a deemphasis filter, adjusted in level, and dematrixed. The correct deemphasis filters are already selected by setting the standard in the STANDARD SELECT register. The level adjustment has to be done by means of the FM/AM and NICAM prescale registers. The necessary dematrix function depends on the selected sound standard and the actual broadcasted sound mode (mono, stereo, or bilingual). It can be manually set by the FM Matrix Mode register or automatically by the Automatic Sound Selection.

2.2.4. Automatic Sound Select

In the Automatic Sound Select mode, the dematrix function is automatically selected based on the identification information in the STATUS register. No I^2C interaction is necessary when the broadcasted sound mode changes (e.g. from mono to stereo).

The demodulator supports the identification check by switching between mono-compatible standards (standards that have the same FM-Mono carrier) automatically and non-audible. If B/G-FM or B/G-NICAM is selected, the MSP will switch between these standards. The same action is performed for the standards: D/K1-FM, D/K2-FM, and D/K-NICAM. Switching is only done in the absence of any stereo or bilingual identification. If identification is found, the MSP keeps the detected standard.

In case of high bit-error rates, the MSP 34x5G automatically falls back from digital NICAM sound to analog FM or AM mono.

Table 2–1 summarizes all actions that take place when Automatic Sound Select is switched on.

To provide more flexibility, the Automatic Sound Select block prepares four different source channels of demodulated sound (Fig. 2–2). By choosing one of the four demodulator channels, the preferred sound mode can be selected for each of the output channels (loudspeaker, headphone, etc.). This is done by means of the Source Select registers.

The following source channels of demodulated sound are defined:

- **"FM/AM" channel:** Analog mono sound, stereo if available. In case of NICAM, analog mono only (FM or AM mono).
- **"Stereo or A/B" channel:** Analog or digital mono sound, stereo if available. In case of bilingual broadcast, it contains both languages A (left) and B (right).
- **"Stereo or A" channel:** Analog or digital mono sound, stereo if available. In case of bilingual broadcast, it contains language A (on left and right).
- **"Stereo or B" channel:** Analog or digital mono sound, stereo if available. In case of bilingual broadcast, it contains language B (on left and right).

Fig. 2–2 and Table 2–2 show the source channel assignment of the demodulated signals in case of Automatic Sound Select mode for all sound standards.

Note: The analog primary input channel contains the signal of the mono FM/AM carrier or the L+R signal of the MPX carrier. The secondary input channel contains the signal of the 2nd FM carrier, the L-R signal of the MPX carrier, or the SAP signal.

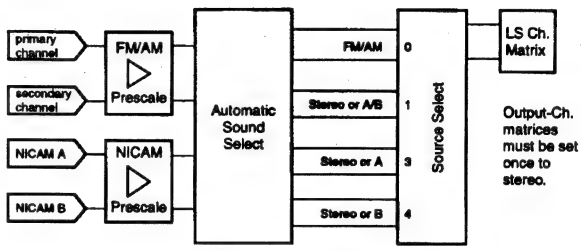


Fig. 2–2: Source channel assignment of demodulated signals in Automatic Sound Select Mode

2.2.5. Manual Mode

Fig. 2–3 shows the source channel assignment of demodulated signals in case of manual mode. If manual mode is required, more information can be found in Section 6.7. "Demodulator Source Channels in Manual Mode" on page 90.

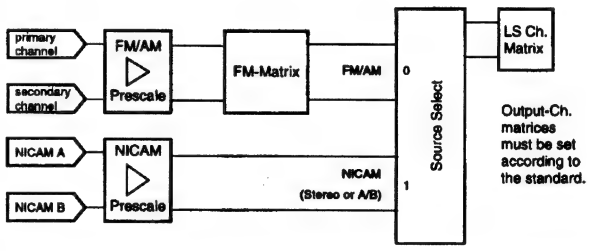


Fig. 2–3: Source channel assignment of demodulated signals in Manual Mode

2.3. Preprocessing for SCART and I^2S Input Signals

The SCART and I^2S inputs need only be adjusted in level by means of the SCART and I^2S prescale registers.

2.4. Source Selection and Output Channel Matrix

The Source Selector makes it possible to distribute all source signals (one of the demodulator source channels or SCART) to the desired output channels (loudspeaker, etc.). All input and output signals can be processed simultaneously. Each source channel is identified by a unique source address.

For each output channel, the sound mode can be set to sound A, sound B, stereo, or mono by means of the output channel matrix.

If Automatic Sound Select is on, the output channel matrix can stay fixed to stereo (transparent) for demodulated signals.

2.5. Audio Baseband Processing

2.5.1. Automatic Volume Correction (AVC)

Different sound sources (e.g. terrestrial channels, SAT channels, or SCART) fairly often do not have the same volume level. Advertisements during movies usually have a higher volume level than the movie itself. This results in annoying volume changes. The AVC solves this problem by equalizing the volume level.

To prevent clipping, the AVC's gain decreases quickly in dynamic boost conditions. To suppress oscillation effects, the gain increases rather slowly for low level inputs. The decay time is programmable by means of the AVC register (see page 30).

For input signals ranging from –24 dBr to 0 dBr, the AVC maintains a fixed output level of –18 dBr. Fig. 2–4 shows the AVC output level versus its input level. For prescale and volume registers set to 0 dB, a level of 0 dBr corresponds to full scale input/output. This is

- SCART input/output 0 dBr = 2.0 V_{rms}
- Loudspeaker output 0 dBr = 1.4 V_{rms}

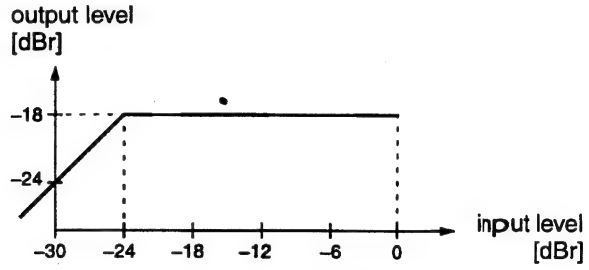


Fig. 2–4: Simplified AVC characteristics

2.5.2. Loudspeaker Outputs

The following baseband features are implemented in the loudspeaker output channels: bass/treble, loudness, balance, and volume. A square wave beeper can be added to the loudspeaker channel.

2.5.3. Quasi-Peak Detector

The quasi-peak readout register can be used to read out the quasi-peak level of any input source. The feature is based on following filter time constants:

attack time: 1.3 ms
decay time: 37 ms

2.6. SCART Signal Routing

2.6.1. SCART DSP In and SCART Out Select

The SCART DSP Input Select and SCART Output Select blocks include full matrix switching facilities. To design a TV set with two pairs of SCART-inputs and one pair of SCART-outputs, no external switching hardware is required. The switches are controlled by the ACB user register (see page 34).

2.6.2. Stand-by Mode

If the MSP 34x5G is switched off by first pulling STANDBYQ low and then (after >1 µs delay) switching off DVSUP and AVSUP, but keeping AHVSUP (**'Stand-by'-mode**), the SCART switches maintain their position and function. This allows the copying from selected SCART-inputs to SCART-outputs in the TV set's stand-by mode.

In case of power on or starting from stand-by (switching on the DVSUP and AVSUP, RESETQ going high 2 ms later), all internal registers except the ACB register (page 34) are reset to the default configuration (see Table 3–5 on page 18). The reset position of the ACB register becomes active after the first I^2C transmission into the Baseband Processing part. By transmitting the ACB register first, the reset state can be redefined.

2.7. I^2S Bus Interface

The MSP 34x5G has a synchronous master/slave input/output interface running on 32 kHz.

The interface accepts two formats:

1. I^2S_WS changes at the word boundary
2. I^2S_WS changes one I^2S-clock period before the word boundaries.

All I^2S options are set by means of the MODUS and the I2S_CONFIG registers.

The I^2S bus interface consists of five pins:

- I2S_DA_IN1, I2S_DA_IN2:
  I^2S serial data input: 16, 18....32 bits per sample
- I2S_DA_OUT:
  I^2S serial data output: 16, 18...32 bits per sample
- I2S_CL:
  I^2S serial clock
- I2S_WS:
  I^2S word strobe signal defines the left and right sample

If the MSP 34x5G serves as the master on the I^2S interface, the clock and word strobe lines are driven by the IC. In this mode, only 16 or 32 bits per sample can be selected. In slave mode, these lines are input to the IC and the MSP clock is synchronized to 576 times the I2S_WS rate (32 kHz). NICAM operation is not possible in slave mode.

An I^2S timing diagram is shown in Fig. 4–28 on page 62.

2.8. ADR Bus Interface

For the ASTRA Digital Radio System (ADR), the MSP 3405G, MSP 3415G, and MSP 3455G performs preprocessing such as carrier selection and filtering. Via the 3-line ADR-bus, the resulting signals are transferred to the DRP 3510A coprocessor, where the source decoding is performed. To be prepared for an upgrade to ADR with an additional DRP board, the following lines of MSP 34x5G should be provided on a feature connector:

- I2S_DA_IN1 or I2S_DA_IN2
- I2S_DA_OUT
- I2S_WS
- I2S_CL
- ADR_CL, ADR_WS, ADR_DA

For more details, please refer to the DRP 3510A data sheet.

2.9. Digital Control I/O Pins and Status Change Indication

The static level of the digital input/output pins D_CTR_I/O_0/1 is switchable between HIGH and LOW via the I^2C-bus by means of the ACB register (see page 34). This enables the controlling of external hardware switches or other devices via I^2C-bus.

The digital input/output pins can be set to high impedance by means of the MODUS register (see page 23). In this mode, the pins can be used as input. The current state can be read out of the STATUS register (see page 25).

Optionally, the pin D_CTR_I/O_1 can be used as an interrupt request signal to the controller, indicating any changes in the read register STATUS. This makes polling unnecessary; I^2C-bus interactions are reduced to a minimum (see STATUS register on page 25 and MODUS register on page 23).

2.10. Clock PLL Oscillator and Crystal Specifications

The MSP 34x5G derives all internal system clocks from the 18.432 MHz oscillator. In NICAM or in I^2S-Slave mode, the clock is phase-locked to the corresponding source. Therefore, it is not possible to use NICAM and I^2S-Slave mode at the same time.

For proper performance, the MSP clock oscillator requires a 18.432-MHz crystal. Note, that for the phase-locked mode (NICAM, I^2S slave), crystals with tighter tolerance are required.

4.2. Pin Connections and Short Descriptions

NC = not connected; leave vacant
LV = if not used, leave vacant
DVSS: if not used, connect to DVSS
X = obligatory; connect as described in circuit diagram
AHVSS: connect to AHVSS

Pin No.					Pin Name	Type	Connection (if not used)	Short Description
PQFP 80-pin	PLQFP 64-pin	PMQFP 44-pin	PSDIP 64-pin	PSDIP 52-pin				
1	64	–	8	–	NC		LV	Not connected
2	1	12	9	7	I2C_CL	IN/OUT	X	I^2C clock
3	2	13	10	8	I2C_DA	IN/OUT	X	I^2C data
4	3	14	11	9	I2S_CL		LV	I^2S clock
5	4	15	12	10	I2S_WS		LV	I^2S word strobe
6	5	16	13	11	I2S_DA_OUT		LV	I^2S data output
7	6	17	14	12	I2S_DA_IN1		LV	I^2S1 data input
8	7	–	15	13	ADR_DA		LV	ADR data output
9	8	–	16	14	ADR_WS		LV	ADR word strobe
10	9	18	17	15	ADR_CL		LV	ADR clock
11	–	–	–	–	DVSUP		X	Digital power supply +5 V
12	–	–	–	–	DVSUP		X	Digital power supply +5 V
13	10	19	18	16	DVSUP		X	Digital power supply +5 V
14	–	20	–	–	DVSS		X	Digital ground
15	–	–	–	–	DVSS		X	Digital ground
16	11	–	19	17	DVSS		X	Digital ground
17	12	21	20	18	I2S_DA_IN2		LV	I^2S2-data input
18	13	–	21	19	NC		LV	Not connected
19	14	–	22	–	NC		LV	Not connected
20	15	–	23	–	NC		LV	Not connected
21	16	22	24	20	RESETQ	IN	X	Power-on-reset
22	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
23	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
24	17	23	25	21	NC		LV	Not connected
25	18	24	26	22	NC		LV	Not connected

Pin No. PQFP 80-pin	PLQFP 64-pin	PMQFP 44-pin	PSDIP 64-pin	PSDIP 52-pin	Pin Name	Type	Connection (if not used)	Short Description
26	19	25	27	23	VREF2		X	Reference ground 2 high-voltage part
27	20	26	28	24	DACM_R	OUT	LV	Loudspeaker out, right
28	21	27	29	25	DACM_L	OUT	LV	Loudspeaker out, left
29	22	–	30	–	NC		LV	Not connected
30	23	–	31	26	NC		LV	Not connected
31	24	–	32	–	NC		LV	Not connected
32	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
33	25	–	33	27	NC		LV	Not connected
34	26	28	34	28	NC		LV	Not connected
35	27	29	35	29	VREF1		X	Reference ground 1 high-voltage part
36	28	30	36	30	SC1_OUT_R	OUT	LV	SCART 1 output, right
37	29	31	37	31	SC1_OUT_L	OUT	LV	SCART 1 output, left
38	30	32	38	32	NC		LV	Not connected
39	31	33	39	33	AHVSUP		X	Analog power supply 8.0 V
40	32	34	40	34	CAPL_M		X	Volume capacitor MAIN
41	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
42	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
43	–	–	–	–	AHVSS		X	Analog ground
44	33	35	41	35	AHVSS		X	Analog ground
45	34	36	42	36	AGNDC		X	Analog reference voltage high-voltage part
46	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
47	35	–	43	–	NC		LV	Not connected
48	36	–	44	–	NC		LV	Not connected
49	37	–	45	–	NC		LV	Not connected
50	38	–	46	37	NC		LV	Not connected
51	39	–	47	38	NC		LV	Not connected
52	40	–	48	–	NC		AHVSS	Analog Shield Ground
53	41	37	49	39	SC2_IN_L	IN	LV	SCART 2 input, left
54	42	38	50	40	SC2_IN_R	IN	LV	SCART 2 input, right

Pin No. PQFP 80-pin	PLQFP 64-pin	PMQFP 44-pin	PSDIP 64-pin	PSDIP 52-pin	Pin Name	Type	Connection (if not used)	Short Description
55	43	39	51	–	ASG		AHVSS	Analog Shield Ground
56	44	40	52	41	SC1_IN_L	IN	LV	SCART 1 input, left
57	45	41	53	42	SC1_IN_R	IN	LV	SCART 1 input, right
58	46	42	54	43	VREFTOP		X	Reference voltage IF A/D converter
59	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
60	47	43	55	44	MONO_IN	IN	LV	Mono input
61	–	–	–	–	AVSS		X	Analog ground
62	48	44	56	45	AVSS		X	Analog ground
63	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
64	–	–	–	–	NC		LV	Not connected
65	–	–	–	–	AVSUP		X	Analog power supply +5 V
66	49	1	57	46	AVSUP		X	Analog power supply +5 V
67	50	2	58	47	ANA_IN1+	IN	LV	IF input 1
68	51	3	59	48	ANA_IN–	IN	LV	IF common
69	52	–	60	49	NC		LV	Not connected
70	53	4	61	50	TESTEN	IN	X	Test pin
71	54	5	62	51	XTAL_IN	IN	X	Crystal oscillator
72	55	6	63	52	XTAL_OUT	OUT	X	Crystal oscillator
73	56	7	64	1	TP		LV	Test pin
74	57	–	1	2	NC		LV	Not connected
75	58	–	2	–	NC		LV	Not connected
76	59	–	3	–	NC		LV	Not connected
77	60	8	4	3	D_CTR_I/O_1	IN/OUT	LV	D_CTR_I/O_1
78	61	9	5	4	D_CTR_I/O_0	IN/OUT	LV	D_CTR_I/O_0
79	62	10	6	5	ADR_SEL	IN	X	I^2C Bus address select
80	63	11	7	6	STANDBYQ	IN	X	Standby (low-active)

9.7.6 IC7703: TDA9818

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

TDA9817; TDA9818

FEATURES

- 5 V supply voltage
- Applicable for IFs (Intermediate Frequencies) of 38.9 MHz, 45.75 MHz and 58.75 MHz
- Gain controlled wide band Video IF (VIF)-amplifier (AC-coupled)
- True synchronous demodulation with active carrier regeneration (very linear demodulation, good intermodulation figures, reduced harmonics, excellent pulse response)
- Robustness for over-modulation better than 105% due to gated phase detector at L/L accent standard and PLL-bandwidth control at negative modulated standards
- VCO (Voltage Controlled Oscillator) frequency switchable between L and L accent (alignment external) picture carrier frequency
- VIF AGC (Automatic Gain Control) detector for gain control, operating as peak sync detector for B/G, peak white detector for L; signal controlled reaction time for L
- Tuner AGC with adjustable TakeOver Point (TOP)
- AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) detector without extra reference circuit
- AC-coupled limiter amplifier for sound intercarrier signal
- Alignment-free FM PLL (Phase Locked Loop) demodulator with high linearity
- SIF (Sound IF) input for single reference QSS (Quasi Split Sound) mode (PLL controlled); SIF AGC detector for gain controlled SIF amplifier; single reference QSS mixer able to operate in high performance single reference QSS mode and in intercarrier mode
- AM demodulator without extra reference circuit
- Stabilizer circuit for ripple rejection and to achieve constant output signals
- ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) protection for all pins.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The TDA9817 is an integrated circuit for single standard vision IF signal processing and FM demodulation.

The TDA9818 is an integrated circuit for multistandard vision IF signal processing, sound AM and FM demodulation.

ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
TDA9817	SDIP24	plastic shrink dual in-line package; 24 leads (400 mil)	SOT234-1
TDA9818	SDIP24	plastic shrink dual in-line package; 24 leads (400 mil)	SOT234-1

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

TDA9817; TDA9818

BLOCK DIAGRAM

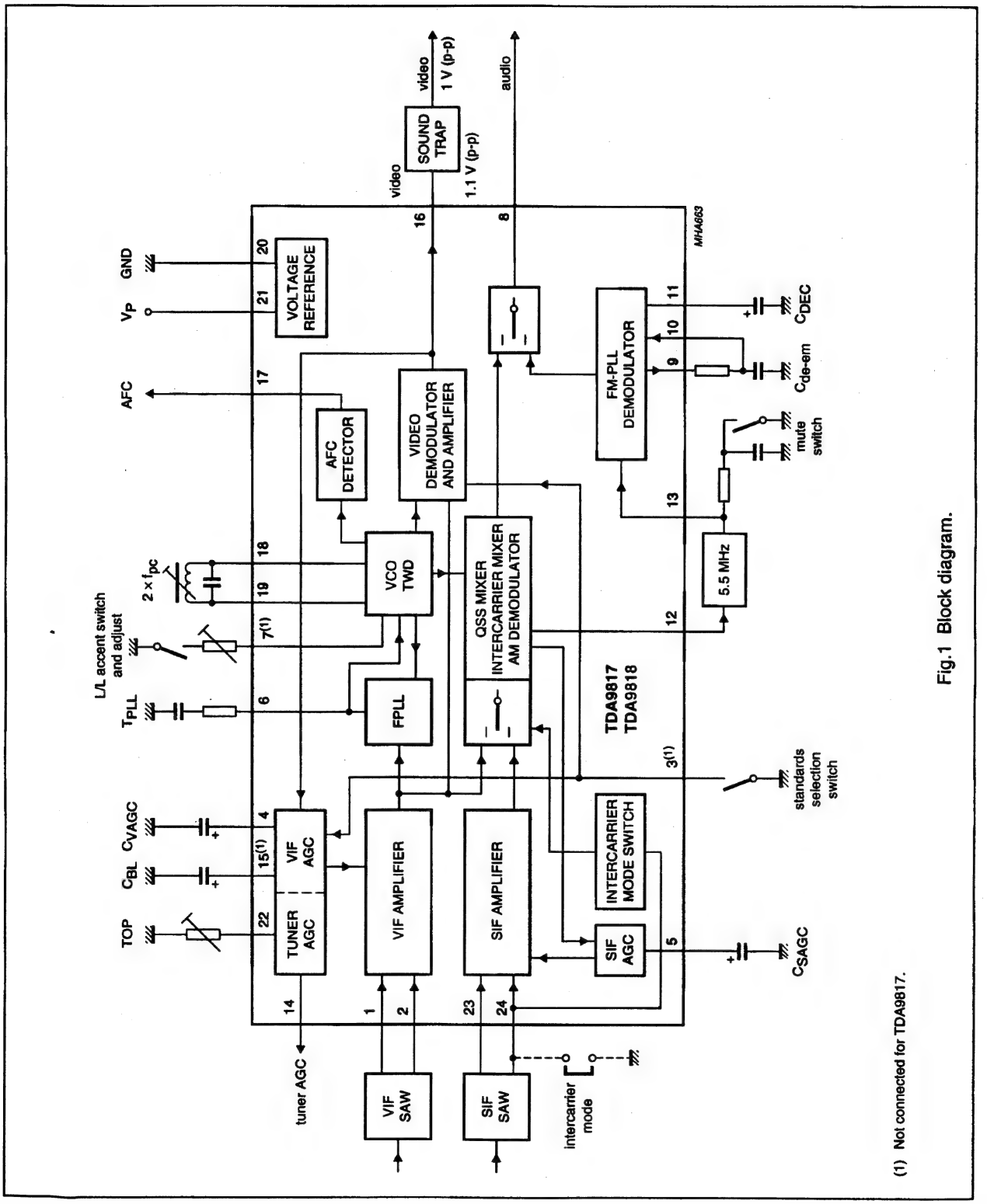


Fig.1 Block diagram.

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

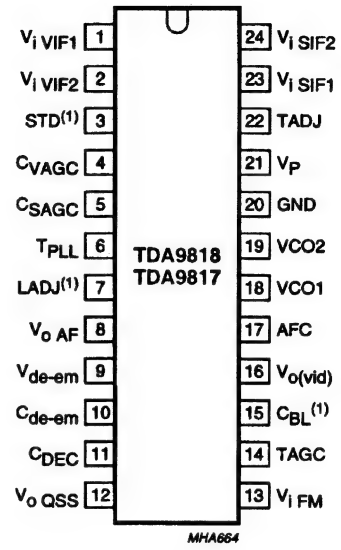
TDA9817; TDA9818

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
$V_{i\ VIF1}$	1	VIF differential input signal voltage 1
$V_{i\ VIF2}$	2	VIF differential input signal voltage 2
STD(1)	3	standard switch
C_{VAGC}	4	VIF AGC capacitor
C_{SAGC}	5	SIF AGC capacitor
T_{PLL}	6	PLL loop filter
LADJ(1)	7	L/L accent switch and adjust
$V_{o\ AF}$	8	audio output
$V_{de\text{-}em}$	9	de-emphasis input
$C_{de\text{-}em}$	10	de-emphasis output
C_{DEC}	11	decoupling capacitor
$V_{o\ QSS}$	12	single reference QSS/intercarrier output voltage
$V_{i\ FM}$	13	sound intercarrier input voltage
TAGC	14	tuner AGC output
C_{BL}(1)	15	black level detector
$V_{o(vid)}$	16	composite video output voltage
AFC	17	AFC output
VCO1	18	VCO1 resonance circuit
VCO2	19	VCO2 resonance circuit
GND	20	ground
V_P	21	supply voltage
TADJ	22	tuner AGC takeover point adjust
$V_{i\ SIF1}$	23	SIF differential input signal voltage 1
$V_{i\ SIF2}$	24	SIF differential input signal voltage 2

Note

1. Not connected for TDA9817.



(1) Not connected for TDA9817.

Fig.2 Pin configuration.

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

TDA9817; TDA9818

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The integrated circuit comprises the functional blocks as shown in Fig.1:

- Vision IF amplifier and VIF AGC detector
- Tuner AGC
- Frequency Phase Locked Loop detector (FPLL)
- VCO, Travelling Wave Divider (TWD) and AFC
- Video demodulator and amplifier
- SIF amplifier and SIF AGC
- Single reference QSS mixer
- AM demodulator
- FM-PLL demodulator
- AF (Audio Frequency) signal processing
- Internal voltage stabilizer.

Vision IF amplifier and VIF AGC detector

The vision IF amplifier consists of three AC-coupled differential amplifier stages. Each differential stage comprises a feedback network controlled by emitter degeneration.

The AGC detector generates the required VIF gain control voltage for constant video output by charging/discharging the AGC capacitor. Therefore for negative video modulation the sync level and for positive video modulation the peak white level of the video signal is detected. In order to reduce the reaction time for positive modulation, where a very large time constant is needed, an additional level detector increases the discharging current of the AGC capacitor (fast mode) in the event of a decreasing VIF amplitude step. The additional level information is given by the black-level detector voltage.

Tuner AGC

The AGC capacitor voltage is converted to an internal IF control signal, and is fed to the tuner AGC to generate the tuner AGC output current at pin TAGC (open-collector output). The tuner AGC takeover point can be adjusted at pin TADJ. This allows to match the tuner to the SAW filter in order to achieve the optimum IF input level.

Frequency Phase Locked Loop detector (FPLL)

The VIF-amplifier output signal is fed into a frequency detector and into a phase detector via a limiting amplifier. During acquisition the frequency detector produces a DC current proportional to the frequency difference between the input and the VCO signal. After frequency lock-in the phase detector produces a DC current proportional to the phase difference between the VCO and the input signal. The DC current of either frequency detector or phase detector is converted into a DC voltage via the loop filter, which controls the VCO frequency. In the event of positive modulated signals the phase detector is gated by composite sync in order to avoid signal distortion for overmodulated VIF signals.

VCO, Travelling Wave Divider (TWD) and AFC

The VCO operates with a resonance circuit (with L and C in parallel) at double the PC frequency. The VCO is controlled by two integrated variable capacitors.
The control voltage required to tune the VCO from its free-running frequency to actually double the PC frequency is generated by the frequency-phase detector (FPLL) and fed via the loop filter to the first variable capacitor. This control voltage is amplified and additionally converted into a current which represents the AFC output signal. At centre frequency the AFC output current is equal to zero.

For TDA9818: the VCO centre frequency can be decreased (required for L accent standard) by activating an additional internal capacitor. This is achieved by using the L accent switch. In this event the second variable capacitor can be controlled by a variable resistor at the L accent switch for setting the VCO centre frequency to the required L accent value.

The oscillator signal is divided by 2 with a TWD which generates two differential output signals with a 90 degree phase difference independent of the frequency.

Video demodulator and amplifier

The video demodulator is realized by a multiplier which is designed for low distortion and large bandwidth. The vision IF input signal is multiplied with the 'in phase' signal of the travelling wave divider output. In the demodulator stage the video signal polarity can be switched in accordance with the TV standard.

The demodulator output signal is fed via an integrated low-pass filter for attenuation of the carrier harmonics to the video amplifier. The video amplifier is realized by an operational amplifier with internal feedback and high bandwidth. A low-pass filter is integrated to achieve an attenuation of the carrier harmonics for B/G and L standard. The standard dependent level shift in this stage delivers the same sync level for positive and negative modulation. The video output signal at $V_{o(vid)}$ is 1.1 V (p-p) for nominal vision IF modulation, in order to achieve 1 V (p-p) at sound trap output.

Single/multistandard VIF/SIF-PLL and FM-PLL/AM demodulators

TDA9817; TDA9818

SIF amplifier and SIF AGC

The sound IF amplifier consists of two AC-coupled differential amplifier stages. Each differential stage comprises a controlled feedback network provided by emitter degeneration.

The SIF AGC detector is related to the SIF input signal (average level of AM or FM carrier) and controls the SIF amplifier to provide a constant SIF signal to the AM demodulator and single reference QSS mixer. At L standard (AM sound) the SIF AGC reaction time is set to 'slow' for nominal video conditions. But with a decreasing VIF amplitude step the SIF AGC is set to 'fast' mode controlled by the VIF AGC detector. In FM mode this reaction time is always 'fast'.

Single reference QSS mixer

The single reference QSS mixer is realized by a multiplier. The SIF amplifier output signal is fed to the single reference QSS mixer and converted to intercarrier frequency by the regenerated picture carrier (VCO). The mixer output signal is fed via a high-pass for attenuation of the video signal components to the output pin 12. With this system a high performance hi-fi stereo sound processing can be achieved.

For a simplified application without a sound IF SAW filter the single reference QSS mixer can be switched to the intercarrier mode by connecting pin 24 to ground. In this mode the sound IF passes the vision IF SAW filter and the composite IF signal is fed to the single reference QSS mixer. This IF signal is multiplied with the 90 degree TWD output signal for converting the sound IF to intercarrier frequency. This composite intercarrier signal is fed to the output pin 12, too. By using this quadrature detection, the low frequency video signals are removed.

AM demodulator

The AM demodulator is realized by a multiplier. The modulated SIF amplifier output signal is multiplied in phase with the limited (AM is removed) SIF amplifier output signal. The demodulator output signal is fed via an integrated low-pass filter for attenuation of the carrier harmonics to the AF amplifier.

FM-PLL demodulator

The FM-PLL demodulator consists of a limiter and an FM-PLL. The limiter provides the amplification and limitation of the FM sound intercarrier signal. The result is high sensitivity and AM suppression. The amplifier consists of 7 stages which are internally AC-coupled in order to minimize the DC offset.

Furthermore the AF output signal can be muted by connecting a resistor between the limiter input pin 13 and ground.

The FM-PLL consists of an integrated relaxation oscillator, an integrated loop filter and a phase detector. The oscillator is locked to the FM intercarrier signal, output from the limiter. As a result of locking, the oscillator frequency tracks with the modulation of the input signal and the oscillator control voltage is superimposed by the AF voltage. The FM-PLL operates as an FM demodulator.

AF signal processing

The AF amplifier consists of two parts:

1. The AF pre-amplifier for FM sound is an operational amplifier with internal feedback, high gain and high common mode rejection. The AF voltage from the PLL demodulator, by principle a small output signal, is amplified by approximately 33 dB. The low-pass characteristic of the amplifier reduces the harmonics of the intercarrier signal at the sound output terminal pin 9 at which the de-emphasis network for FM sound is applied. An additional DC control circuit is implemented to keep the DC level constant, independent of process spread.
2. The AF output amplifier (10 dB) provides the required output level by a rail-to-rail output stage. This amplifier makes use of an input selector for switching to AM, FM de-emphasis or mute state, controlled by the standard switching voltage and the mute switching voltage.

Internal voltage stabilizer

The bandgap circuit internally generates a voltage of approximately 1.25 V, independent of supply voltage and temperature. A voltage regulator circuit, connected to this voltage, produces a constant voltage of 3.6 V which is used as an internal reference voltage.

9.7.7 IC7803: TMP93C071

CMOS 16-Bit Microcontroller
TMP93C071F

1. Outline and Feature

TMP93C071F is a high-speed advanced 16-bit microcontroller developed for application with VCR system control, software servo motor control and timer control.

In addition to basics such as I/O ports, the TMP93C071F has high-speed/high-precision signal measuring circuit, PWM (Pulse-Width-Modulator) and high-precision real timing pulse generator.

The device characteristics are as follows:

(1) Original 16-bit CPU (900L_CPU)
- TLCS-90 instruction mnemonic upward compatible
- 16 Mbyte linear address space
- General-purpose registers and register bank system
- 16-bit multiplication/division and bit transfer/arithmetic instructions
- High-speed micro DMA: 4 channels (1.6 µs / 2 byte at 20 MHz)

(2) Minimum instruction execution time: 200 ns at 20 MHz

(3) Internal ROM: ROMless

(4) Internal RAM: 8 Kbyte

(5) External memory expansion
- Can be expanded up to 16 Mbyte (for both programs and data)
- AM8/16 pin (select the external data bus width)
- Can be mixed 8 and 16bit external data buses.
  ...Dynamic data bus sizing.

(6) 20-bit time-base-counter (TBC)
- free running counter
- accuracy: 100 ns (at 20 MHz)
- overflow: 105 ms (at 20 MHz)

(7) 8-bit timer (TC0): 1 channel
- for CTL linear time counter

(8) 16-bit timer (TC1-5): 5 channels
- C-sync count, capstan FG count, general: (3 channels)

(9) Timing pulse generator (TPG): 2 channels
- (16-bit timing data + 6-bit-output data) with 8-stages FIFO: 1 channel
- (16-bit timing data + 4-bit-output data): 1 channel
- accuracy: 400 ns (at 20 MHz)

(10) Pulse width modulation outputs (PWM)
- 14-bit PWM: 3 channels (for controlling capstan, drum and tuner)
- 8-bit PWM: 9 channels (for controlling volume)
- carrier frequency: 39.1 kHz (at 20 MHz)

980910EBP1

- For a discussion of how the reliability of microcontrollers can be predicted, please refer to Section 1.3 of the chapter entitled Quality and Reliability Assurance / Handling Precautions.
- TOSHIBA is continually working to improve the quality and the reliability of its products. Nevertheless, semiconductor devices in general can malfunction or fail due to their inherent electrical sensitivity and vulnerability to physical stress. It is the responsibility of the buyer, when utilizing TOSHIBA products, to observe standards of safety, and to avoid situations in which a malfunction or failure of a TOSHIBA product could cause loss of human life, bodily injury or damage to property. In developing your designs, please ensure that TOSHIBA products are used within specified operating ranges as set forth in the most recent products specifications. Also, please keep in mind the precautions and conditions set forth in the TOSHIBA Semiconductor Reliability Handbook.
- The products described in this document are subject to the foreign exchange and foreign trade laws.
- The information contained herein is presented only as a guide for the applications of our products. No responsibility is assumed by TOSHIBA CORPORATION for any infringements of intellectual property or other rights of the third parties which may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any intellectual property or other rights of TOSHIBA CORPORATION or others.
- The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

(11) 24-bit time base counter capture circuit (Capture 0)
- (18-bit timing data + 6-bit trigger data) with 8-stages FIFO: 1 channel
- capture input sources: Remote-control-input (RMTIN), V-sync, CTL, Drum-PG, general (1 channel)
- accuracy: 400 ns (at 20 MHz)

(12) 17-bit time base counter capture circuit (Capture 1/2)
- (16-bit timing data + 1-bit trigger data): 2 channel
- capture input sources: Drum-FG, Capstan-FG
- accuracy: 100 ns (at 20 MHz)

(13) VISS/VASS detection circuit (VISS/VASS)
- CTL duty detection
- VASS data 16-bit latch

(14) Composite-sync-signal (C-sync) input (C-sync In)
- Vertical-sync-signal (V-sync) separation (V-sepa)

(15) Head Amp switch/Color Rotary control (HA/CR)

(16) Pseudo-V/H generator (PV/PH)

(17) 8-bit A/D converter (ADC): 16 channels
- Conversion speed: 95states (9.5 µs at 20 MHz)

(18) Serial bus I/F
- 8-bit synchronous (SIO0, 1): 2 channels
- UART: 1 channel
- I^2CBUS: 1 channel/2 ports

•••• Multi - Master function/Master transfer with micro DMA.

(19) Watch dog timer (WDT)

(20) Interrupt controller (INTC)
- CPU: 2 sources ••• SWI instruction, and illegal instruction
- Internal: 20 sources
- External: 5 sources

7-level priority can be set.

(21) I/O ports
- 57 I/O ports (multiplexed functional pins)
- 8 Input ports (P40/AIN3-P47/AIN10: These pins are used as analog input for A/D converter.)
- 4 Output ports (P24/A20-P27/A23: These pins are also used as address bus outputs.)

(22) Standby function: 4 halt modes (RUN, IDLE2, IDLE1, STOP)

(23) System clock function
- Dual clock operation 20 MHz (High-speed: normal)/32 kHz(Low-speed: slow)

•••• 17-bit Real Time Counter built in

(24) Operating Voltage
- Vcc = 2.7 to 5.5 V (at 32 kHz)
- Vcc = 4.5 to 5.5 V (at 20 MHz)

(25) Package
- 120 pin QFP 28 mm × 28 mm (Pin pitch: 0.8 mm)
- Type name QFP120-P-2828-0.80A

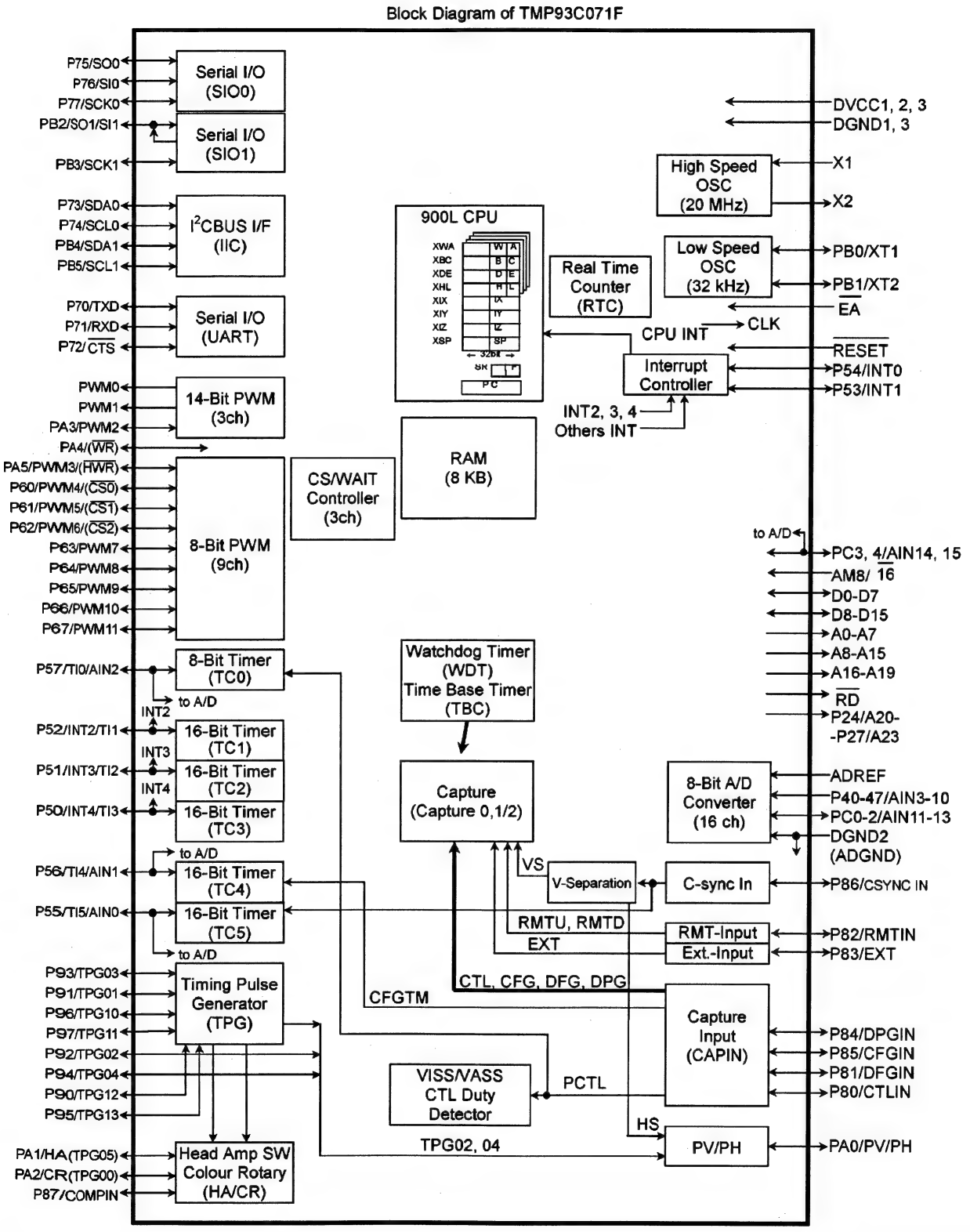


Figure 1 TMP93C071 Block Diagram

2. Pin Assignment And Functions

The assignment of input and output pins for the TMP93C071, their names and functions are described below.

2.1 Pin Assignment

Figure 2.1.1 shows pin assignment of the TMP93C071.

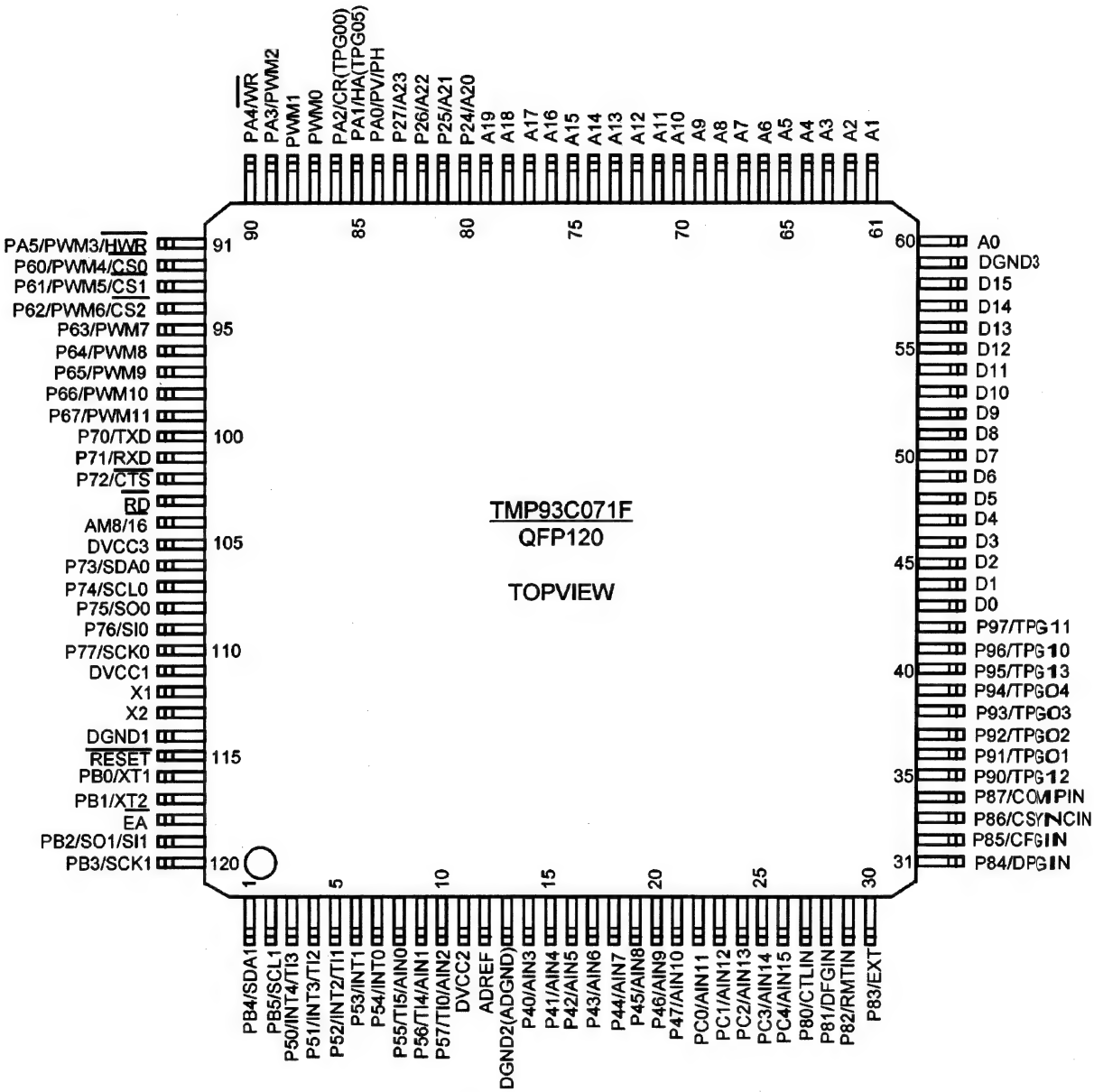


Figure 2.1.1 Pin Assignment (120-pin QFP)

2.2 Pin Names and Functions

The names of input/output pins and their functions are described below.

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (1/5)

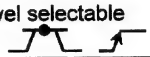
Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
D0 to D15	16	I/O (3-state)	data: 0 to 15 for data bus
A0 to A19	20	Output	Address: 0 to 19 for address bus
A20 to A23/ P24 to P27	4	Output Output	Address: 20 to 23 for address bus Port 2: Output port
$\overline{RD}$	1	Output	Read: strobe signal for reading external memory
AM8/16	1	Input	data bus width select input (only 8 bit or 8 bit/16 bit)
PC3, 4/ $\overline{16}$ AIN14, 15	2	I/O Input	Port C3, 4: I/O port that allows selection of I/O on a bit basis. Analog Input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
$\overline{EA}$	1	Input	External access: Always set to _0
$\overline{RESET}$	1	Input	Reset: Initializes LSI.(with pull-up R)
X1/X2	2	I/O	High Frequency Oscillator connecting pins (20 MHz)
PB0/ XT1	1	I/O Input	Port B0: I/O port (Open Drain Output) Low Frequency Oscillator connecting pin (32 kHz)
PB1/ XT2	1	I/O Output	Port B1: I/O port (Open drain Output) Low Frequency Oscillator connecting pin
ADREF	1	Input	A/D reference Voltage input
P40 to P47/ AIN3 to AIN10	8	Input Input	Port 4: Input ports Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
PC0 to PC2/ AIN11 to AIN13	3	I/O Input	Port C: PC0 to PC2 I/O port that allows selection of I/O on a bit basis. Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P57/ TI0/ AIN2	1	I/O Input (schmitt) Input	Port 57: I/O port 8-bit timer0 (TC0) Input 0 Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P56/ TI4/ AIN1	1	I/O Input (schmitt) Input	Port 56: I/O port 16-bit timer4 (TC4) Input 4 Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P55/ TI5/ AIN0	1	I/O Input (schmitt) Input	Port 55: I/O port 16-bit timer5 (TC5) Input 5 Analog input: Analog input signal for A/D converter
P54/ INT0	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 54: I/O port External Interrupt request input 0: Rising edge/ Level selectable 
P53/ INT1	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 53: I/O port External Interrupt request input 1: Rising edge/ Level selectable
P52/ INT2/ TI1	1	I/O Input Input (schmitt)	Port 52: I/O port External Interrupt request input 2 Rising edge/Falling edge selectable 16-bit timer1(TC1) Input 1

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (2/5)

Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
P51/ INT3/ TI2	1	I/O Input Input (schmitt)	Port 51: I/O port External Interrupt request input 3 Rising edge/Falling edge selectable 16-bit timer2 (TC2) Input 2
P50/ INT4/ TI3	1	I/O Input Input (schmitt)	Port 50: I/O port External Interrupt request input 4 Rising edge/Falling edge selectable 16-bit timer3 (TC3) Input 3
PWM0	1	Output 3-state Open Drain	PWM (14 bit) output 0: PWM0 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
PWM1	1	Output 3-state Open Drain	PWM (14 bit) output 1: PWM1 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
PA3/ PWM2	1	I/O 3-state Open Drain	Port A3: I/O port PWM (14 bit) output 2: PWM2 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
PA4/ $\overline{WR}$	1	I/O 3-state Open Drain Output	Port A4: I/O port push/pull or open drain output selectable Write: Strobe signal for writing data on pins D0 to D7
PA5/ PWM3/ $\overline{HWR}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port A5: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 3: PWM3 output push/pull or open drain output selectable High write: Strobe signal for writing data on pins D8 to D15
P60/ PWM4/ $\overline{CS0}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port 60: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 4: PWM4 output push/pull or open drain output selectable Chip select0: Output _0_ when address is within specified address area.
P61/ PWM5/ $\overline{CS1}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port 61: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 5: PWM5 output push/pull or open drain output selectable Chip select1: Output _0_ when address is within specified address area.
P62/ PWM6/ $\overline{CS2}$	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain Output	Port 62: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 6: PWM6 output push/pull or open drain output selectable Chip select2: Output _0_ when address is within specified address area.

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (3/5)

Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
P63/ PWM7	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 63: I/O port 8-bit PWM output7: PWM7 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P64/ PWM8	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 64: I/O port 8-bit PWM output8: PWM8 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P65/ PWM9	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 65: I/O port 8-bit PWM output9: PWM9 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P66/ PWM10	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 66: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 10: PWM10 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P67/ PWM11	1	I/O Output 3-state Open Drain	Port 67: I/O port 8-bit PWM output 11: PWM11 output push/pull or open drain output selectable
P73/ SDA0	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 73: I/O port I^2CBUS SDA line 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P74/ SCL0	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 74: I/O port I^2CBUS SCL line 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P75/ SO0	1	I/O Output (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 75: I/O port SIO0 send data 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P76/ SI0	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 76: I/O port SIO0 receive data 0
P77/ SCK0	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 77: I/O port SIO0 transfer clock input/output 0 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P70/ TXD	1	I/O Output (schmitt) Open Drain	Port 70: I/O port UART send data push/pull or open drain output selectable
P71/ RXD	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 71: I/O port UART receive data
P72/ $\overline{CTS}$	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 72: I/O port UART clear to send
P80/ CTLIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 80: I/O port Capture input for Control signal (CTL)

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (4/5)

Pin Name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
P81/ DFGIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 81: I/O port Capture input for Drum-FG signal (DFG)
P82/ RMTIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 82: I/O port Capture input for Remote Control Input signal
P83/ EXT	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 83: I/O port External Capture input (Rising edge only)
P84/ DPGIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 84: I/O port Capture input for Drum-PG signal (DPG)
P85/ CFGIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 85: I/O port Capture input for Capstan-FG signal (CFG)
P86/ CSYNC IN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 86: I/O port Capture input for C-sync
P87/ COMPIN	1	I/O Input (schmitt)	Port 87: I/O port Envelope Comparator Input (to HA/CR)
P90/ TPG12	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 90: I/O port TPG12: TPG output 12 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P91/ TPG01	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 91: I/O port TPG01: TPG output 01 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P92/ TPG02	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 92: I/O port TPG02: TPG output 02 (Internally connected to PV/PH Logic) push/pull or open drain output selectable
P93/ TPG03	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 93: I/O port TPG03: TPG output 03 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P94/ TPG04	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 93: I/O port TPG04: TPG output 04 (Internally connected to PV/PH Logic) push/pull or open drain output selectable
P95/ TPG13	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 95: I/O port TPG13: TPG output 13 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P96/ TPG10	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 96: I/O port TPG10: TPG output 10 push/pull or open drain output selectable
P97/ TPG11	1	I/O Output Open Drain	Port 97: I/O port TPG11: TPG output 11 push/pull or open drain output selectable
PA0/ PV-PH	1	I/O Output 3-state	Port PA0: I/O Port Pseudo-Vsync/Pseudo-Hsync (PV/PH) output (controlled by TPG02/04.)
PA1/ HA (TPG05)	1	I/O Output	Port PA1: I/O Port HA: Head amp switch output (are also used as TPG05 output.)
PA2/ CR (TPG00)	1	I/O Output	Port PA2: I/O Port CR: Colour Rotary output (are also used as TPG00 output.)

Table 2.2.1 Pin Names and Function (5/5)

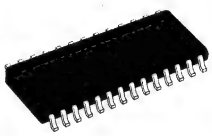
Pin name	Number of pins	I/O	Functions
PB2/ SO1/SI1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB2: I/O Port SIO1 send data 1 and receive data 1 (Internally connected) push/pull or open drain output selectable
PB3/ SCK1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB3: I/O Port SIO1 transfer clock input/output 1 push/pull or open drain output selectable
PB4/ SDA1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB4: I/O Port I^2CBUS SDA line 1 push/pull or open drain output selectable
PB5/ SCL1	1	I/O I/O (schmitt) Open Drain	Port PB5: I/O Port I^2CBUS SCL line 1 push/pull or open drain output selectable
DVCC1, 2, 3	3		Power supply pins All of these pins should be connected to power source.
DGND1, DGND2 (ADGND), DGND3	3		GND pins (0 V) All of these pins should be connected to GND (0 V) line. DGND2 are also used as ADGND for A/D converter.

9.7.8 IC7990: STV5348

STV5348

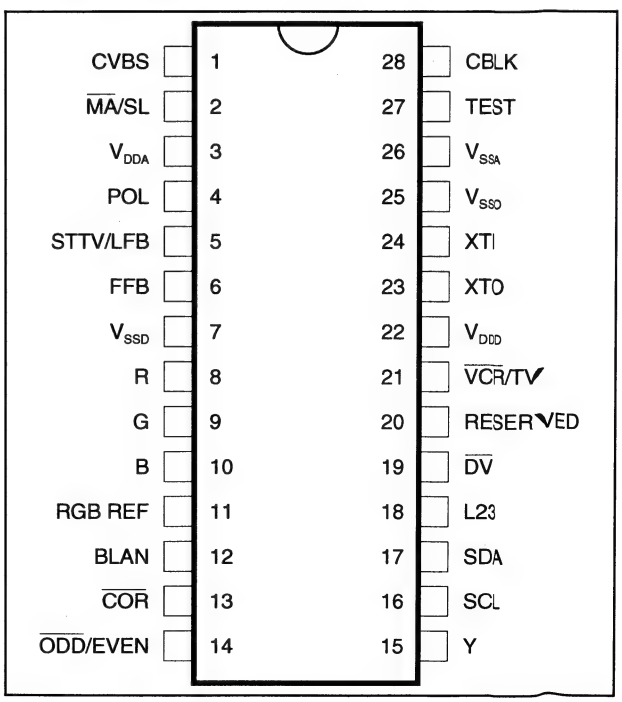
- COMPLETE TELETEXT AND VPS DECODER INCLUDING AN 8 PAGE MEMORY ON A SINGLE CHIP
- UPWARD SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH PREVIOUS SGS-THOMSON's MULTICHIP SOLUTIONS (SAA5231, SDA5243, STV5345)
- PERFORM PDC SYSTEM A (VPS) AND PDC SYSTEM B (8/30/2) DATA STORAGE SEPARATLY
- DEDICATED "ERROR FREE" OUTPUT FOR VALID PDC DATA
- INDICATION OF LINE 23 FOR EXTERNAL USE
- SINGLE +5V SUPPLY VOLTAGE
- SINGLE 13.875MHz CRYSTAL
- REDUCED SET OF EXTERNAL COMPONENTS, NO EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENT
- OPTIMIZED NUMBER OF DIGITAL SIGNALS REDUCING EMC RADIATION
- HIGH DENSITY CMOS TECHNOLOGY
- DIGITAL DATA SLICER AND DISPLAY CLOCK PHASE LOCK LOOP
- 28 PIN DIP & SO PACKAGE

DIP28
(Plastic Package)
ORDER CODE :
STV5348 West European
STV5348/H East European
STV5348/T Turkish & European



SO28
(Plastic Package)
ORDER CODE :
STV5348D West European
STV5348D/H East European
STV5348D/T Turkish & European

PIN CONNECTIONS



DESCRIPTION

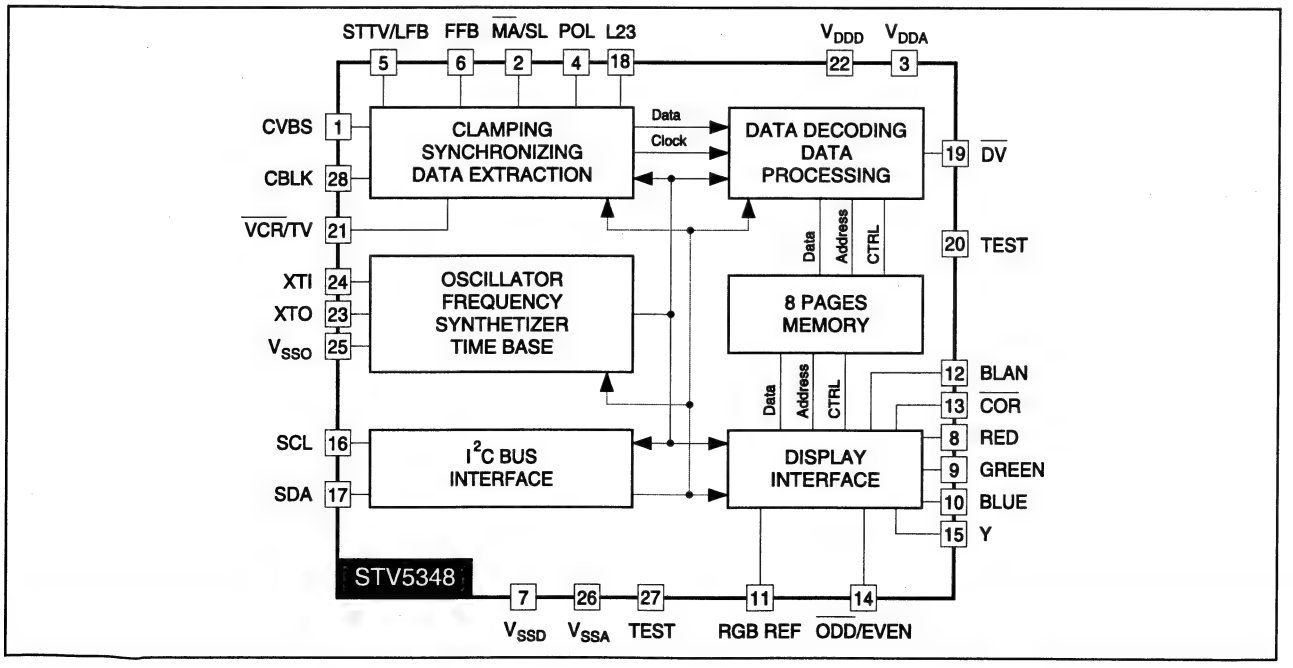
The STV5348 decoder is a computer-controlled teletext device including an 8 page internal memory. Data slicing and capturing extracts the teletext information embedded in the composite video signal. Control is accomplished via a two wire serial I^2C bus ®. Chip address is 22h. Internal ROM provides a character set suitable to display text using up to seven national languages. Hardware and software features allow selectable master/slave synchronization configurations. The STV5348 also supports facilities for reception and display of current level protocol data.

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin N°	Symbol	Function	Description	Figure
1	CVBS	Input	Composite Video Signal Input through Coupling Capacitor	9
2	$\overline{MA}$/SL	Input	Master/Slave Selection Mode	11
3	V_{DDA}	Analog Supply	+5V	-
4	POL	Input	STTV / LFB / FFB Polarity Selection	12
5	STTV/LFB	Output / Input	Composite Sync Output, Line Flyback Input	15
6	FFB	Input	Field Flyback Input	12
7	V_{SSD}	Ground	Digital Ground	-
8	R	Output	Video Red Signal	13
9	G	Output	Video Green Signal	13
10	B	Output	Video Blue Signal	13
11	RGBREF	Supply	DC Voltage to define RGB High Level	13
12	BLAN	Output	Fast Blanking Output TTL Level	15
13	$\overline{COR}$	Output	Open Drain Contrast Reduction Output	15
14	$\overline{ODD}$/EVEN	Output	25Hz Output Field synchronized for non-interlaced display	15
15	Y	Output	Open Drain Foreground Information Output	15
16	SCL	Input	Serial Clock Input	16
17	SDA	Input/ Output	Serial Data Input/Output	17
18	L23	Output	Line 23 Identification	15
19	$\overline{DV}$	Output	VPS Data Valid	15
20	RESERVED	Test	To be connected to V_{SSD} through a resistor	15
21	$\overline{VCR}$/TV	Input	PLL Time Constant Selection	15
22	V_{DDD}	Digital Supply	+5V	-
23	XTO	Crystal Output	Oscillator Output 13.875MHz	14
24	XTI	Crystal Input	Oscillator Input 13.875MHz	14
25	V_{SSO}	Ground	Oscillator Ground	-
26	V_{SSA}	Ground	Analog Ground	-
27	TEST	Test	Grounded to V_{SSA}	11
28	CBLK	Input / Output	To connect Black Level Storage Capacitor	28

5348-01.TBL

BLOCK DIAGRAM



9.7.9 Tuner1705: UV1316K

VHF/UHF television tuner UV1336K MK3

FEATURES

Member of UV1300 MK3 family of small-sized UHF/VHF tuners

Integrated with passive splitter

Covers systems M, N

Digitally-controlled (PLL) tuning via I^2C-bus

Fast 400kHz I^2C bus protocol compatible with 3.3V and 5V micro controllers

181 channels coverage (Off-air and full cable)

World standardized mechanical dimensions and pinning. Horizontal mounting is optionally available.

DESCRIPTION

The UV1336K MK3 splitter - tuner belongs to the UV1300 family of WSP tuners, which are designed to meet a wide range of TV applications. It is a full band tuner suitable for NTSC M, N and PAL M, N. The low IF output impedance is designed for direct drive of a wide variety of SAW filters with sufficient suppression of triple transient.

The UV1336K MK3 incorporates internal wideband-AGC with selectable TOP adjustment via I^2C.

This tuner complies with the requirements of radiation, conforming with:

FCC Part 15, Subpart B

BETS 7

CISPR13

MARKING

The following items of information are printed on a sticker that is on the top cover of the tuner:

Type number

Code number

Origin letter of factory

Change code

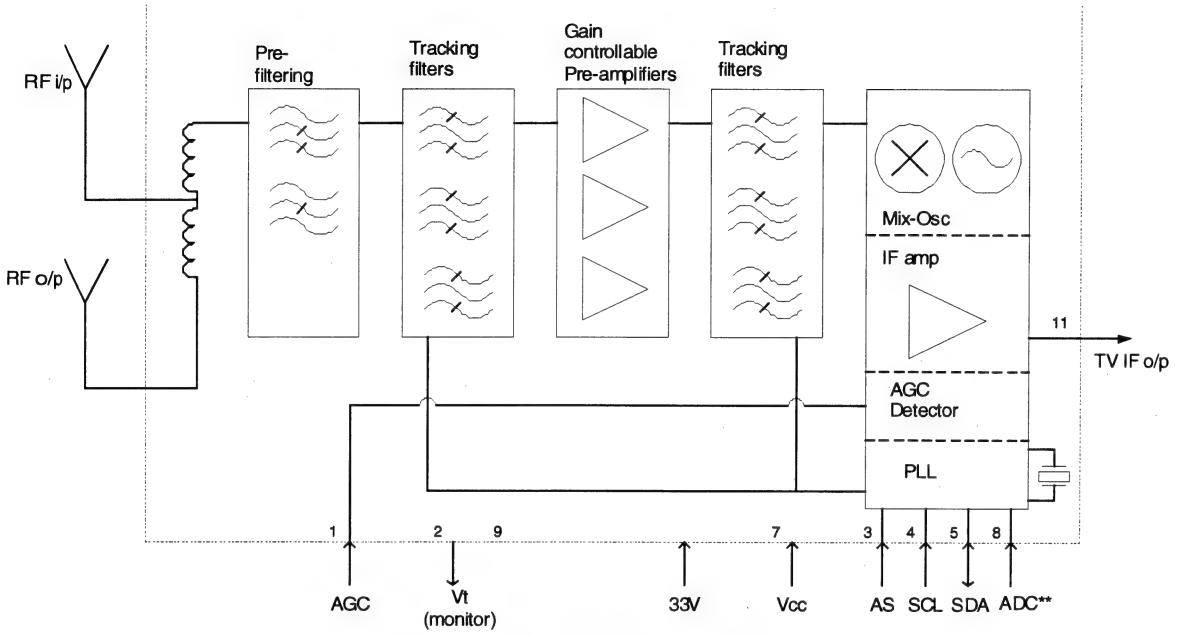
Year and week code

ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	ORDER NUMBERS
UV1336K/A F G S-3	F connector, wideband AGC, switchable FM trap	3139 147 17011

VHF/UHF television tuner — UV1336K MK3

BLOCK DIAGRAM



** ADC option not available in NTSC versions

PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	DESCRIPTION
AGC	1	Gain Control Voltage
TU	2	Tuning voltage
AS	3	I ^{2}C-Bus Address Select
SCL	4	I ^{2}C-Bus Serial Clock
SDA	5	I ^{2}C-Bus Serial Data
n.c.	6	Not Connected
V_s	7	PLL Supply Voltage +5V
n.c	8	Not Connected
V_{ST}	9	Fixed tuning Supply Voltage +33V
n.c	10	Not connected
IF1	11	Asymmetrical IF Output
GND	M1,M2,M3,M4	Mounting Tags (Ground)

9.8 IC's Digital Board

9.8.1 IC7100: VSM

VERSATILE STREAM MANAGER

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Versatile Stream Manager (VSM) is an ASIC used in the first generation DVD Video Recorder. Main function of the VSM is to interface directly to the different hardware modules such as Basic Engine, MPEG encoders, MPEG decoders and buffering the data streams that are coming from or going to these hardware modules.
The VSM contains a memory interface to support one 4M*16 SDRAM device. A host interface allows a CPU to directly access this memory and the VSM's internal registers.
Handling of data streams is done using scatter / gather DMA's under software control. Hardware support is provided in the VSM to support software MPEG AV multiplexing.

FEATURES

The VSM features include:

- SDRAM memory interface to support one 4 banks*1M*16 (64Mbit) SDRAM device.
- Glueless Host Interface for STM's STi5505.
- Glueless MPEG Decoder interface for STM's STi5505
- Glueless interface to Philips' SAA6750 MPEG Video Encoder or SAA6752 MPEG AV Encoder.
- Glueless interface to Motorola's DSP56362 used as MPEG Audio Encoder.
- Glueless interface to Philips' HDR65 as part of Basic Engine interface including the Sector Processor as also included in the STi5505.
- Audio Clock Control providing PLL loop and clock lock detection.
- Double Extraction of VBI decoded data from extended CCIR 656 stream.
- Double UART with hardware handshake and 8 byte Rx/Tx FIFO.
- Generation of additional Host Bus to support Audio Encoder DSP56362.
- Descriptor based DMA Controllers for data stream handling.
- Hardware support for software MPEG multiplex process.
- Internal Interrupt Controller to handle internal and 4 external interrupt sources.
- Operates from single 27 MHz clock input.
- JTAG for production tests.
- 3.3V logic core.
- 3.3V / 5V toleration IO pins.
- 208 PIN LQFP Package. (CR1087)

BLOCK DIAGRAM

Figure 2.1 shows the block diagram of the VSM. The hardware blocks can be divided in to three categories:

- General modules: Host Interface, Memory Interface, Interrupt Controller.
- DMA Controllers.
- Functional Interfaces; the link between the actual external hardware interface and the DMA Controller. Some Functional Interfaces have knowledge about the stream coming through in order to perform for example MPEG stream characteristics extraction and insertion.

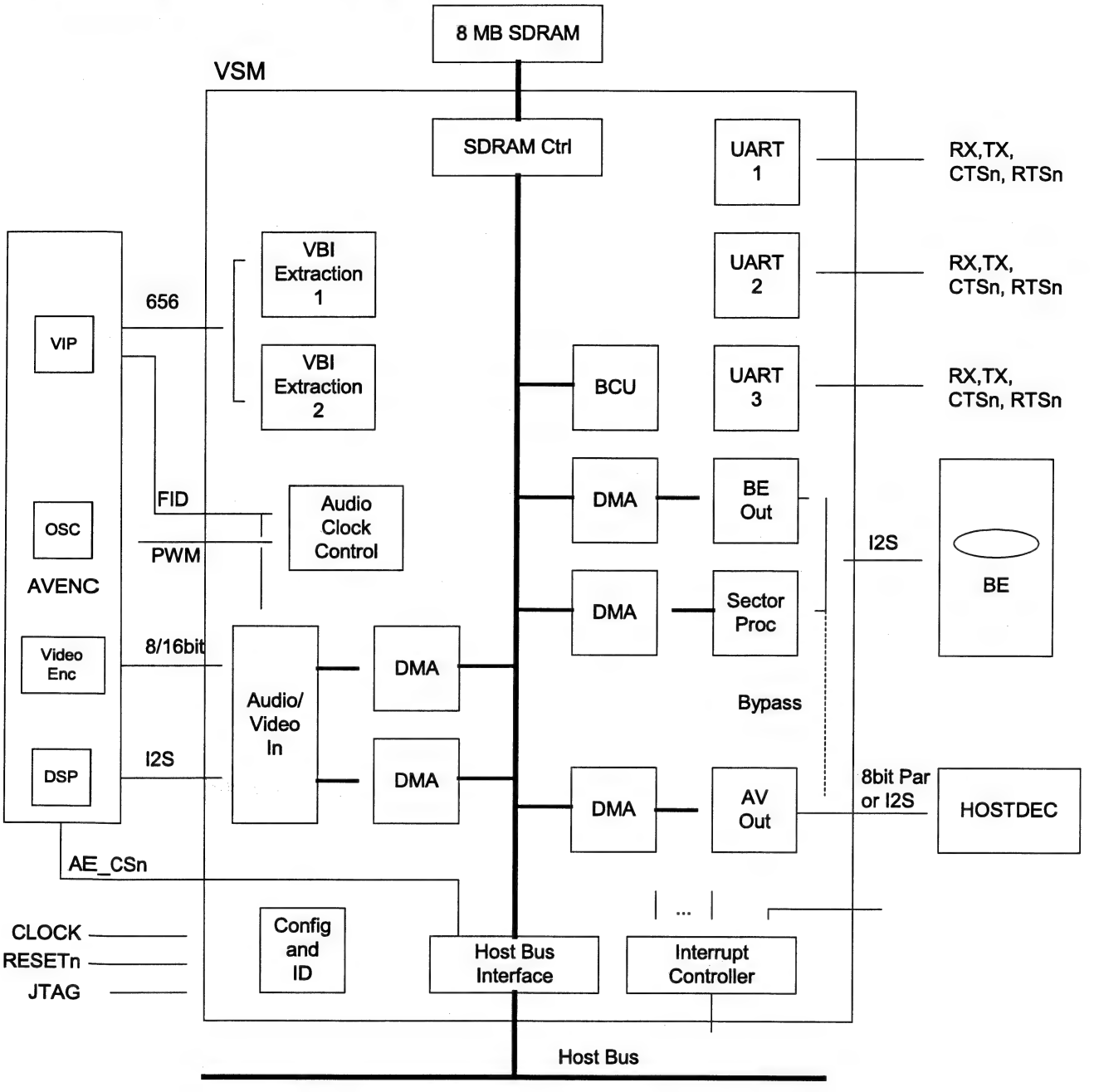


Figure 2.1: VSM Overview

PINNING

OVERVIEW

Name	Pins	Type	Function
System			
RESETn	1	In	
SYSCLK (27MHz)	1	In	
Host Interface			
HO_A(21:1)	21	In	
HO_D(15:0)	16	In/Out	
HO_BEn(1:0)	2	In	
HO_RWn	1	In	
HO_CSLn	1	In	
HO_CSHn	1	In	
HO_A22	1	In	
HO_WAIT	1	Out	
HO_PROCCLK	1	In	
Memory Interface			
M_A(13:0)	14	Out	
M_DQ(15:0)	16	In/Out	
M_RASn	1	Out	
M_CASn	1	Out	
M_WEn	1	Out	
M_LDQM	1	Out	
M_UDQM	1	Out	
M_CLKOUT	1	Out	
M_CLKEN	1	Out	
Basic Engine Interface			
BE_BCLK	1	In	
BE_DATI	1	In	
BE_WCLK	1	In	
BE_SYNC	1	In/Out	
BE_FLAG	1	In	
BE_V4	1	In	
BE_DATO	1	Out	
Video Encoder Interface			
VE_D(15:0)	16	In	
VE_DSn	1	Out	
VE_DTACKn	1	In	
VE_VIP_ERROR	1	In	Signal coming from SAA7114
Audio Encoder Interface			
AE_CSn	1	Out	
AE_BCLK	1	In/Out	(CR151,CR157)
AE_WCLK	1	In/Out	(CR151,CR157)
AE_DATA	1	In	(CR157)

Decoder Interface			
D_PAR_D(7:0)	8	Out	
D_PAR_DVALID	1	Out	
D_PAR_STR	1	Out	
D_PAR_REQ	1	In	
D_PAR_SYNC	1	Out	
D_WCLK	1	Out	
D_V4	1	Out	
Audio Clock Control			
ACC_FID	1	In	(CR200)
ACC_PWM	1	Out	
ACC_ACLK_OSC	1	In	
ACC_ACLK_DAI	1	In	
ACC_ACLK_PLL	1	In	
ACC_ACLK_DEC	1	Out	
VBI Extractor			
VBI_IPD(7:0)	8	In	
VBI_ICLK	1	In	
UART 1			
UART1_RX	1	In	
UART1_TX	1	Out (OC)	
UART1_CTSn	1	In	
UART1_RTSn	1	Out (OC)	
UART 2			
UART2_RX	1	In	
UART2_TX	1	Out (OC)	
UART2_CTSn	1	In	
UART2_RTSn	1	Out (OC)	
UART 3 (VSM1B)			
UART3_RX	1	In	
UART3_TX	1	Out	
UART3_CTSn	1	In	
UART3_RTSn	1	Out	
Interrupt Controller			
EXTINT(3:0)	4	In	From: VEnc, AEnc, BE, VSync (STi5505)
CPUINT(1:0)	2	Out (OC)	
JTAG			
TCK	1	In	Boundary Scan
TDI	1	In	
TDO	1	Out/Z	
TMS	1	In	
TRSTn	1	In	
Test			
TESTO	1	In	Amsal Test
TEST1	1	In	
Power Supply			
VDD	20	Power	10% of total pins package
VSS	20	Power	10% of total pins package
Total Pins	208		

9.8.2 IC7101; IC7306: IC 7402 SDRAM

SYNCHRONOUS DRAM

MT48LC16M4A2 – 4 Meg x 4 x 4 banks
MT48LC8M8A2 – 2 Meg x 8 x 4 banks
MT48LC4M16A2 – 1 Meg x 16 x 4 banks

For the latest data sheet, please refer to the Micron web site: www.micronsemi.com/datasheets/sdramds.html

FEATURES

- PC66-, PC100- and PC133-compliant
- Fully synchronous; all signals registered on positive edge of system clock
- Internal pipelined operation; column address can be changed every clock cycle
- Internal banks for hiding row access/precharge
- Programmable burst lengths: 1, 2, 4, 8 or full page
- Auto Precharge, includes CONCURRENT AUTO PRECHARGE, and Auto Refresh Modes
- Self Refresh Modes: standard and low power
- 64ms, 4,096-cycle refresh
- LVTTL-compatible inputs and outputs
- Single +3.3V ±0.3V power supply

OPTIONS — MARKING

- Configurations
  - 16 Meg x 4 (4 Meg x 4 x 4 banks) — 16M4
  - 8 Meg x 8 (2 Meg x 8 x 4 banks) — 8M8
  - 4 Meg x 16 (1 Meg x 16 x 4 banks) — 4M16
- WRITE Recovery (t_{WR})
  - t_{WR} = "2 CLK"[1] — A2
- Plastic Package – OCPL[2]
  - 54-pin TSOP II (400 mil) — TG
- Timing (Cycle Time)
  - 10ns @ CL = 2 (PC100) — -8E[4]
  - 7.5ns @ CL = 3 (PC133) — -75
  - 7.5ns @ CL = 2 (PC133) — -7E
- Self Refresh
  - Standard — None
  - Low Power — L
- Operating Temperature Range
  - Commercial (0°C to +70°C) — None
  - Extended (-40°C to +85°C) — IT[3]

NOTE:1. Refer to Micron Technical Note TN-48-05.
2. Off-center parting line.
3. Consult Micron for availability.
4. Not recommended for new designs.

Part Number Example:
MT48LC8M8A2TG-75

PIN ASSIGNMENT (Top View)

54-Pin TSOP

x4	x8	x16			x16	x8	x4
-	-	VDD	1	54	VSS	-	-
NC	DQ0	DQ0	2	53	DQ15	DQ7	NC
-	-	VDDQ	3	52	VSSQ	-	-
NC	NC	DQ1	4	51	DQ14	NC	NC
DQ0	DQ1	DQ2	5	50	DQ13	DQ6	DQ3
-	-	VSSQ	6	49	VDDQ	-	-
NC	NC	DQ3	7	48	DQ12	NC	NC
NC	DQ2	DQ4	8	47	DQ11	DQ5	NC
-	-	VDDQ	9	46	VSSQ	-	-
NC	NC	DQ5	10	45	DQ10	NC	NC
DQ1	DQ3	DQ6	11	44	DQ9	DQ4	DQ2
-	-	VSSQ	12	43	VDDQ	-	-
NC	NC	DQ7	13	42	DQ8	NC	NC
-	-	VDD	14	41	VSS	-	-
NC	NC	DQML	15	40	NC	-	-
-	-	WE#	16	39	DQMH	DQM	DQM
-	-	CAS#	17	38	CLK	-	-
-	-	RAS#	18	37	CKE	-	-
-	-	CS#	19	36	NC	-	-
-	-	BA0	20	35	A11	-	-
-	-	BA1	21	34	A9	-	-
-	-	A10	22	33	A8	-	-
-	-	A0	23	32	A7	-	-
-	-	A1	24	31	A6	-	-
-	-	A2	25	30	A5	-	-
-	-	A3	26	29	A4	-	-
-	-	VDD	27	28	VSS	-	-

Note: The # symbol indicates signal is active LOW. A dash (-) indicates x8 and x4 pin function is same as x16 pin function.

	16 Meg x 4	8 Meg x 8	4 Meg x 16
Configuration	4 Meg x 4 x 4 banks	2 Meg x 8 x 4 banks	1 Meg x 16 x 4 banks
Refresh Count	4K	4K	4K
Row Addressing	4K (A0-A11)	4K (A0-A11)	4K (A0-A11) *
Bank Addressing	4 (BA0, BA1)	4 (BA0, BA1)	4 (BA0, BA1)
Column Addressing	1K (A0-A9)	512 (A0-A8)	256 (A0-A7)

KEY TIMING PARAMETERS

SPEED GRADE	CLOCK FREQUENCY	ACCESS TIME CL = 2*	ACCESS TIME CL = 3*	SETUP TIME	HOLD TIME
-7E	143 MHz	–	5.4ns	1.5ns	0.8ns
-75	133 MHz	–	5.4ns	1.5ns	0.8ns
-7E	133 MHz	5.4ns	–	1.5ns	0.8ns
-8E[3, 4]	125 MHz	–	6ns	2ns	1ns
-75	100 MHz	6ns	–	1.5ns	0.8ns
-8E[3, 4]	100 MHz	6ns	–	2ns	1ns

* CL = CAS (READ) latency

64Mb SDRAM PART NUMBERS

PART NUMBER	ARCHITECTURE
MT48LC16M4A2TG	16 Meg x 4
MT48LC8M8A2TG	8 Meg x 8
MT48LC4M16A2TG	4 Meg x 16

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 64Mb SDRAM is a high-speed CMOS, dynamic random-access memory containing 67,108,864 bits. It is internally configured as a quad-bank DRAM with a synchronous interface (all signals are registered on the positive edge of the clock signal, CLK). Each of the x4's 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 4,096 rows by 1,024 columns by 4 bits. Each of the x8's 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 4,096 rows by 512 columns by 8 bits. Each of the x16's 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 4,096 rows by 256 columns by 16 bits.

Read and write accesses to the SDRAM are burst oriented; accesses start at a selected location and continue for a programmed number of locations in a programmed sequence. Accesses begin with the registration of an ACTIVE command, which is then followed by a READ or WRITE command. The address bits registered coincident with the ACTIVE command are used to select the bank and row to be accessed (BA0, BA1 select the bank; A0-A11 select the row). The address bits registered coincident with the READ or WRITE command are used to select the starting column location for the burst access.

The SDRAM provides for programmable READ or WRITE burst lengths of 1, 2, 4, or 8 locations, or the full page, with a burst terminate option. An auto precharge function may be enabled to provide a self-timed row precharge that is initiated at the end of the burst sequence.

The 64Mb SDRAM uses an internal pipelined architecture to achieve high-speed operation. This architecture is compatible with the 2*n* rule of prefetch architectures, but it also allows the column address to be changed on every clock cycle to achieve a high-speed, fully random access. Precharging one bank while accessing one of the other three banks will hide the precharge cycles and provide seamless, high-speed, random-access operation.

The 64Mb SDRAM is designed to operate in 3.3V memory systems. An auto refresh mode is provided, along with a power-saving, power-down mode. All inputs and outputs are LVTTL-compatible.

SDRAMs offer substantial advances in DRAM operating performance, including the ability to synchronously burst data at a high data rate with automatic column-address generation, the ability to interleave between internal banks in order to hide precharge time and the capability to randomly change column addresses on each clock cycle during a burst access.

9.8.3 IC7200: STi5508

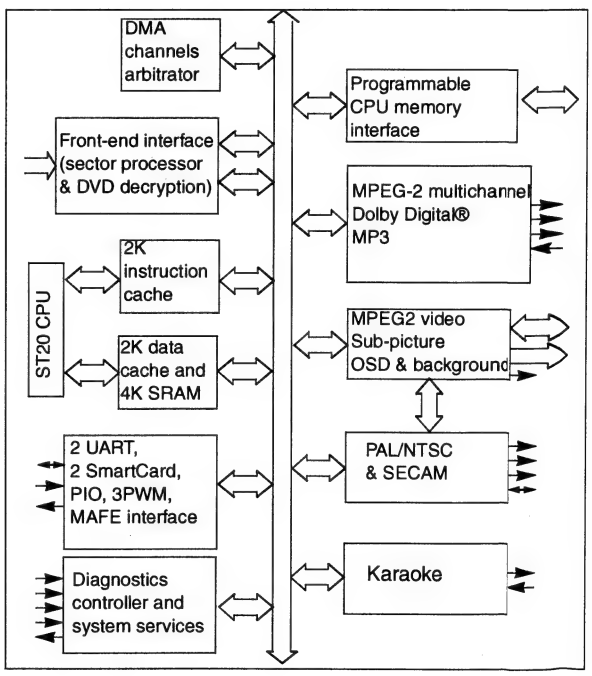
STi5508

DVD HOST PROCESSOR WITH ENHANCED AUDIO FEATURES

- **Integrated 32-bit host CPU @ 60MHz**
  - 2 Kbytes of Icache, 2 Kbytes of Dcache, and 4Kbytes of SRAM configurable as Dcache.
- **Audio decoder**
  - 5.1 channel Dolby Digital® /MPEG-2 multi-channel decoding, 3 X 2-channel PCM outputs
  - IEC60958 -IEC61937 digital output
  - SRS®/TruSurround®
  - DTS digital out and MP3 decoding
- **Karaoke processor**
  - Echo, pitch shift, microphone inputs, voice cancellation and multiple other effects
- **Video decoder**
  - Supports MPEG-2 MP@ML
  - Fully programmable zoom-in and zoom-out
  - PAL to NTSC and NTSC to PAL conversion
- **DVD and SVCD subpicture decoder**
- **High performance on-screen display**
  - 2 to 8 bits per pixel OSD options
  - Anti-flicker, anti-flutter and anti-aliasing filters
- **PAL/NTSC/SECAM encoder**
  - RGB, CVBS, Y/C and YUV outputs with 10-bit DACs
  - Macrovision® 7.01/6.1 compatible
- **Shared SDRAM memory interface**
  - Supports 1 or 2x16Mbit, or 1x64Mbit 125MHz SDRAM
- **Programmable CPU memory interface for SDRAM, ROM, peripherals...**
- **Front-end interface**
  - DVD, VCD, SVCD and CD-DA compatible
  - Serial, parallel and ATAPI interfaces
  - Hardware sector filtering
  - Integrated CSS decryption and track buffer
- **Integrated peripherals**
  - 2 UARTS, 2 SmartCards, I2C controller, 3 PWM outputs, 3 capture timers
  - Modem support
  - 38 bits of programmable I/O
- **Professional toolset support**
  - ANSI C compiler and libraries
- **208 pin PQFP package**

The STi5508 provides a highly integrated back-end solution for DVD applications. A host CPU handles both the general application (the user interface, and the DVD, CD-DA, VCD, SVCD navigation) and the drivers of the different embedded peripheral (audio/video, karaoke, sub-picture decoders, OSD, PAL/NTSC encoder...).

Because of its memory savings, increased number of internal peripherals, improved development platform and reference design, the STi5508 offers a cost-effective solution to DVD applications, with rapid time-to-market.



1 Architecture overview

1.1 Introduction

The figure below shows the architecture of the STi5508. This device has the same global architecture as the STi5505, with the addition of new features such as karaoke, a shared SDRAM memory interface and extra display planes. Because of this increased performance, the STi5508 and STi5505 are not pin compatible. This chapter gives a brief overview of each of the functional blocks of the STi5508.

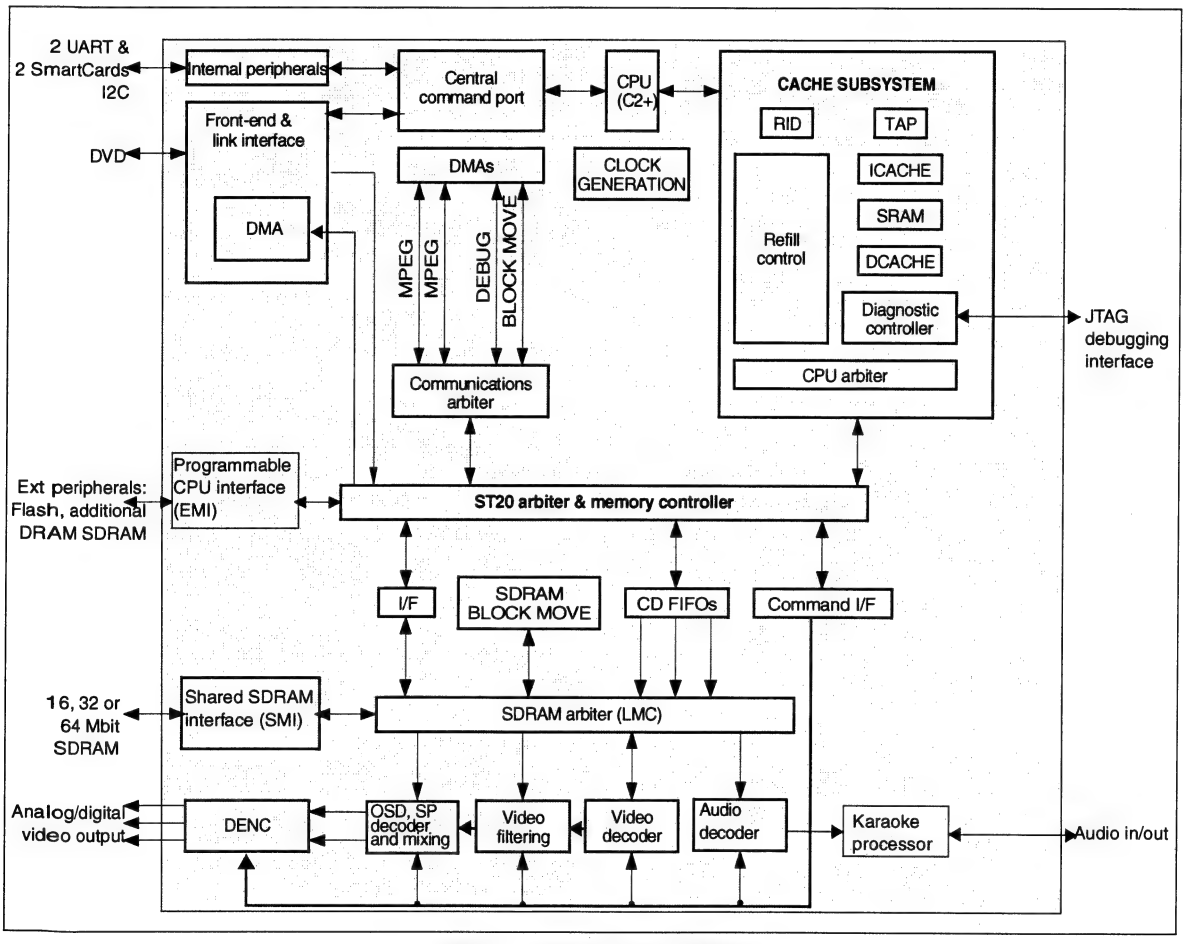


Figure 1 Functional block diagram

1.2 Central processor

The STi5508 Central Processing Unit is a ST20C2+ 32-bit processor core. It contains instruction processing logic, instruction and data pointers, and an operand register. It directly accesses the high-speed on-chip SRAM, which can store data or programs and uses the cache to reduce access time to off-chip program and data memory.

The processor can access memory via the Programmable CPU Interface (often referred to as the EMI) or the Shared Memory Interface (SMI), which is shared with the video, audio, sub-picture and OSD decoders.

1.3 MPEG video decoder

This is a real-time video compression processor supporting the MPEG-1 and MPEG-2 standards at video rates up to 720 x 480 x 60 Hz and 720 x 576 x 50 Hz. Picture format conversion for display is performed by vertical and horizontal filters. User-defined bitmaps can be super-imposed on the display picture by using the on-screen display function.

The display unit is part of the MPEG video decoder, it overlays the four display planes shown in the figure below. The display planes are normally overlaid in the order illustrated, with the background color at the back and the sub-picture at the front (used as a cursor plane). The sub-picture plane can alternatively be positioned between the OSD and MPEG video planes where it can be used as a second on-screen display plane.

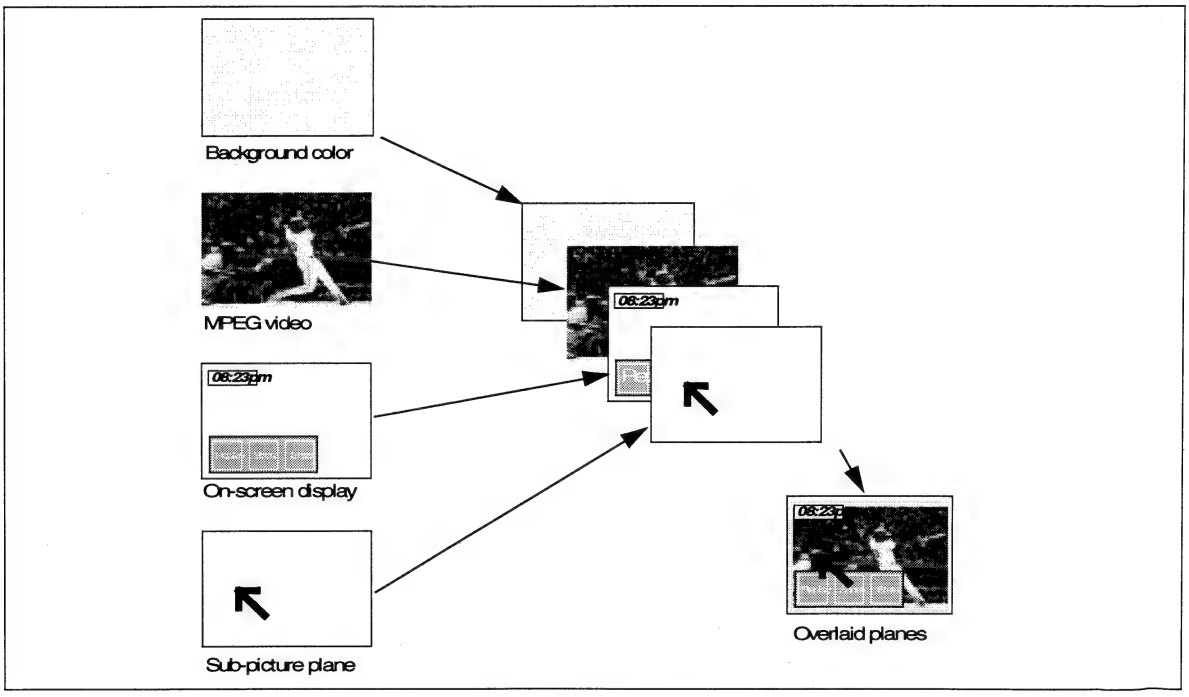


Figure 2 Display planes

1.4 Audio decoder

The audio decoder accepts: Dolby Digital, MPEG-1 layers I and II, MPEG-2 layer II 6-channel, PCM, CDDA data formats; MPEG2 PES streams for MPEG-2, MPEG-1, Dolby Digital, MP3, and Linear PCM (LPCM). The audio decoder supports DTS digital out (DVD DTS and CDDA DTS).

S/PDIF input data (IEC-60958 or IEC-61937 standards) is accepted if an external circuitry extracts the PCM clock from the stream.

Skip frame, repeat blocks and soft mute frame features can be used to synchronize audio and video data. PTS audio extraction is also supported.

The device outputs up to 6 channels of PCM data and appropriate clocks for external digital-to-analog converters.

Programmable downmix enables 1,2,3 or 4 channel outputs. Data can be output in either I²S format or Sony format. The decoder can format output data according to IEC-60958 standard (for non compressed data: L/R channels, 16, 18, 20 and 24-bits) or IEC-61937 standard (for compressed data), for F_S = 96kHz, 48kHz, 44.1kHz or 32kHz.

Sampling frequencies of 96kHz, 48kHz, 44.1kHz, 32kHz and half sampling frequencies are supported. A downsampling filter (96kHz/48kHz) is available.

The decoder supports dual mode for MPEG and Dolby Digital. It is karaoke aware and capable in Dolby Digital and MPEG formats according to DVD specifications. It includes a Dolby surround compatible downmix and a ProLogic decoder.

A pink noise generator enables the accurate positioning of speakers for optimal surround sound setup.

In global mute mode, the decoder decodes the incoming bitstream normally but the PCM and SPDIF outputs are softmuted. This mode is used to prepare a period of decoding mode, to synchronize audio and video data without hearing the audio.

Slow-forward and fast-forward trick modes are available for compressed and non-compressed data.

The control interface of the decoder is activated via memory mapped registers in the ST20 address space.

1.5 Karaoke

The karaoke processor is a post-processing module which supports the following features: 2 micro PCM input, pitch shift, echo effect, reverberation, chorus, voice cancellation, level-sensitive vocal cancelling, vocal partnering, independant volume control on music and vocal channels.

1.6 Modem analog front-end interface

The Modem Analog Front-end interface is used to transfer transmit and receive DAC and ADC samples between the memory and an external modem analog front-end (MAFE), using a synchronous serial protocol. DMA is used to transfer the sample data between memory buffers and the MAFE interface module, with separate transmit and receive buffers and double buffering of the buffer pointers. FIFOs are used to take into account the access latency to memory, in a worst case system and to allow the use of bursts for memory bandwidth efficiency improvement. The V22 bis standard is supported.

1.7 Memory subsystem

On-chip

The on-chip memory includes 2Kbytes of instruction cache, 2Kbytes of data cache and 4Kbytes of SRAM that can be optionally configured as data cache. The subsystem provides 240M/bytes of internal bandwidth, supporting pipelined 2-cycle internal memory access.

The instruction and data caches are direct-mapped, with a write-back system for the data-cache. The caches support burst accesses to the external memories for refill and write-back. Burst access increases the performance of page-mode DRAM memories.

Off-chip

There are two off-chip memory interfaces:

- The external memory interface (EMI) accessed by the ST20 is used for the transfer of data and programs between the STi5508 and external peripherals, flash and additional SDRAM and DRAM.
- Shared memory interface (SMI) controls the movement of data between the STi5508 and 16, 32 or 64 Mbits of SDRAM. This external SDRAM stores the display data generated by the MPEG decoder and CPU and the C2+ code data.

The EMI uses minimal external support logic to support memory subsystems, and accesses a 32 Mbytes of physical address space (greater if SDRAM or DRAM is used) in four general purpose memory banks of 8 or 16 bits wide, 21 or 22 address lines, and byte select. For applications requiring extra memory, the EMI supports this extra memory with zero external support logic, even for 16-bit SDRAM devices. The EMI can be configured for a wide variety of timing and decode functions by the configuration registers. The timing of each of the four memory banks can be set separately, with different device types being placed in each bank with no need for external hardware.

1.8 Serial communication

Asynchronous serial controllers

The Asynchronous Serial Controller (ASC), also referred to as the UART interface, provides serial communication between the STi5508 and other microcontrollers, microprocessors or external peripherals. The STi5508 has four ASCs, two of which are generally used by the SmartCard controllers.

Eight or nine bit data transfer, parity generation, and the number of stop bits are programmable. Parity, framing, and overrun error detection increase data transfer reliability. Transmission and reception of data can be double-buffered, or 16-deep FIFOs can be used. A mechanism to distinguish the address from the data bytes is included for multiprocessor communication. Testing is supported by a loop-back option. A 16-bit baud-rate generator provides the ASC with a separate serial clock signal.

Each ASC supports full-duplex asynchronous communication where both the transmitter and the receiver use the same data frame format and the same baud-rate. Each ASC can be set to operate in SmartCard mode for use when interfacing to a SmartCard.

Synchronous serial control

The Synchronous Serial Controller (SSC) provides a high-speed interface to a wide variety of serial memories, remote control receivers and other microcontrollers. The SSC supports all of the features of the Serial Peripheral Interface bus (SPI) and the I^2C bus. The SSC can be programmed to interface to other serial bus standards. The SSC shares pins with the parallel input/output (PIO) ports, and support full-duplex and half-duplex synchronous communication when used in conjunction with the PIO configuration.

1.9 Front-end interface

The STi5508 can be connected to a front-end through the following interfaces:

- I2S interface;
- multi-format serial interface;
- multi-format parallel interface;

- ATAPI interface (for DVD-ROMs)

1.10 On-chip PLL

The on-chip PLL accepts 27 MHz input and generates all the internal high-frequency clocks needed for the CPU, MPEG and audio subsystems.

1.11 Diagnostic controller (DCU)

The ST20 Diagnostic Controller Unit (DCU) is used to boot the CPU and to control and monitor the chip systems via the standard IEEE 1194.1 Test Access Port. The DCU includes on-chip hardware with ICE (In Circuit Emulation) and LSA (Logic State Analyzer) features to facilitate verification and debugging of software running on the on-chip CPU in real time. It is an independent hardware module with a private link from the host to support real-time diagnostics.

1.12 Interrupt subsystem

The interrupt system allows an on-chip module or external interrupt pin to interrupt an active process so that an interrupt handling process can be run. An interrupt can be signalled by one of the following: a signal on an external interrupt pin, a signal from an internal peripheral or subsystem, software asserting an interrupt in the pending register.

Interrupts are implemented by an on-chip interrupt controller and an on-chip interrupt-level controller. The interrupt controller supports eight prioritized interrupts as inputs and manages the pending interrupts. This allows the nesting of pre-emptive interrupts for real-time system design. Each interrupt can be programmed to be at a lower or higher priority than the high priority process queue.

1.13 PAL/NTSC/SECAM encoder

The integrated digital encoder converts a multiplexed 4:2:2 or 4:4:4 YCbCr stream into a standard analog baseband PAL/NTSC or SECAM signal and into RGB, YUV, Yc and CVBS components. The encoder can perform closed-caption, CGMS encoding, and allows Macrovision™ 7.01/6.1 copy protection.

1.14 SmartCard interfaces

Two SmartCard interfaces support SmartCards compliant with ISO7816-3. Each interface is has a UART (ASC), a dedicated programmable clock generator, and eight bits of parallel IO port.

1.15 PWM and counter module

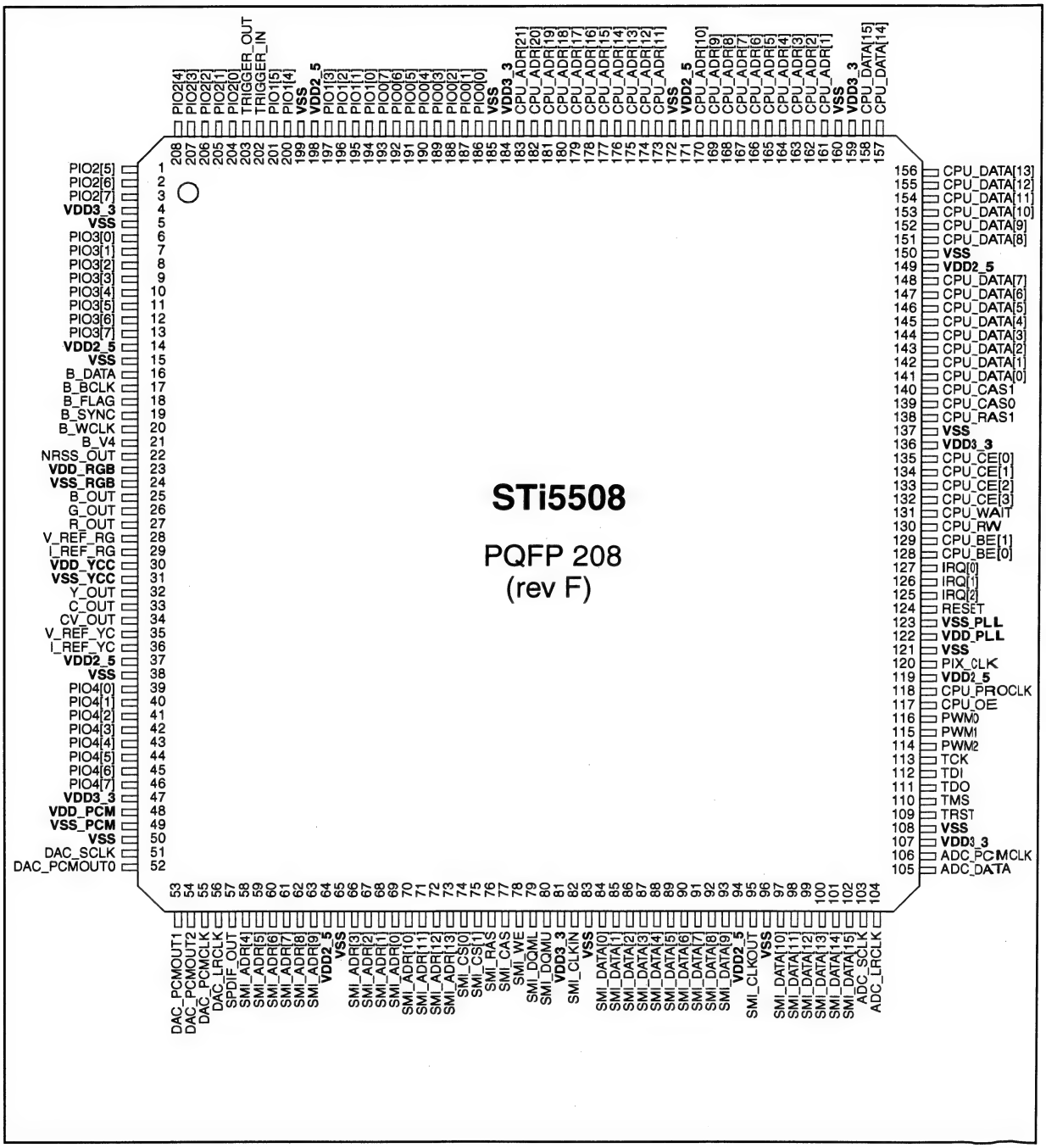
The PWM and counter module provides three PWM encoder outputs, three PWM decoder (capture) inputs and four programmable timers. Each capture input can be programmed to detect rising edge, falling edge, both edges or neither edge (disabled). These facilities are clocked by two independent clocks, one for PWM outputs and one for capture inputs/timers. The PWM counter is 8-bit, with 8-bit registers to set the output-high time. The capture/compare counter and the compare and capture registers are 32-bit. The module generates a single interrupt signal.

1.16 Parallel I/O module

38 bits of parallel I/O are configured in 5 ports, and each bit is programmable as output or input. The output can be configured as a totem-pole or open-drain driver. The input compare logic can generate an interrupt on any change of any input bit. Many parallel IO have alternate functions and can be connected to an internal peripheral signal such as a UART or SSC.

2 Pin data

2.1 Pin out



2.2 Pin list sorted by function

Alternate functions printed in *Italic* show a suggested use of the PIO; alternate functions not printed in *Italic* are multiplexed with a specific hardware.

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
Audio DAC					
51	DAC_SCLK	OVER SAMPLING CLK		EXT_AUD_CLK	O
52	DAC_PCMOUT0	PCM_OUT0		EXT_AUD_DATA	O
53	DAC_PCMOUT1	PCM_OUT1	EXT_AUD_REQ		I/O
54	DAC_PCMOUT2	PCM_OUT2			O
55	DAC_PCMCLK	PCM_CLOCK			I/O
56	DAC_LRCLK	LEFT/RIGHT CLK		EXT_AUD_WCLK	O
57	SPDIF_OUT	SPDIF_OUT			O
48	VDD_PCM	VDD FREQ SYNTHE=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
49	VSS_PCM	VSS FREQ SYNTHE=GND			PWR
Audio ADC input					
104	ADC_LRCLK	Left/Right Clock			I/O
106	ADC_PCMCLK	PCM CLOCK			I/O
105	ADC_DATA	DATA			I
103	ADC_SCLK	SAMPLING CLK			I/O
Clock & reset					
124	RESET	CHIP RESET			I
122	VDD_PLL	VDD PLL=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
123	VSS_PLL	GND PLL=GND			PWR
120	PIX _CLK	27 MHz main clock			I
PIOs and communication					
186	PIO0[0]	PIO0[0]	UART0_DATA *(SC0_DATA)*		I/O
187	PIO0[1]	PIO0[1]		ATAPI_RD	I/O
188	PIO0[2]	PIO0[2]		ATAPI_WR	I/O
189	PIO0[3]	PIO0[3]		SC0_CLOCK	I/O
190	PIO0[4]	PIO0[4]		SC0_RST	I/O
191	PIO0[5]	PIO0[5]		SC0_CMD_VCC	I/O
192	PIO0[6]	PIO0[6]		SC0_DATA_DIR	I/O
193	PIO0[7]	PIO0[7]	SC0_DETECT		I/O
194	PIO1[0]	PIO1[0]	SSC0_DATA (MTSROut/MRSTin)		I/O
195	PIO1[1]	PIO1[1]	SSC0_CLOCK		I/O
196	PIO1[2]	PIO1[2]	SC EXTERNAL CLOCK	PARA_DVALID	I/O
197	PIO1[3]	PIO1[3]		UART2_TXD	I/O
200	PIO1[4]	PIO1[4]	UART2_RXD		I/O

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

2 Pin data

STi5508

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
201	PIO1[5]	PIO1[5]	PARA_SYNC	UART1_TXD	I/O
202	TRIGGER_IN	TRIGGER_IN for DCU			I/O
203	TRIGGER_OUT	TRIGGER_OUT for DCU			I/O
204	PIO2[0]	PIO2[0]	UART3_DATA *(SC1_DATA)*		I/O
205	PIO2[1]	PIO2[1]	UART1_RXD	MAFEIF_DOUT PARA_REQ	I/O
206	PIO2[2]	PIO2[2]	PARA_STROBE	MAFEIF_HC1	I/O
207	PIO2[3]	PIO2[3]		SC1_CLOCK	I/O
208	PIO2[4]	PIO2[4]		SC1_RST	I/O
1	PIO2[5]	PIO2[5]		SC1_CMD_VCC	I/O
2	PIO2[6]	PIO2[6]		SC1_DATA_DIR	I/O
3	PIO2[7]	PIO2[7]	SC1_DETECT		I/O
6	PIO3[0]	PIO3[0]	MAFEIF_SCLK PARA_DATA{0]		I/O
7	PIO3[1]	PIO3[1]	MAFEIF_DIN PARA_DATA[1]		I/O
8	PIO3[2]	PIO3[2]	MAFEIF_FSI PARA_DATA[2]		I/O
9	PIO3[3]	PIO3[3]	CAPTURE_IN0 PARA_DATA[3]		I/O
10	PIO3[4]	PIO3[4]	CAPTURE_IN1 PARA_DATA[4]		I/O
11	PIO3[5]	PIO3[5]	CAPTURE_IN2 PARA_DATA[5]		I/O
12	PIO3[6]	PIO3[6]	PARA_DATA[6]	COMP_OUT1	I/O
13	PIO3[7]	PIO3[7]	PARA_DATA[7]	COMP_OUT0	I/O
39-46	PIO4[0:7]	PIO4[0:7]	YC[0:7]		I/O
			SSC1_DATA/ NRSS_CLOCK[1]		
			SSC1_CLOCK		
			SDAV_CLK/ P1394_Clk[2]		
			SDAV_DATA[2]		
			SDAV_DIR / P1394_P_CLK[2]		
			OSC_IN_CLK[2]		
EMI Interface					
161-170	CPU_ADR[1:10]	ADR[1:10]			O
173-183	CPU_ADR[11:21]	ADR[11:21]			O
141-148	CPU_DATA[0:7]	DATA[0:7]			I/O
151-158	CPU_DATA[8:15]	DATA[8:15]			I/O
138	CPU_RAS1	DRAM RAS		NOT_SDRAM_CS1	I/O
131	CPU_WAIT	WAIT STATE			I

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

STi5508 2 Pin data

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
130	CPU_RW	READ-NOT WRITE		NOT_SDRAM_WE	O
128	CPU_BE[0]	BYTE 0 ENABLE		DQM[0]	O
129	CPU_BE[1]	BYTE 1 ENABLE		DQM[1]	O
139	CPU_CAS0	DRAM CAS0		SDRAM_CAS/ CPU_ADR[22]	O
140	CPU_CAS1	DRAM		NOT_SDRAM_CS0	O
135	CPU_CE[0]	DRAM_RAS0		SDRAM_RAS	O
134	CPU_CE[1]	CHIP SEL. BANK 1			O
133	CPU_CE[2]	CHIP SEL. BANK 2			O
132	CPU_CE[3]	CHIP SEL. BANK 3		CS_SUB_BANK3	O
118	CPU_RAM_CLK	SDRAM CLOCK			O
117	CPU_OE	OUTPUT ENABLE			I/O
Interrupt					
127	IRQ[0]	IRQ[0] *(SERVO_IRQ)*			I
126	IRQ[1]	IRQ[1] *(ATAPI IRQ)*			I
125	IRQ[2]	IRQ[2] *(MD_IRQ)*			I
Timers					
116	PWM0	Pulse Width Modula 0	HSYNC		O
115	PWM1	Pulse Width Modula1	BOOT FROM ROM[3]		I/O
114	PWM2	Pulse Width Modula 2	VSYNC		O
JTAG					
113	TCK	TEST CLOCK			I
112	TDI	TEST DATA IN			I
111	TDO	TEST DATA OUT			O
110	TMS	TEST MODE SELECT			I
109	TRST[4]	TEST RESET			I
Front-end					
16	B_DATA	I2S DATA	SER_DATA		I
17	B_BCLK	I2S BIT CLOCK	SER_BCLK		I
18	B_FLAG	I2S ERROR FLAG DVD	SER_VALID		I
19	B_SYNC	I2S SECTOR/ABS TIME	SER_SYNC		I
20	B_WCLK	I2S WORD CLOCK		NRSS CLOCK	I/O
21	B_V4	I2S VERSATILE INPUT PIN	NRSS_IN		I
22	NRSS_OUT	NRSS OUT			O
Video DAC					
27, 26, 25	R_OUT, G_OUT, B_OUT	R_OUT, G_OUT, B_OUT			O
32, 33, 34	Y_OUT, C_OUT, CV_OUT	Y_OUT, C_OUT, CV_OUT			O
29	I_REF_RGB	I_REF_DAC_RGB			I
28	V_REF_RGB	V_REF_DAC_RGB			I
36	I_REF_YCC	I_REF_DAC_YCC			I

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

2 Pin data

STi5508

Pin number	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Type
			Input	Output	
35	V_REF_YCC	V_REF_DAC_YCC			I
23	VDD_RGB	VDDA_RGB=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
24	VSS_RGB	VSSA_RGB=GND			PWR
30	VDD_YCC	VDDA_YCC=2.5V			PWR 2.5V
31	VSS_YCC	VSSA_YCC=GND			PWR
Shared memory interface					
69-66	SMI_ADR[0:3]	Address bus SDRAM			O
58-63	SMI_ADR[4:9]	Address bus SDRAM			O
70-73	SMI_ADR [10:13]	Address bus SDRAM			O
84-93, 97-102	SMI_DATA[0:15]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
74, 75	SMI_CS[0,1]	Chip select bank 0,1			O
76	SMI_RAS	RAS SDRAM			O
77	SMI_CAS	CAS SDRAM			O
78	SMI_WE	SDRAM write enable			O
79, 80	SMI_DQML, U	DQ MASK EN LOW, UP			O
82	SMI_CLKIN	SDRAM CLOCK IN			I
95	SMI_CLKOUT	SDRAM CLOCK OUT			O
Power supply					
4, 47, 81, 107, 136, 159, 184	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			PWR
14, 37, 64, 94, 119, 149, 171, 198	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			PWR
5, 15, 38, 50, 65, 83, 96, 108, 121, 137, 150, 160, 172, 185, 199	VSS	GROUND			PWR

Table 1 Pins sorted by function

1. FEI_CFG bits 8 and 9 must be programmed according to the required NRSS configuration.
2. Register LNK_SDAV_CONF bit 22 (SDE) must be set to 1 to validate the output path.
3. BOOTFROMROM is active during reset.
4. Tie low whenever JTAG is not used.

2.3 Pins sorted by pin number

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
Left Side					
1	PIO2[5]	PIO2[5]		SC1_CMD_VCC	I/O
2	PIO2[6]	PIO2[6]		SC1_DATA_DIR	I/O
3	PIO2[7]	PIO2[7]	SC1_DETECT		I/O
4	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
5	VSS	GROUND			POWER
6	PIO3[0]	PIO3[0]	MAFEIF_SCLK PARA_DATA{0]		I/O
7	PIO3[1]	PIO3[1]	MAFEIF_DIN PARA_DATA[1]		I/O
8	PIO3[2]	PIO3[2]	MAFEIF_FSI PARA_DATA[2]		I/O
9	PIO3[3]	PIO3[3]	CAPTURE_IN0 PARA_DATA[3]		I/O
10	PIO3[4]	PIO3[4]	CAPTURE_IN1 PARA_DATA[4]		I/O
11	PIO3[5]	PIO3[5]	CAPTURE_IN2 PARA_DATA[5]		I/O
12	PIO3[6]	PIO3[6]	PARA_DATA[6]	COMP_OUT1	I/O
13	PIO3[7]	PIO3[7]	PARA_DATA[7]	COMP_OUT0	I/O
14	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
15	VSS	GROUND			POWER
16	B_DATA	I2S DATA	SER_DATA		I
17	B_BCLK	I2S BIT CLOCK	SER_BCLK		I
18	B_FLAG	I2S ERROR FLAG DVD	SER_VALID		I
19	B_SYNC	I2S SECTOR/ABS TIME	SER_SYNC		I
			SSC1_DATA/ NRSS_CLOCK[1]		
			SSC1_CLOCK		
			SDAV_CLK/ P1394_CLK[2]		
20	B_WCLK	I2S WORD CLOCK		NRSS CLOCK	I/O
21	B_V4	I2S VERSATILE INPUT	NRSS_IN		I
22	NRSS_OUT	NRSS OUT			O
23	VDD_RGB	VDDA_RGB=2.5V			POWER
24	VSS_RGB	VSSA_RGB=GND			POWER
25	B_OUT	B_OUT			O
26	G_OUT	G_OUT			O
27	R_OUT	R_OUT			O
28	V_REF_RGB	V_REF_DAC_RGB			I

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

2 Pin data

STi5508

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
29	I_REF_RGB	I_REF_DAC_RGB			I
30	VDD_YCC	VDDA_YCC=2.5V			POWER
31	VSS_YCC	VSSA_YCC=GND			POWER
32	Y_OUT	Y_OUT			O
33	C_OUT	C_OUT			O
34	CV_OUT	CV_OUT			O
35	V_REF_YCC	V_REF_DAC_YCC			I
36	I_REF_YCC	I_REF_DAC_YCC			I
37	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
38	VSS	GROUND			POWER
39	PIO4[0]	PIO4[0]	YC[0]		I/O
40	PIO4[1]	PIO4[1]	YC[1]		I/O
41	PIO4[2]	PIO4[2]	YC[2]		I/O
42	PIO4[3]	PIO4[3]	YC[3]		I/O
43	PIO4[4]	PIO4[4]	YC[4]		I/O
44	PIO4[5]	PIO4[5]	YC[5]		I/O
45	PIO4[6]	PIO4[6]	YC[6]		I/O
46	PIO4[7]	PIO4[7]	YC[7]		I/O
47	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
48	VDD_PCM	VDD FREQ SYNTH=2.5V			POWER
49	VSS_PCM	VSS FREQ SYNTH=GND			POWER
50	VSS	GROUND			POWER
51	DAC_SCLK	SAMPLING CLK		EXT_AUD_CLK	O
52	DAC_PCMOUT0	PCM_OUT0		EXT_AUD_DATA	O
Bottom side					
53	DAC_PCMOUT1	PCM_OUT1	EXT_AUD_REQ		I/O
54	DAC_PCMOUT2	PCM_OUT2			O
55	DAC_PCMCLK	PCM_CLOCK			I/O
56	DAC_LRCLK	LEFT/RIGHT CLK		EXT_AUD_WCLK	O
57	SPDIF_OUT	SPDIF_OUT			O
58	SMI_ADR[4]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
59	SMI_ADR[5]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
60	SMI_ADR[6]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
61	SMI_ADR[7]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
62	SMI_ADR[8]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
63	SMI_ADR[9]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
64	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
65	VSS	GROUND			POWER
66	SMI_ADR[3]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
67	SMI_ADR[2]	Adress bus SDRAM			O

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

STi5508 2 Pin data

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
68	SMI_ADR[1]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
69	SMI_ADR[0]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
70	SMI_ADR[10]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
71	SMI_ADR[11]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
72	SMI_ADR[12]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
73	SMI_ADR[13]	Adress bus SDRAM			O
74	SMI_CS[0]	Chip select bank 0			O
75	SMI_CS[1]	Chip select bank 1			O
76	SMI_RAS	RAS SDRAM			O
77	SMI_CAS	CAS SDRAM			O
78	SMI_WE	SDRAM write enable			O
79	SMI_DQML	DQ MASK EN LOW			O
80	SMI_DQMU	DQ MASK EN UP			O
81	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
82	SMI_CLKIN	SDRAM CLOCK IN			I
83	VSS	GROUND			POWER
84	SMI_DATA[0]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
85	SMI_DATA[1]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
86	SMI_DATA[2]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
87	SMI_DATA[3]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
88	SMI_DATA[4]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
89	SMI_DATA[5]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
90	SMI_DATA[6]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
91	SMI_DATA[7]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
92	SMI_DATA[8]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
93	SMI_DATA[9]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
94	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
95	SMI_CLKOUT	SDRAM CLOCK OUT			O
96	VSS	GROUND			POWER
97	SMI_DATA[10]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
98	SMI_DATA[11]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
99	SMI_DATA[12]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
100	SMI_DATA[13]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
101	SMI_DATA[14]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
102	SMI_DATA[15]	Data bus SDRAM			I/O
103	ADC_SCLK	SAMPLING CLK			I/O
104	ADC_LRCLK	Left/Right Clock			I/O
			SDAV_DATA[2]		
			Sdav_dir / P1394_P_CLK[2]		
Right side					

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

2 Pin data

STi5508

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
105	ADC_DATA	DATA			I
106	ADC_PCMCLK	PCM CLOCK			I/O
			OSC_IN_CLK[2]		
107	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
108	VSS	GROUND			POWER
109	TRST[3]	TEST RESET			I
110	TMS	TEST MODE SELECT			I
111	TDO	TEST DATA OUT			O
112	TDI	TEST DATA IN			I
113	TCK	TEST CLOCK			I
114	PWM2	Pulse Width Modul 2	VSYNC		O
115	PWM1	Pulse Width Modul 1	BOOT_FROM_ROM[4]		I/O
116	PWM0	Pulse Width Modul 0	HSYNC		O
117	CPU_OE	OUTPUT ENABLE			I/O
118	CPU_RAM_CLK	SDRAM CLOCK			O
119	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
120	PIX _CLK	27 MHz main clock			I
121	VSS	GROUND			POWER
122	VDD_PLL	VDD PLL=2.5V			POWER
123	VSS_PLL	GND PLL=GND			POWER
124	RESET	CHIP RESET			I
125	IRQ[2]	IRQ[2] *(MD_IRQ)*			I
126	IRQ[1]	IRQ[1] *(ATAPI IRQ)*			I
127	IRQ[0]	IRQ[0] *(SERVO_IRQ)*			I
128	CPU_BE[0]	BYTE 0 ENABLE		DQM[0]	O
129	CPU_BE[1]	BYTE 1 ENABLE		DQM[1]	O
130	CPU_RW	READ-NOT WRITE		NOT_SDRAM_WE	O
131	CPU_WAIT	WAIT STATE			I
132	CPU_CE[3]	CHIP SEL. BANK 3		CS_SUB_BANK3	O
133	CPU_CE[2]	CHIP SEL. BANK 2			O
134	CPU_CE[1]	CHIP SEL. BANK 1			O
135	CPU_CE[0]	DRAM_RAS0		SDRAM_RAS	O
136	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
137	VSS	GROUND			POWER
138	CPU_RAS1	DRAM RAS		NOT_SDRAM_CS1	I/O
139	CPU_CAS0	DRAM CAS0		SDRAM_CAS/ CPU_ADR[22]	O
140	CPU_CAS1	DRAM		NOT_SDRAM_CS0	O
141	CPU_DATA[0]	DATA[0]			I/O
142	CPU_DATA[1]	DATA[1]			I/O

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

STi5508 2 Pin data

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
143	CPU_DATA[2]	DATA[2]			I/O
144	CPU_DATA[3]	DATA[3]			I/O
145	CPU_DATA[4]	DATA[4]			I/O
146	CPU_DATA[5]	DATA[5]			I/O
147	CPU_DATA[6]	DATA[6]			I/O
148	CPU_DATA[7]	DATA[7]			I/O
149	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
150	VSS	GROUND			POWER
151	CPU_DATA[8]	DATA[8]			I/O
152	CPU_DATA[9]	DATA[9]			I/O
153	CPU_DATA[10]	DATA[10]			I/O
154	CPU_DATA[11]	DATA[11]			I/O
155	CPU_DATA[12]	DATA[12]			I/O
156	CPU_DATA[13]	DATA[13]			I/O
Top side					
157	CPU_DATA[14]	DATA[14]			I/O
158	CPU_DATA[15]	DATA[15]			I/O
159	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
160	VSS	GROUND			POWER
161	CPU_ADR[1]	ADR[1]			O
162	CPU_ADR[2]	ADR[2]			O
163	CPU_ADR[3]	ADR[3]			O
164	CPU_ADR[4]	ADR[4]			O
165	CPU_ADR[5]	ADR[5]			O
166	CPU_ADR[6]	ADR[6]			O
167	CPU_ADR[7]	ADR[7]			O
168	CPU_ADR[8]	ADR[8]			O
169	CPU_ADR[9]	ADR[9]			O
170	CPU_ADR[10]	ADR[10]			O
171	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
172	VSS	GROUND			POWER
173	CPU_ADR[11]	ADR[11]			O
174	CPU_ADR[12]	ADR[12]			O
175	CPU_ADR[13]	ADR[13]			O
176	CPU_ADR[14]	ADR[14]			O
177	CPU_ADR[15]	ADR[15]			O
178	CPU_ADR[16]	ADR[16]			O
179	CPU_ADR[17]	ADR[17]			O
180	CPU_ADR[18]	ADR[18]			O
181	CPU_ADR[19]	ADR[19]			O

Table 2 Pins sorted by number

2 Pin data STi5508

Pin N°	Pin name	Main function	Alternate function		Dir func.
			Input	Output	
182	CPU_ADR[20]	ADR[20]			O
183	CPU_ADR[21]	ADR[21]			O
184	VDD3_3	3.3 V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
185	VSS	GROUND			POWER
186	PIO0[0]	PIO0[0]	UART0_DATA *(SC0_DATA)*		I/O
187	PIO0[1]	PIO0[1]		ATAPI_RD	I/O
188	PIO0[2]	PIO0[2]		ATAPI_WR	I/O
189	PIO0[3]	PIO0[3]		SC0_CLOCK	I/O
190	PIO0[4]	PIO0[4]		SC0_RST	I/O
191	PIO0[5]	PIO0[5]		SC0_CMD_VCC	I/O
192	PIO0[6]	PIO0[6]		SC0_DATA_DIR	I/O
193	PIO0[7]	PIO0[7]	SC0_DETECT		I/O
194	PIO1[0]	PIO1[0]	SSC0_DATA		I/O
195	PIO1[1]	PIO1[1]	SSC0_CLOCK		I/O
196	PIO1[2]	PIO1[2]	SC EXTERNAL CLOCK	PARA_DVALID	I/O
197	PIO1[3]	PIO1[3]		UART2_TXD	I/O
198	VDD2_5	2.5V POWER SUPPLY			POWER
199	VSS	GROUND			POWER
200	PIO1[4]	PIO1[4]	UART2_RXD		I/O
201	PIO1[5]	PIO1[5]	PARA_SYNC	UART1_TXD	I/O
202	TRIGGER_IN	TRIGGER_IN for DCU			I/O
203	TRIGGER_OUT	TRIGGER_OUT for DCU			I/O
204	PIO2[0]	PIO2[0]	UART3_DATA *(SC1_DATA)*		I/O
205	PIO2[1]	PIO2[1]	UART1_RXD	MAFEIF_DOUT PARA_REQ	I/O
206	PIO2[2]	PIO2[2]	PARA_STROBE	MAFEIF_HC1	I/O
207	PIO2[3]	PIO2[3]		SC1_CLOCK	I/O
208	PIO2[4]	PIO2[4]		SC1_RST	I/O

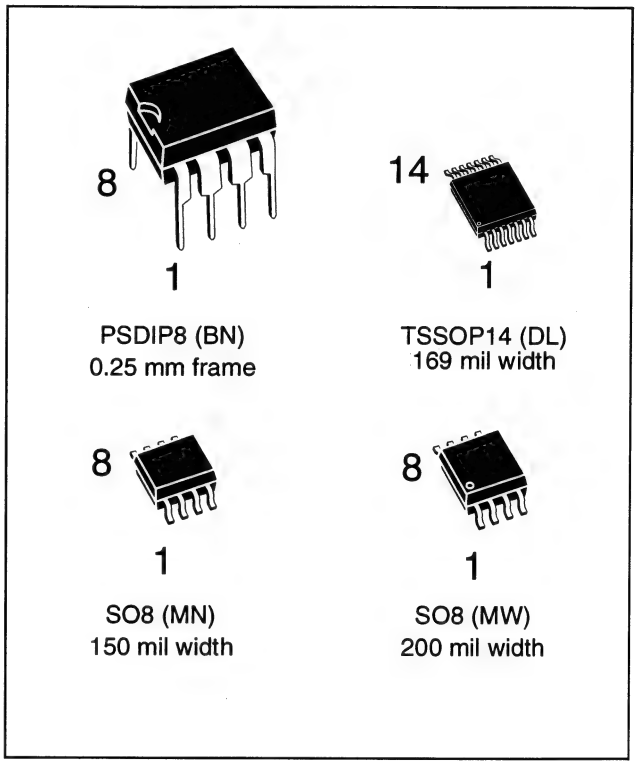
Table 2 Pins sorted by number

1. FEI_CFG bits 8 and 9 must be programmed according to the required NRSS configuration.
2. Register LNK_SDAV_CONF bit 22 (SDE) must be set to 1 to validate the output path.
3. Tie low whenever JTAG is not used
4. BOOTFROMROM is active during reset.

M24C64
M24C32

64/32 Kbit Serial I²C Bus EEPROM

- Compatible with I²C Extended Addressing
- Two Wire I²C Serial Interface
  Supports 400 kHz Protocol
- Single Supply Voltage:
  - 4.5V to 5.5V for M24Cxx
  - 2.5V to 5.5V for M24Cxx-W
  - 1.8V to 3.6V for M24Cxx-R
- Hardware Write Control
- BYTE and PAGE WRITE (up to 32 Bytes)
- RANDOM and SEQUENTIAL READ Modes
- Self-Timed Programming Cycle
- Automatic Address Incrementing
- Enhanced ESD/Latch-Up Behavior
- 1 Million Erase/Write Cycles (minimum)
- 40 Year Data Retention (minimum)



DESCRIPTION

These I²C-compatible electrically erasable programmable memory (EEPROM) devices are organized as 8192x8 bits (M24C64) and 4096x8 bits (M24C32), and operate down to 2.5 V (for the -W version of each device), and down to 1.8 V (for the -R version of each device).

The M24C64 and M24C32 are available in Plastic Dual-in-Line, Plastic Small Outline and Thin Shrink Small Outline packages.

Figure 1. Logic Diagram

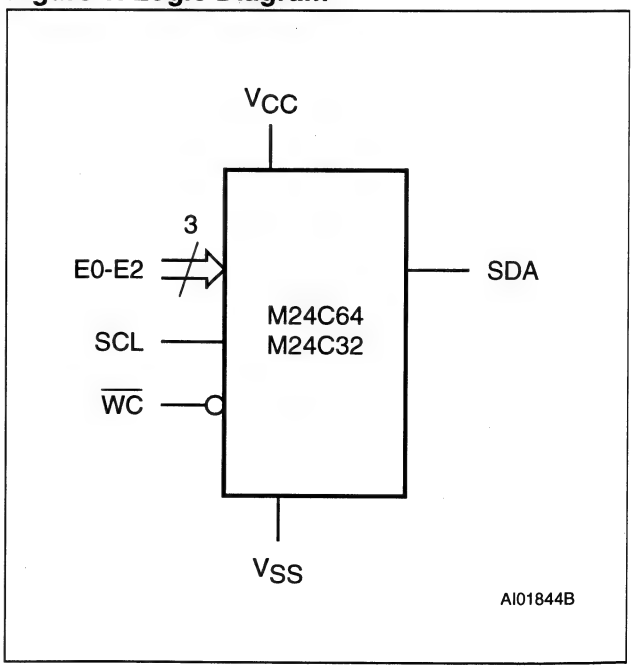


Table 1. Signal Names

E0, E1, E2	Chip Enable Inputs
SDA	Serial Data/Address Input/ Output
SCL	Serial Clock
$\overline{WC}$	Write Control
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage
V_{SS}	Ground

M24C64, M24C32

Figure 2A. DIP Connections

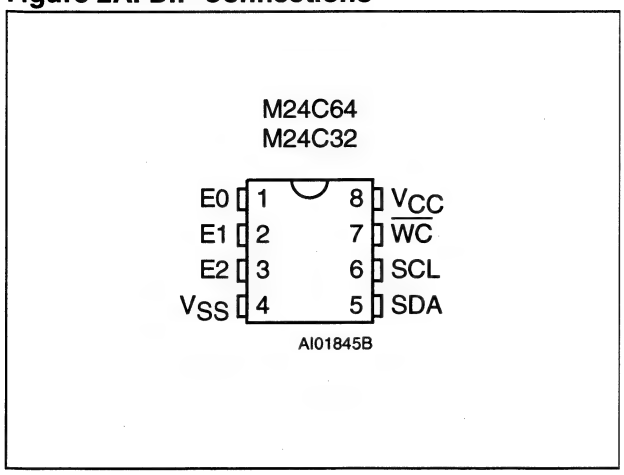
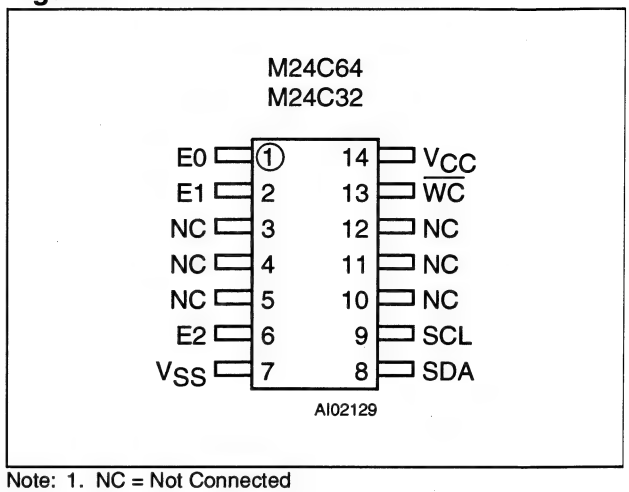
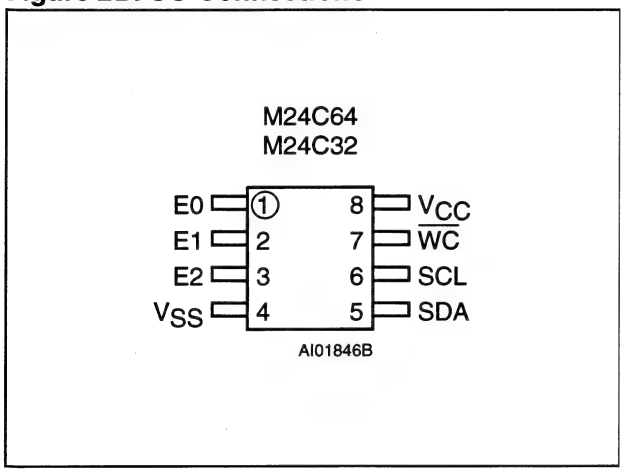


Figure 2C. TSSOP Connections



Note: 1. NC = Not Connected

Figure 2B. SO Connections



These memory devices are compatible with the I^2C extended memory standard. This is a two wire serial interface that uses a bi-directional data bus and serial clock. The memory carries a built-in 4-bit unique Device Type Identifier code (1010) in accordance with the I^2C bus definition.

The memory behaves as a slave device in the I^2C protocol, with all memory operations synchronized by the serial clock. Read and Write operations are initiated by a START condition, generated by the bus master. The START condition is followed by a Device Select Code and $\overline{RW}$ bit (as described in Table 3), terminated by an acknowledge bit.

When writing data to the memory, the memory inserts an acknowledge bit during the 9th bit time, following the bus master's 8-bit transmission.

Table 2. Absolute Maximum Ratings [1]

Symbol	Parameter		Value	Unit
T_A	Ambient Operating Temperature		-40 to 125	°C
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature		-65 to 150	°C
T_{LEAD}	Lead Temperature during Soldering	PSDIP8: 10 sec SO8: 40 sec TSSOP14: t.b.c.	260 215 t.b.c.	°C
V_{IO}	Input or Output range		-0.6 to 6.5	V
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage		-0.3 to 6.5	V
V_{ESD}	Electrostatic Discharge Voltage (Human Body model) [2]		4000	V

Note: 1. Except for the rating "Operating Temperature Range", stresses above those listed in the Table "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and operation of the device at these or any other conditions above those indicated in the Operating sections of this specification is not implied. Exposure to Absolute Maximum Rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Refer also to the ST SURE Program and other relevant quality documents.
2. MIL-STD-883C, 3015.7 (100 pF, 1500 Ω)

M29W160DT
M29W160DB

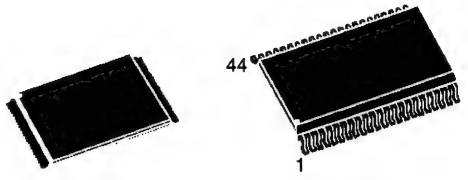
16 Mbit (2Mb x8 or 1Mb x16, Boot Block) 3V Supply Flash Memory

PRELIMINARY DATA

FEATURES SUMMARY

- SINGLE 2.7 to 3.6V SUPPLY VOLTAGE for PROGRAM, ERASE and READ OPERATIONS
- ACCESS TIME: 70ns
- PROGRAMMING TIME
  - 10µs per Byte/Word typical
- 35 MEMORY BLOCKS
  - 1 Boot Block (Top or Bottom Location)
  - 2 Parameter and 32 Main Blocks
- PROGRAM/ERASE CONTROLLER
  - Embedded Program and Erase algorithms
- ERASE SUSPEND and RESUME MODES
  - Read and Program another Block during Erase Suspend
- UNLOCK BYPASS PROGRAM COMMAND
  - Faster Production/Batch Programming
- TEMPORARY BLOCK UNPROTECTION MODE
- SECURITY MEMORY BLOCK
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
  - Standby and Automatic Standby
- 100,000 PROGRAM/ERASE CYCLES per BLOCK
- ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE
  - Manufacturer Code: 0020h
  - Top Device Code M29W160DT: 22C4h
  - Bottom Device Code M29W160DB: 2249h

Figure 1. Packages



TSOP48 (N)
12 x 20mm

SO44 (M)

LFBGA48 (ZA)
8 x 6 solder balls

This is preliminary information on a new product now in development or undergoing evaluation. Details are subject to change without notice.

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION

The M29W160D is a 16 Mbit (2Mb x8 or 1Mb x16) non-volatile memory that can be read, erased and reprogrammed. These operations can be performed using a single low voltage (2.7 to 3.6V) supply. On power-up the memory defaults to its Read mode where it can be read in the same way as a ROM or EPROM.

The memory is divided into blocks that can be erased independently so it is possible to preserve valid data while old data is erased. Each block can be protected independently to prevent accidental Program or Erase commands from modifying the memory. Program and Erase commands are written to the Command Interface of the memory. An on-chip Program/Erase Controller simplifies the process of programming or erasing the memory by taking care of all of the special operations that are required to update the memory contents.

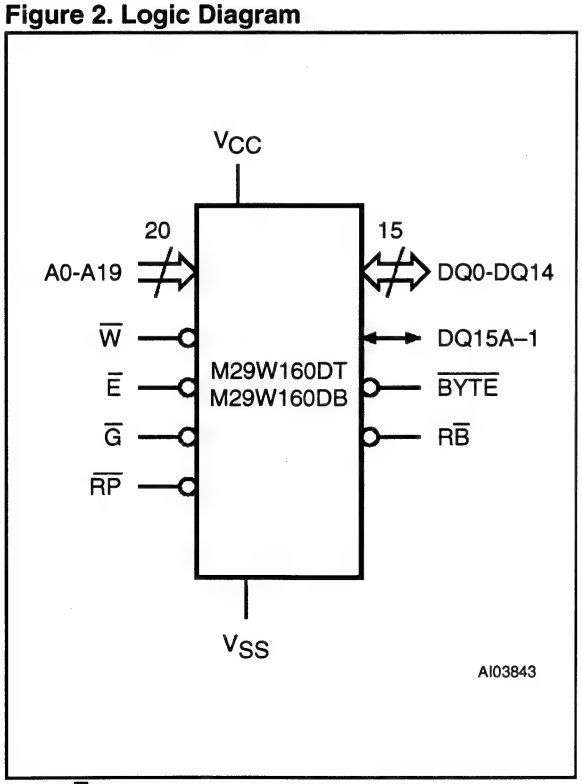
The end of a program or erase operation can be detected and any error conditions identified. The command set required to control the memory is consistent with JEDEC standards.

The blocks in the memory are asymmetrically arranged, see Tables 2 and 3, Block Addresses. The first or last 64 Kbytes have been divided into four additional blocks. The 16 Kbyte Boot Block can be used for small initialization code to start the microprocessor, the two 8 Kbyte Parameter Blocks can be used for parameter storage and the remaining 32K is a small Main Block where the application may be stored.

Chip Enable, Output Enable and Write Enable signals control the bus operation of the memory. They allow simple connection to most microprocessors, often without additional logic.

The memory is offered in TSOP48 (12 x 20mm), SO44 and LFBGA48 (0.8mm pitch) packages and it is supplied with all the bits erased (set to '1').

Figure 2. Logic Diagram



Note: RB not available on SO44 package.

Table 1. Signal Names

A0-A19	Address Inputs
DQ0-DQ7	Data Inputs/Outputs
DQ8-DQ14	Data Inputs/Outputs
DQ15A–1	Data Input/Output or Address Input
E	Chip Enable
G	Output Enable
W	Write Enable
RP	Reset/Block Temporary Unprotect
RB	Ready/Busy Output (Not available on SO44 package)
BYTE	Byte/Word Organization Select
VCC	Supply Voltage
VSS	Ground
NC	Not Connected Internally
DU	Don't Use as internally connected

M29W160DT, M29W160DB

Figure 3. TSOP Connections

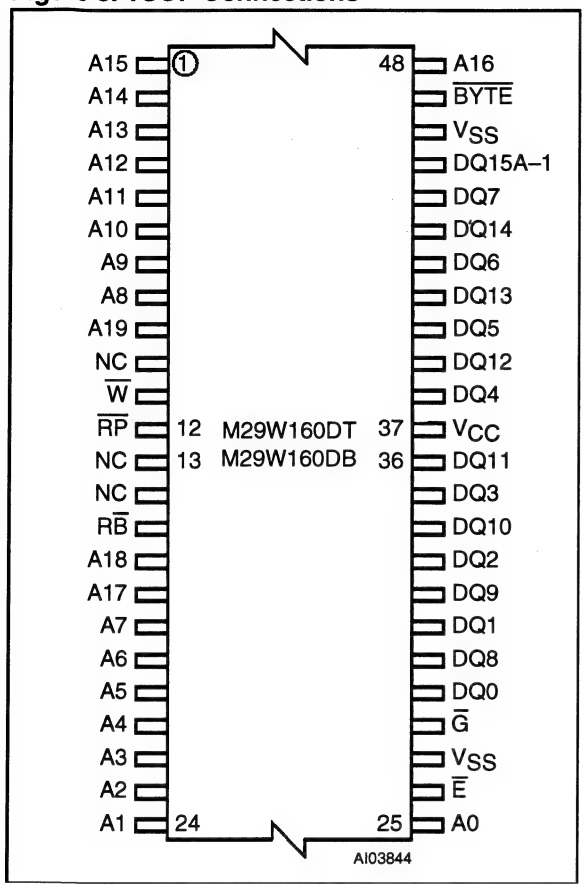
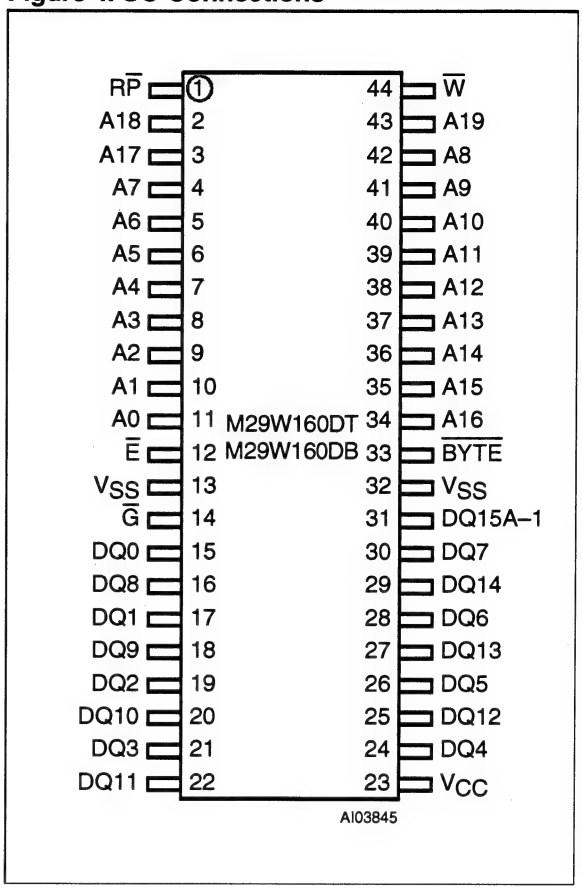


Figure 4. SO Connections



9.8.6 IC7403: SAA6752H (EMPRESS)

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

1 FEATURES

1.1 Video input and preprocessing

- Digital YUV input according to *"ITU-R BT.656"* (8 bits at 27 MHz) and *"ITU-R BT.601"*
- Support of enhanced *"ITU-R BT.656"* input format containing decoded VBI data readable via I²C-bus; Closed Caption (CC), Wide Screen Signalling (WSS) and copyright information [Copy Generation Management System (CGMS)]
- Processing of non broadcast video signals from analog VCR according to IEC 756
- Two video clock input pins for switching two digital video sources
- *"ITU-R BT.601"* format conversion to 1/2D1, 2/3D1 and Standard Interchange Format (SIF)
- 4 : 2 : 2 to 4 : 2 : 0 colour format conversion
- Decimation filtering for all format conversions
- Adaptive median filter and motion compensated filter for input noise reduction.

1.2 Video compression

- Real time MPEG-2 encoding compliant to Main Profile at Main Level (MP@ML) for 625 and 525 interlaced line systems
- Supported resolutions: D1, 2/3D1, 1/2D1 and SIF
- IPB frame, IP frame and I frame only encoding supported at all modes
- Supported bit rates: up to 25 Mbit/s I-only encoding; up to 15 Mbit/s IP-only or IBP encoding.
- Variable video bit rate mode for constant picture quality and constant bit rate mode to gain optimum picture quality from a fixed channel transfer rate
- Access to bit rate control parameters whilst encoding to support external real-time control algorithms (e.g. constrained variable bit rate control)
- Programmable Group Of Pictures (GOP) structure
- Innovative motion estimation with wide search range
- Adaptive quantization
- Motion compensated noise filter.

1.3 Audio input

- Audio inputs: I²S format or EIAJ format (16, 18 or 20 bits), master or slave mode at 32, 44.1 and 48 kHz
- Two digital I²S input ports for selection between two digital audio sources
- Audio clock generation: 256/384 × f_s (48 kHz) locked to video frame rate (if video is present)
- Sample rate conversion to 48 kHz (locked to video frame rate) for slave mode operation in all modes except Digital Versatile Disc (DVD) compliant bypass.

1.4 Audio compression

- Dolby®(1) Digital Consumer Encoding (DDCE) also known as AC-3(2) 2 channel audio encoding at 256 kbit/s or 384 kbit/s (only for SAA6752HS/01)
- MPEG-1 layer 2 audio encoding at 256 kbit/s or 384 kbit/s
- Input data bypass for Linear Pulse Code Modulation (LPCM) and compressed audio data [MPEG-1, MPEG-2, Dolby® Digital (DD) and Digital Theatre System (DTS)] according to IEC 61937
- Preamble Pc, Preamble Pd and bit stream information captured for identification of modes during bypass of compressed audio data for MPEG-1, MPEG-2, DD and DTS according to IEC 61937
- Audio mute via I²C-bus control for all modes except DVD-compliant bypass.

1.5 Stream multiplexer

- Multiplexing of video and audio streams according to the MPEG-2 systems standard (*"ISO 13818-1"*)
- Generation and output of MPEG-2 Transport Streams (TS), MPEG-2 Program Streams (PS), Packetized Elementary Streams (PES) and Elementary Streams (ES) compliant to the DVD, D-VHS and DVB standards
- MPEG time stamp (PTS/DTS/SCR/PCR) generation and insertion (synchronization)
- Insertion of metadata
- Optional generation of empty time slots for subsequent insertion of application specific data packets
- Optional insertion of user data in the GOP header and in the picture header.

(1) Dolby is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.
(2) AC-3 is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation.

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

1.6 Output interface

- Parallel interface 8-bit master/slave output
- 3-state output port
- Glueless interfacing with IEEE 1394 chip sets (for example, PDI 1394 L11)
- Data Expansion Bus Interface (DEBI) interface.

1.7 Control domain

- All control done via I^2C-bus
- I^2C-bus slave transceiver up to 400 kHz
- I^2C-bus slave address select pin
- Host interrupt flag pin.

1.8 Other features

- Single external clock or single crystal 27 MHz
- Separate 27 MHz system clock output
- Interface voltage 3.3 V
- TTL compatible digital outputs
- Power supply voltage 3.3 and 2.5 V
- Boundary Scan Test (BST) supported
- Power-down mode
- Single SDRAM system memory (16 Mbit@16 bit or 64 Mbit@16 bit).

2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

2.1 General

Philips Semiconductors' second generation real time MPEG-2 encoder, the SAA6752HS, is a highly integrated single chip audio and video encoding solution with very flexible multiplexing functionality. With our expertise in two critical areas for consumer video encoding, noise filtering and motion estimation, we have pushed the boundaries for video quality even further, providing enhanced quality for low bit rates and enabling increased recording times for a given storage capacity. The SAA6752HS will also enable a key driver for new consumer digital recording applications; system cost reduction. By integrating all audio encoding and multiplexing functionality we will be moving from a three chip to a one chip system, with cost efficient design and process technology, thus providing a truly low cost, high quality encoding system.

The SAA6752HS/02 is intended for customers whose application does not require the DDCE function.

The SAA6752HS gives significant advantages to customers developing digital recording applications:

- **Fast time-to-market and low development resources**: By adding a simple external video input processor IC, audio analog-to-digital converter, and an external SDRAM, analog video and audio sources are compressed into high quality MPEG-2 video and MPEG-1 layer 2 or AC-3 audio streams, multiplexed into a single program or transport stream for simple connection to various storage media or broadcast media. Hence, making design effort for our customers a minimum, as well as removing the need for in-depth experience in MPEG encoding.
- **Low system host resources**: All video and audio encoding algorithms and software are run on an internal MIPS®(1) processor. The SAA6752HS only requires small amount of communication from system host processor to set up and control required encoding parameters via I^2C-bus.

2.2 Application ?elds

2.2.1 DVD BASED OPTICAL DISC RECORDERS (DVD+RW, DVD-RW, DVD-RAM)

Emerging optical disc based recording systems target to replace the existing consumer recording (VCR) and playback (DVD and VCD) products. The first generation recordable DVD based products will want to maximise recording times for the 4.7 Gbyte storage capacity. For these systems the SAA6752HS is critical, with its superior noise filtering and motion estimation, in enabling high quality at low bit rates.

Playback compatibility with existing DVD decoding solutions will also be important, which is why the SAA6752HS provides Dolby® digital consumer (AC-3) audio encoding to allow playback through existing players implementing DDCE (AC-3) decoding dominant in current DVD platforms.

The DVD stream is based on MPEG Program Stream (PS). The SAA6752HS directly outputs MPEG PS compliant to the DVD standard.

(1) MIPS is a registered trademark of MIPS Technologies.

2.2.2 HDD BASED TIME SHIFT RECORDING

Hard Disc Drive (HDD) based time-shift systems enable Personalized TV (PTV) functionality, providing consumers with new powers of control over what and when to watch broadcast content. With the audio and video content recorded digitally, identification, search and retrieval becomes a `no brainer' task as compared to traditional VCR functionality. Combine this with electronic program guides and intelligent control, and the PTV can also analyse the viewers watching habits to search for programs likely to be of interest and automatically recorded in anticipation of the viewers preferences.

Since HDD recorders are closed systems, the recording format stream can be proprietary. SAA6752HS flexible multiplexing formats, support a number of recording stream formats for HDD including MPEG Transport Stream (TS) or MPEG Packetized Elementary Stream (PES).

2.2.3 DIGITAL VCR (DVHS) RECORDING

A DVHS player records streams based on MPEG Transport Streams (TS) packed in logical tape tracks. The SAA6752HS output streams are compliant with DVHS standard requirements.

2.2.4 VIDEO EDITING/TRANSMISSION/SURVEILLANCE/ CONFERENCING

The SAA6752HS can operate as a stand-alone device in all above applications. The SAA6752HS' full features and flexibility allows customers to tailor functionality and performance to specific application requirements. All required control settings such as GOP size and bit rate modes can be selected via I^2C-bus.

3 QUICK REFERENCE DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{DDP}	digital supply voltage (pad cells)	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
V_{DDCO}	digital supply voltage (core)	2.3	2.5	2.7	V
V_{DDA}	analog supply voltage (oscillator and PLL)	2.3	2.5	2.7	V
$I_{DD(tot)}$	analog + digital supply current	407	453	525	mA
P_{tot}	total power dissipation	1.2	1.4	1.9	W
f_{DCXO}	quartz frequency (digital controlled tuning)	$27 \times (1 - 200 \times 10^{-6})$	27	$27 \times (1 + 200 \times 10^{-6})$	MHz
f_{SDRAM}	SDRAM clock frequency	–	108	–	MHz
f_{SCL}	I^2C-bus input clock frequency	100	–	400	kHz
B	output bit-rate	1.5	–	25	Mbit/s
V_{IH}	HIGH-level digital input voltage	1.7	–	3.6	V
V_{IL}	LOW-level digital input voltage	–0.5	–	+0.7	V
V_{OH}	HIGH-level digital output voltage	$V_{DDP} - 0.4$	–	V_{DDP}	V
V_{OL}	LOW-level digital output voltage	0	–	0.4	V
T_{amb}	ambient temperature	0	–	70	°C

4 ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
SAA6752HS/01[1]	SQFP208	plastic shrink quad ?at package; 208 leads (lead length 1.3 mm); body 28 × 28 × 3.4 mm; high stand-off height	SOT316-1
SAA6752HS/02[2]			

Notes

1. MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer.
2. MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio encoder with multiplexer, but without AC-3 audio encoder.

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

5 BLOCK DIAGRAM

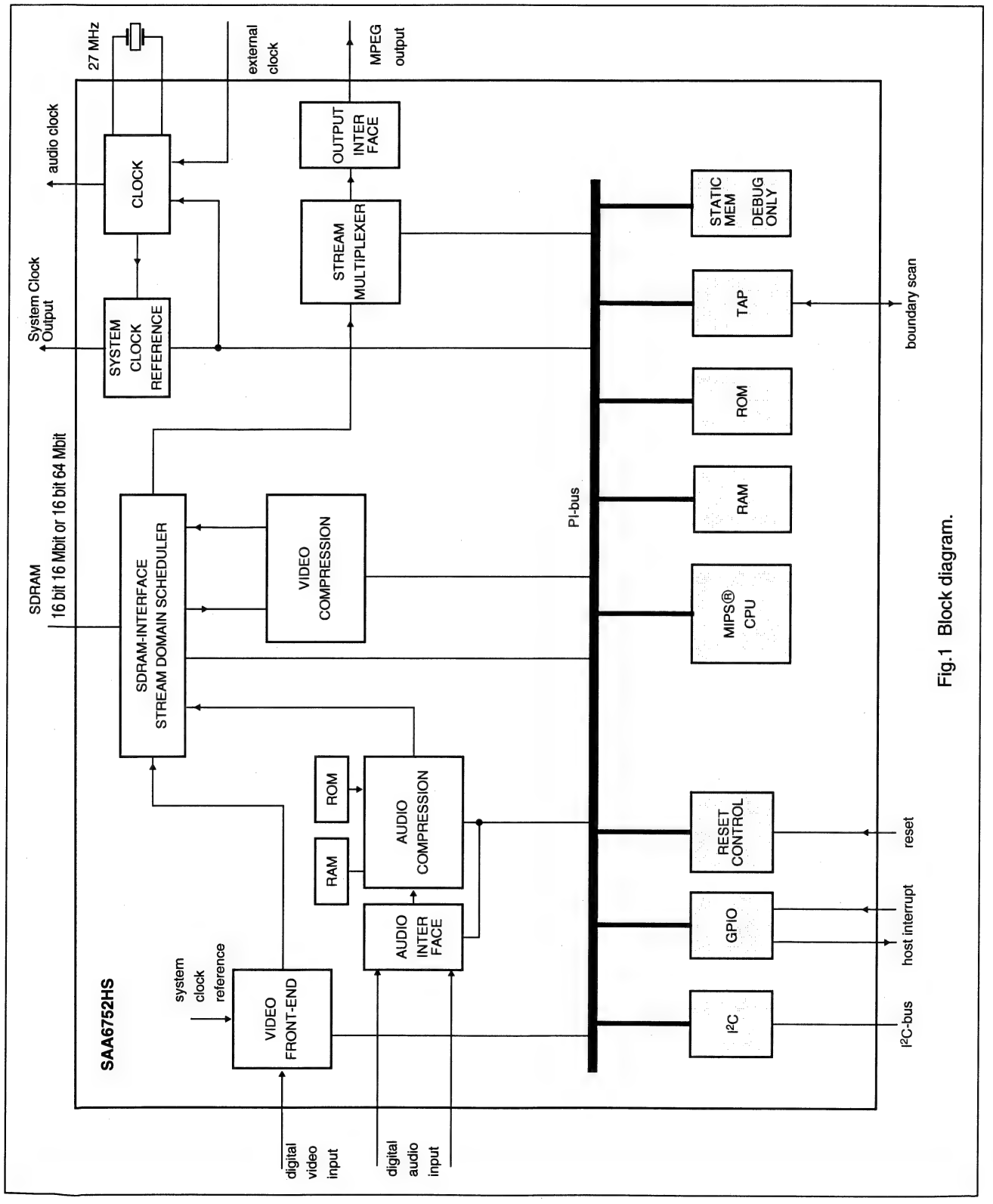


Fig.1 Block diagram.

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

6 PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT[1]	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
V_{SSP}	1	ground	–	pad ground
SDATA1	2	input	–	I^2S-bus serial data input port 1 with internal pull-down resistor
SCLK1	3	input/output	4	I^2S-bus serial clock port 1 with internal pull-down resistor
SWS1	4	input/output	4	I^2S-bus word select port 1 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{DDP}	5	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SDATA2	6	input/output	4	I^2S-bus serial data port 2 with internal pull-down resistor
SCLK2	7	input/output	4	I^2S-bus serial clock port 2 with internal pull-down resistor
SWS2	8	input/output	4	I^2S-bus word select port 2 with internal pull-down resistor
ACLK	9	output	4	audio clock output ($256 \times f_s$ or $384 \times f_s$)
V_{SSP}	10	ground	–	pad ground
IDQ	11	input	–	reserved (recommended connect to pin V_{SSP}) with internal pull-down resistor
YUV0	12	input	–	video input signal bit 0 (LSB)
YUV1	13	input	–	video input signal bit 1
YUV2	14	input	–	video input signal bit 2
YUV3	15	input	–	video input signal bit 3
YUV4	16	input	–	video input signal bit 4
YUV5	17	input	–	video input signal bit 5
YUV6	18	input	–	video input signal bit 6
YUV7	19	input	–	video input signal bit 7 (MSB)
V_{SSP}	20	ground	–	pad ground
HSYNC	21	input	–	horizontal sync input (video) with internal pull-down resistor
VSYNC	22	input	–	vertical sync input (video) with internal pull-down resistor
FID	23	input	–	video ?eld identi?cation input (odd/even ?eld) with internal pull-down resistor
VCLK1	24	input	–	video clock input 1 (27 MHz) with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSCO}	25	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	26	ground	–	core ground
V_{DDCO}	27	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	28	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	29	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
VCLK2	30	input	–	video clock input 2 (27 MHz) with internal pull-down resistor
PDOAV	31	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output for audio/video identi?er
PDIDS	32	input	–	parallel stream data input for data strobe (request for packet in Data Expansion Bus Interface (DEBI) slave mode) with internal pull-up resistor
PDOSYNC	33	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output for packet sync
V_{SSP}	34	ground	–	pad ground
PDOVAL	35	3-state output	4	parallel stream data valid output with internal pull-up resistor
PDO0	36	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 0 (LSB)

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT[1]	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
PDO1	37	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 1
PDO2	38	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 2
V_{DDP}	39	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
PDO3	40	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 3
PDO4	41	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 4
PDO5	42	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 5
PDO6	43	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 6
V_{SSP}	44	ground	–	pad ground
PDO7	45	3-state output	4	parallel stream data output bit 7 (MSB)
PDIOCLK	46	input/output	4	parallel stream clock input/output
I2CADDRSEL	47	input	–	I^2C-bus address select input with internal pull-up resistor
SD_DQ15	48	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 15 (MSB)
V_{DDP}	49	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ0	50	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 0 (LSB)
SD_DQ14	51	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 14
SD_DQ1	52	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 1
V_{SSP}	53	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ13	54	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 13
SD_DQ2	55	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 2
SD_DQ12	56	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 12
V_{DDP}	57	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ3	58	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 3
SD_DQ11	59	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 11
SD_DQ4	60	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 4
SD_DQ10	61	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 10
V_{SSP}	62	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ5	63	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 5
SD_DQ9	64	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 9
SD_DQ6	65	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 6
SD_DQ8	66	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 8
V_{DDP}	67	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ7	68	input/output	8	SDRAM data input/output bit 7
SD_DQM1	69	output	8	SDRAM data mask enable output bit 1
SD_DQM0	70	output	8	SDRAM data mask enable output bit 0 (LSB)
$\overline{SD\_WE}$	71	output	8	SDRAM write enable output (active LOW)
V_{SSP}	72	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{SD\_CAS}$	73	output	8	SDRAM column address strobe output (active LOW)
SD_CLK	74	output	8	SDRAM clock output
$\overline{SD\_RAS}$	75	output	8	SDRAM row address strobe output (active LOW)
SD_CKE	76	output	8	SDRAM clock enable output

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT[1]	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
V_{SSCO}	77	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	78	ground	–	core and substrate ground
V_{DDCO}	79	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	80	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	81	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{SD\_CS}$	82	output	8	SDRAM chip select output (active LOW)
SD_A13	83	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 13 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A9	84	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 9
SD_A8	85	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 8
V_{SSP}	86	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A11	87	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 11 (bank selection for 16 Mbit)
SD_A7	88	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 7
SD_A12	89	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 12 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A6	90	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 6
V_{DDP}	91	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_A10	92	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 10
SD_A5	93	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 5
SD_A0	94	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 0 (LSB)
SD_A4	95	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 4
V_{SSP}	96	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A1	97	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 1
SD_A3	98	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 3
SD_A2	99	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 2
SD_DQM3	100	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	101	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQM2	102	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ31	103	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ16	104	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	105	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ30	106	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ17	107	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ29	108	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	109	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ18	110	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ28	111	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ19	112	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ27	113	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	114	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ20	115	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ26	116	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT[1]	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
V_{SSCO}	77	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	78	ground	–	core and substrate ground
V_{DDCO}	79	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	80	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	81	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{SD\_CS}$	82	output	8	SDRAM chip select output (active LOW)
SD_A13	83	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 13 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A9	84	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 9
SD_A8	85	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 8
V_{SSP}	86	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A11	87	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 11 (bank selection for 16 Mbit)
SD_A7	88	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 7
SD_A12	89	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 12 (bank selection for 64 Mbit)
SD_A6	90	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 6
V_{DDP}	91	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_A10	92	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 10
SD_A5	93	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 5
SD_A0	94	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 0 (LSB)
SD_A4	95	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 4
V_{SSP}	96	ground	–	pad ground
SD_A1	97	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 1
SD_A3	98	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 3
SD_A2	99	output	8	SDRAM address output bit 2
SD_DQM3	100	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	101	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQM2	102	output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ31	103	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ16	104	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	105	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ30	106	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ17	107	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ29	108	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	109	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ18	110	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ28	111	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ19	112	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ27	113	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{SSP}	114	ground	–	pad ground
SD_DQ20	115	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ26	116	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)

MPEG-2 video and MPEG-audio/AC-3 audio encoder with multiplexer

SAA6752HS

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT[1]	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
SD_DQ21	117	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ25	118	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	119	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SD_DQ22	120	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ24	121	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
SD_DQ23	122	input/output	8	reserved (do not connect)
EXTCLK	123	input	–	27 MHz external clock input with internal pull-up resistor
V_{SSP}	124	ground	–	pad ground
V_{SSA}	125	ground	–	oscillator analog ground
XTALI	126	analog input	–	crystal oscillator input (27 MHz); note 2
XTALO	127	analog output	–	crystal oscillator output (27 MHz)
V_{DDA}	128	supply	–	oscillator analog supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{SSCO}	129	ground	–	core ground
V_{SSCO}	130	ground	–	core ground
V_{DDCO}	131	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	132	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	133	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
TDI	134	input	–	boundary scan test data input; pin must ?oat or set to HIGH during normal operating; with internal pull-up resistor; note 3
TMS	135	input	–	boundary scan test mode select; pin must ?oat or set to HIGH during normal operating; with internal pull-up resistor; note 3
TCK	136	input	–	boundary scan test clock; pin must be set to LOW during normal operating; with internal pull-up resistor; note 3
TDO	137	3-state output	4	boundary scan test data output; pin not active during normal operating; with 3-state output; note 3
V_{SSP}	138	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{TRST}$	139	input	–	test reset input (active LOW), for boundary scan test (with internal pull-up); notes 3 and 4
CLKOUT	140	output	4	27 MHz system clock output
TEST0	141	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
TEST1	142	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
V_{DDP}	143	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
TEST2	144	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
SDA	145	input/open-drain output	–	serial data input/output (I^2C-bus)
SCL	146	input/open-drain output	–	serial clock input/output (I^2C-bus)
$\overline{RESET}$	147	input	–	reset input (active LOW); with internal pull-up resistor
V_{SSP}	148	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{RTS}$	149	output	4	reserved (do not connect); Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) request to send output (active LOW)

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT[1]	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
$\overline{CTS}$	150	input	–	reserved (recommended connect to pin V_{DDP}); UART clear to send input; external static memory select input (active LOW); with internal pull-up resistor
RXD	151	input	–	reserved (recommended connect to pin V_{DDP}); UART receive data; internal boot select input; with internal pull-up resistor
TXD	152	output	4	reserved (do not connect); UART transmit data
V_{DDP}	153	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{SM\_LB}$	154	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
$\overline{SM\_UB}$	155	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect)
H_IRF	156	3-state output	4	host interrupt ?ag output; with internal pull-up resistor
V_{SSP}	157	ground	–	pad ground
$\overline{SM\_OE}$	158	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory output enable output (active LOW)
SM_A9	159	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 9
SM_A10	160	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 10
V_{DDP}	161	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_A8	162	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 8
SM_A11	163	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 11
SM_A7	164	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 7
SM_A12	165	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 12
V_{SSP}	166	ground	–	pad ground
SM_A6	167	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 6
SM_A13	168	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 13
SM_A5	169	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 5
SM_A14	170	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 14
V_{DDP}	171	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
$\overline{SM\_WE}$	172	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory write enable output (active LOW)
SM_D7	173	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 7 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D8	174	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 8 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D6	175	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 6 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSP}	176	ground	–	pad ground
SM_D9	177	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 9 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D5	178	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 5 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D10	179	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 10 with internal pull-down resistor

SYMBOL	PIN	INPUT/OUTPUT[1]	I_{max} (mA)	DESCRIPTION
SM_D4	180	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 4 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSCO}	181	ground	–	internal pre-driver and substrate ground
V_{SSCO}	182	ground	–	core ground
V_{DDCO}	183	supply	–	core supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDCO}	184	supply	–	internal pre-driver supply voltage (2.5 V)
V_{DDP}	185	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_D11	186	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 11 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D3	187	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 3 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D12	188	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 12 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D2	189	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 2 with internal pull-down resistor
V_{SSP}	190	ground	–	pad ground
SM_D13	191	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 13 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D1	192	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 1 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D14	193	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 14 with internal pull-down resistor
SM_D0	194	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 0 (LSB) with internal pull-down resistor
V_{DDP}	195	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_D15	196	input/output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory data input/output bit 15 (MSB) with internal pull-down resistor
$\overline{SM\_CS3}$	197	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory chip select output for external ROM or RAM (active LOW)
SM_A4	198	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 4
SM_A3	199	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 3
V_{SSP}	200	ground	–	pad ground
SM_A2	201	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 2
SM_A15	202	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 15
SM_A1	203	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 1
SM_A16	204	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 16
V_{DDP}	205	supply	–	pad ring supply voltage (3.3 V)
SM_A0	206	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 0 (LSB)
SM_A17	207	output	4	reserved (do not connect), static memory address output bit 17 (MSB)
$\overline{SM\_CS0}$	208	output	4	reserved (do not connect)

Notes

1. All input pins, input/output pins (in input mode), output pins (in 3-state mode) and open-drain output pins are limited to 3.3 V.
2. If used with external clock source the input voltage has to be limited to 2.5 V.
3. In accordance with the *"IEEE 1149.1"* standard.
4. Special function of pin $\overline{\text{TRST}}$:
   a) For board designs without boundary scan implementation, pin $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ must be connected to ground.
   b) Pin $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ provides easy initialization of the internal BST circuit. By applying a LOW it can be used to force the internal Test Access Port (TAP) controller to the Test-Logic-Reset state (normal operating) at once.

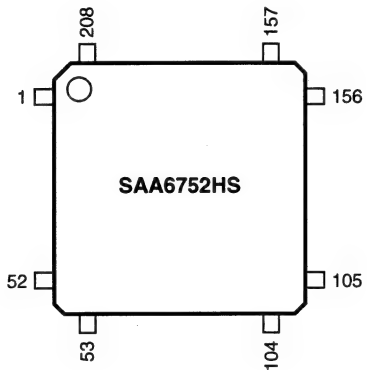


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

9.8.7 IC7500: SAA7118 (VIP)

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler — SAA7118

1 FEATURES

The SAA7118 is a video capture device for application at the image port of VGA controller, with following feature high lights:

Video Acquisition/ Clock

Up to sixteen analog CVBS, split as desired (All of the CVBS inputs optionally can be used to convert VSB signals)

Up to eight analog Y+C inputs, split as desired

Up to four analog component inputs, with embedded or separate sync, split as desired

Four on-chip anti-aliasing filters in front of the ADC's

Automatic Clamp Control (ACC) for CVBS, Y and C (or VSB) and component signal

Switchable white Peak Control

Four 9 Bit Low Noise CMOS analog-to-digital converters at two-fold ITU-656 oversampling (27 MHz)

Digitized CVBS or Y+C-signals are available on the expansion port

Fully programmable static gain or automatic gain control, matching to the particular signal properties

On-Chip Line Locked Clock Generation according ITU601

Requires only one crystal (32.11 or 24.576 MHz) for all standards

Horizontal and vertical Sync Detection

Video Decoder

Digital PLL for Synchronization and Clock Generation from all Standards and Non- Standard Video Sources e.g. consumer grade VTR

Digital PLL for Synchronization and Clock Generation from all Standards and Non- Standard Video Sources e.g. consumer grade VTR

Automatic detection of any supported colour standard

Luminance and chrominance signal processing for PAL BGDHIN, Combination-PAL N, PAL M, NTSC M, NTSC-Japan, NTSC 4.43 and SECAM

Adaptive 2/4-line comb filter for two dimensional chrominance/luminance-separation, also with VTR signals

- Increased Luminance and Chrominance Bandwidth for all PAL and NTSC-standards
- Reduced cross colour and cross luminance artefacts

PAL delay line for correcting PAL phase errors

Brightness Contrast Saturation (BCS)- adjustment, separately for composite and baseband signals

User programmable sharpness control

Fast Blanking between component inputs and a CVBS input through a dedicated pin

Detection of copy-protected signals acc. to the Macrovision standard, indicating level of protection

Independent Gain and Offset - adjustment for raw data path

Component Video Processing

Synchronous Component Video (RGB) input via fast blanking, YCbCr input

Digital matrix

Video Scaler

Horizontal and Vertical Down-Scaling and Up-Scaling to randomly sized windows

Horizontal and Vertical Scaling range: variable zoom to 1/64 (icon)
(Note: H and V zoom are restricted by the transfer data rates)

Anti-Alias- and Accumulating Filter for Horizontal Scaling

Vertical Scaling with Linear Phase Interpolation and Accumulating Filter for Anti-Aliasing (6 bit phase accuracy)

Horizontal Phase Correct Up- and Down-Scaling for improved signal quality of scaled data, especially for compression and video phone applications, with 6 bit phase accuracy (1.2 nsec step width)

Two independent programming sets for scaler part, to define two "ranges" per field or sequences over frames

Fieldwise switching between Decoder-part and Expansion port (X-port) input

Brightness, contrast and saturation controls for scaled outputs

VBI-Data Decoder and Slicer

versatile VBI-data decoder, slicer, clock regeneration and byte synchronization

e.g. for WST, NABST, Close Caption, WSS, etc.

Audio Clock Generation

Generation of a field locked Audio Master Clock to support a constant number of audio clocks per video field

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

Generation of an audio serial and left/right (channel) clock signal

Digital I/O Interfaces

Real Time signal port (R - port), incl. continuous line locked reference clock and real time status information supporting RTC level 3.1 (refer to external document "RTC Functional Specification" for details)

Bidirectional Expansion Port (X - port) with half duplex functionality (D1), 8-bit YCbCr

- output from Decoder part, real time and unscaled, or
- input to Scaler part, e.g. video from MPEG-decoder (extension to 16 bit possible)

Video Image port (I - port) configurable for 8 - bit data (extension to 16 bit possible) in Master Mode (own clock), or Slave Mode (external clock), with auxiliary timing and hand shake signals

Discontinuous data streams supported

32-word * 4 Byte FIFO register for video output data

28-word * 4 Byte FIFO register for decoded VBI output data

Scaled 4:2:2, 4:1:1, *4:2:0, 4:1:0* YCbCr output

Scaled 8-bit luminance only and raw CVBS data output

sliced, decoded VBI data output

Miscellaneous

Power On Control

5 V tolerant digital inputs and I/O ports

Software controlled power saving stand-by modes supported

Programming via serial I²C-bus, full read-back ability by an external controller, bit rate up to 400 kbit/s

Boundary Scan Test circuit complies to the IEEE Std. 1149.b1 -1994

BGA156 package

2 APPLICATIONS

Multimedia

Digital Television

Image Processing

Video Phone

PC- Editing cards

PC- Tuner cards

3 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Philips X-VIP is a new Multistandard Comb Filter Video Decoder chip with additional component processing, providing high quality, optionally scaled, video.

The SAA7118 is a combination of a four channel analog preprocessing circuit including source selection, anti-aliasing filter and A/D-converter, an automatic clamp and gain control, a Clock Generation Circuit (CGC), a Digital Multi Standard Decoder containing two-dimensional chrominance/luminance separation by an adaptive comb filter and a high performance scaler, including variable horizontal and vertical up and down scaling and a Brightness- Contrast- Saturation- Control circuit.

It is a highly integrated circuit for Desktop Video and similar applications. The decoder is based on the principle of line-locked clock decoding and is able to decode the colour of PAL, SECAM and NTSC signals into ITU-601 compatible colour component values. The SAA7118 accepts as analog inputs CVBS or S-Video (Y+C) from TV or VCR sources, including weak and distorted signals, as well as baseband component signals YCbCr or RGB. An expansion port (X-port) for digital video (bi-directional half duplex, D1 compatible) is also supported to connect to MPEG or video phone codec. At the so called image port (I-port) the 7118 supports 8 (16) bit wide output data with auxiliary reference data for interfacing to VGA controllers.

The target application for SAA7118 is to capture and optionally scale video images, to be provided as digital video stream through the image port of a VGA controller, for capture to system memory, or just to provide digital baseband video to any picture improvement processing.

SAA7118 also provides means for capturing the serially coded data in the vertical blanking interval (VBI-data). Two principal functions are available:
- to capture raw video samples, after interpolation to the required output data rate, via the scaler and
- a versatile data slicer (data recovery) unit.

SAA7118 incorporates also a field locked audio clock generation. This function ensures that there is always the same number of audio samples associated with a field, or a set of fields. This prevents the loss of sychronization between video and audio, during capture or playback.

All of the A/D- converters may be used to digitize a VSB signal for further for further decoding; a dedicated output port and a selectable VSB clock input is provided.

The circuit is controlled via I²C-bus (full write / read capability for all programming registers, bit rate up to 400 kbits/s)

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

4 QUICK REFERENCE DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{DDx}	digital supply voltage	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
V_{DDCx}	digital core supply voltage	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
V_{DDA}	analog supply voltage	3.1	3.3	3.5	V
T_{amb}	ambient temperature	0	-	70	°C
P_{A+D}	analog and digital power dissipation(1)	-	t.b.d.	-	W

Note

1. Power consumption is measured in CVBS-input mode (only one ADC active) and 8 bit image port output mode, expansion port is tristated

5 ORDERING AND PACKAGE INFORMATION

EXTENDED TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE			
	PINS	PIN POSITION	MATERIAL	CODE
SAA7118	156	BGA156	Plastic	SOT 472-1 (BB3)

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

6 SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

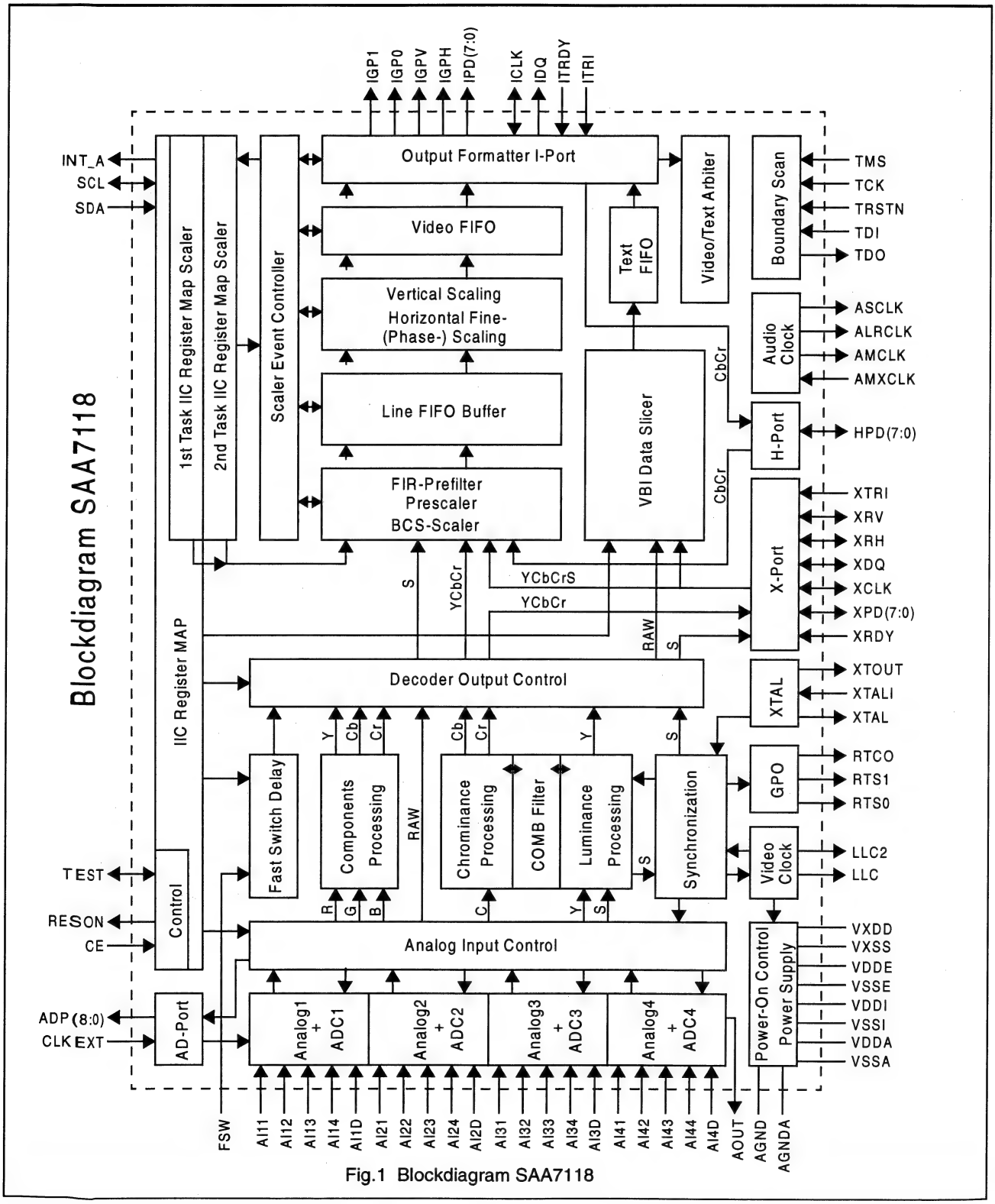


Fig.1 Blockdiagram SAA7118

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

7 PINNING AND CONFIGURATION

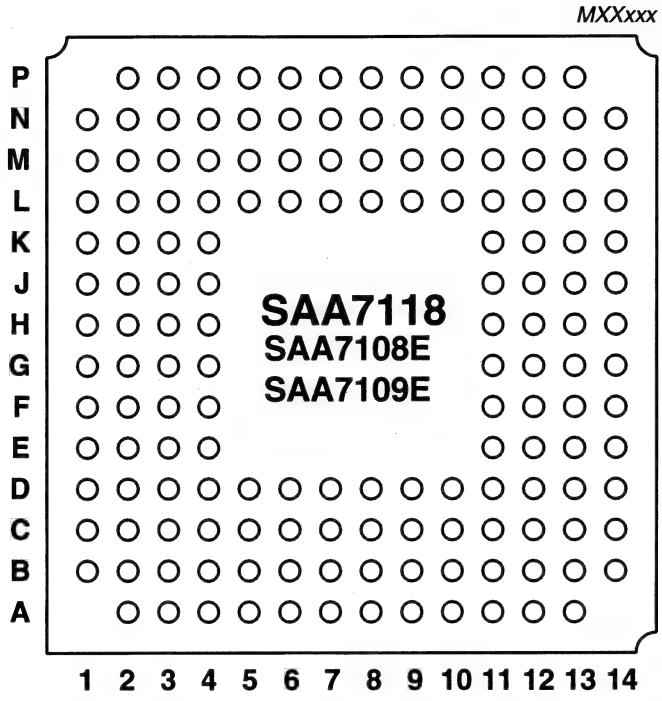


Fig.2 Package/Pinning SAA7118

7.1 Pinning List

Table 1 Pinning List SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
A02	XTOUT	O	Crystal oscillator output signal
A03	XTAL	O	Connect output pin for quartz
A04	VXSS	P	Ground for crystal oscillator
A05	TDO	O	Test Data Output for Boundary Scan Test (2)
A06	XRDY	O	Status flag or ready signal from scaler
A07	XCLK	I/O	Clock I/O expansion port
A08	XPD0	I/O	LSB of expansion port bus
A09	XPD2	I/O	MSB-5 of expansion port bus
A10	XPD4	I/O	MSB-3 of expansion port bus
A11	XPD6	I/O	MSB-1 of expansion port bus
A12	TEST5	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
A13	TEST3	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
B01	AI41	I	Analog input #41
B02	RES1	O	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
B03	VXDD	P	Supply for crystal oscillator

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler — SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
B04	XTALI	I	Connect input pin for quartz
B05	TDI	I/pu	Test Data Input for Boundary Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (2)
B06	TCK	I/pu	Test Clock for Boundary Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (2)
B07	XDQ	I/O	Data qualifier for expansion port
B08	XPD1	I/O	MSB-6 of expansion port bus
B09	XPD3	I/O	MSB-4 of expansion port bus
B10	XPD5	I/O	MSB-2 of expansion port bus
B11	XTRI	I	X-port output control signal; effects (XPD[7:0], XRH, XRV, XDQ and XCLK)
B12	TEST4	O	Scan test output; do not connect
B13	RES2	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
B14	RES3	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C01	VSSA4	P	Ground for analog input AI4x
C02	AGND	P	Analog Signal Ground
C03	RES4	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C04	RES5	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C05	VDDE1	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
C06	TRSTN	I/pu	Test ReSeT Not for Boundary Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (1)
C07	XRH	I/O	Horizontal reference expansion-port
C08	VDDI1	P	Digital supply core
C09	VDDE2	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
C10	VDDI2	P	Digital supply core
C11	XPD7	I/O	MSB of expansion port bus
C12	RES6	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C13	RES7	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
C14	TEST2	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
D01	AI43	I	Analog input #43
D02	AI42	I	Analog input #42
D03	AI4D	I/O	Differential input for AI4x
D04	VDDA4	P	Supply for analog input AI4x
D05	VSSE1	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
D06	TMS	I/pu	Test Mode Select for Boundary Scan Test or Scan Test (with internal pull-up) (2)
D07	VSSI1	P	Digital ground core (Substrate connection)
D08	XRV	I/O	Vertical reference for expansion-port
D09	VSSE2	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
D10	VSSI2	P	Digital ground core
D11	VSSE3	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
D12	VDDE3	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
D13	TEST1	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect
D14	HPD0	I/O	LSB of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E01	AI44	I	Analog input #44

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler

SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
E02	VDDA4A	P	Supply for analog input AI4x
E03	AI31	I	Analog input #31
E04	VSSA3	P	Ground for analog input AI3x
E11	HPD1	I/O	MSB-6 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E12	HPD3	I/O	MSB-4 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E13	HPD2	I/O	MSB-5 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
E14	HPD4	I/O	MSB-3 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
F01	AI3D	I/O	Differential input for AI3x
F02	AI32	I	Analog input #32
F03	AI33	I	Analog input #33
F04	VDDA3	P	Supply for analog input AI3x
F11	VSSI3	P	Digital ground core
F12	VDDI3	P	Digital supply core
F13	HPD5	I/O	MSB-2 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
F14	HPD6	I/O	MSB-1 of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
G01	AI34	I	Analog input #34
G02	VDDA3A	P	Supply for analog input AI3x
G03	AI22	I	Analog input #22
G04	AI21	I	Analog input #21
G11	VSSE4	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
G12	IPD1	O	MSB-6 of Image port bus
G13	HPD7	I/O	MSB of H-port bus, extended CbCr input for X-port, extended CbCr output for I-port
G14	IPD0	O	LSB of Image port bus
H01	AI2D	I/O	Differential input for AI2x
H02	AI23	I	Analog input #23
H03	VSSA2	P	Ground for analog input AI2x
H04	VDDA2	P	Supply for analog input AI2x
H11	IPD2	O	MSB-5 of Image port bus
H12	VDDE4	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
H13	IPD4	O	MSB-3 of Image port bus
H14	IPD3	O	MSB-4 of Image port bus
J01	VDDA2A	P	Supply for analog input AI2x
J02	AI11	I	Analog input #11
J03	AI24	I	Analog input #24
J04	VSSA1	P	Ground for analog input AI1x

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler — SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
J11	VSSI4	P	Digital ground core
J12	VDDI4	P	Digital supply core
J13	IPD6	O	MSB-1 of Image port bus
J14	IPD5	O	MSB-2 of Image port bus
K01	AI12	I	Analog input #12
K02	AI13	I	Analog input #13
K03	AI1D	I/O	Differential input for AI1x
K04	VDDA1	P	Supply for analog input AI1x
K11	IPD7	O	MSB of Image port bus
K12	IGPH	O	Multi purpose horizontal reference signal
K13	IGP1	O	General purpose signal #1
K14	IGPV	O	Multi purpose vertical reference signal
L01	VDDA1A	P	Supply for analog input AI1x
L02	AGNDA	P	Analog signal ground connection
L03	AI14	I	Analog input #14
L04	VSSE5	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
L05	VSSI5	P	Digital ground core
L06	ADP6	O	MSB-2 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
L07	ADP3	O	MSB-5 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
L08	VSSE6	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
L09	VSSI6	P	Digital ground core
L10	RTCO	O/st/pd (3)	RTC output; strap to LOW (4k7) for first I^2C slave address 42h strap to HIGH (4k7) for second I^2C slave address 40h
L11	VSSE7	P	Digital ground peripheral cells
L12	ITRI	I/O	Image-port control signal, effects all Image port pins
L13	IDQ	O	Data qualifier for image port
L14	IGP0	O	General purpose signal #0
M01	AOUT	O	Analog test output (not for use in application)
M02	VSSA0	P	Ground for internal clock generator
M03	VDDA0	P	Supply for internal clock generator
M04	VDDE5	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
M05	VDDI5	P	Digital supply core
M06	ADP7	O	MSB-1 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
M07	ADP2	O	MSB-6 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
M08	VDDE6	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
M09	VDDI6	P	Digital supply core
M10	RTS0	O	Real time status or sync information
M11	VDDE7	P	Digital supply peripheral cells
M12	AMXCLK	I	Audio Master External clock input

PAL/NTSC/SECAM Video Decoder with Adaptive Comb Filter, Component Video Input, VBI-Data Slicer and High Performance Scaler — SAA7118

PIN	NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
M13	FSW	I/pd	Fast Switch (Blanking), with internal pull-down, inserts component inputs into CVBS signal
M14	ICLK	I/O	Clock output signal for image-port, LCLK of LPB image port mode, or optional asynchronous backend clock input
N01	RES8	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N02	RES9	I/pu	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N03	RES10	I/pd	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N04	CE	I/pu	Chip Enable or Reset with internal pull-up
N05	LLC2	O	Line-locked clock at half frequency (13.5 MHz nominal)
N06	CLKEXT	I	External clock input intended for A/D-conversion of VSB signals (36 MHz)
N07	ADP5	O	MSB-3 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
N08	ADP0	O	LSB of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
N09	SCL	I	I^2C Serial Clock
N10	RTS1	O	Real time status or sync information
N11	ASCLK	O	Audio serial clock
N12	ITRDY	I	Target Ready for image port bus
N13	RES11	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
N14	RES12	NC	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
P02	RES13	I/O	Reserved pin for future extensions or testing, do not connect
P03	EXMCLR	I/pd	External Mode Clear, with internal pull-down
P04	LLC	O	Line-locked clock (27 MHz nominal)
P05	RESON	O	Reset Output Not signal
P06	ADP8	O	MSB of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
P07	ADP4	O	MSB-4 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
P08	ADP1	O	MSB-7 of Direct A/D-converted output bus (VSB)
P09	INT_A	O/od	I^2C interrupt flag (Low if any enabled status bit has changed)
P10	SDA	I/O/od	I^2C Serial Data
P11	AMCLK	O	Audio Master clock, must be less than half the crystal clock frequency
P12	ALRCLK	O/st/pd	Audio left/right clock, strap to LOW (4k7) for 24.576 MHz crystal strap to HIGH (4k7) for 32.11 MHz crystal (3)
P13	TEST0	I/pu	Scan test input; do not connect

TYPE description:
I=input, O=output, P=power, NC=not connected, st=strapping, pu=pull-up, pd=pull-down, od=open drain

Notes

1. This pin provides easy initialization of BST circuitry. TRSTN can be used to force the TAP (Test Access Port) controller to the Test-Logic-Reset state (normal operation) at once
2. According to the IEEE1149.b1-1994 standard the pads TDI and TMS are input pads with a internal pull-up transistor and TDO a tri-state output pad. TCK, TRSTN are also built with internal pile-up
3. Strapping remark: If the strapping pin is unused, the internal pull-down resistor is sufficient for strap function. If pin is used in an application, an external strapping resistor (4,7k) is necessary to get a certain strap function.

FLI2200

Description

The FLI2200 is a single chip implementation of Faroudja Laboratories' award winning deinterlacing and post-processing algorithms that produce the highest quality progressive video output from a variety of interlaced video inputs including 525/60 (NTSC) or 625/50 (PAL or SECAM). It uses patented and patent pending motion-adaptive deinterlacing that selects the optimal filtering on a per-pixel basis. This includes detection and proper interleaving of 3:2 and 2:2 pulldown for film-base sources, including continuous monitoring and compensation for bad edits that occur frequently in broadcast material due to poor scene cuts or insertion of commercials. Video material is processed by a set of content-sensitive spatio-temporal filters that adapt to the appropriate direction for smoothest interpolation using the patented Faroudja DCDi™ algorithm. The FLI2200 also includes motion-adaptive cross-color suppression that removes highly objectionable coloration artifacts produced by commonly used video decoders. Its internal processing uses 10 bits per channel to maintain the highest quality. Its inputs and outputs are 10 bits/channel for best quality but also supports 8 bits/channel for more cost-sensitive applications. The FLI2200 requires 4 MB of low cost SDRAM for best quality deinterlacing, but it can also be operated in an optimized intra-field mode without memory for more cost-sensitive applications. This makes possible the use of a single design for both high-end and low-end applications.

The FLI2200 integrates a number of functions to provide maximum flexibility in a low cost configuration. This includes an on-chip clock generator, SDRAM controller, display controller, input and output color-space converters. It uses a standard 2-wire serial control interface for easy control and access to the registers.

The FLI2200 can be connected without glue logic to the FLI2000 video decoder and FLI2220 Enhancer and OSD Generator to produce the highest quality video pipeline for premium applications. It is also fully compatible with other decoders having a ITU-R BT 656 output format.

Applications

Flat panel TV – LCD, PDP

Progressive scan TVs

Multimedia front/rear projectors

Home Theater

Scan Converters

Multimedia PCs/Workstations

DCDi™ is a Faroudja trademark

Features

Motion-adaptive cross-color suppression removes artifacts produced by improper Y/C separation in low-cost video decoders

Motion-adaptive video deinterlacing selects optimal filtering on a per-pixel basis

- Film-mode for proper handling of 3:2 and 2:2 pulldown material
- Bad-edit detection/correction compensates for poor scene cuts and insertions common in broadcast material
- Motion-weighted interpolation for video sources produces maximum resolution without introducing motion artifacts
- Directional Correlational Deinterlacing (DCDi™) minimizes jaggies on angled lines

8/10-bit Y/Cb/Cr (D1) (ITU-R BT 656), 16/20-bit Y Cb/Cr (ITU-R BT 601), 24/30-bit RGB or YCbCr/YPbPr interlaced input options

- ? Supports 525/60 (NTSC), 625/50 (PAL/SECAM)
- ? Accepts up to 1100 pixels/line

8/10-bit, 16/20-bit YUV, 24/30-bit RGB or YCbCr/YPbPr progressive output options

Supports 8- or 10-bit inputs and outputs

10-bit internal processing for highest quality

Includes color-space converters at input and output for maximum flexibility

Auto-detection of NTSC/PAL/SECAM inputs

High-order filtering produces smooth chroma output in 4:2:2 to 4:4:4 or 4:4:4 to 4:2:2 conversions

Resolution recovery maximizes output signal-to-noise ratio and dynamic range

Can be operated without glue logic with FLI2000 Video Decoder and FLI2220 Enhancer and OSD Generator ICs to produce highest quality video pipeline

Glue-less interface to most standard video decoders

Built-in display timing generator

On-chip clock generator eliminates external PLLs

On-chip SDRAM controller

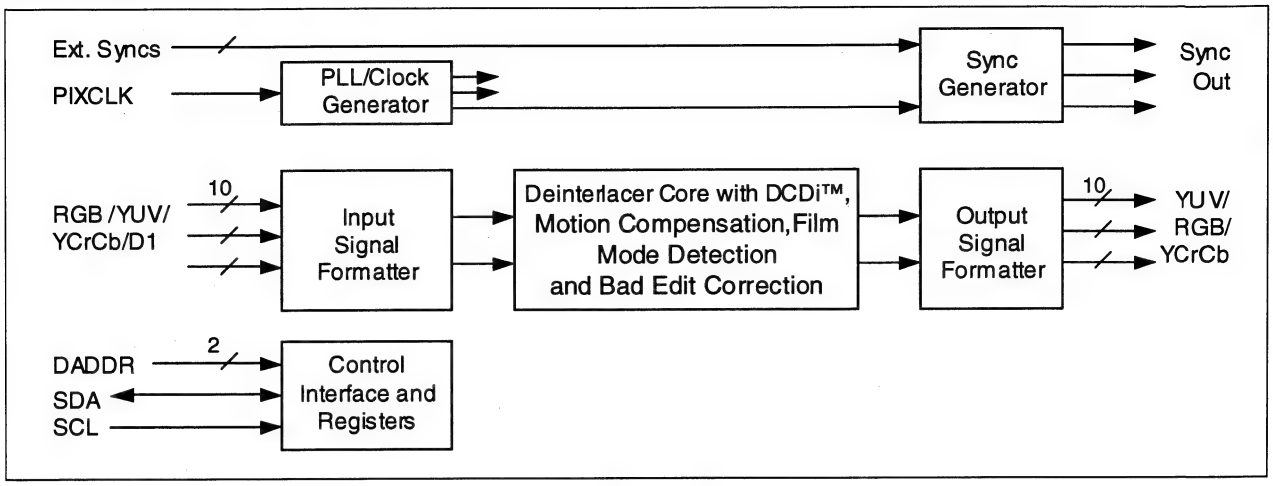
Uses low cost SDRAM as field memory – 4 MB

Optimized intra-field operation allows memory-less configuration for lowest cost applications with same design and layout as for high-end applications

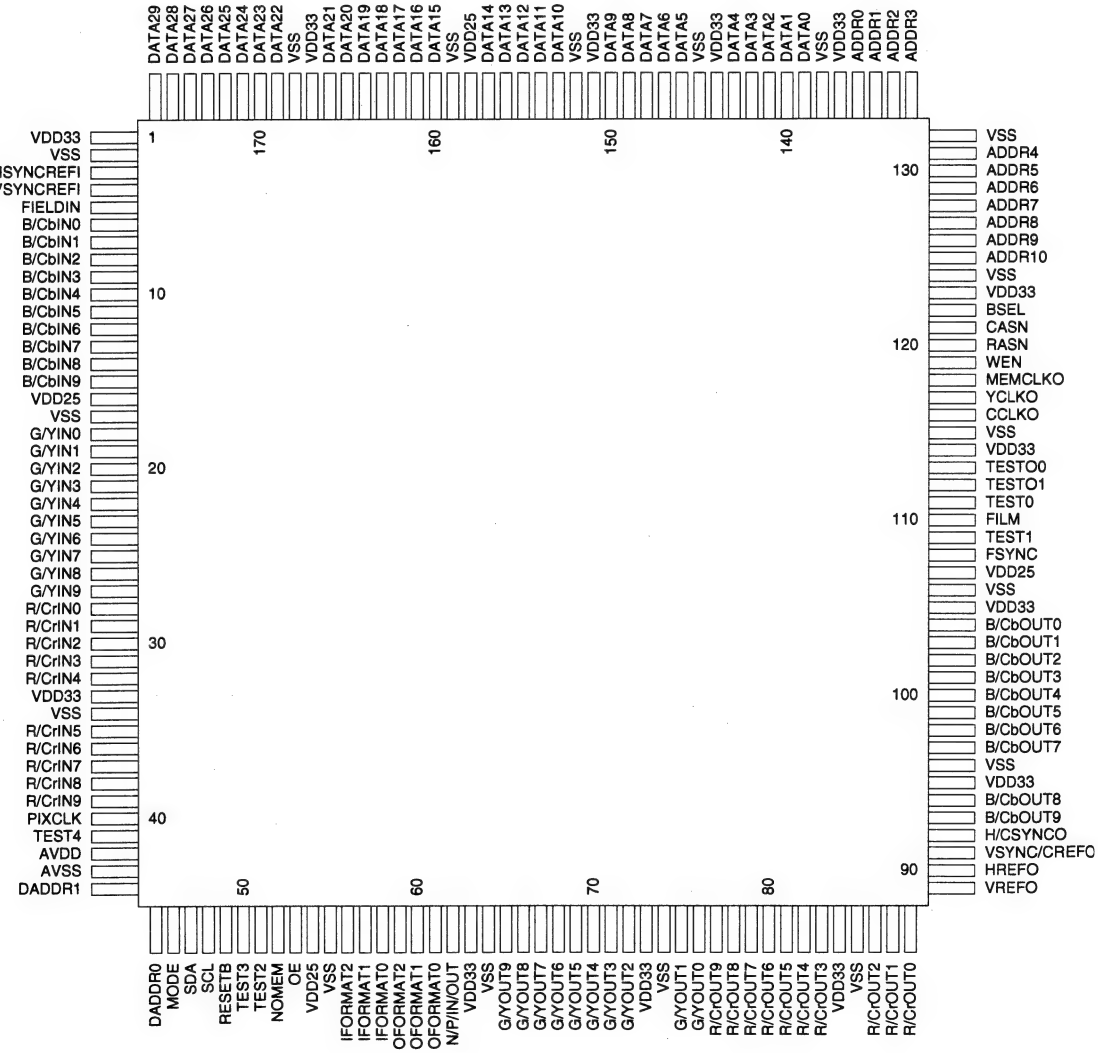
2-wire serial control interface for easy control

176-pin TQFP package

Simplified Block Diagram



Pin description



Pin Connections and Functions

Pin #	Name	Description
See list	V_{SS}	Ground connections. Connect to the digital ground plane. Pins: 2, 17, 34, 55, 64, 74, 85, 96, 106, 115, 124, 132, 138, 145, 152, 159, 168
See list	V_{DD33}	Pad Ring digital power connections. Connect to the digital 3.3 volt power supply and decouple to the digital ground plane. Pins: 1, 33, 63, 73, 84, 95, 105, 114, 123, 137, 144, 151, 167
See list	V_{DD25}	Core Logic digital power connections. Connect to the digital 2.5 volt power supply and decouple to the digital ground plane. Pins: 16, 54, 107, 158
43	AV_{SS}	Ground connection for the clock PLL circuits. Connect to the digital ground plane
42	AV_{DD}	Analog power connections for the clock PLL circuit. Connect to a separately decoupled 2.5 volt power supply and decouple directly to the AV_{SS} pin..
49	RESETB	Reset. When this input is set low it will reset all the internal registers to the default states. Refer to the section on the control registers for details of these states. The device must be reset after it is powered-up.
53	OE	When this pin is set high the outputs of the FLI2200 will be enabled; when it is set low the outputs will be set into a high-impedance state.
56-58	$IFORMAT_{2-0}$	Input signal format control. The settings of these pins set the format of the input signal. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details.
59-61	$OFORMAT_{2-0}$	Output signal format control. The settings of these pins set the format of the output signal. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07_H for details.
44-45	$DADDR_{1-0}$	The settings of $DADDR_{1-0}$ allow the device address of the control bus to be programmed to prevent conflict with the other devices connected to the bus. $DADDR_{1-0}$ allow the device address to be set to any of the following values: $C0/C1_H$, $C2/C3_H$, $E0/E1_H$, $E2/E3_H$. Please refer to the section "Control Bus Operation and Protocol" for further information.
46	MODE	When this pin is set low the control bus will operate in the slave mode; allowing the device to programmed from an external controller. When it is set high the FLI2200 will self-program from an external I^2C memory connected to the bus. Please refer to the "Control Bus Operation and Control Protocol" section for more details.
47	SDA	2-wire serial control bus data. Data can be written to the control registers via this pin when it is in the input mode and data can be read from the status registers when it is in the output mode. Refer to the section on the serial port for timing and format details and to the section on the registers for programming information.
48	SCL	2-wire serial control bus clock. When the control port operates in slave mode this pin will be an input and when it operates in the self programming mode it will be an output.
40	PIXCLK	Pixel clock input. This clock is used to drive all the circuits in the FLI2200. An internal PLL is used to upconvert this clock to provide the master clock signal and other clocks used internally. Note that when the FLI2200 is used in the D1 input mode the PIXCLK input should run at the rate of two cycles per pixel (one for luma and one for chroma).
62	N/P/IN/OUT	NTSC/PAL input or output. The default function of this pin is NTSC/PAL signal indicator output. When the input video signal is a 525 line signal this pin will be set high and when it is a 625 line signal the pin is set low. This function of this pin can be programmed to be an input according to the setting of this pin if the $NPOp_{1-0}$ bits, bits 5-4 in register 03_H, are set to 00_H, overriding the internal line counter. i.e., it will treat the signal as a 525 line signal when it is set high and a 625 line signal when it is set low.

Pin #	Name	Description
52	NOMEM	No Memory Mode control input. This pin controls the operation of the FLI2200 as follows: When this pin is set low the device is used with external field memories and operates in the full set of deinterlacing modes, i.e., motion adaptive video deinterlacing and full frame film source deinterlacing using 3:2 pulldown detection (2:2 pulldown for 625/50 sources). When this pin is set high the FLI2200 is forced into the intra-field only deinterlacing mode, which requires no external memories, allowing the FLI2200 to be used in low-cost applications where the ultimate video quality is not a requirement. ***To ensure proper startup of the SDRAMs this pin should be set high during the power-up sequence.*** This can be overridden by the NMOvr bit, bit 1 in register 05_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 05_H for details.
27-18	G/YIN_{9-0}	10-bit green or luminance signal input bus. The mode is set by the $IFORMAT_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details. This signal is sampled on the rising edge of PIXCLK.
15-6	$B/CbIN_{9-0}$	10-bit blue or Cb chroma signal input bus. The mode is set by the $IFORMAT_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details. Bits 6, 4 and 3 in register 08_H specify the busses used in the multiplexed modes. In all cases the signals are sampled on the rising edges of PIXCLK. In the Y Cb Cr and Y Pb Pr modes the Cb or Pb signal is sampled on alternate rising edges of PIXCLK in 4:2:2 mode. The frequency of PIXCLK will be 27 MHz in the multiplexed Y/Cb/Cr mode and 13.5 MHz in all other modes. These pins should be tied low when not used.
39-35 32-28	$R/CrIN_{9-0}$	10-bit red or Cr chroma signal input bus. The mode is set by the $IFORMAT_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the IFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 00_H, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^2C bus. Please refer to the description of register 00_H for details. Bits 6, 4 and 3 in register 08_H specify the busses used in the multiplexed modes. In all cases the signals are sampled on the rising edges of PIXCLK. In the Y Cb Cr mode the Cr signal is sampled on alternate rising edges of PIXCLK in 4:2:2 mode. The frequency of PIXCLK will be 27 MHz in the multiplexed Y/Cb/Cr mode and 13.5 MHz in all other modes. These pins should be tied low when not used.
3	HSYNCREFI	Horizontal sync or reference. The horizontal sync or reference of the input signal should be connected to this pin. The function is programmed with bit 4 in register 00_H. The polarity and position of the sync or reference pulse relative to the start of active video are both programmable within a small range. When the FLI2200 is used in the ITU-R BT 601/D1 input mode with embedded syncs (IFormat = 110) this input is not used and should be tied low; in this case all sync information will be derived from the signal.
4	VSYNCREFI	Vertical sync or reference. The vertical sync or reference of the input signal should be connected to this pin. The function is programmed with bit 4 in register 00_H. The polarity and position of the sync or reference pulse relative to the start of active video are both programmable within a small range. When the FLI2200 is used in the ITU-R BT 601/D1 input mode with embedded syncs (IFormat = 110) this input is not used and should be tied low; in this case all sync information will be derived from the signal.
5	FLDIN	Field identifier input. The field identifier output of the source signal should be connected to this pin. A low setting signifies an even field and a high level signifies an odd field. When bit 4 in register 00_H is set low, the input timing is based on HREF and VREF and this signal is required. When this bit is set high the input timing is based on HSYNC and VSYNC and this signal is generated internally and is not required. When bit 5 in register 06 is set high this signal is also used as the frame boundary identifier for 30 Hz film sources.

Pin #	Name	Description
65-72 75-76	G/YOUT$_{9-0}$	Green or luminance output bus. In the RGB mode this output is the Green signal and in the YCbCr mode it is the Y signal. The mode is set by the OFORMAT$_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07$_H$, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^{2}C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07$_H$ for details. The signal is clocked out on the falling edge of YCLKO.
93-94 97-104	B/CbOUT$_{9-0}$	Blue or Cb chrominance output bus. In the RGB mode this output is the Blue signal, in the Y Cb Cr mode it is the Cb signal. The mode is set by the OFORMAT$_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07$_H$, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^{2}C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07$_H$ for details. The busses used in the multiplexed modes are set by means of bit 5 in register 08$_H$. The signal is clocked out on the falling edge of YCLKO in the RGB and YUV 4:4:4 modes, on the falling edge of YCLKO prior to the next rising edge of CCLKO in the YUV 4:2:2 mode, and on the rising edge of MEMCLKO in the multiplexed YCbCr (pseudo D1) mode.
77-83 86-88	R/CrOUT$_{9-0}$	Red or Cr chrominance output bus. In the RGB mode this output is the Red signal, in the YCbCr mode it is the Cr signal. The mode is set by the OFORMAT$_{2-0}$ pins. This can be overridden by the OFmtOvr bit, bit 3 in register 07$_H$, allowing this function to be set or changed via the I^{2}C bus. Please refer to the description of register 07$_H$ for details. The busses used in the multiplexed modes are set by means of bit 5 in register 08$_H$. The signal is clocked out on the falling edge of YCLKO in the RGB and YUV 4:4:4 modes, on the falling edge of YCLKO prior to the next rising edge of CCLKO in the YUV 4:2:2 mode, and on the rising edge of MEMCLKO in the multiplexed YCbCr (pseudo D1) mode.
116	CCLKO	Chroma output sampling clock. This clock is derived from PIXCLK and will be at half the frequency of YCLKO. In 30-bit 4:2:2 output mode the chroma output signals will change on the falling edge of YCLKO prior to the next rising edge this clock.
117	YCLKO	Luma output sampling clock. This clock is derived from PIXCLK and is double the frequency of PIXCLK. In 30-bit and 20-bit output modes the output signals will change on the falling edge of this clock.
89	VREFO	Start of active field or frame indicator. This signal goes high to indicate the first active line in each field or frame and goes low during the vertical blanking interval. The polarity and timing of this signal are programmable.
90	HREFO	Start of active line indicator output. This signal goes high to indicate the first active pixel in each line and goes low during the horizontal blanking interval. The polarity and timing of this signal are programmable.
91	VSYNC/ CREFO	Vertical sync output. This signal provides the vertical sync function for the outputs. Its polarity is programmable to be active high or active low. It can also be programmed to be a composite reference for applications requiring this instead of sync.
92	H/CSYNCO	Horizontal or composite sync output. This signal provides the horizontal sync function for the outputs. Its polarity is programmable to be active high or active low. This signal can also be programmed to be the composite sync output, CSYNC.
108	FSYNC	Film mode sync output. When film mode is detected this pin will toggle in sync with the 3:2 (NTSC) or 2:2 (PAL and 30 Hz film in NTSC) pulldown sequence detected in the source.
110	FILM	Film mode detector output. This pin will be set high when the FLI2200 detects that the video input was converted from 24 fps film with a teleciné machine. If film mode is not detected this pin will be set low.

Pin #	Name	Description
125-131 133-136	$ADDR_{10-0}$	SDRAM Address bus. This signal bus is used to address the external SDRAM(s) used for field memories. It should be connected to the A_{10-0} bus of the memory chip(s). Please refer to the Applications section of this data sheet for further details.
176-169 166-160 157-153 150-146 143-139	$DATA_{29-0}$	SDRAM Data bus. This signal bus is used to transfer the data to and from the external SDRAM(s) used for field memories. It should be connected to the DQ_{29-0} bus of the memory chip when using a 64 Mbit SDRAM. When using two 16 Mbit SDRAMs this 30-bit bus may be connected to the two 16-bit data busses of the memories in two ways: either connect 16 lines to one chip and 14 to the other, or connect 15 to both. In all cases the two unused data lines on the memory chip(s) should be connected to ground via 22 k? resistors. Please refer to the Applications section of this data sheet for further details.
118	MEMCLKO	SDRAM clock and 2x output sampling clock. This clock is derived from PIXCLK and will be at double the frequency of YCLKO. This active signal should be connected to the CLK pin(s) on the SDRAM(s). When the 10-bit output mode selected the output signals will also change at this clock rate and this should then be used as the output clock..
119	WEN	SDRAM Write Enable. This active low signal should be connected to the WE pin(s) on the SDRAM(s).
120	RASN	SDRAM Row Address Select. This active low signal should be connected to the RAS pin(s) on the SDRAM(s).
121	CASN	SDRAM Column Address Select. This active low signal should be connected to the CAS pin(s) on the SDRAM(s).
122	BSEL	SDRAM Bank Select. When using two 16 Mbit SDRAMs this signal should be connected to the BA (also called BS or A_{11}) pin on both SDRAMs. When using a 64 Mbit SDRAM this signal should be connected to the BA0 (also called BS0 or A_{11}) pin on the SDRAM and BA1/ BS1 (also called BA when BA0 is referred to as A_{11}) should be tied low.
41, 50, 51, 109, 111	$TEST_{4-0}$	These pins are used for test purposes only and should always be tied low for normal operation.
112, 113	$TESTO_{1-0}$	These pins are test outputs and should be left unconnected in normal operation.

Micron

64Mb: x32 SDRAM

SYNCHRONOUS DRAM

MT48LC2M32B2 - 512K x 32 x 4 banks

For the latest data sheet, please refer to the Micron Web site: www.micronsemi.com/datasheets/sdramds.html

FEATURES

- PC100 functionality
- Fully synchronous; all signals registered on positive edge of system clock
- Internal pipelined operation; column address can be changed every clock cycle
- Internal banks for hiding row access/precharge
- Programmable burst lengths: 1, 2, 4, 8, or full page
- Auto Precharge, includes CONCURRENT AUTO PRECHARGE, and Auto Refresh Modes
- Self Refresh Mode
- 64ms, 4,096-cycle refresh (15.6µs/row)
- LVTTL-compatible inputs and outputs
- Single +3.3V ±0.3V power supply
- Supports CAS latency of 1, 2, and 3.

OPTIONS — MARKING

- Configuration
  2 Meg x 32 (512K x 32 x 4 banks) — 2M32B2
- Plastic Package - OCPL[1]
  86-pin TSOP (400 mil) — TG
- Timing (Cycle Time)
  5ns (200 MHz) — -5
  5.5ns (183 MHz) — -55
  6ns (166 MHz) — -6
  7ns (143 MHz) — -7
- Operating Temperature Range
  Commercial (0° to +70°C) — None
  Extended (-40°C to +85°C) — IT[2]

NOTE: 1. Off-center parting line

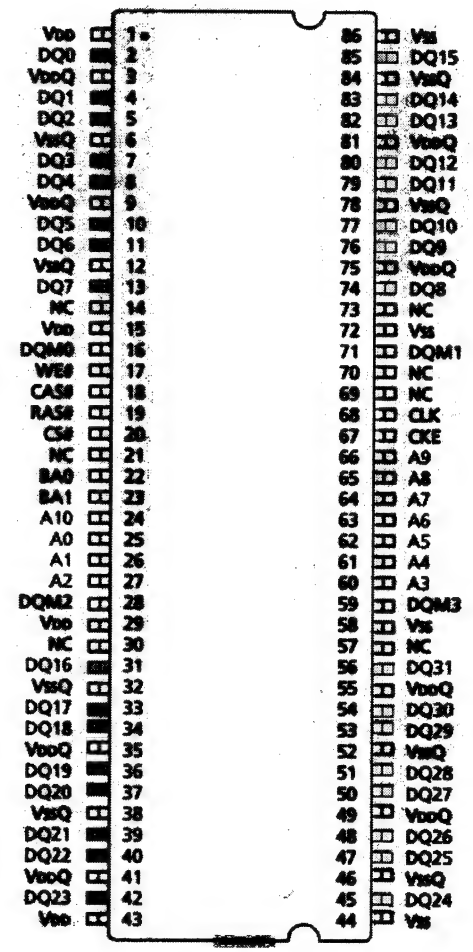
2. Available on -7

Part Number Example:

MT48LC2M32B2TG-7

PIN ASSIGNMENT (TOP VIEW)

86-PIN TSOP



Note: The # symbol indicates signal is active LOW.

Configuration	512K x 32 x 4 banks
	4K
	2K (A0-A10)
	4 (BA0, BA1)
	256 (A0-A7)

KEY TIMING PARAMETERS

SPEED GRADE	CLOCK FREQUENCY	ACCESS TIME CL = 3*	SETUP TIME	HOLD TIME
-5	200 MHz	4.5ns	1.5ns	1ns
-55	183 MHz	5ns	1.5ns	1ns
-6	166 MHz	5.5ns	1.5ns	1ns
-7	143 MHz	5.5ns	2ns	1ns

*CL = CAS (READ) latency

Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©2000, Micron Technology, Inc.

64Mb (x32) SDRAM PART NUMBER

PART NUMBER	ARCHITECTURE
MT48LC2M32B2TG	2 Meg x 32

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 64Mb SDRAM is a high-speed CMOS, dynamic random-access memory containing 67,108,864-bits. It is internally configured as a quad-bank DRAM with a synchronous interface (all signals are registered on the positive edge of the clock signal, CLK). Each of the 16,777,216-bit banks is organized as 2,048 rows by 256 columns by 32 bits.

Read and write accesses to the SDRAM are burst oriented; accesses start at a selected location and continue for a programmed number of locations in a programmed sequence. Accesses begin with the registration of an ACTIVE command, which is then followed by a READ or WRITE command. The address bits registered coincident with the ACTIVE command are used to select the bank and row to be accessed (BA0, BA1 select the bank, A0-A10 select the row). The address bits registered coincident with the READ or WRITE command are used to select the starting column location for the burst access.

The SDRAM provides for programmable READ or WRITE burst lengths of 1, 2, 4, or 8 locations, or the full page, with a burst terminate option. An auto precharge function may be enabled to provide a self-timed row precharge that is initiated at the end of the burst sequence.

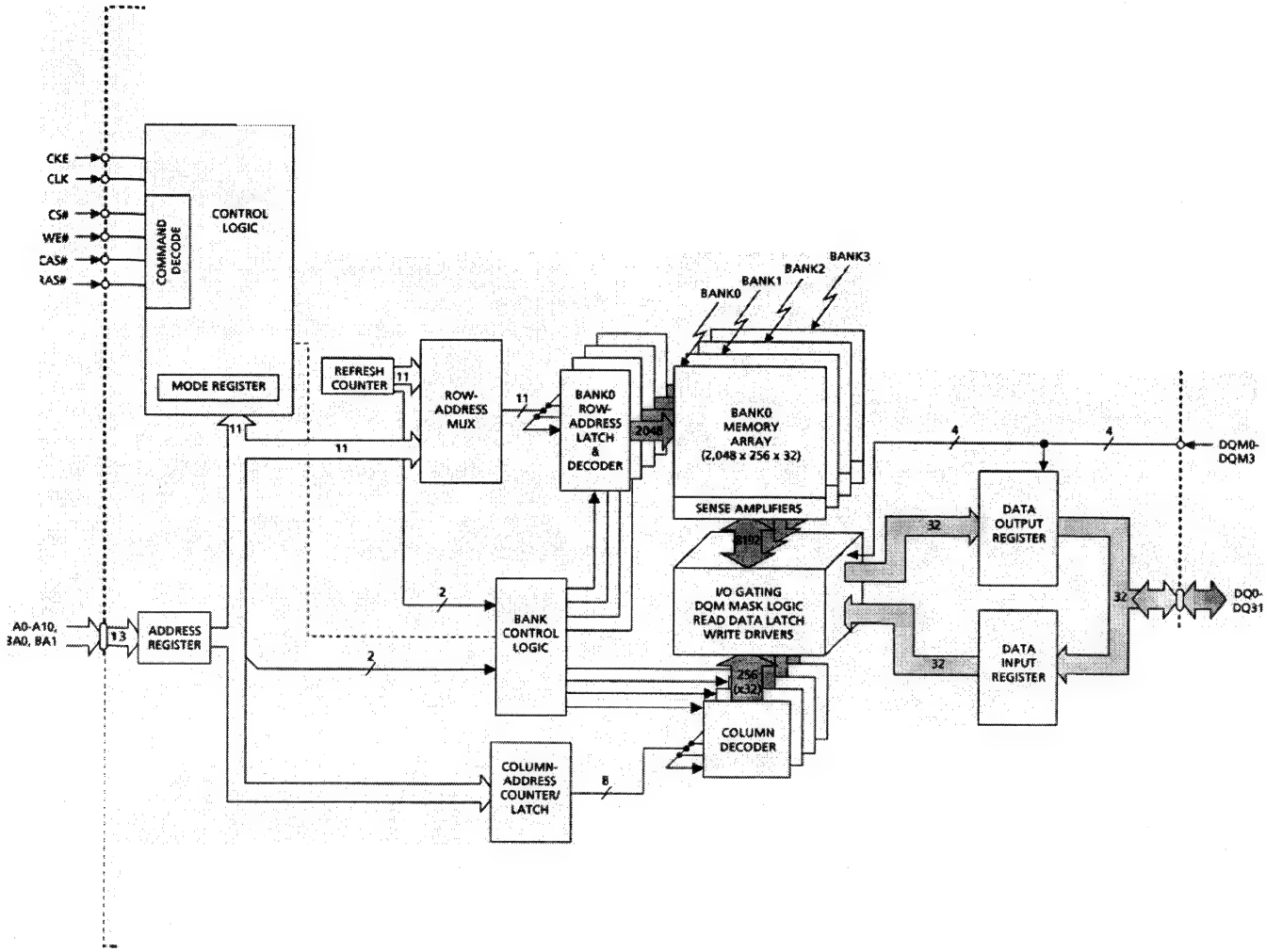
The 64Mb SDRAM uses an internal pipelined architecture to achieve high-speed operation. This architecture is compatible with the 2*n* rule of prefetch architectures, but it also allows the column address to be changed on every clock cycle to achieve a high-speed, fully random access. Precharging one bank while accessing one of the other three banks will hide the precharge cycles and provide seamless, high-speed, random-access operation.

The 64Mb SDRAM is designed to operate in 3.3V, low-power memory systems. An auto refresh mode is provided, along with a power-saving, power-down mode. All inputs and outputs are LVTTL-compatible.

SDRAMs offer substantial advances in DRAM operating performance, including the ability to synchronously burst data at a high data rate with automatic column-address generation, the ability to interleave between internal banks to hide precharge time and the capability to randomly change column addresses on each clock cycle during a burst access.

Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©2000, Micron Technology, Inc.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM
2 Meg x 32 SDRAM



Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©2000, Micron Technology, Inc.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

PIN NUMBERS	SYMBOL	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
68	CLK	Input	Clock: CLK is driven by the system clock. All SDRAM input signals are sampled on the positive edge of CLK. CLK also increments the internal burst counter and controls the output registers.
67	CKE	Input	Clock Enable: CKE activates (HIGH) and deactivates (LOW) the CLK signal. Deactivating the clock provides PRECHARGE POWER-DOWN and SELF REFRESH operation (all banks idle), ACTIVE POWER-DOWN (row active in any bank) or CLOCK SUSPEND operation (burst/access in progress). CKE is synchronous except after the device enters power-down and self refresh modes, where CKE becomes asynchronous until after exiting the same mode. The input buffers, including CLK, are disabled during power-down and self refresh modes, providing low standby power. CKE may be tied HIGH.
20	CS#	Input	Chip Select: CS# enables (registered LOW) and disables (registered HIGH) the command decoder. All commands are masked when CS# is registered HIGH. CS# provides for external bank selection on systems with multiple banks. CS# is considered part of the command code.
17, 18, 19	WE#, CAS#, RAS#	Input	Command Inputs: WE#, CAS#, and RAS# (along with CS#) define the command being entered.
16, 71, 28, 59	DQM0-DQM3	Input	Input/Output Mask: DQM is sampled HIGH and is an input mask signal for write accesses and an output enable signal for read accesses. Input data is masked during a WRITE cycle. The output buffers are placed in a High-Z state (two-clock latency) during a READ cycle. DQM0 corresponds to DQ0-DQ7; DQM1 corresponds to DQ8-DQ15; DQM2 corresponds to DQ16-DQ23; and DQM3 corresponds to DQ24-DQ31. DQM0-DQM3 are considered same state when referenced as DQM.
22, 23	BA0, BA1	Input	Bank Address Input(s): BA0 and BA1 define to which bank the ACTIVE, READ, WRITE or PRECHARGE command is being applied.
25-27, 60-66, 24	A0-A10	Input	Address Inputs: A0-A10 are sampled during the ACTIVE command (row-address A0-A10) and READ/WRITE command (column-address A0-A7 with A10 defining auto precharge) to select one location out of the memory array in the respective bank. A10 is sampled during a PRECHARGE command to determine if all banks are to be precharged (A10 HIGH) or bank selected by BA0, BA1 (LOW). The address inputs also provide the op-code during a LOAD MODE REGISTER command.
2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85, 31, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 40, 42, 45, 47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56	DQ0-DQ31	Input/ Output	Data I/Os: Data bus.
14, 21, 30, 57, 69, 70, 73	NC	–	No Connect: These pins should be left unconnected. Pin 70 is reserved for SSTL reference voltage supply.
3, 9, 35, 41, 49, 55, 75, 81	VccQ	Supply	DQ Power Supply: Isolated on the die for improved noise immunity.
6, 12, 32, 38, 46, 52, 78, 84	VssQ	Supply	DQ Ground: Provide isolated ground to DQs for improved noise immunity.
1, 15, 29, 43	Vcc	Supply	Power Supply: +3.3V ±0.3V.
44, 58, 72, 86	Vss	Supply	Ground.

Micron Technology, Inc., reserves the right to change products or specifications without notice.
©2000, Micron Technology, Inc.

ADV7196A

INPUT FORMATS
YCrCb in 2x10-Bit (4:2:2) or 3x10-Bit (4:4:4) format compliant to SMPTE-293M (525p), ITU-R.BT1358 (625p), SMPTE274M (1080i), SMPTE296M (720p) and any other High Definition standard using Async Timing Mode
RGB in 3x10 Bit 4:4:4 format

OUTPUT FORMATS
YPrPb Progressive Scan (EIA-770.1, EIA-770.2)
YPrPb HDTV (EIA 770.3)
RGB levels compliant to RS-170 and RS-343A
11-Bit + Sync (DAC A)
11-Bit DACs (DAC B, DAC C)

PROGRAMMABLE FEATURES
Internal Testpattern Generator with Color Control
Y/C delay (+/-)
Gamma Correction
Individual DAC on/off control
54MHz Output (2xOversampling)
Sharpness filter with programmable gain/attenuation
Programmable Adaptive Filter Control
Undershoot Limiter
VBI Open Control
I2C Filter

Macrovision Rev 1.0 (525p)
CGMS-A (525p)
2 Wire Serial MPU Interface

Single Supply +3.3 V Operation
52-MQFP package

APPLICATIONS
Progressive Scan / HDTV Display Devices
DVD Players
Progressive Scan/HDTV Projection Systems
MPEG2@81MHz
Digital Video Systems
High Resolution Color Graphics
Image Processing/ Instrumentation
Digital Radio Modulation/ Video Signal Reconstruction

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The ADV7196A is a triple high speed, digital-to-analog encoder on a single monolithic chip. It includes of three high speed video D/A converters with TTL compatible inputs.

The ADV7196A has three separate 10-Bit wide input ports which accept data in 4:4:4 10-Bit YCrCb or RGB or 4:2:2 10-Bit YCrCb. This data is accepted in progressive scan format at 27MHz or HDTV format at 74.25MHZ or 74.1758MHz. For any other High Definition standard but SMPTE 293M, ITU-R BT.1358, SMPTE274M or SMPTE296M the Async Timing Mode can be used to input data to the ADV7196A. For all standards, external horizontal, vertical and blanking signals or EAV/SAV codes control the insertion of appropriate synchronisation signals into the digital data stream and therefore the output signals.

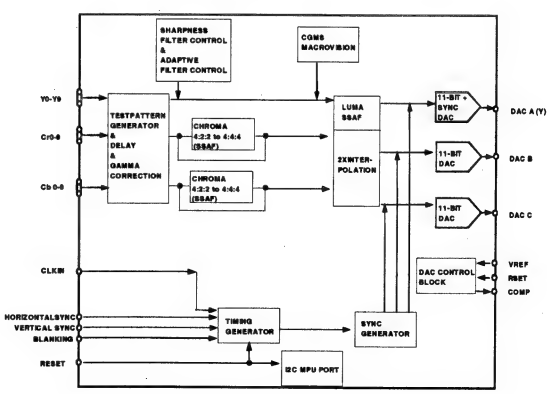
The ADV7196A outputs analog YPrPb progressive scan format complying to EIA770.1, EIA 770.2 or YPrPb HDTV complying to EIA 770.3 or RGB complying to RS-170/RS 343A.

The ADV7196A requires a single 3.3V power supply, an optional external 1.235 V reference and a 27 MHz clock in Progressive Scan Mode or a 74.25MHz (or 74.1758MHz) clock in HDTV mode.

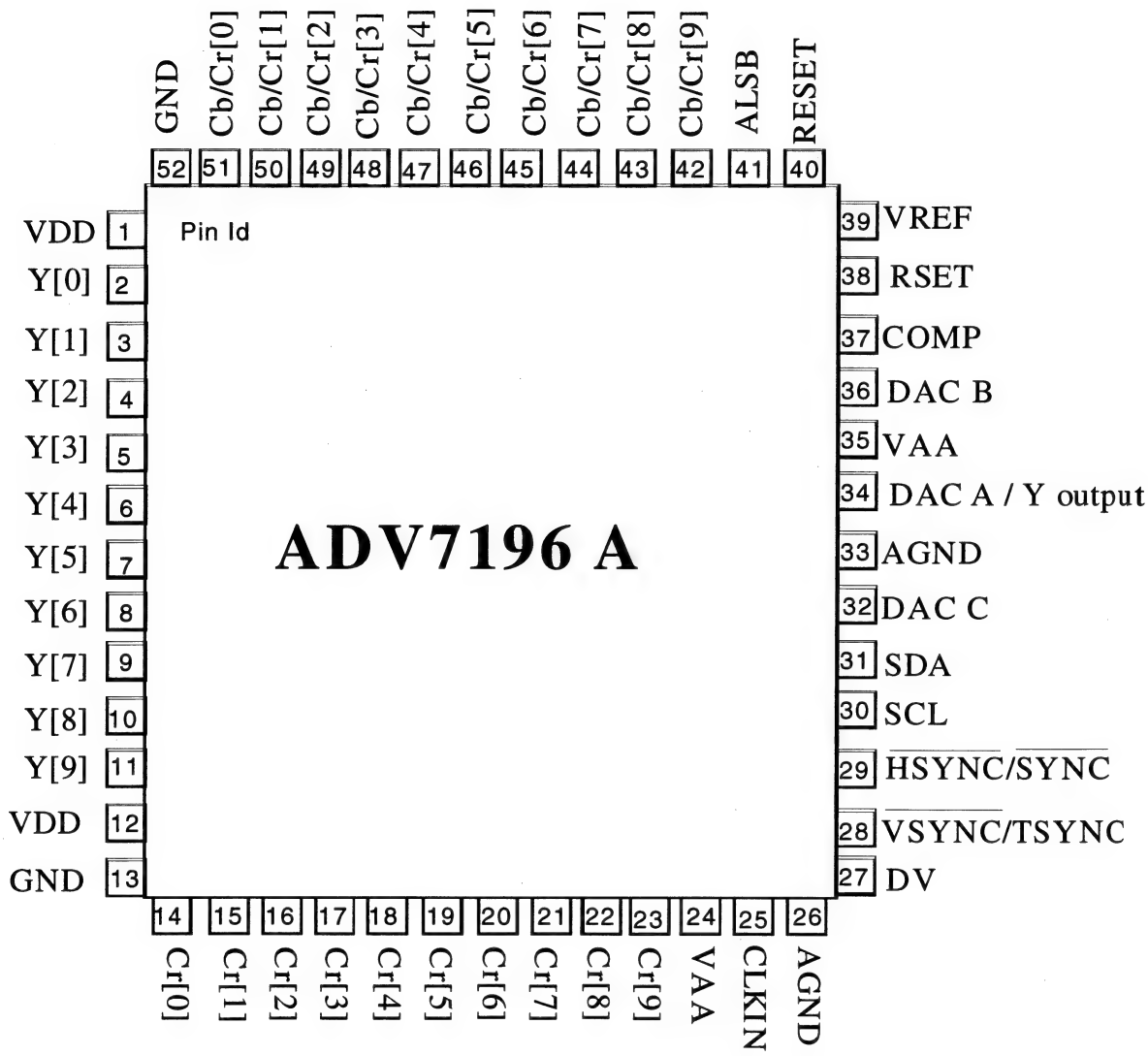
In Progressive Scan Mode, a Sharpness Filter with programmable gain allows high frequency enhancement on the luminance signal. Programmable Adaptive Filter Control which may be used, allows removal of ringing on the incoming Y data. The ADV7196A supports CGMS-A data control generation and the Macrovision Anticopy algorithm in 525p mode.

The ADV7196A is packaged in a 52-Pin MQFP package.

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



PIN CONFIGURATION



Pin Mnemonic	Input/Output	Function
GND	G	Digital Ground
AGND	G	Analog Ground
ALSB	I	TTL Address Input. This signal sets up the LSB of the MPU address. When this pin is tied high the I2C filter is activated which reduces noise on the I2C interface. When this pin is tied low, the input bandwidth on the I2C lines is increased.
DV	I	Video Blanking Control Signal Input.
CLKIN	I	Pixel Clock Input. Requires a 27MHz reference clock for standard operation in Progressive Scan Mode or a 74.25MHz (74.1758MHz) reference clock in HDTV mode.
COMP	O	Compensation Pin for DACs. Connect 0.1µF Capacitor from COMP pin to V_{AA}.
DAC A	O	Y analog output.
DAC B	O	Color component analog output of input data on Cr 9-0 input pins.
DAC C	O	Color component analog output of input data on Cb/Cr 9-0 input pins.
HSYNC/ SYNC	I	HSYNC, horizontal sync control signal input or SYNC input control signal in Async Timing Mode.
Cr 9-0	I	10-Bit Progressive scan/ HDTV input port for color data in 4:4:4 input mode. In 4:2:2 mode this input port is not used. Input port for R data when RGB data is input.
Cb/Cr 9-0	I	10-Bit Progressive scan/ HDTV input port for color data. In 4:2:2 mode the multiplexed CrCb data must be input on these pins. Input port for B data when RGB is input.
RESET	I	This input resets the on-chip timing generator and sets the ADV7196A into Default Register setting. Reset is an active low signal.
R_{SET}	I	A 2470 Ohms resistor (for input ranges 64-940 and 64-960, output standards EIA770.1-3)must be connected from this pin to AGND and is used to control the amplitudes of the DAC outputs. For input ranges 0 -1023 (RS-170,RS-343A) the R_{SET} value must be 2820 Ohms.
SCL	I	MPU Port Serial Interface Clock Input
SDA	I/O	MPU Port Serial Data Input/Output
VSYNC/ TSYNC	I	VSYNC , vertical sync control signal input or TSYNC input control signal in AsyncTiming Mode.
V_{DD}	P	Digital power supply
V_{AA}	P	Analog power supply
V_{REF}	I/O	Optional External Voltage Reference Input for DACs or Voltage Reference Output (1.235V).
Y9 -Y0	I	10-Bit Progressive scan/ HDTV input port for Y data. Input for G data when RGB data is input.

9.9 IC's Divio

9.9.1 IC7101: 58PDI1394P25PHY

PDI1394P25

1.0 FEATURES

- Fully supports provisions of IEEE 1394±1995 Standard for high performance serial bus and the P1394a±2000 Standard[1]
- Fully interoperable with Firewire? and i.LINK? implementations of the IEEE 1394 Standard.[2]
- Full P1394a support includes:
  - ± Connection debounce
  - ± Arbitrated short reset
  - ± Multispeed concatenation
  - ± Arbitration acceleration
  - ± Fly-by concatenation
  - ± Port disable/suspend/resume
- Provides one 1394a fully-compliant cable port at 100/200/400 Mbps. Can be used as a one port PHY without the use of any extra external components
- Fully compliant with Open HCI requirements
- Cable ports monitor line conditions for active connection to remote node.
- Power down features to conserve energy in battery-powered applications include:
  - ± Automatic device power down during suspend
  - ± Device power down terminal
  - ± Link interface disable via LPS
  - ± Inactive ports powered-down
- Logic performs system initialization and arbitration functions
- Encode and decode functions included for data-strobe bit level encoding
- Incoming data resynchronized to local clock
- Single 3.3 volt supply operation
- Minimum V_{DD} of 2.7 V for end-of-wire power-consuming devices
- While unpowered and connected to the bus, will not drive TPBIAS on a connected port, even if receiving incoming bias voltage on that port
- Supports extended bias-handshake time for enhanced interoperability with camcorders
- Interface to link-layer controller supports both low-cost bus-holder isolation and optional Annex J electrical isolation
- Data interface to link-layer controller through 2/4/8 parallel lines at 49.152 MHz
- Low-cost 24.576 MHz crystal provides transmit, receive data at 100/200/400 Mbps, and link-layer controller clock at 49.152 MHz
- Does not require external filter capacitors for PLL
- Interoperable with link-layer controllers using 3.3 V and 5 V supplies
- Interoperable with other Physical Layers (PHYs) using 3.3 V and 5 V supplies
- Node power class information signaling for system power management
- Cable power presence monitoring
- Separate cable bias (TPBIAS) for each port
- Register bits give software control of contender bit, power class bits, link active bit, and 1394a features
- Function and pin compatible with the Texas Instruments TSB41LV01? 400 Mbps Phy

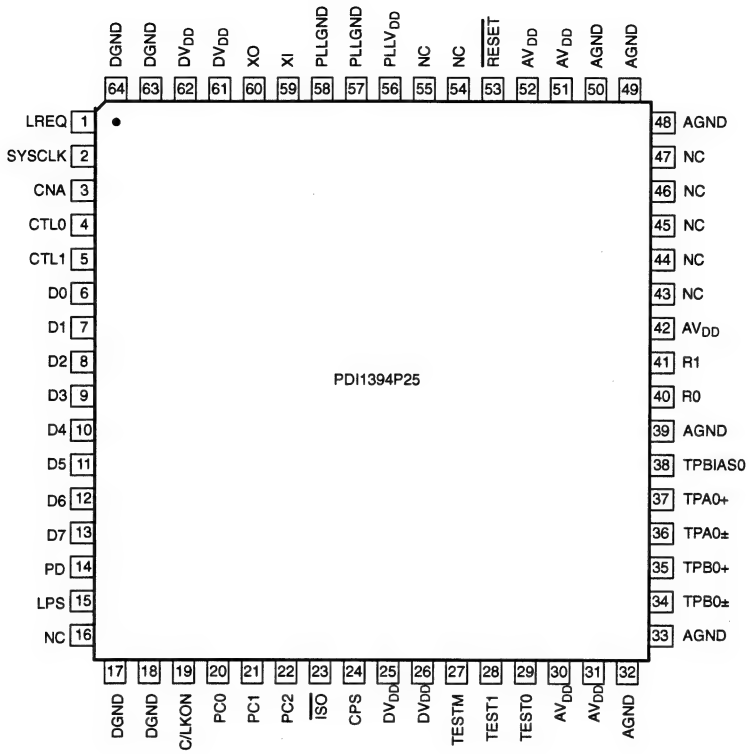
2.0 DESCRIPTION

The PDI1394P25 provides the digital and analog transceiver functions needed to implement a one port node in a cable-based IEEE 1394±1995 and/or 1394a network. Each cable port incorporates two differential line transceivers. The transceivers include circuitry to monitor the line conditions as needed for determining connection status, for initialization and arbitration, and for packet reception and transmission. The PDI1394P25 is designed to interface with a Link Layer Controller (LLC), such as the PDI1394L11 or PDI1394L21.

3.0 ORDERING INFORMATION

PACKAGE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	ORDER CODE	PKG. DWG. #
64-pin plastic LQFP	0 to +70°C	PDI1394P25BD	SOT314-2

4.0 PIN CONFIGURATION



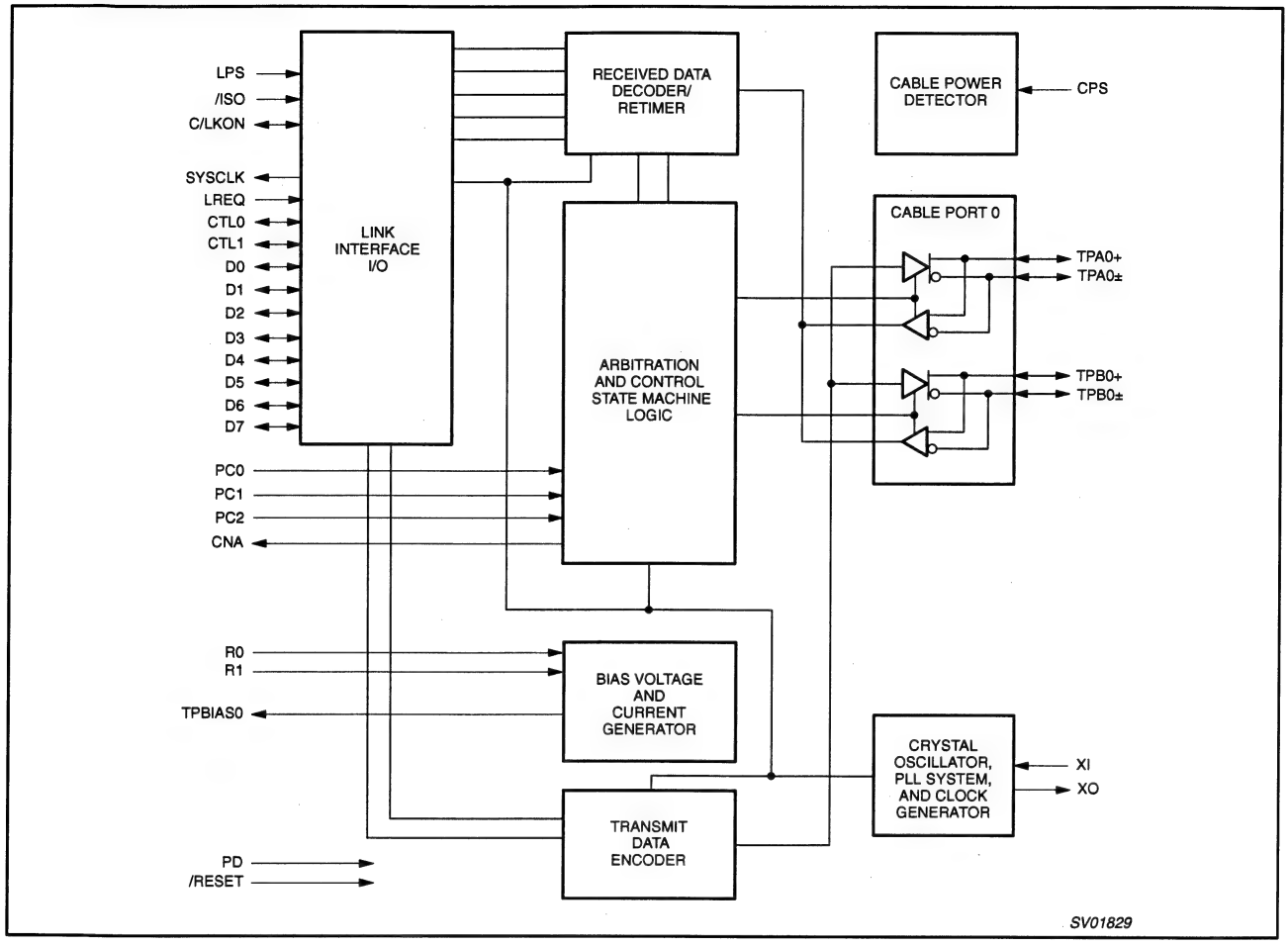
5.0 PIN DESCRIPTION

Name	Pin Type	Pin Numbers	I/O	Description
AGND	Supply	32, 33, 39, 48, 49, 50	Ð	Analog circuit ground terminals. These terminals should be tied together to the low impedance circuit board ground plane.
AV_{DD}	Supply	30, 31, 42, 51, 52	Ð	Analog circuit power terminals. A combination of high frequency decoupling capacitors on each side are suggested, such as paralleled 0.1 µF and 0.001 µF. These supply terminals are separated from $PLLV_{DD}$ and DV_{DD} internal to the device to provide noise isolation. They should be tied at a low impedance point on the circuit board.
C/LKON	CMOS 5 V tol	19	I/O	Bus Manager Contender programming input and link-on output. On hardware reset, this terminal is used to set the default value of the contender status indicated during self-ID. Programming is done by tying the terminal through a 10-kΩ resistor to a high (contender) or low (not contender). The resistor allows the link-on output to override the input. If this pin is connected to a LLC driver pin for setting Bus Manager/IRM contender status, then a 10-kΩ series resistor should be placed on this line between the PHY and the LLC to prevent possible contention. In this case. the pull-high or pull-low resistors mentioned in the previous paragraph should not be used. Refer to Figure 9. Following hardware reset, this terminal is the link-on output, which is used to notify the LLC to power-up and become active. The link-on output is a square-wave signal with a period of approximately 163 ns (8 SYSCLK cycles) when active. The link-on output is otherwise driven low, except during hardware reset when it is high impedance. The link-on output is activated if the LLC is inactive (LPS inactive or the LCtrl bit cleared) and when: a) the PHY receives a link-on PHY packet addressed to this node, b) the PEI (port-event interrupt) register bit is 1, or c) any of the CTOI (configuration-timeout interrupt), CPSI (cable-power-status interrupt), or STOI (state-timeout interrupt) register bits are 1 and the RPIE (resuming-port interrupt enable) register bit is also 1. Once activated, the link-on output will continue active until the LLC becomes active (both LPS active and the LCtrl bit set). The PHY also deasserts the link-on output when a bus-reset occurs unless the link-on output would otherwise be active because one of the interrupt bits is set (i.e., the link-on output is active due solely to the reception of a link-on PHY packet). NOTE: If an interrupt condition exists which would otherwise cause the link-on output to be activated if the LLC were inactive, the link-on output will be activated when the LLC subsequently becomes inactive.
CNA	CMOS	3	O	Cable Not Active output. This terminal is asserted high when there are no ports receiving incoming bias voltage.
CPS	CMOS	24	I	Cable Power Status input. This terminal is normally connected to cable power through a 390 kΩ resistor. This circuit drives an internal comparator that is used to detect the presence of cable power.
CTL0, CTL1	CMOS 5 V tol	4, 5	I/O	Control I/Os. These bi-directional signals control communication between the PDI1394P25 and the LLC. Bus holders are built into these terminals.
D0±D7	CMOS 5 V tol	6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13	I/O	Data I/Os. These are bi-directional data signals between the PDI1394P25 and the LLC. Bus holders are built into these terminals. Unused Dn pins should be pulled to ground through 10 kΩ resistors.
DGND	Supply	17, 18, 63, 64	Ð	Digital circuit ground terminals. These terminals should be tied together to the low impedance circuit board ground plane.
DV_{DD}	Supply	25, 26, 61, 62	Ð	Digital circuit power terminals. A combination of high frequency decoupling capacitors near each side of the IC package are suggested, such as paralleled 0.1 µF and 0.001 µF. Lower frequency 10 µF filtering capacitors are also recommended. These supply terminals are separated from $PLLV_{DD}$ and AV_{DD} internal to the device to provide noise isolation. They should be tied at a low impedance point on the circuit board.

Name	Pin Type	Pin Numbers	I/O	Description
$\overline{ISO}$	CMOS	23	I	Link interface isolation control input. This terminal controls the operation of output differentiation logic on the CTL and D terminals. If an optional isolation barrier of the type described in Annex J of IEEE Std 1394±1395 is implemented between the PDI1394P25 and LLC, the $\overline{ISO}$ terminal should be tied low to enable the differentiation logic. If no isolation barrier is implemented (direct connection), or bus holder isolation is implemented, the $\overline{ISO}$ terminal should be tied high to disable the differentiation logic.
LPS	CMOS 5 V tol	15	I	Link Power Status input. This terminal is used to monitor the active/power status of the link layer controller and to control the state of the PHY-LLC interface. This terminal should be connected to either the V_{DD} supplying the LLC through a 10 kΩ resistor, or to a pulsed output which is active when the LLC is powered. A pulsed signal should be used when an isolation barrier exists between the LLC and PHY. (See Figure 8) The LPS input is considered inactive if it is sampled low by the PHY for more than 2.6 µs (128 SYSCLK cycles), and is considered active otherwise (i.e., asserted steady high or an oscillating signal with a low time less than 2.6 µs). The LPS input must be high for at least 21 ns in order to be guaranteed to be observed as high by the PHY. When the PDI1394P25 detects that LPS is inactive, it will place the PHY-LLC interface into a low-power reset state. In the reset state, the CTL and D outputs are held in the logic zero state and the LREQ input is ignored; however, the SYSCLK output remains active. If the LPS input remains low for more than 26 µs (1280 SYSCLK cycles), the PHY-LLC interface is put into a low-power disabled state in which the SYSCLK output is also held inactive. The PHY-LLC interface is placed into the disabled state upon hardware reset. The LLC is considered active only if both the LPS input is active and the LCtrl register bit is set to 1, and is considered inactive if either the LPS input is inactive or the LCtrl register bit is cleared to 0.
LREQ	CMOS 5 V tol	1	I	LLC Request input. The LLC uses this input to initiate a service request to the PDI1394P25. Bus holder is built into this terminal.
NC	No connect	54, 55	Ð	These pins are not internally connected and consequently are ªdon't caresº. **Other vendors' pin compatible chips may require connections and external circuitry on these pins.**
NC	No connect	16, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47	Ð	No connect.
PC0, PC1, PC2	CMOS 5 V tol	20, 21, 22	I	Power Class programming inputs. On hardware reset, these inputs set the default value of the power class indicated during self-ID. Programming is done by tying the terminals high or low. Refer to Table 21 for encoding.
PD	CMOS 5 V tol	14	I	Power Down input. A logic high on this terminal turns off all internal circuitry except the cable-active monitor circuits which control the CNA output. For more information, refer to Section 17.2
PLLGND	Supply	57, 58	Ð	PLL circuit ground terminals. These terminals should be tied together to the low impedance circuit board ground plane.
$PLLV_{DD}$	Supply	56	Ð	PLL circuit power terminals. A combination of high frequency decoupling capacitors near each terminal are suggested, such as paralleled 0.1 µF and 0.001 µF. These supply terminals are separated from DV_{DD} and AV_{DD} internal to the device to provide noise isolation. They should be tied at a low impedance point on the circuit board.
$\overline{RESET}$	CMOS 5 V tol	53	I	Logic reset input. Asserting this terminal low resets the internal logic. An internal pull-up resistor to V_{DD} is provided so only an external delay capacitor is required for proper power-up operation. For more information, refer to Section 17.2. This input is otherwise a standard Schmitt logic input, and can also be driven by an open-drain type driver.
R0, R1	Bias	40, 41	Ð	Current setting resistor pins These pins are connected to an external resistance to set the internal operating currents and cable driver output currents. A resistance of 6.34 kΩ ±1% is required to meet the IEEE 1394±1995 Std. output voltage limits.

Name	Pin Type	Pin Numbers	I/O	Description
SYSCLK	CMOS	2	O	System clock output. Provides a 49.152 MHz clock signal, synchronized with data transfers, to the LLC.
TEST0	CMOS	29	I	Test control input. This input is used in manufacturing tests of the PDI1394P25. For normal use, this terminal should be tied to GND.
TEST1	CMOS	28	I	Test control input. This input is used in manufacturing tests of the PDI1394P25. For normal use, this terminal should be tied to GND. **Other vendors' pin compatible chips may require connections and external circuitry on this pin.**
TESTM	CMOS	27	I	Test control input. This input is used in manufacturing tests of the PDI1394P25. For normal use, this terminal should be tied to V_{DD}.
TPA0+	Cable	37	I/O	Twisted-pair cable A differential signal terminals. Board traces from each pair of positive and negative differential signal terminals should be kept matched and as short as possible to the external load resistors and to the cable connector.
TPA0±	Cable	36	I/O	
TPB0+	Cable	35	I/O	Twisted-pair cable B differential signal terminals. Board traces from each pair of positive and negative differential signal terminals should be kept matched and as short as possible to the external load resistors and to the cable connector.
TPB0±	Cable	34	I/O	
TPBIAS0	Cable	38	I/O	Twisted-pair bias output. This provides the 1.86 V nominal bias voltage needed for proper operation of the twisted-pair cable drivers and receivers, and for signaling to the remote nodes that there is an active cable connection. These terminals must be decoupled with a 0.3 µF±1 µF capacitor to ground.
XO, XI	Crystal	59, 60	Ð	Crystal oscillator inputs. These terminals connect to a 24.576 MHz parallel resonant fundamental mode crystal. The optimum values for the external shunt capacitors are dependent on the specifications of the crystal used. Can also be driven by an external clock generator (leave XO unconnected in this case and start supplying the external clock before resetting the PDI1394P25). For more information, refer to Section 17.5

6.0 BLOCK DIAGRAM



7.0 FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATION

The PDI1394P25 requires only an external 24.576 MHz crystal as a reference. An external clock can be connected to XI instead of a crystal. An internal oscillator drives an internal phase-locked loop (PLL), which generates the required 393.216 MHz reference signal. This reference signal is internally divided to provide the clock signals used to control transmission of the outbound encoded Strobe and Data information. A 49.152 MHz clock signal, supplied to the associated LLC for synchronization of the two chips, is used for resynchronization of the received data. The Power Down (PD) function, when enabled by asserting the PD terminal high, stops operation of the PLL and disables all circuits except the cable bias detectors at the TPB terminals. The port transmitter circuitry and the receiver circuitry are also disabled when the port is disabled, suspended, or disconnected.

The PDI1394P25 supports an optional isolation barrier between itself and its LLC. When the $\overline{ISO}$ input terminal is tied high, the LLC interface outputs behave normally. When the $\overline{ISO}$ terminal is tied low, internal differentiating logic is enabled, and the outputs are driven such that they can be coupled through a capacitive or transformer galvanic isolation barrier as described in *IEEE 1394a section 5.9.4.* To operate with single capacitor (bus holder) isolation, the $\overline{ISO}$ on the PHY terminal must be tied high. For more details on using single capacitor isolation, please refer to the Philips Isolation Application Note AN2452.

Data bits to be transmitted through the cable ports are received from the LLC on two, four or eight parallel paths (depending on the requested transmission speed). They are latched internally in the PDI1394P25 in synchronization with the 49.152 MHz system clock. These bits are combined serially, encoded, and transmitted at 98.304/196.608/392.216 Mbps (referred to as S100, S200, and S400 speed, respectively) as the outbound data-strobe information stream. During transmission, the encoded data information is transmitted differentially on the TPB cable pair(s), and the encoded strobe information is transmitted differentially on the TPA cable pair(s).

During packet reception the TPA and TPB transmitters of the receiving cable port are disabled, and the receivers for that port are enabled. The encoded data information is received on the TPA cable pair, and the encoded strobe information is received on the TPB cable pair. The received data-strobe information is decoded to recover the receive clock signal and the serial data bits. The serial

data bits are split into two-, four- or eight-bit parallel streams (depending upon the indicated receive speed), resynchronized to the local 49.152 MHz system clock and sent to the associated LLC.

Both the TPA and TPB cable interfaces incorporate differential comparators to monitor the line states during initialization and arbitration. The outputs of these comparators are used by the internal logic to determine the arbitration status. The TPA channel monitors the incoming cable common-mode voltage. The value of this common-mode voltage is used during arbitration to set the speed of the next packet transmission (speed signaling). In addition, the TPB channel monitors the incoming cable common-mode voltage on the TPB pair for the presence of the remotely supplied twisted-pair bias voltage (cable bias detection).

The PDI1394P25 provides a 1.86 V nominal bias voltage at the TPBIAS terminal for port termination. The PHY contains two independent TPBIAS circuits. This bias voltage, when seen through a cable by a remote receiver, indicates the presence of an active connection. This bias voltage source must be stabilized by an external filter capacitor of 0.3 µF±1 µF.

The line drivers in the PDI1394P25 operate in a high-impedance current mode, and are designed to work with external 112 Ω line-termination resistor networks in order to match the 110 Ω cable impedance. One network is provided at each end of all twisted-pair cable connections. Each network is composed of a pair of series-connected 56 Ω resistors. The midpoint of the pair of resistors that is directly connected to the twisted-pair A terminals is connected to its corresponding TPBIAS voltage terminal. The midpoint of the pair of resistors that is directly connected to the twisted-pair B terminals is coupled to ground through a parallel R-C network with recommended values of 5 kΩ and 220 pF. The values of the external line termination resistors are designed to meet the standard specifications when connected in parallel with the internal receiver circuits. An external resistor connected between the R0 and R1 terminals sets the driver output current, along with other internal operating currents. This current setting resistor has a value of 6.34 kΩ ±1%.

When the power supply of the PDI1394P25 is removed while the twisted-pair cables are connected, the PDI1394P25 transmitter and receiver circuitry presents a high impedance to the cable in order to not load the TPBIAS voltage on the other end of the cable.

The TEST0 and TEST1 terminals are used to set up various manufacturing test conditions. For normal operation, they should be connected to ground. TEST1 can also be tied through a 1 kΩ resistor to ground to accommodate other vendors' pin compatible chips.

The TESTM terminal is used to set up various manufacturing test conditions. For normal operation it should be tied to V_{DD}.

Four package terminals, used as inputs to set the default value for four configuration status bits in the self-ID packet, should be hard-wired high or low as a function of the equipment design. The PC0±PC2 terminals are used to indicate the default power-class status for the node (the need for power from the cable or the ability to supply power to the cable). See Table 21 for power class encoding. The C/LKON terminal is used as an input to indicate that the node is a contender for bus manager.

The PHY supports suspend/resume as defined in the IEEE 1394a specification. The suspend mechanism allows pairs of directly connected ports to be placed into a low power state while maintaining a port-to-port connection between 1394 bus segments. While in a low power state, a port is unable to transmit or receive data transaction packets. However, a port in a low power state is capable of detecting connection status changes and detecting incoming TPBIAS. When the PDI1394P25's port is suspended, all circuits except the bias-detection circuits are powered down, resulting in significant power savings. The TPBIAS circuit monitors the value of incoming TPA pair common-mode voltage when local TPBIAS is inactive. Because this circuit has an internal current source and the connected node has a current sink, the monitored value indicates the cable connection status. This monitor is called connect-detect.

Both the cable bias-detect monitor and TPBIAS connect-detect monitor are used in suspend/resume signaling and cable connection detection. For additional details of suspend/resume operation, refer to the 1394a specification. The use of suspend/resume is recommended for new designs.

The port transmitter and receiver circuitry is disabled during power down (when the PD input terminal is asserted high), during reset (when the RESET input terminal is asserted low), when no active cable is connected to the port, or when controlled by the internal arbitration logic. The port twisted-pair bias voltage circuitry is disabled during power down, during reset, or when the port is disabled as commanded by the LLC.

The CNA (cable-not-active) terminal provides a high when the twisted-pair cable port is not receiving incoming bias (i.e., it is either disconnected or suspended), and can be used along with LPS to determine when to power-down the PDI1394P25. The CNA output is not debounced. When the PD terminal is asserted high, the CNA detection circuitry is enabled (regardless of the previous state of the ports) and a pull-down is activated on the RESET terminal so as to force a reset of the PDI1394P25 internal logic.

The LPS (link power status) terminal works with the C/LKON terminal to manage the power usage in the node. The LPS signal from the LLC is used in conjunction with the LCtrl bit (see Table 1 and Table 2) to indicate the active/power status of the LLC. The LPS signal is also used to reset, disable, and initialize the PHY-LLC interface (the state of the PHY-LCC interface is controlled solely by the LPS input regardless of the state of the LCtrl bit).

The LPS input is considered inactive if it remains low for more than 2.6 µs and is considered active otherwise. When the PDI1394P25 detects that LPS is inactive, it will place the PHY-LLC interface into a low-power reset state in which the CTL and D outputs are held in the logic zero state and the LREQ input is ignored; however, the SYSCLK output remains active. If the LPS input remains low for more than 26 µs, the PHY-LLC interface is put into a low-power disabled state in which the SYSCLK output is also held inactive. The PHY-LLC interface is also held in the disabled state during hardware reset. The PDI1394P25 will continue the necessary repeater functions required for normal network operation regardless of the state of the PHY-LLC interface. When the interface is in the reset or disabled state and LPS is again observed active, the PHY will initialize the interface and return it to normal operation.

The PHY uses the C/LKON terminal to notify the LLC to power up and become active. When activated, the C/LKON signal is a square wave of approximately 163 ns period. The PHY activates the C/LKON output when the LLC is inactive and a wake-up event occurs. The LLC is considered inactive when either the LPS input is inactive, as described above, or the LCtrl bit is cleared to 0. A wake-up event occurs when a link-on PHY packet addressed to this node is received, or conditionally when a PHY interrupt occurs. The PHY deasserts the C/LKON output when the LLC becomes active (both LPS active and the LCtrl bit set to 1). The PHY also deasserts

9.9.2 IC7103: PDI1394L40

1394 enhanced AV link layer controller PDI1394L40

1.0 FEATURES

- IEEE1394a and IEEE1394–1995 Standard Link Layer Controller
- Hardware Support for the IEC61883 International Standard of Digital Interface for Consumer Electronics
- Interface to any IEEE 1394–1995 or 1394a Physical Layer Interface
- 5 V Tolerant I/Os
- Single 3.3 V supply voltage
- Full-duplex isochronous operation
- Operates with 400/200/100 Mbps physical layer devices
- 12K byte fully programmable FIFO pool for isochronous and asynchronous data
- Supports single capacitor isolation mode and IEEE 1394–1995, Annex J. isolation
- 6-field deep SYT buffer added to enhance real-time isochronous synchronization using the AVFSYNC pin
- Generates its own AV port clocks under software control. Select one of three frequencies: 24.576, 12.288, or 6.144 MHz
- On chip timer resources
- Flexible 8/16 bit multiplexed/non-multiplexed host interface
- Parallel AV interface

2.0 DESCRIPTION

The PDI11394L40, Philips Semiconductors Full Duplex 1394 Audio/Video (AV) Link Layer Controller, is an IEEE 1394a–2000 compliant link layer controller featuring 2 embedded AV layer interfaces.

The application data is packetized according to the IEC 61883 International Standard of Interface for Consumer Electronic Audio/Video Equipment. Both AV layer interfaces are byte-wide ports capable of accommodating various MPEG–2 and DVC codecs. A flexible host interface is provided for internal register configuration as well as performing asynchronous data transfers. Both 8 bit and 16 bit wide data paths, as well as multiplexed/non-multiplexed access modes are supported.

The PDI1394L40 is powered by a single 3.3 V power supply and the inputs and outputs are 5 V tolerant. It is available in the LQFP144 package.

3.0 QUICK REFERENCE DATA

GND = 0 V; T_{amb} = 25 °C

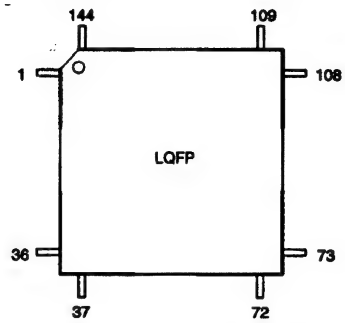
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
V_{DD}	Functional supply voltage range		3.0	3.3	3.6	V
I_{DD}	Supply current @ V_{DD} = 3.3 V	Operating		110	200	mA
SCLK	Device clock		49.147	49.152	49.157	MHz

4.0 ORDERING INFORMATION

PACKAGES	TEMPERATURE RANGE	OUTSIDE NORTH AMERICA	NORTH AMERICA	PKG. DWG. #
144-pin LQFP144	0 to +70 °C	PDI1394L40BE	PDI1394L40BE	SOT486–1

NOTE:
This datasheet is subject to change.
Please visit our internet website *www.semiconductors.philips.com/1394* for latest changes.

5.0 PIN CONFIGURATION

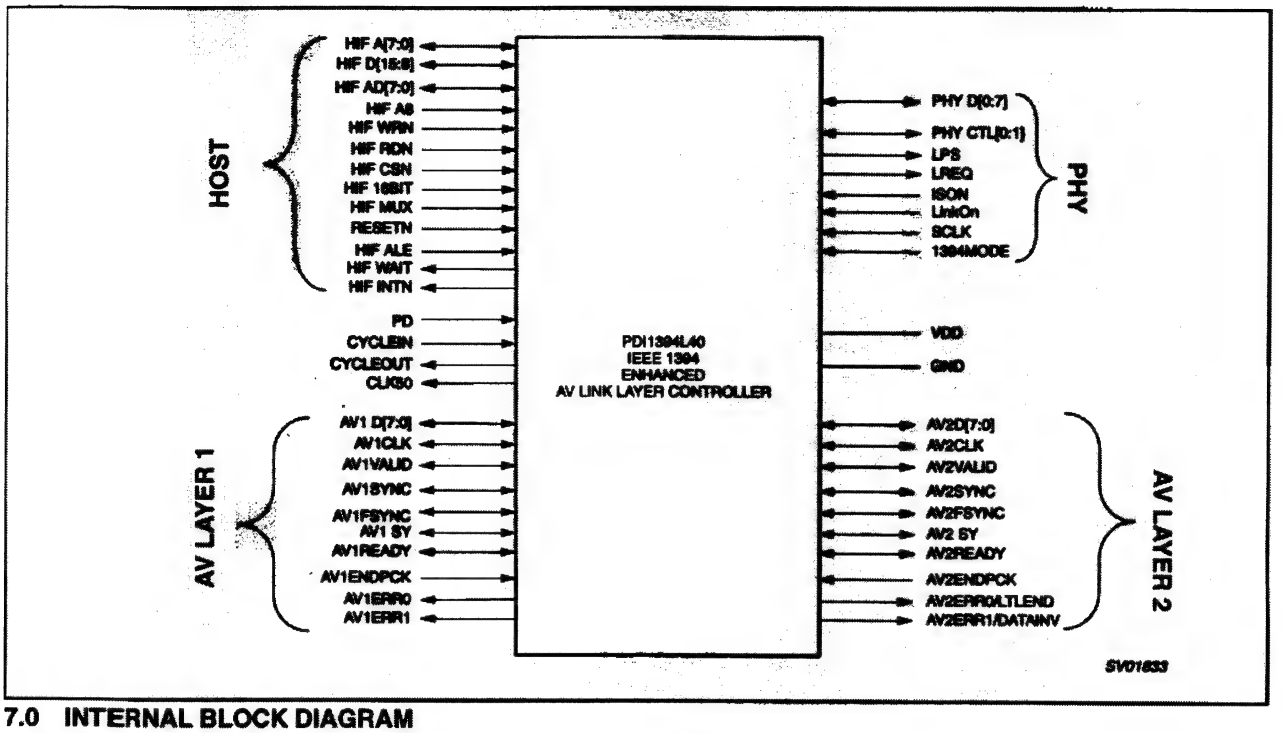


Pin	Function	Pin	Function	Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	HIF D15	37	HIF WRN	73	PHY D7*	109	AV1D1
2	HIF D14	38	HIF INTN	74	PHY D6*	110	AV1D2
3	HIF D13	39	HIF ALE	75	PHY D5*	111	AV1D3
4	HIF D12	40	HIF RDN	76	PHY D4*	112	GND
5	GND	41	HIF WAIT	77	GND	113	V_{DD}
6	V_{DD}	42	RESETN	78	V_{DD}	114	AV1D4
7	HIF D11	43	GND	79	PHY D3*	115	AV1D5
8	HIF D10	44	V_{DD}	80	PHY D2*	116	AV1D6
9	HIF D9	45	HIF 16BIT	81	PHY D1*	117	AV1D7
10	HIF D8	46	HIF MUX	82	PHY D0*	118	AV1READY
11	GND	47	1394 MODE	83	GND	119	GND
12	V_{DD}	48	PD	84	V_{DD}	120	V_{DD}
13	HIF AD7	49	RESERVED	85	PHY CTL1*	121	AV2ERR0/LTLEND
14	HIF AD6	50	RESERVED	86	PHY CTL0*	122	AV2ERR1/DATINV
15	HIF AD5	51	RESERVED	87	LREQ	123	AV2ENDPCK
16	HIF AD4	52	RESERVED	88	SCLK*	124	AV2CLK
17	GND	53	GND	89	GND	125	AV2FSYNC
18	V_{DD}	54	V_{DD}	90	V_{DD}	126	AV2 SY
19	HIF AD3	55	CLK50	91	LPS*	127	AV2VALID
20	HIF AD2	56	CYCLEIN	92	LINKON	128	AV2SYNC
21	HIF AD1	57	CYCLEOUT	93	ISON	129	RESERVED
22	HIF AD0	58	RESERVED	94	GND	130	RESERVED
23	GND	59	RESERVED	95	V_{DD}	131	GND
24	V_{DD}	60	GND	96	AV1ERR0	132	V_{DD}
25	HIF A8	61	V_{DD}	97	AV1ERR1	133	AV2D0
26	HIF A7	62	TESTPIN	98	AV1ENDPCK	134	AV2D1
27	HIF A6	63	TESTPIN	99	AV1CLK	135	AV2D2
28	HIF A5	64	TESTPIN	100	AV1FSYNC	136	AV2D3
29	HIF A4	65	RESERVED	101	AV1 SY	137	GND
30	HIF A3	66	RESERVED	102	AV1VALID	138	V_{DD}
31	HIF A2	67	RESERVED	103	AV1SYNC	139	AV2D4
32	HIF A1	68	RESERVED	104	RESERVED	140	AV2D5
33	HIF A0	69	GND	105	RESERVED	141	AV2D6
34	GND	70	V_{DD}	106	GND	142	AV2D7
35	V_{DD}	71	RESERVED	107	V_{DD}	143	AV2READY
36	HIF CSN	72	RESERVED	108	AV1D0	144	RESERVED

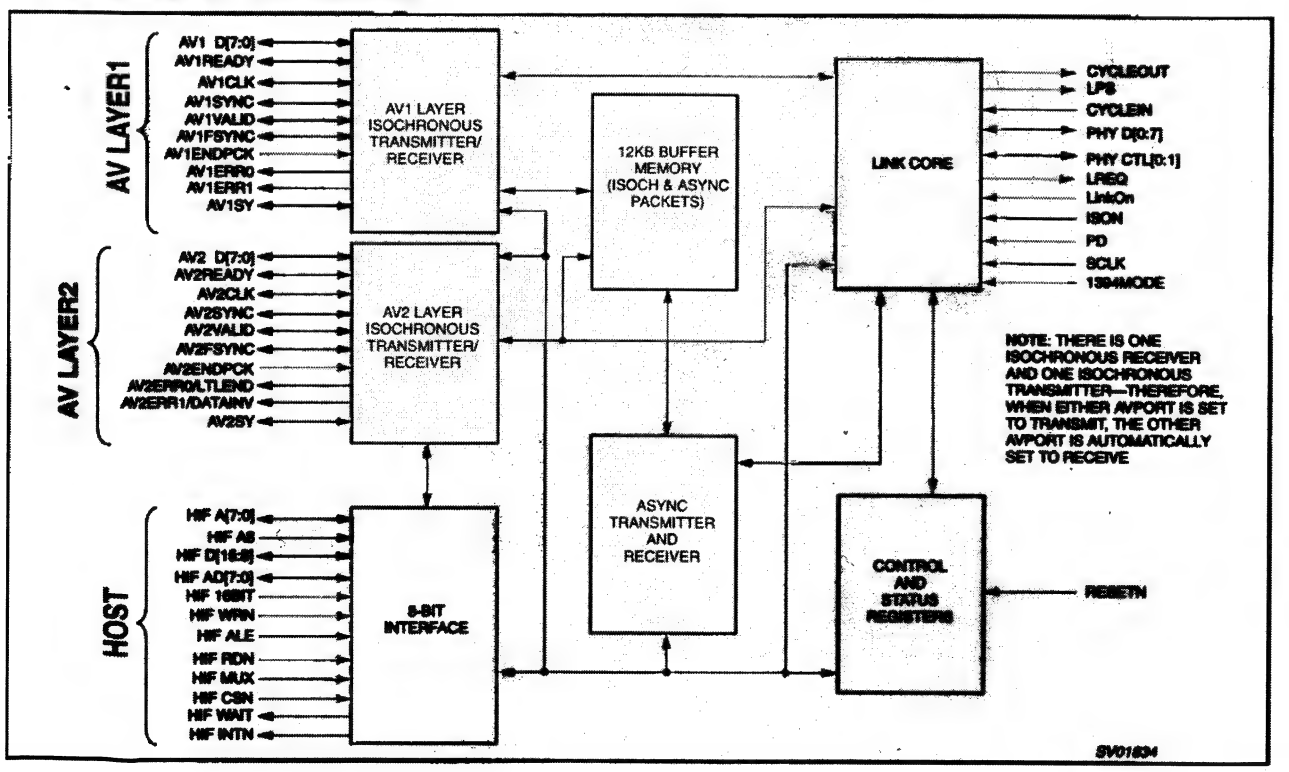
* Indicates pin equipped with internal bus hold circuit activated by the state of the ISON pin.

SV01832

6.0 FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM

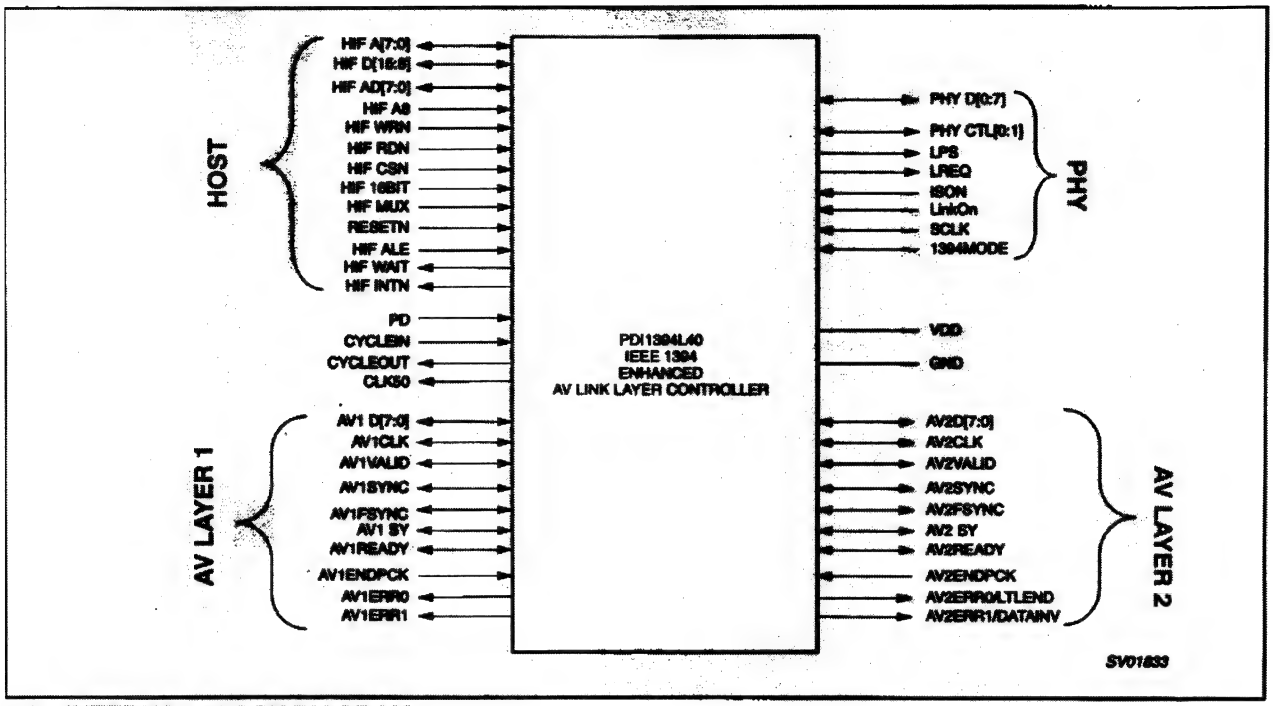


7.0 INTERNAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

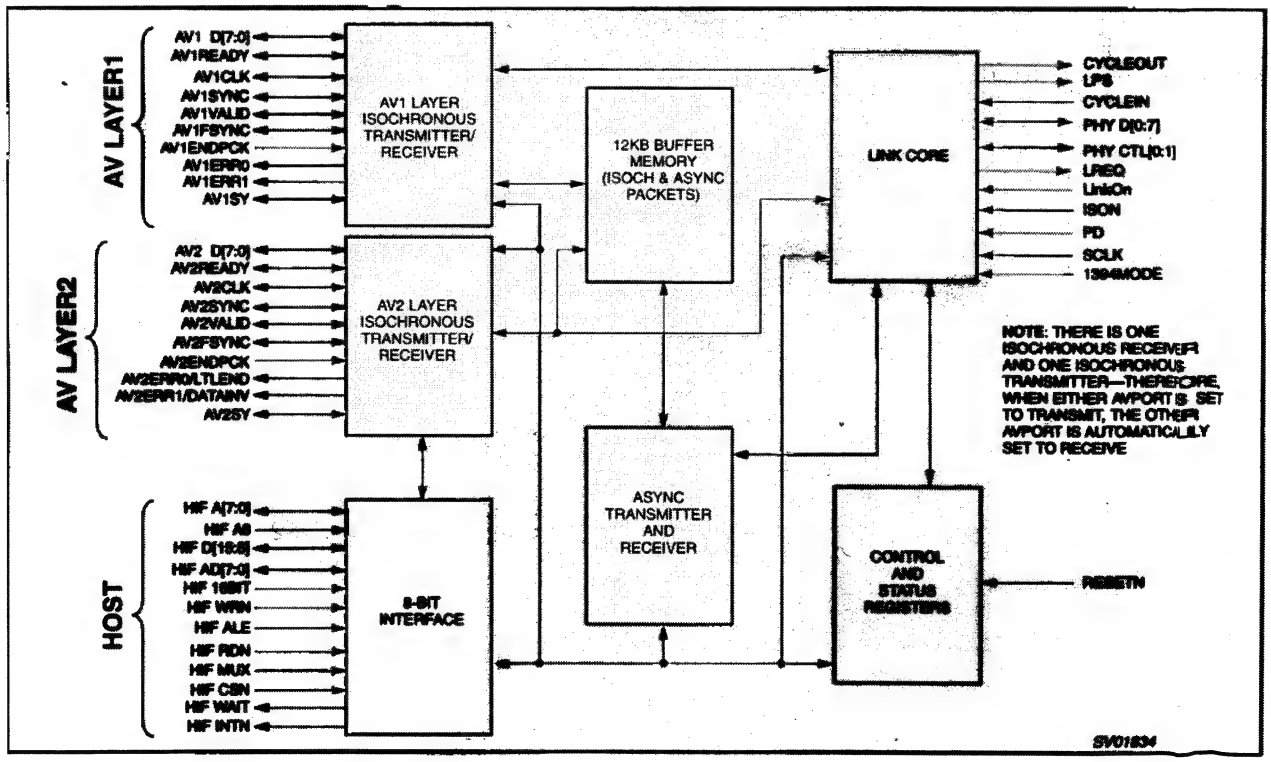


1394 enhanced AV link layer controller PDI1394L40

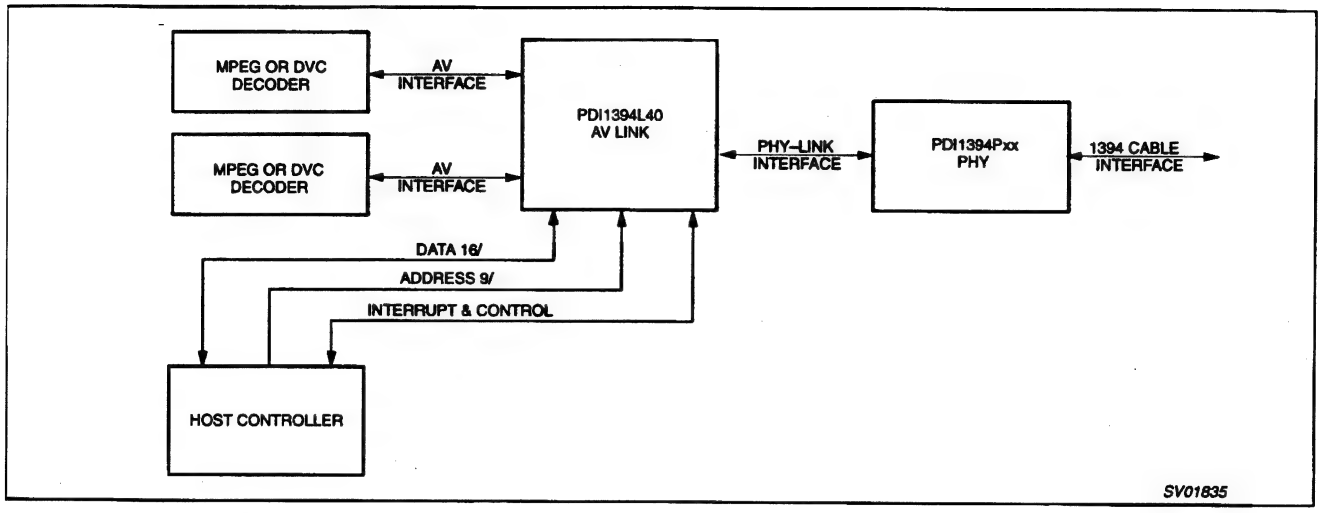
6.0 FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



7.0 INTERNAL BLOCK DIAGRAM



8.0 APPLICATION DIAGRAM



9.0 PIN DESCRIPTION

9.1 Host Interface

PIN No.	PIN SYMBOL	I/O	NAME AND FUNCTION
13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22	HIF AD[7:0]	I/O	Host Interface Data 7 (MSB) through 0. Byte wide data path to internal registers.
1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10	HIF D[15:8]	I/O	Host Interface Data 15 (MSB) through 8. Only used in 16 bit access mode (HIF 16BIT = HIGH).
26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33	HIF A[7:0]	I/O	Host Interface Address 0 through 8. Provides the host with a byte wide interface to internal registers. See description of Host Interface for addressing rules (Section 12.5).
25	HIF A8	I	Control bit used to indicate the first byte/word of a read function or the last byte/word of a write function so that the data quadlet is fetched or stored. See Section 12.5 for more information regarding the host interface.
36	HIF CSN	I	Chip Select (active LOW). Host bus control signal to enable access to the FIFO and control and status registers.
37	HIF WRN	I	Write enable. When asserted (LOW) in conjunction with HIF CSN, a write to the PDI1394L40 internal registers is requested. (NOTE: HIF WRN and HIF RDN : if these are both LOW in conjunction with HIF CSN, then a write cycle takes place. This can be used to connect CPUs, that use R/W_N line rather than separate RD_N and WR_N lines. In that case, connect the R/W_N line to the HIF WRN and tie HIF RDN LOW.)
38	HIF INTN	O	Interrupt (active LOW). Indicates a interrupt internal to the PDI1394L40. Read the General Interrupt Register for more information. This pin is open drain and requires a 1KΩ pull-up resistor.
39	HIF ALE	I	Address latch enable. Used in multiplex mode only.
40	HIF RDN	I	Read enable. When asserted (LOW) in conjunction with HIF CSN, a read of the PDI1394L40 internal registers is requested.
41	HIF WAIT	O	Wait signal. Signals Host interface in WAIT condition when HI. See Section 12.5.
42	RESETN	I	Reset (active LOW). The asynchronous master reset to the PDI1394L40.
45	HIF 16BIT	I	Host interface mode pin. When LOW HIF operates in 8 bit mode. When HIGH HIF operates in 16 bit mode.
46	HIF MUX	I	Host interface mode pin. When LOW HIF operates in non-multiplex mode, when HIGH HIF operates in multiplex mode. When HIGH, the low-order eight address bits are multiplexed with data on HIF AD[7:0], otherwise they are non-multiplexed and supplied on A[7:0].

9.2 AV Interface 1

NOTE: This AV interface may be configured to transmit or receive according to the condition of "DIRAV1" bit in GLOBCSR register (0x018)—default is transmit.

PIN No.	PIN SYMBOL	I/O	NAME AND FUNCTION
96	AV1ERR0	O	CRC error. Indicates bus packet delivered on AV1 D[7:0] had a CRC error; the current AV packet is unreliable.
97	AV1ERR1	O	Sequence Error. Indicates at least one source packet was lost before the current AV1 D [7:0] data.
98	AV1ENDPCK	I	End of application packet indication from data source. Required only if input packet is not multiple of 4 bytes. It can be tied LOW for data packets that are 4*N in size.
99	AV1CLK	I/O	External application clock. Rising edge active. This pin can be programmed to be an output and the application clock. Depending on the configuration of AV Port 1 as transmitter or receiver, the output enable is located in the ITXPKCTL register (address 0x020) or IRXPKCTL register (address 0x040).
100	AV1FSYNC	I/O	Programmable frame sync, is set to input when AV interface 1 is a transmitter and to output when the interface is configured as a receiver. When the pin is an input, it is used to designate a frame of data for Digital Video (DV). The signal is time stamped and transmitted in the SYT field of ITXHQ2. When set to an output, the signal is derived from SYT field of IRXHQ2.
101	AV1 SY	I/O	SY Value. When port AV1 is configured as a transmitter, this pin is an input. When the AV port is configured to as a receiver, the pin is an output. See the description for bit 0 of the ITXCTL (0x034) and IRXCTL (0x054) registers.
102	AV1VALID	I/O	Indicates data on AV1 D [7:0] is valid.
103	AV1SYNC	I/O	Indicates that the data currently being clocked by the source under the condition of AV1VALID is the start of an application packet. If the AV interface is configured as a receiver, then it will assert AV1SYNC when an application packet becomes available and persist until the first data of the packet is clocked out. Thus, AV1VALID may last for more than one cycle, but for exactly one cycle in which AV1VALID is asserted.
117, 116, 115, 114, 111, 110, 109, 108	AV1 D[7:0]	I/O	Audio/Video Data 7 (MSB) through 1. Part of byte-wide interface to the AV layer 1.
118	AV1READY	I	When the AV port is configured as a receiver, this pin is an input. This is a flow control signal that allows the application to indicate whether it is able to accept data flowing across AV Interface 1. The AV interface responds to an inactive AV1READY by not asserting AV1VALID, and thereby withholding data from the application. The AV1READY signal is processed through one level of pipelining, which means that the AV Link will accept data on the cycle in which AV1READY is de-asserted and will not accept data on the cycle in which AV1READY is asserted.
		O	When the AV port is configured to transmit, this pin is an output. This is a flow control signal that allows the link chip to indicate whether it is able to accept data flowing across AV Interface 1. The source of data, an external entity, responds to an inactive AV1READY by not asserting AV1VALID, and thereby withholding data. The AV1READY signal should be processed by the sink through one level of pipelining, which means that the receiver must be able to accept data on the cycle in which AV1READY is de-asserted. The receiving interface does not have to accept data on the cycle in which AV1READY is asserted.

9.3 AV Interface 2

NOTE: This AV interface may be configured to transmit or receive according to the condition of "DIRAV1" bit in GLOBCSR register—default is receive.

PIN No.	PIN SYMBOL	I/O	NAME AND FUNCTION
121	AV2ERR0/ LTLEND	I/O	CRC error, indicates bus packet containing AV2 D [7:0] had a CRC error, the current AV packet is unreliable. This pin is also used to input the mode of LTLEND (Little Endian) bit after a chip reset. An appropriate pull-up or pull-down resistor (22 kΩ recommended) should be connected to place the pin in the desired state during reset. Please see details related to use of the LTLEND bit in the "Host Interface" section (of the datasheet (Section 12.5).
122	AV2ERR1/ DATINV	I/O	Sequence Error. Indicates at least one source packet was lost before the current AV2 D [7:0] data. This pin is also used to input the mode of DATINV (Data Invariant) bit after a chip reset. An appropriate pull-up or pull-down resistor (22 kΩ recommended) should be connected to place the pin in the desired state during reset. Please see details related to use of the DATINV bit in the "Host Interface" section (of the datasheet (Section 12.5).
123	AV2ENDPCK	I	End of application packet indication from data source. Required only if input packet is not multiple of 4 bytes. It can be tied LOW for data packets that are 4*N in size.
124	AV2CLK	I/O	External application clock. Rising edge active. This pin can be programmed to be an output and the application clock. Depending on the configuration of AV Port 2 as transmitter or receiver, the output enable is located in the ITXPKCTL register (address 0x020) or IRXPKCTL register (address 0x040).
125	AV2FSYNC	I/O	Programmable frame sync, is set to input when AV interface 2 is a transmitter, and to output when the interface is configures as a receiver. When the pin is an input, it is used to designate a frame of data for Digital Video (DV). The signal is time stamped and transmitted in the SYT field of ITXHQ2. When set to an output, the signal is derived from SYT field of IRXHQ2.
126	AV2 SY	I/O	SY Value: When port AV2 is configured as a transmitter, this pin is an input. When the AV port is configured to as a receiver, the pin is an output. See the description for bit 0 of the ITXCTL (0x034) and IRXCTL (0x054) registers.
127	AV2VALID	I/O	Indicates data on AV2 D [7:0] is valid.
128	AV2SYNC	I/O	Indicates that the data currently being clocked by the source under the condition of AV2VALID is the start of an application packet. If the AV interface is configured as a receiver, then it will assert AV2SYNC when an application packet becomes available and persist until the first data of the packet is clocked out. Thus, AV2VALID may last for more than one cycle, but for exactly one cycle in which AV2VALID is asserted.
142, 141, 140, 139, 136, 135, 134, 133	AV2 D[7:0]	I/O	Audio/Video Data 7 (MSB) through 0. Part of byte-wide interface to the AV layer 2.
143	AV2READY	I	When the AV port is configured as a receiver, this pin is an input. This is a flow control signal that allows the application to indicate whether it is able to accept data flowing across AV Interface 2. The AV interface responds to an inactive AV2READY by not asserting AV2VALID, and thereby withholding data from the application. The AV2READY signal is processed through one level of pipelining, which means that the AV Link will accept data on the cycle in which AV2READY is de-asserted and will not accept data on the cycle in which AV2READY is asserted.
		O	When the AV port is configured to transmit, this pin is an output. This is a flow control signal that allows the link chip to indicate whether it is able to accept data flowing across AV Interface 2. The source of data, and external entity, responds to an inactive AV2READY by not asserting AV2VALID, and thereby withholding data. The AV2READY signal should be processed by the sink through one level of pipelining, which means that the receiver must be able to accept data on the cycle in which AV2READY is de-asserted. The receiving interface does not have to accept data on the cycle in which AV2READY is asserted.

9.4 Phy Interface

PIN No.	PIN SYMBOL	I/O	NAME AND FUNCTION
82, 81, 80, 79, 76, 75, 74, 73	PHY D[0:7]	I/O	Data 0 (MSB) through 7 (NOTE: To preserve compatibility to the specified Link-Phy interface of the IEEE 1394–1995 standard, Annex J, bit 0 is the most significant bit). Data is expected on AV D[0:1] for 100Mb/s, AV D[0:3] for 200Mb/s, and AV D[0:7] for 400Mb/s. See IEEE 1394–1995 standard, Annex J for more information.
86, 85	PHY CTL[0:1]	I/O	Control Lines between Link and Phy. See 1394 Specification for more information.
47	1394 MODE	I	1394–1995 Annex J PHY (HIGH), or 1394a PHY (LOW)
87	LREQ	O	Link Request. Bus request to access the PHY. See IEEE 1394–1995 standard, Annex J for more information. (Used to request arbitration or read/write PHY registers).
88	SCLK	I	System clock. 49.152MHz input from the PHY (the PHY-LINK interface operates at this frequency).
91	LPS	O	Link power status. Outputs a frequency (typically 1.4 MHz) with 25% duty cycle which tells the PHY chip that the L40 is active.
92	LINKON	I	L40 generates a host interrupt when this pin receives a link on signal from the PHY. Interrupt is a request from another node for the L40 to be powered up (see PD pin).
93	ISON	I	Isolation mode. This pin is asserted (LOW) when an Annex J type isolation barrier is used. See IEEE 1394–1995 Annex J. for more information. When tied HIGH, this pin enables internal bushold circuitry on the affected PHY interface pins (see below). Active bushold circuits allow either the direct connection to PHY pins or the use of the single capacitor isolation mode.

9.5 Other Pins

PIN No.	PIN SYMBOL	I/O	NAME AND FUNCTION
5, 11, 17, 23, 34, 43, 53, 60, 69, 77, 83, 89, 94, 106, 112, 119, 131, 137	GND		Ground reference
6, 12, 18, 24, 35, 44, 54, 61, 70, 78, 84, 90, 95, 107, 113, 120, 132, 138	V_{DD}		3.3 V ± 0.3 V power supply
48	PD[1,2,3,4]	I	Power Down. When asserted (high), the AV Link goes into a low power mode and de-asserts the LPS pin. When in this state, reads and writes to the registers are not allowed. The AV Link will resume operation when PD is de-asserted (low), all register settings and configurations are restored to their pre power down values.
49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 59, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72 104, 105, 129, 130, 144	RESERVED	NA	These pins are reserved for factory testing. For normal operation they should be connected to ground.
55	CLK50	O	Auxiliary clock, value is SCLK (usually 49.152 MHz)
56	CYCLEIN	I	Provides the capability to supply an external cycle timer signal for the beginning of 1394 bus cycles.
57	CYCLEOUT	O	Reproduces the 8kHz cycle clock of the cycle master.
62, 63, 64	TESTPIN		Test pins. These signals must be connected to ground.

NOTES:
Before asserting the RPL bit, SWPD or setting the PD pin high, the user should assure that the link chip is in the following state of operation:
1. The isochronous transmit FIFO is not receiving data for transmission
2. The isochronous transmitter is disabled
3. No asynchronous packets are being generated for transmission
4. Both the ASYNC request and response queues are empty

9.9.3 IC7203: P89C51RD

80C51 8-bit Flash microcontroller family P89C51RB2/P89C51RC2/ P89C51RD2

16KB/32KB/64KB ISP/IAP Flash with 512B/512B/1KB RAM

DESCRIPTION

The P89C51RB2/RC2/RD2 device contains a non-volatile 16kB/32kB/64kB Flash program memory that is both parallel programmable and serial In-System and In-Application Programmable. In-System Programming (ISP) allows the user to download new code while the microcontroller sits in the application. In-Application Programming (IAP) means that the microcontroller fetches new program code and reprograms itself while in the system. This allows for remote programming over a modem link. A default serial loader (boot loader) program in ROM allows serial In-System programming of the Flash memory via the UART without the need for a loader in the Flash code. For In-Application Programming, the user program erases and reprograms the Flash memory by use of standard routines contained in ROM.

This device executes one machine cycle in 6 clock cycles, hence providing twice the speed of a conventional 80C51. An OTP configuration bit lets the user select conventional 12 clock timing if desired.

This device is a Single-Chip 8-Bit Microcontroller manufactured in advanced CMOS process and is a derivative of the 80C51 microcontroller family. The instruction set is 100% compatible with the 80C51 instruction set.

The device also has four 8-bit I/O ports, three 16-bit timer/event counters, a multi-source, four-priority-level, nested interrupt structure, an enhanced UART and on-chip oscillator and timing circuits.

The added features of the P89C51RB2/RC2/RD2 makes it a powerful microcontroller for applications that require pulse width modulation, high-speed I/O and up/down counting capabilities such as motor control.

FEATURES

80C51 Central Processing Unit

On-chip Flash Program Memory with In-System Programming (ISP) and In-Application Programming (IAP) capability

Boot ROM contains low level Flash programming routines for downloading via the UART

Can be programmed by the end-user application (IAP)

6 clocks per machine cycle operation (standard)

12 clocks per machine cycle operation (optional)

Speed up to 20 MHz with 6 clock cycles per machine cycle (40 MHz equivalent performance); up to 33 MHz with 12 clocks per machine cycle

Fully static operation

RAM expandable externally to 64 kB

4 level priority interrupt

7 interrupt sources

Four 8-bit I/O ports

Full-duplex enhanced UART
- ± Framing error detection
- ± Automatic address recognition

Power control modes
- ± Clock can be stopped and resumed
- ± Idle mode
- ± Power down mode

Programmable clock out

Second DPTR register

Asynchronous port reset

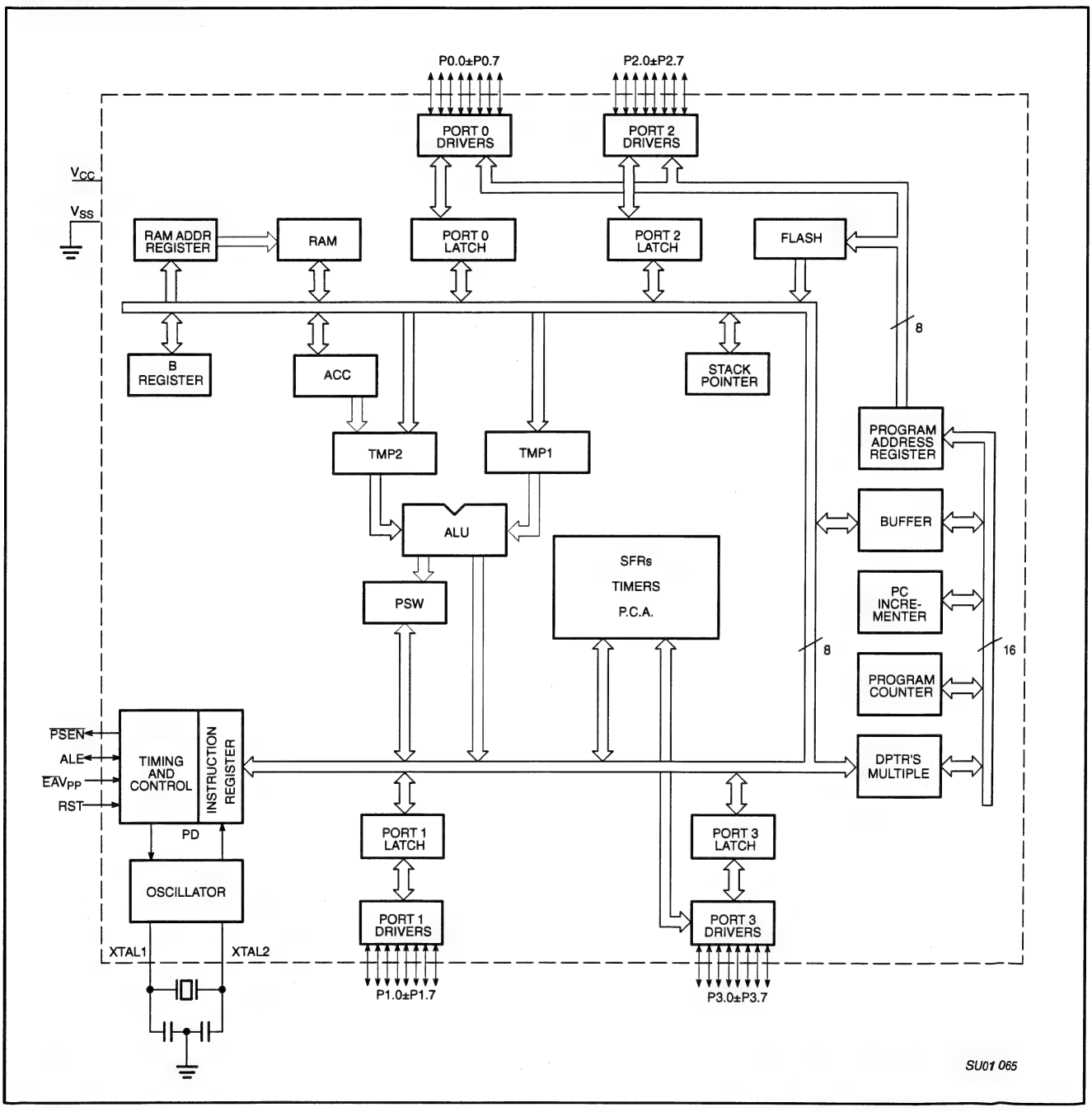
Low EMI (inhibit ALE)

Programmable Counter Array (PCA)
- ± PWM
- ± Capture/compare

80C51 8-bit Flash microcontroller family
16KB/32KB/64KB ISP/IAP Flash with 512B/512B/1KB RAM

P89C51RB2/P89C51RC2/
P89C51RD2

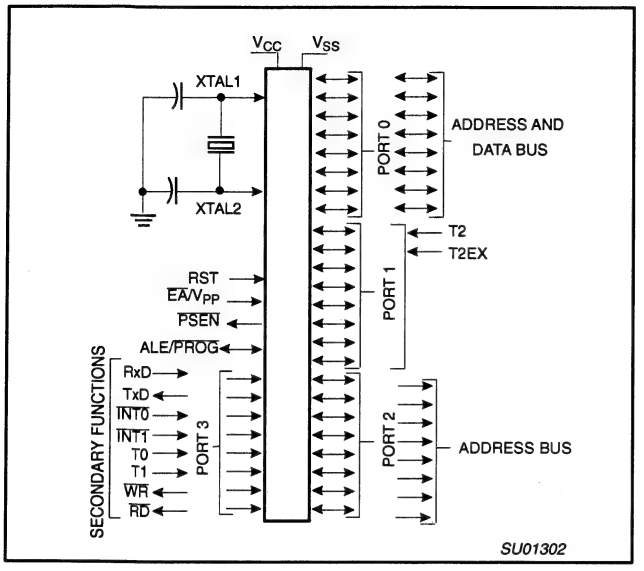
BLOCK DIAGRAM



80C51 8-bit Flash microcontroller family
16KB/32KB/64KB ISP/IAP Flash with 512B/512B/1KB RAM

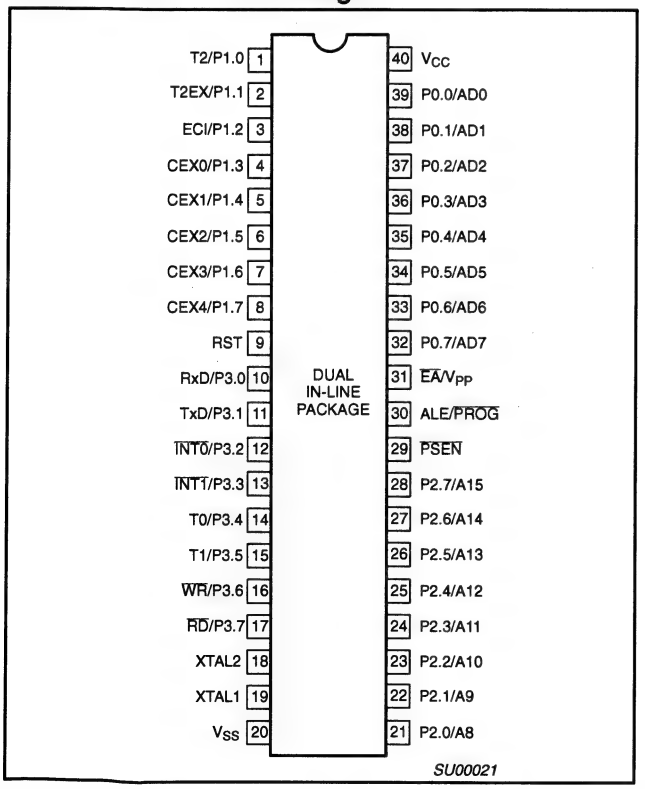
P89C51RB2/P89C51RC2/ P89C51RD2

LOGIC SYMBOL

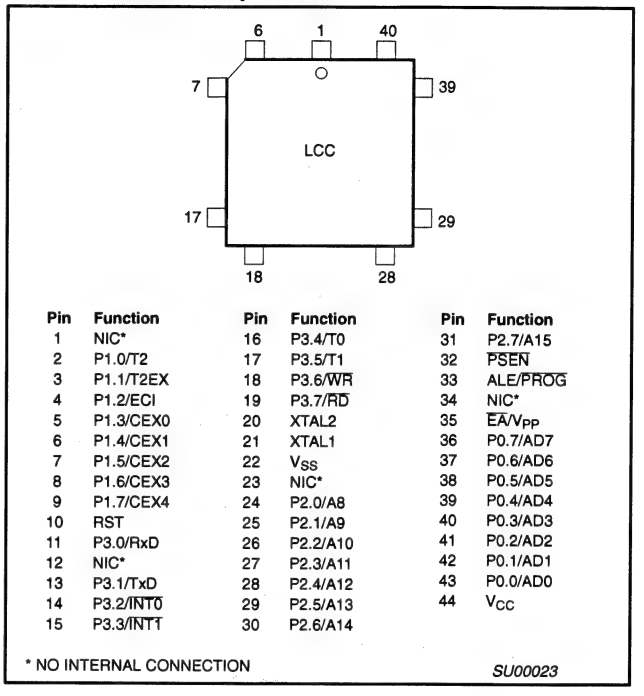


PINNING

Plastic Dual In-Line Package



Plastic Leaded Chip Carrier

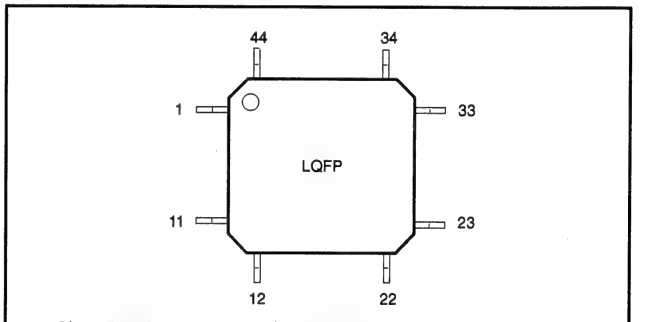


Pin	Function	Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	NIC*	16	P3.4/T0	31	P2.7/A15
2	P1.0/T2	17	P3.5/T1	32	PSEN
3	P1.1/T2EX	18	P3.6/WR	33	ALE/PROG
4	P1.2/ECI	19	P3.7/RD	34	NIC*
5	P1.3/CEX0	20	XTAL2	35	EA/VPP
6	P1.4/CEX1	21	XTAL1	36	P0.7/AD7
7	P1.5/CEX2	22	VSS	37	P0.6/AD6
8	P1.6/CEX3	23	NIC*	38	P0.5/AD5
9	P1.7/CEX4	24	P2.0/A8	39	P0.4/AD4
10	RST	25	P2.1/A9	40	P0.3/AD3
11	P3.0/RxD	26	P2.2/A10	41	P0.2/AD2
12	NIC*	27	P2.3/A11	42	P0.1/AD1
13	P3.1/TxD	28	P2.4/A12	43	P0.0/AD0
14	P3.2/INT0	29	P2.5/A13	44	VCC
15	P3.3/INT1	30	P2.6/A14		

* NO INTERNAL CONNECTION

SU00023

Plastic Quad Flat Pack



Pin	Function	Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	P1.5/CEX2	16	VSS	31	P0.6/AD6
2	P1.6/CEX3	17	NIC*	32	P0.5/AD5
3	P1.7/CEX4	18	P2.0/A8	33	P0.4/AD4
4	RST	19	P2.1/A9	34	P0.3/AD3
5	P3.0/RxD	20	P2.2/A10	35	P0.2/AD2
6	NIC*	21	P2.3/A11	36	P0.1/AD1
7	P3.1/TxD	22	P2.4/A12	37	P0.0/AD0
8	P3.2/INT0	23	P2.5/A13	38	VCC
9	P3.3/INT1	24	P2.6/A14	39	NIC*
10	P3.4/T0	25	P2.7/A15	40	P1.0/T2
11	P3.5/T1	26	PSEN	41	P1.1/T2EX
12	P3.6/WR	27	ALE/PROG	42	P1.2/ECI
13	P3.7/RD	28	NIC*	43	P1.3/CEX0
14	XTAL2	29	EA/VPP	44	P1.4/CEX1
15	XTAL1	30	P0.7/AD7		

* NO INTERNAL CONNECTION

SU01400

80C51 8-bit Flash microcontroller family
16KB/32KB/64KB ISP/IAP Flash with 512B/512B/1KB RAM

P89C51RB2/P89C51RC2/ P89C51RD2

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

MNEMONIC	PIN NUMBER			TYPE	NAME AND FUNCTION
	PDIP	PLCC	LQFP		
V_{SS}	20	22	16	I	**Ground:** 0 V reference.
V_{CC}	40	44	38	I	**Power Supply:** This is the power supply voltage for normal, idle, and power-down operation.
P0.0±0.7	39±32	43±36	37±30	I/O	**Port 0:** Port 0 is an open-drain, bidirectional I/O port. Port 0 pins that have 1s written to them float and can be used as high-impedance inputs. Port 0 is also the multiplexed low-order address and data bus during accesses to external program and data memory. In this application, it uses strong internal pull-ups when emitting 1s.
P1.0±P1.7	1±8	2±9	40±44, 1±3	I/O	**Port 1:** Port 1 is an 8-bit bidirectional I/O port with internal pull-ups on all pins except P1.6 and P1.7 which are open drain. Port 1 pins that have 1s written to them are pulled high by the internal pull-ups and can be used as inputs. As inputs, port 1 pins that are externally pulled low will source current because of the internal pull-ups. (See DC Electrical Characteristics: I_{IL}).
					Alternate functions for 89C51RB2/RC2/RD2 Port 1 include:
	1	2	40	I/O	**T2 (P1.0):** Timer/Counter 2 external count input/Clockout (see Programmable Clock-Out)
	2	3	41	I	**T2EX (P1.1):** Timer/Counter 2 Reload/Capture/Direction Control
	3	4	42	I	**ECI (P1.2):** External Clock Input to the PCA
	4	5	43	I/O	**CEX0 (P1.3):** Capture/Compare External I/O for PCA module 0
	5	6	44	I/O	**CEX1 (P1.4):** Capture/Compare External I/O for PCA module 1
	6	7	1	I/O	**CEX2 (P1.5):** Capture/Compare External I/O for PCA module 2
	7	8	2	I/O	**CEX3 (P1.6):** Capture/Compare External I/O for PCA module 3
	8	9	3	I/O	**CEX4 (P1.7):** Capture/Compare External I/O for PCA module 4
P2.0±P2.7	21±28	24±31	18±25	I/O	**Port 2:** Port 2 is an 8-bit bidirectional I/O port with internal pull-ups. Port 2 pins that have 1s written to them are pulled high by the internal pull-ups and can be used as inputs. As inputs, port 2 pins that are externally being pulled low will source current because of the internal pull-ups. (See DC Electrical Characteristics: I_{IL}). Port 2 emits the high-order address byte during fetches from external program memory and during accesses to external data memory that use 16-bit addresses (MOVX @DPTR). In this application, it uses strong internal pull-ups when emitting 1s. During accesses to external data memory that use 8-bit addresses (MOV @Ri), port 2 emits the contents of the P2 special function register.
					P2.7 must be a "1" to program and erase the device.
P3.0±P3.7	10±17	11, 13±19	5, 7±13	I/O	**Port 3:** Port 3 is an 8-bit bidirectional I/O port with internal pull-ups. Port 3 pins that have 1s written to them are pulled high by the internal pull-ups and can be used as inputs. As inputs, port 3 pins that are externally being pulled low will source current because of the pull-ups. (See DC Electrical Characteristics: I_{IL}). Port 3 also serves the special features of the 89C51RB2/RC2/RD2, as listed below:
	10	11	5	I	**RxD (P3.0):** Serial input port
	11	13	7	O	**TxD (P3.1):** Serial output port
	12	14	8	I	**$\overline{INT0}$ (P3.2):** External interrupt
	13	15	9	I	**$\overline{INT1}$ (P3.3):** External interrupt
	14	16	10	I	**T0 (P3.4):** Timer 0 external input
	15	17	11	I	**T1 (P3.5):** Timer 1 external input
	16	18	12	O	**$\overline{WR}$ (P3.6):** External data memory write strobe
	17	19	13	O	**$\overline{RD}$ (P3.7):** External data memory read strobe
RST	9	10	4	I	**Reset:** A high on this pin for two machine cycles while the oscillator is running, resets the device. An internal resistor to V_{SS} permits a power-on reset using only an external capacitor to V_{CC}.
ALE	30	33	27	O	**Address Latch Enable:** Output pulse for latching the low byte of the address during an access to external memory. In normal operation, ALE is emitted twice every machine cycle, and can be used for external timing or clocking. Note that one ALE pulse is skipped during each access to external data memory. ALE can be disabled by setting SFR auxiliary.0. With this bit set, ALE will be active only during a MOVX instruction.

MNEMONIC	PIN NUMBER			TYPE	NAME AND FUNCTION
	PDIP	PLCC	LQFP		
$\overline{PSEN}$	29	32	26	O	**Program Store Enable:** The read strobe to external program memory. When executing code from the external program memory, $\overline{PSEN}$ is activated twice each machine cycle, except that two $\overline{PSEN}$ activations are skipped during each access to external data memory. $\overline{PSEN}$ is not activated during fetches from internal program memory.
$\overline{EA}/V_{PP}$	31	35	29	I	**External Access Enable/Programming Supply Voltage:** $\overline{EA}$ must be externally held low to enable the device to fetch code from external program memory locations. If $\overline{EA}$ is held high, the device executes from internal program memory. The value on the $\overline{EA}$ pin is latched when RST is released and any subsequent changes have no effect. This pin also receives the programming supply voltage (V_{PP}) during Flash programming.
XTAL1	19	21	15	I	**Crystal 1:** Input to the inverting oscillator amplifier and input to the internal clock generator circuits.
XTAL2	18	20	14	O	**Crystal 2:** Output from the inverting oscillator amplifier.

NOTE:
To avoid ªlatch-upº effect at power-on, the voltage on any pin (other than V_{PP}) must not be higher than V_{CC} + 0.5 V or less than V_{SS} ± 0.5 V.

Spartan and Spartan-XL Families Field Programmable Gate Arrays

DS060 (v1.6) September 19, 2001

Product Specification

Introduction

The Spartan™ and the Spartan-XL families are a high-volume production FPGA solution that delivers all the key requirements for ASIC replacement up to 40,000 gates. These requirements include high performance, on-chip RAM, core solutions and prices that, in high volume, approach and in many cases are equivalent to mask programmed ASIC devices.

The Spartan series is the result of more than 14 years of FPGA design experience and feedback from thousands of customers. By streamlining the Spartan series feature set, leveraging advanced process technologies and focusing on total cost management, the Spartan series delivers the key features required by ASIC and other high-volume logic users while avoiding the initial cost, long development cycles and inherent risk of conventional ASICs. The Spartan and Spartan-XL families in the Spartan series have ten members, as shown in Table 1.

Spartan and Spartan-XL Features

Note: The Spartan series devices described in this data sheet include the 5V Spartan family and the 3.3V Spartan-XL family. See the separate data sheet for the 2.5V Spartan-II family.

- First ASIC replacement FPGA for high-volume production with on-chip RAM
- Density up to 1862 logic cells or 40,000 system gates
- Streamlined feature set based on XC4000 architecture
- System performance beyond 80 MHz
- Broad set of AllianceCORE™ and LogiCORE™ predefined solutions available
- Unlimited reprogrammability
- Low cost
- System level features
  - Available in both 5V and 3.3V versions
  - On-chip SelectRAM™ memory
  - Fully PCI compliant
  - Full readback capability for program verification and internal node observability
  - Dedicated high-speed carry logic
  - Internal 3-state bus capability
  - Eight global low-skew clock or signal networks
  - IEEE 1149.1-compatible Boundary Scan logic
  - Low cost plastic packages available in all densities
  - Footprint compatibility in common packages
- Fully supported by powerful Xilinx development system
  - Foundation Series: Integrated, shrink-wrap software
  - Alliance Series: Dozens of PC and workstation third party development systems supported
  - Fully automatic mapping, placement and routing

Additional Spartan-XL Features

- 3.3V supply for low power with 5V tolerant I/Os
- Power down input
- Higher performance
- Faster carry logic
- More flexible high-speed clock network
- Latch capability in Configurable Logic Blocks
- Input fast capture latch
- Optional mux or 2-input function generator on outputs
- 12 mA or 24 mA output drive
- 5V and 3.3V PCI compliant
- Enhanced Boundary Scan
- Express Mode configuration
- Chip scale packaging

Table 1: **Spartan and Spartan-XL Field Programmable Gate Arrays**

Device	Logic Cells	Max System Gates	Typical Gate Range (Logic and RAM)(1)	CLB Matrix	Total CLBs	No. of Flip-flops	Max. Avail. User I/O	Total Distributed RAM Bits
XCS05 and XCS05XL	238	5,000	2,000-5,000	10 x 10	100	360	77	3,200
XCS10 and XCS10XL	466	10,000	3,000-10,000	14 x 14	196	616	112	6,272
XCS20 and XCS20XL	950	20,000	7,000-20,000	20 x 20	400	1,120	160	12,800
XCS30 and XCS30XL	1368	30,000	10,000-30,000	24 x 24	576	1,536	192	18,432
XCS40 and XCS40XL	1862	40,000	13,000-40,000	28 x 28	784	2,016	224	25,088

Notes:
1. Max values of Typical Gate Range include 20-30% of CLBs used as RAM.

© 2001 Xilinx, Inc. All rights reserved. All Xilinx trademarks, registered trademarks, patents, and disclaimers are as listed at http://www.xilinx.com/legal.htm. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

General Overview

Spartan series FPGAs are implemented with a regular, flexible, programmable architecture of Configurable Logic Blocks (CLBs), interconnected by a powerful hierarchy of versatile routing resources (routing channels), and surrounded by a perimeter of programmable Input/Output Blocks (IOBs), as seen in Figure 1. They have generous routing resources to accommodate the most complex interconnect patterns.

The devices are customized by loading configuration data into internal static memory cells. Re-programming is possible an unlimited number of times. The values stored in these memory cells determine the logic functions and interconnections implemented in the FPGA. The FPGA can either actively read its configuration data from an external serial PROM (Master Serial mode), or the configuration data can be written into the FPGA from an external device (Slave Serial mode).

Spartan series FPGAs can be used where hardware must be adapted to different user applications. FPGAs are ideal for shortening design and development cycles, and also offer a cost-effective solution for production rates well beyond 50,000 systems per month.

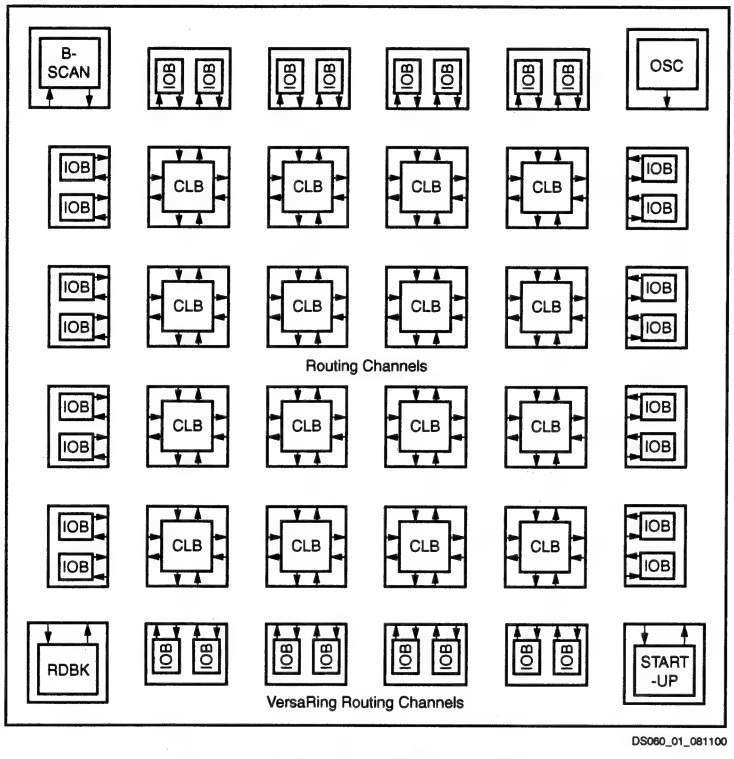


Figure 1: **Basic FPGA Block Diagram**

Pin Descriptions

There are three types of pins in the Spartan/XL devices:

- Permanently dedicated pins
- User I/O pins that can have special functions
- Unrestricted user-programmable I/O pins.

Before and during configuration, all outputs not used for the configuration process are 3-stated with the I/O pull-up resistor network activated. After configuration, if an IOB is unused it is configured as an input with the I/O pull-up resistor network remaining activated.

Any user I/O can be configured to drive the Global Set/Reset net GSR or the global three-state net GTS. See **Global Signals: GSR and GTS**, page 20 for more information.

Device pins for Spartan/XL devices are described in Table 18.

Table 18: **Pin Descriptions**

Pin Name	I/O During Config.	I/O After Config.	Pin Description
Permanently Dedicated Pins			
V_{CC}	X	X	Eight or more (depending on package) connections to the nominal +5V supply voltage (+3.3V for Spartan-XL devices). All must be connected, and each must be decoupled with a 0.01 –0.1 µF capacitor to Ground.
GND	X	X	Eight or more (depending on package type) connections to Ground. All must be connected.
CCLK	I or O	I	During configuration, Configuration Clock (CCLK) is an output in Master mode and is an input in Slave mode. After configuration, CCLK has a weak pull-up resistor and can be selected as the Readback Clock. There is no CCLK High or Low time restriction on Spartan/XL devices, except during Readback. See **Violating the Maximum High and Low Time Specification for the Readback Clock**, page 39 for an explanation of this exception.
DONE	I/O	O	DONE is a bidirectional signal with an optional internal pull-up resistor. As an open-drain output, it indicates the completion of the configuration process. As an input, a Low level on DONE can be configured to delay the global logic initialization and the enabling of outputs. The optional pull-up resistor is selected as an option in the program that creates the configuration bitstream. The resistor is included by default.
$\overline{\text{PROGRAM}}$	I	I	$\overline{\text{PROGRAM}}$ is an active Low input that forces the FPGA to clear its configuration memory. It is used to initiate a configuration cycle. When $\overline{\text{PROGRAM}}$ goes High, the FPGA finishes the current clear cycle and executes another complete clear cycle, before it goes into a WAIT state and releases $\overline{\text{INIT}}$. The $\overline{\text{PROGRAM}}$ pin has a permanent weak pull-up, so it need not be externally pulled up to VCC.
MODE (Spartan) M0, M1 (Spartan-XL)	I	X	The Mode input(s) are sampled after $\overline{\text{INIT}}$ goes High to determine the configuration mode to be used. During configuration, these pins have a weak pull-up resistor. For the most popular configuration mode, Slave Serial, the mode pins can be left unconnected. For Master Serial mode, connect the Mode/M0 pin directly to system ground.

Table 18: **Pin Descriptions *(Continued)***

Pin Name	I/O During Config.	I/O After Config.	Pin Description
$\overline{\text{PWRDWN}}$	I	I	$\overline{\text{PWRDWN}}$ is an active Low input that forces the FPGA into the Power Down state and reduces power consumption. When $\overline{\text{PWRDWN}}$ is Low, the FPGA disables all I/O and initializes all flip-flops. All inputs are interpreted as Low independent of their actual level. VCC must be maintained, and the configuration data is maintained. $\overline{\text{PWRDWN}}$ halts configuration if asserted before or during configuration, and re-starts configuration when removed. When $\overline{\text{PWRDWN}}$ returns High, the FPGA becomes operational by first enabling the inputs and flip-flops and then enabling the outputs. $\overline{\text{PWRDWN}}$ has a default internal pull-up resistor.
User I/O Pins That Can Have Special Functions			
TDO	O	O	If boundary scan is used, this pin is the Test Data Output. If boundary scan is not used, this pin is a 3-state output without a register, after configuration is completed. To use this pin, place the library component TDO instead of the usual pad symbol. An output buffer must still be used.
TDI, TCK, TMS	I	I/O or I (JTAG)	If boundary scan is used, these pins are Test Data In, Test Clock, and Test Mode Select inputs respectively. They come directly from the pads, bypassing the IOBs. These pins can also be used as inputs to the CLB logic after configuration is completed. If the BSCAN symbol is not placed in the design, all boundary scan functions are inhibited once configuration is completed, and these pins become user-programmable I/O. In this case, they must be called out by special library elements. To use these pins, place the library components TDI, TCK, and TMS instead of the usual pad symbols. Input or output buffers must still be used.
HDC	O	I/O	High During Configuration (HDC) is driven High until the I/O go active. It is available as a control output indicating that configuration is not yet completed. After configuration, HDC is a user-programmable I/O pin.
$\overline{\text{LDC}}$	O	I/O	Low During Configuration ($\overline{\text{LDC}}$) is driven Low until the I/O go active. It is available as a control output indicating that configuration is not yet completed. After configuration, $\overline{\text{LDC}}$ is a user-programmable I/O pin.
$\overline{\text{INIT}}$	I/O	I/O	Before and during configuration, $\overline{\text{INIT}}$ is a bidirectional signal. A 1 kΩ to 10 kΩ external pull-up resistor is recommended. As an active Low open-drain output, $\overline{\text{INIT}}$ is held Low during the power stabilization and internal clearing of the configuration memory. As an active Low input, it can be used to hold the FPGA in the internal WAIT state before the start of configuration. Master mode devices stay in a WAIT state an additional 30 to 300 µs after $\overline{\text{INIT}}$ has gone High. During configuration, a Low on this output indicates that a configuration data error has occurred. After the I/O go active, $\overline{\text{INIT}}$ is a user-programmable I/O pin.
PGCK1 - PGCK4 (Spartan)	Weak Pull-up	I or I/O	Four Primary Global inputs each drive a dedicated internal global net with short delay and minimal skew. If not used to drive a global buffer, any of these pins is a user-programmable I/O. The PGCK1-PGCK4 pins drive the four Primary Global Buffers. Any input pad symbol connected directly to the input of a BUFGP symbol is automatically placed on one of these pins.

Table 18: **Pin Descriptions *(Continued)***

Pin Name	I/O During Config.	I/O After Config.	Pin Description
SGCK1 - SGCK4 (Spartan)	Weak Pull-up (except SGCK4 is DOUT)	I or I/O	Four Secondary Global inputs each drive a dedicated internal global net with short delay and minimal skew. These internal global nets can also be driven from internal logic. If not used to drive a global net, any of these pins is a user-programmable I/O pin. The SGCK1-SGCK4 pins provide the shortest path to the four Secondary Global Buffers. Any input pad symbol connected directly to the input of a BUFGS symbol is automatically placed on one of these pins.
GCK1 - GCK8 (Spartan-XL)	Weak Pull-up (except GCK6 is DOUT)	I or I/O	Eight Global inputs each drive a dedicated internal global net with short delay and minimal skew. These internal global nets can also be driven from internal logic. If not used to drive a global net, any of these pins is a user-programmable I/O pin. The GCK1-GCK8 pins provide the shortest path to the eight Global Low-Skew Buffers. Any input pad symbol connected directly to the input of a BUFGLS symbol is automatically placed on one of these pins.
CS1 (Spartan-XL)	I	I/O	During Express configuration, CS1 is used as a serial-enable signal for daisy-chaining.
D0-D7 (Spartan-XL)	I	I/O	During Express configuration, these eight input pins receive configuration data. After configuration, they are user-programmable I/O pins.
DIN	I	I/O	During Slave Serial or Master Serial configuration, DIN is the serial configuration data input receiving data on the rising edge of CCLK. After configuration, DIN is a user-programmable I/O pin.
DOUT	O	I/O	During Slave Serial or Master Serial configuration, DOUT is the serial configuration data output that can drive the DIN of daisy-chained slave FPGAs. DOUT data changes on the falling edge of CCLK, one-and-a-half CCLK periods after it was received at the DIN input. In Spartan-XL Express mode, DOUT is the status output that can drive the CS1 of daisy-chained FPGAs, to enable and disable downstream devices. After configuration, DOUT is a user-programmable I/O pin.
Unrestricted User-Programmable I/O Pins			
I/O	Weak Pull-up	I/O	These pins can be configured to be input and/or output after configuration is completed. Before configuration is completed, these pins have an internal high-value pull-up resistor network that defines the logic level as High.

CY2071A

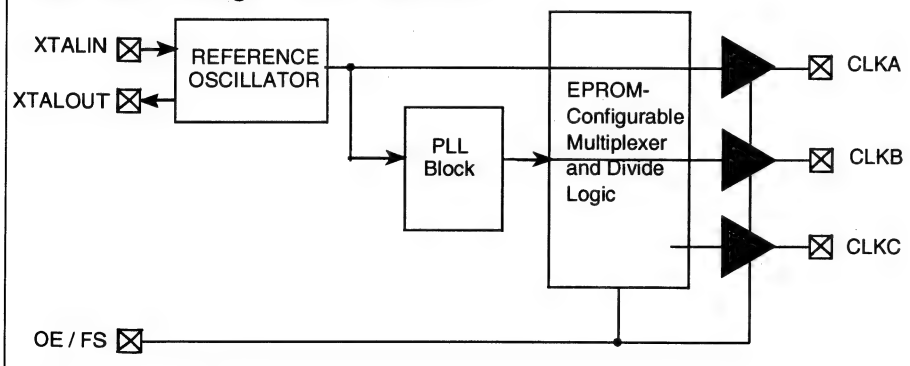
EPROM Programmable Clock Generator

Features	Benefits
Single phase-locked loop architecture	Generates a custom frequency from an external source
EPROM programmability	Easy customization and fast turnaround
Factory-programmable (CY2071A, CY2071AI) or field-programmable (CY2071AF, CY2071AFI) device options	Programming support available for all opportunities
Up to three configurable outputs	Generates three related frequencies from a single device
Low-skew, low-jitter, high-accuracy outputs	Meets critical industry standard timing requirements
Internal loop filter	Alleviates the need for external components
Power management (OE)	Supports low-power applications
Frequency select options	3 outputs with 2 user selectable frequencies
Configurable 5V or 3.3V operation	Supports industry standard design platforms
8-pin 150-mil SOIC package	Industry-standard packaging saves on board space

Selector Guide

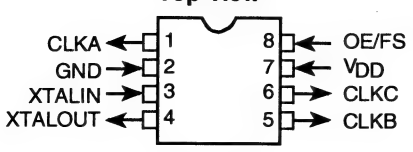
Part Number	Outputs	Input Frequency Range	Output Frequency Range	Specifics
CY2071A	3	10 MHz–25 MHz (external crystal) 1 MHz–30 MHz (reference clock)	500 kHz–130 MHz (5V) 500 kHz–100 MHz (3.3V)	Factory Programmable Commercial Temperature
CY2071AI	3	10 MHz–25 MHz (external crystal) 1 MHz–30 MHz (reference clock)	500 kHz–100 MHz (5V) 500 kHz–80 MHz (3.3V)	Factory Programmable Industrial Temperature
CY2071AF	3	10 MHz–25 MHz (external crystal) 1 MHz–30 MHz (reference clock)	500 kHz–100 MHz (5V) 500 kHz–80 MHz (3.3V)	***Field Programmable*** Commercial Temperature
CY2071AFI	3	10 MHz–25 MHz (external crystal) 1 MHz–30 MHz (reference clock)	500 kHz–90 MHz (5V) 500 kHz–66.6 MHz (3.3V)	***Field Programmable*** Industrial Temperature

Logic Block Diagram for CY2071A



Pin Configuration

8-pin SOIC
Top View



Pin Summary

Name	Number	Description
CLKA	1	Configurable Clock Output
GND	2	Ground
XTALIN	3	Reference Crystal Input or External Reference Clock Input
XTALOUT	4	Reference Crystal Feedback
CLKB	5	Configurable Clock Output
CLKC	6	Configurable Clock Output
V_{DD}	7	Voltage Supply
OE / FS	8	Output Control Pin, either Output Enable or Frequency Select Input (Active-HIGH, internal pull-up resistor to V_{DD})

Notes:
1. For best accuracy, use a parallel-resonant crystal, C_L = 17 pF.
2. Float XTALOUT pin if XTALIN is driven by reference clock (as opposed to an external crystal).

Functional Description

The CY2071A is a general-purpose clock synthesizer designed for use in applications such as modems, disk drives, CD-ROM drives, video CD players, games, set-top boxes, and data/telecommunications. The device offers up to three configurable clock outputs in an 8-pin, 150-mil SOIC package and can operate off either a 3.3V or 5V power supply. The on-chip reference oscillator is designed for 10-MHz to 25-MHz crystals. Alternatively, an external reference clock of frequency between 1 MHz and 30 MHz can be used.

The CY2071A has one PLL and outputs three factory-EPROM configurable clocks: CLKA, CLKB, and CLKC. The output clocks can originate either from the PLL or the reference, or selected dividers thereof. Additionally, pin 8 can be configured to be an Output Enable or a Select input.

The CY2071A can replace multiple Metal Can Oscillators (MCO) in a synchronous system, providing cost and board space savings to the manufacturer. Hence, these devices are ideally suited for applications that require multiple, accurate, and stable clocks synthesized from low-cost generators in small packages. A hard-disk drive is an example of such an application. In this case, CLKA drives the PLL in the Read Controller, while CLKB and CLKC drive the MCU and associated sequencers.

CyClocks™ Software

CyClocks is an easy-to-use software application that allows you to configure any one of the EPROM-Programmable Clocks offered by Cypress. You may specify the input frequency, PLL and output frequencies, and different functional options. Please note the output frequency ranges in this data sheet when specifying them in CyClocks to ensure that you stay within the limits. You can download a copy of CyClocks free on the Cypress Semiconductor website at www.cypress.com.

Consider using the CY2081 for applications that require unrelated output frequencies. Consider using the CY2291, CY2292, or CY2907 for applications that require more than three output clocks.

Cypress FTG Programmer

The Cypress Frequency Timing Generator (FTG) Programmer is a portable programmer designed to custom program our family of EPROM **Field** Programmable Clock Devices. The FTG programmers connect to a PC serial port and allow users of CyClocks software to quickly and easily program any of the CY2291F, CY2292F, CY2071AF, and CY2907F devices. The ordering code for the Cypress FTG Programmer is CY3670.

Maximum Ratings

(Above which the useful life may be impaired. For user guidelines, not tested.)

Supply Voltage.....–0.5V to +7.0V

DC Input Voltage ..... –0.5V to V_{DD}+0.5V

Storage Temperature ..... –65°C to +150°C

Max. Soldering Temperature (10 sec) .....260°C

Junction Temperature .....150°C

Static Discharge Voltage .....>2000V
(per MIL-STD-883, Method 3015)

EDO DRAM

FEATURES

- JEDEC- and industry-standard x16 timing, functions, pinouts, and packages
- High-performance CMOS silicon-gate process
- Single power supply (+3.3V ±0.3V or 5V ±10%)
- All inputs, outputs and clocks are TTL-compatible
- Refresh modes: RAS#-ONLY, CAS#-BEFORE-RAS# (CBR), HIDDEN; optional self refresh (S)
- BYTE WRITE access cycles
- 1,024-cycle refresh (10 row, 10 column addresses)
- Extended Data-Out (EDO) PAGE MODE access
- 5V-tolerant inputs and I/Os on 3.3V devices

OPTIONS / MARKING

• Voltages[1]	
3.3V	LC
5V	C
• Refresh Addressing	
1,024 (1K) rows	E5
• Packages	
Plastic SOJ (400 mil)	DJ
Plastic TSOP (400 mil)	TG
• Timing	
50ns access	-5
60ns access	-6
• Refresh Rates	
Standard Refresh (16ms period)	None
Self Refresh (128ms period)	S[2]
• Operating Temperature Range	
Commercial (0°C to +70°C)	None
Extended (-20°C to +80°C)	ET

Part Number Example:

MT4LC1M16E5TG-6

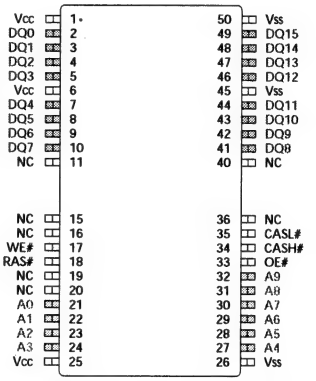
NOTE: 1. The third field distinguishes the low voltage offering: LC designates Vcc = 3.3V and C designates Vcc = 5V.
2. Available only on MT4LC1M16E5 (3.3V)

KEY TIMING PARAMETERS

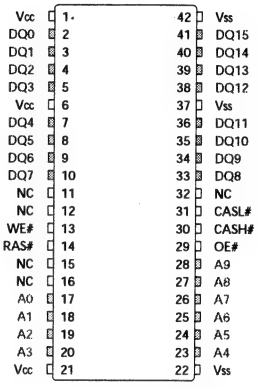
SPEED	t_{RC}	t_{RAC}	t_{PC}	t_{AA}	t_{CAC}	t_{CAS}
-5	84ns	50ns	20ns	25ns	15ns	8ns
-6	104ns	60ns	25ns	30ns	17ns	10ns

PIN ASSIGNMENT (Top View)

44/50-Pin TSOP



42-Pin SOJ



NOTE: The "#" symbol indicates signal is active LOW.

1 MEG x 16 EDO DRAM PART NUMBERS

PART NUMBER	Vcc	REFRESH	PACKAGE	REFRESH
MT4LC1M16E5DJ-x	3.3V	1K	400-SOJ	Standard
MT4LC1M16E5DJ-xS	3.3V	1K	400-SOJ	Self
MT4LC1M16E5TG-x	3.3V	1K	400-TSOP	Standard
MT4LC1M16E5TG-xS	3.3V	1K	400-TSOP	Self
MT4C1M16E5DJ-x	5V	1K	400-SOJ	Standard
MT4C1M16E5TG-x	5V	1K	400-TSOP	Standard

NOTE: "-x" indicates speed grade marking under timing options.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The 1 Meg x 16 is a randomly accessed, solid-state memory containing 16,777,216 bits organized in a x16 configuration. The 1 Meg x 16 has both BYTE WRITE and WORD WRITE access cycles via two CAS# pins (CASL# and CASH#). These function like a single CAS# found on other DRAMs in that either CASL# or CASH# will generate an internal CAS#.

The CAS# function and timing are determined by the first CAS# (CASL# or CASH#) to transition LOW and the last CAS# to transition back HIGH. Using only one

GENERAL DESCRIPTION (continued)

of the two signals results in a BYTE WRITE cycle. CASL# transitioning LOW selects an access cycle for the lower byte (DQ0-DQ7), and CASH# transitioning LOW selects an access cycle for the upper byte (DQ8-DQ15).

Each bit is uniquely addressed through the 20 address bits during READ or WRITE cycles. These are entered 10 bits (A0-A9) at a time. RAS# is used to latch the first 10 bits and CAS#, the latter 10 bits. The CAS# function also determines whether the cycle will be a refresh cycle (RAS# ONLY) or an active cycle (READ, WRITE or READ-WRITE) once RAS# goes LOW.

The CASL# and CASH# inputs internally generate a CAS# signal that functions like the single CAS# input on other DRAMs. The key difference is each CAS# input (CASL# and CASH#) controls its corresponding eight DQ inputs during WRITE accesses. CASL# controls DQ0-DQ7, and CASH# controls DQ8-DQ15. The two CAS# controls give the 1 Meg x 16 both BYTE READ and BYTE WRITE cycle capabilities.

A logic HIGH on WE# dictates read mode, while a logic LOW on WE# dictates write mode. During a WRITE cycle, data-in (D) is latched by the falling edge of WE or CAS# (CASL# or CASH#), whichever occurs last. An EARLY WRITE occurs when WE is taken LOW prior to either CAS# falling. A LATE WRITE or READ-MODIFY-WRITE occurs when WE falls after CAS# (CASL# or CASH#) was taken LOW. During EARLY WRITE cycles, the data outputs (Q) will remain High-Z, regardless of the state of OE#. During LATE WRITE or READ-MODIFY-WRITE cycles, OE# must be taken HIGH to disable the data outputs prior to applying input data. If a LATE WRITE or READ-MODIFY-WRITE is attempted while keeping OE# LOW, no WRITE will occur, and the data outputs will drive read data from the accessed location.

The 16 data inputs and 16 data outputs are routed through 16 pins using common I/O. Pin direction is controlled by OE# and WE#.

The 1 Meg x 16 DRAM must be refreshed periodically in order to retain stored data.

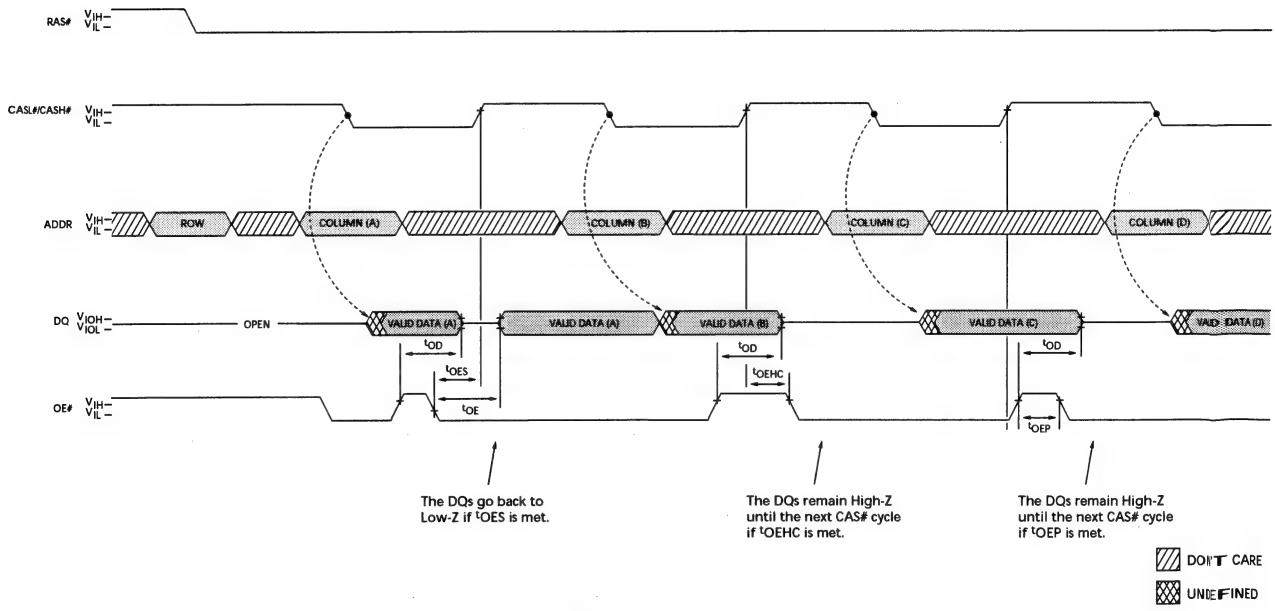
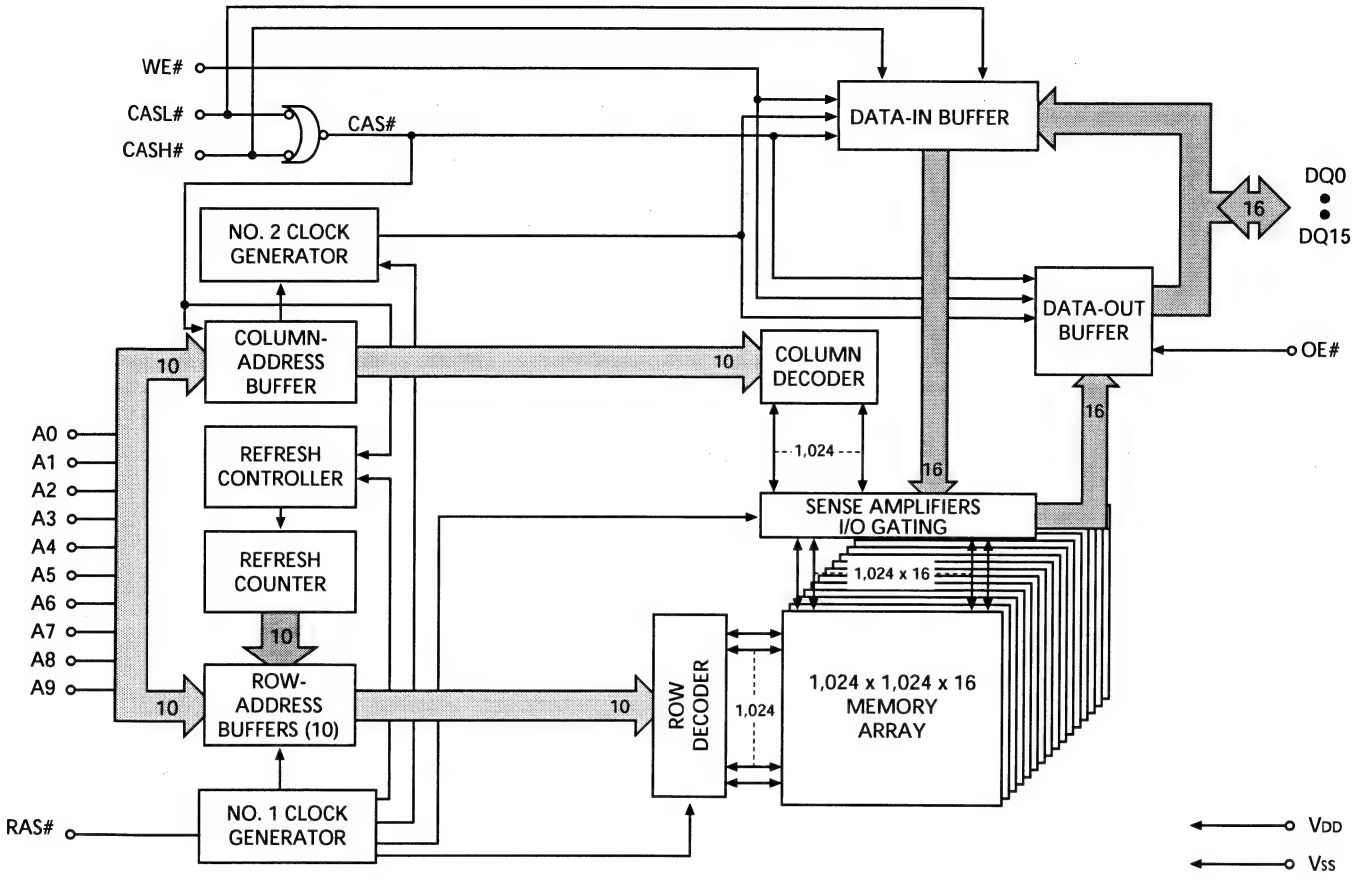


Figure 1
OE# Control of DQs

FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM

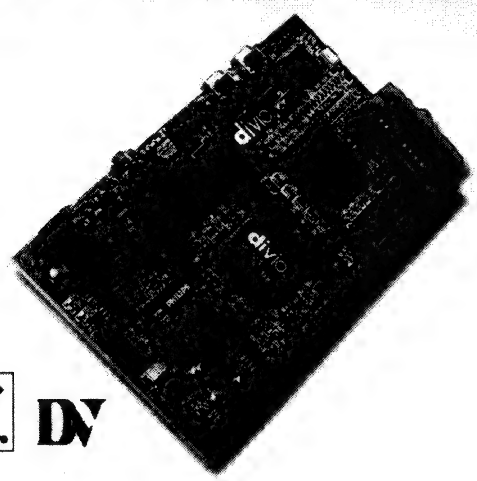


9.9.7 IC7404: NW700

divio

NW700

DV Decoder
Daytona Beach
Reference Solution



DV Decoder Daytona Beach Reference Solution

divio introduces the NW700, the world's first single-chip DV decoder. Fully DV-SD compliant and designed with divio's patented pending compression technology, the NW700 delivers unrivaled video quality, performance and compatibility. With a single-chip design and glueless interface to standard video components, divio's single chip DV decoder will replace current multi-chip solution and enable a new generation of cost-effective digital video consumer products.

divio has created the "Daytona Beach" reference solution that includes the NW700, Philips Semiconductor's PDI1394L4X audio/video 1394 LINK layer controller and PDI1394P11A 200 Mbits/sec PHY. divio provides a complete easy to integrate DV/IEEE1394 solution to OEMs to reduce time-to-market and development costs.

The NW700 provides an unprecedented feature-set that deliver real-time DV decoding functions to empower the next generation of consumer electronics devices.

Features and Benefits

Enhanced Feature set
- Fully DV-SD Compliant
- Automatic Audio and AUX Code Processing
- Pin compatible with NW701 (DV CODEC)

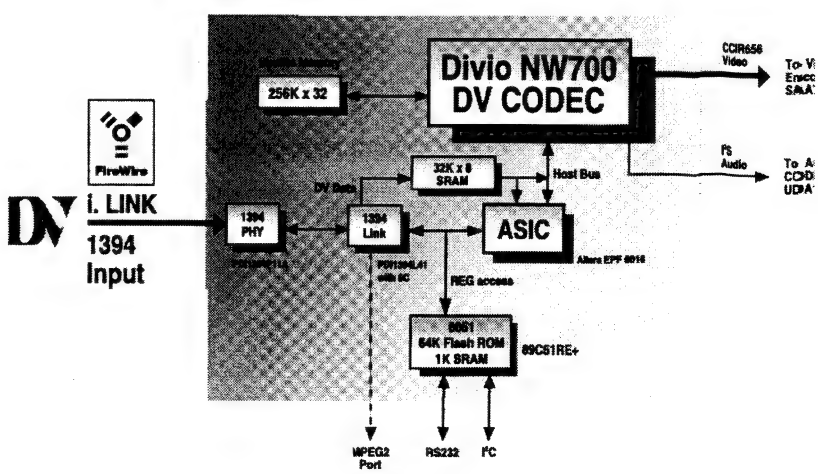
Low System Cost
- Integrated single-chip design including AV processing and video decoding
- Glue-less interface to Video Encoder (SAA7121), Audio Encoder (UDA1340), Micro-controller, and memory
- Integrated shuffle memory logic
- Requires only one 256K x 32 EDO DRAM

Real-time Performance
- High speed (33Mbytes/s throughput)
- 54MHz double clock speed for dual stream applications

Video and Audio Support
- CCIR656 Video output and I²S Audio output
- Support NTSC and PAL
- Selectable Audio channel (A/B or C/D)
- 48, 44.1, and 32KHz (12- and 16-bit) audio support

Simple Host Bus connectivity
- 8 or 16-bit asynchronous host bus interface
- built-in 512 byte DV FIFO
- Three interrupt pins for enhanced system control

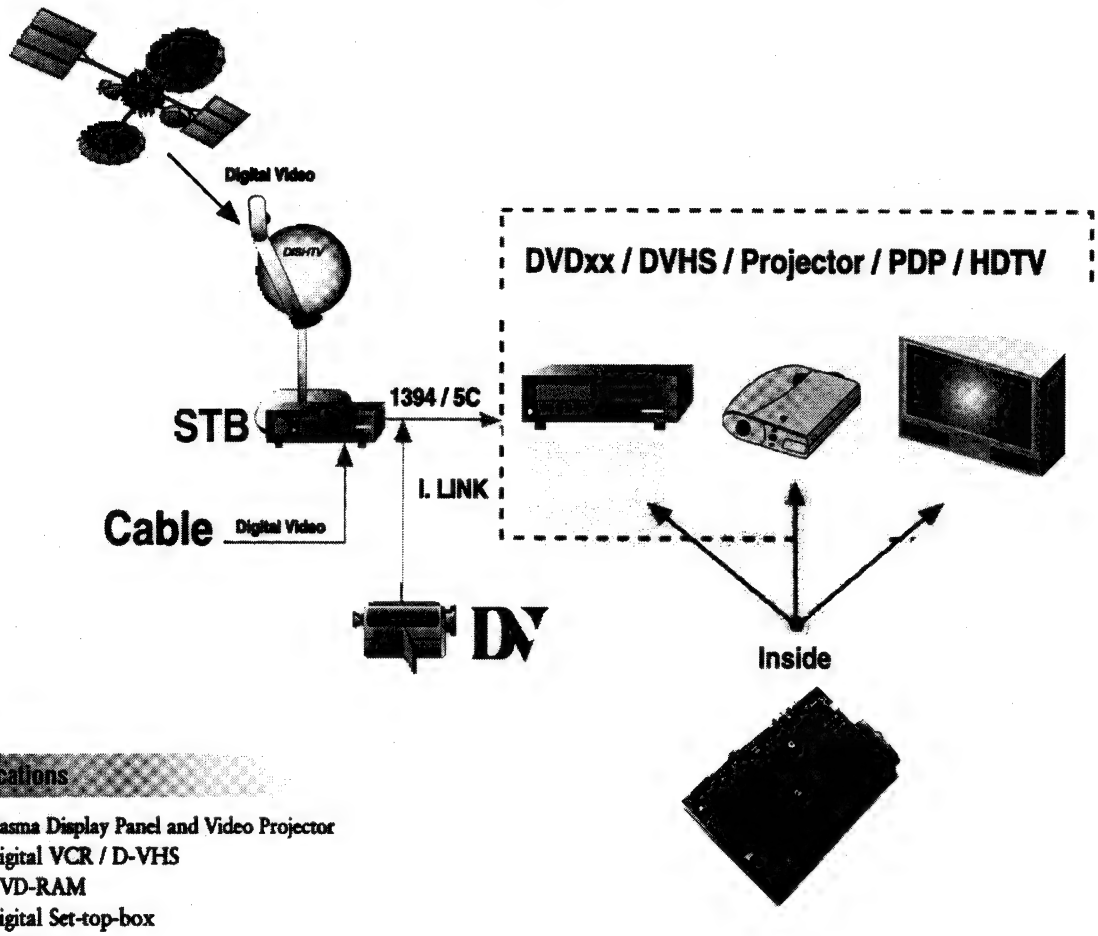
DAYTONA BEACH DV Decode Module



A P P L I C A T I O N S

NW700

DV Decoder
Daytona Beach
Reference Solution



Applications

Plasma Display Panel and Video Projector
Digital VCR / D-VHS
DVD-RAM
Digital Set-top-box
HDTV

Daytona Beach Reference Kit

Board Components

- divio NW700 - DV Decoder
- 8051 µC (P89C51RD2)
- 100p FPGA/32k x 8 SRAM
- IEEE1394 LINK (PDI1394L4X)
- IEEE1394 PHY (PDI1394P11A)
- 256 x 32 EDO Memory

Manufacturing Kit Contents

- Daytona Beach Reference Design
- Schematics, Gerber Files and BOM
- Technical Documents and Manuals
- FPGA and Firmware Source Code

Ordering Information

Part Number	*Description*
• NW700LQ	DV Decoder
• Daytona Beach	Manufacturing Kit

Sales Information

divio, inc.
997 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA
Phone: (408)732-1205
Fax: (408)732-4022
E-mail: sales@divio.com
http://www.divio.com

Worldwide contacts:
visit http://www.divio.com

Copyright © 2000 divio, Inc. All rights reserved. The divio logo is a trademark of divio, Inc. All other product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. divio, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in specifications and operating characteristics at any time and without notice. The information provided by this document is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by divio, Inc. for its use, nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties from its use. No license is granted under any patent right of divio, Inc.

divio

9.9.8 IC7506: UDA1334ATS

Low power audio DAC with PLL UDA1334ATS

1 FEATURES

1.1 General

- 2.4 to 3.6 V power supply voltage
- On-board PLL to generate the internal system clock:
  - Operates as an asynchronous DAC, regenerating the internal clock from the WS signal (called audio mode)
  - Generates audio related system clock (output) based on 32, 48 or 96 kHz sampling frequency (called video mode).
- Integrated digital filter plus DAC
- Supports sample frequencies from 16 to 100 kHz in asynchronous DAC mode
- No analog post filtering required for DAC
- Easy application
- SSOP16 package.

1.2 Multiple format data interface

- I^2S-bus and LSB-justified format compatible
- $1f_s$ input data rate.

1.3 DAC digital features

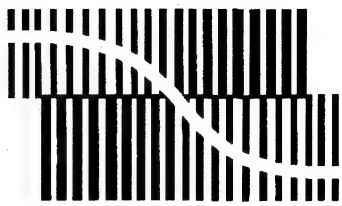
- Digital de-emphasis for 44.1 kHz sampling frequency
- Mute function.

1.4 Advanced audio configuration

- High linearity, wide dynamic range and low distortion.

1.5 PLL system clock generation

- Integrated low jitter PLL for use in applications in which there is digital audio data present but the system cannot provide an audio related system clock. This mode is called audio mode.
- The PLL can generate 256 × 48 kHz and 384 × 48 kHz from a 27 MHz input clock. This mode is called video mode.



BITSTREAM CONVERSION

2 APPLICATIONS

This audio DAC is excellently suitable for digital audio portable application, specially in applications in which an audio related system clock is not present.

3 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The UDA1334ATS is a single chip 2 channel digital-to-analog converter employing bitstream conversion techniques, including an on-board PLL. The extremely low power consumption and low voltage requirements make the device eminently suitable for use in low-voltage low-power portable digital audio equipment which incorporates a playback function.

The UDA1334ATS supports the I^2S-bus data format with word lengths of up to 24 bits and the LSB-justified serial data format with word lengths of 16, 20 and 24 bits.

The UDA1334ATS has basic features such as de-emphasis (44.1 kHz sampling frequency, only supported in audio mode) and mute.

4 ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
UDA1334ATS	SSOP16	plastic shrink small outline package; 16 leads; body width 4.4 mm	SOT369-1

6 BLOCK DIAGRAM

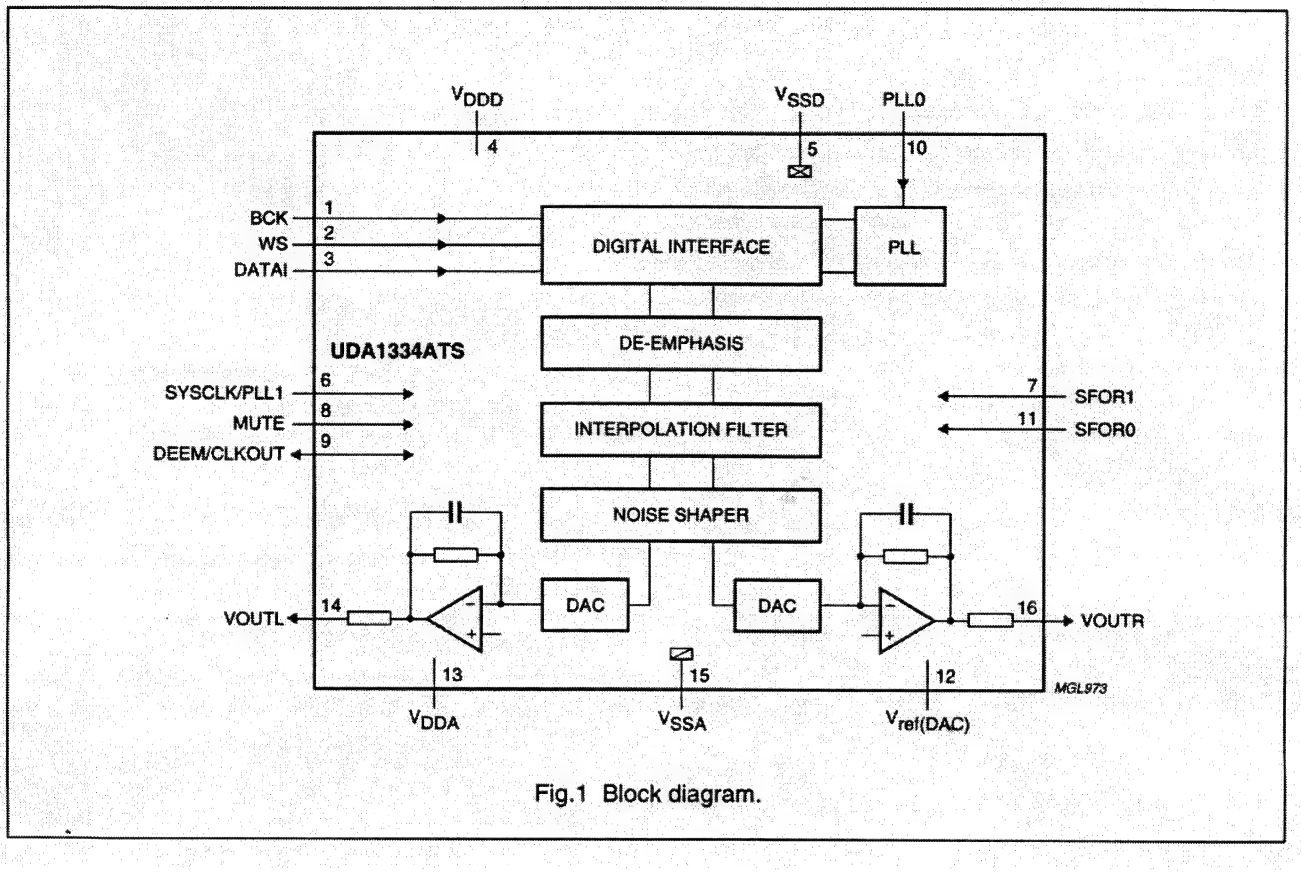


Fig.1 Block diagram.

7 PINNING

SYMBOL	PIN	PAD TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BCK	1	5 V tolerant digital input pad	bit clock input
WS	2	5 V tolerant digital input pad	word select input
DATAI	3	5 V tolerant digital input pad	serial data input
V_{DDD}	4	digital supply pad	digital supply voltage
V_{SSD}	5	digital ground pad	digital ground
SYSCLK/PLL1	6	5 V tolerant digital input pad	system clock input in video mode/PLL mode control 1 input in audio mode
SFOR1	7	5 V tolerant digital input pad	serial format select 1 input
MUTE	8	5 V tolerant digital input pad	mute control input
DEEM/CLKOUT	9	5 V tolerant digital input/output pad	de-emphasis control input in audio mode/clock output in video mode
PLL0	10	3-level input pad; note 1	PLL mode control 0 input
SFOR0	11	digital input pad; note 1	serial format select 0 input
$V_{ref(DAC)}$	12	analog pad	DAC reference voltage
V_{DDA}	13	analog supply pad	DAC analog supply voltage
VOUTL	14	analog output pad	DAC output left
V_{SSA}	15	analog ground pad	DAC analog ground
VOUTR	16	analog output pad	DAC output right

Note

1. Because of test issues these pads are not 5 V tolerant and both pads should be at power supply voltage level or at a maximum of 0.5 V above that level.

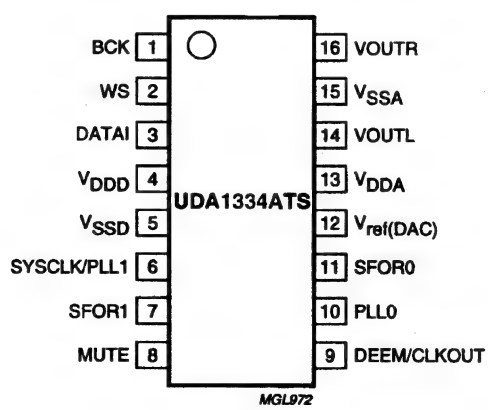


Fig.2 Pin configuration.

8 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

8.1 System clock

The UDA1334ATS incorporates a PLL capable of generating the system clock. The UDA1334ATS can operate in 2 modes:

- It operates as an asynchronous DAC, which means the device regenerates the internal clocks using a PLL from the incoming WS signal. This mode is called audio mode.
- It generates the internal clocks from a 27 MHz clock input, based on 32, 48 and 96 kHz sampling frequencies. This mode is called video mode.

In video mode, the digital audio input is slave, which means that the system must generate the BCK and WS signals from the output clock available at pin CLKOUT of the UDA1334ATS. The digital audio signals should be frequency locked to the CLKOUT signal.

Remarks:

1. The WS edge MUST fall on the negative edge of the BCK at all times for proper operation of the digital I/O data interface
2. For LSB-justified formats it is important to have a WS signal with a duty factor of 50%.

8.1.1 AUDIO MODE

Audio mode is enabled by setting pin PLL0 to LOW. De-emphasis can be activated via pin DEEM/CLKOUT according to Table 5.

In audio mode, pin SYSCLK/PLL1 is used to set the sampling frequency range as given in Table 1.

Table 1 Sampling frequency range in audio mode

SYSCLK/PLL1	SELECTION
LOW	f_s = 16 to 50 kHz
HIGH	f_s = 50 to 100 kHz

8.1.2 VIDEO MODE

In video mode, the master clock is a 27 MHz external clock (as is available in video environment). A clock-out signal is generated at pin DEEM/CLKOUT. The output frequency can be selected using pin PLL0. The output frequency is either 12.228 MHz (256 × 48 kHz) with pin PLL0 being at MID level or 18.432 MHz (384 × 48 kHz) with pin PLL0 being HIGH, as given in Table 2.

Table 2 Clock output selection in video mode

PLL0	SELECTION
MID	12.228 MHz clock; note 1
HIGH	18.432 MHz clock; note 2
LOW	audio mode

Notes

1. The supported sampling frequencies are: 96, 48 and 24 kHz or 64, 32 and 16 kHz.
2. The supported sampling frequencies are: 96, 48 and 24 kHz; 72 and 36 kHz or 32 kHz.

8.2 Interpolation filter

The interpolation digital filter interpolates from $1f_s$ to $64f_s$ by cascading FIR filters (see Table 3).

Table 3 Interpolation filter characteristics

ITEM	CONDITION	VALUE (dB)
Pass-band ripple	$0f_s$ to $0.45f_s$	±0.02
Stop band	$>0.55f_s$	−50
Dynamic range	$0f_s$ to $0.45f_s$	>114

8.3 Noise shaper

The 5th-order noise shaper operates at $64f_s$. It shifts in-band quantization noise to frequencies well above the audio band. This noise shaping technique enables high signal-to-noise ratios to be achieved. The noise shaper output is converted into an analog signal using a Filter Stream DAC (FSDAC).

8.4 Filter stream DAC

The FSDAC is a semi-digital reconstruction filter that converts the 1-bit data stream of the noise shaper to an analog output voltage. The filter coefficients are implemented as current sources and are summed at virtual ground of the output operational amplifier. In this way very high signal-to-noise performance and low clock jitter sensitivity is achieved. No post filter is needed due to the inherent filter function of the DAC. On-board amplifiers convert the FSDAC output current to an output voltage signal capable of driving a line output.

The output voltage of the FSDAC scales proportionally to the power supply voltage.

8.5 Power-on reset

The UDA1334ATS has an internal Power-on reset circuit (see Fig.3) which resets the test control block.

The reset time (see Fig.4) is determined by an external capacitor which is connected between pin $V_{ref(DAC)}$ and ground. The reset time should be at least 1 µs for $V_{ref(DAC)} < 1.25$ V. When V_{DDA} is switched off, the device will be reset again for $V_{ref(DAC)} < 0.75$ V.

During the reset time the system clock should be running.

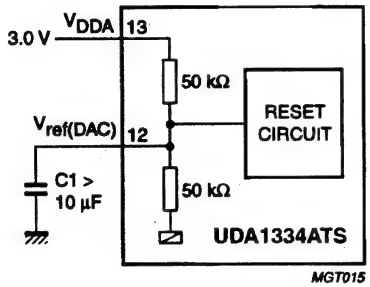


Fig.3 Power-on reset circuit.

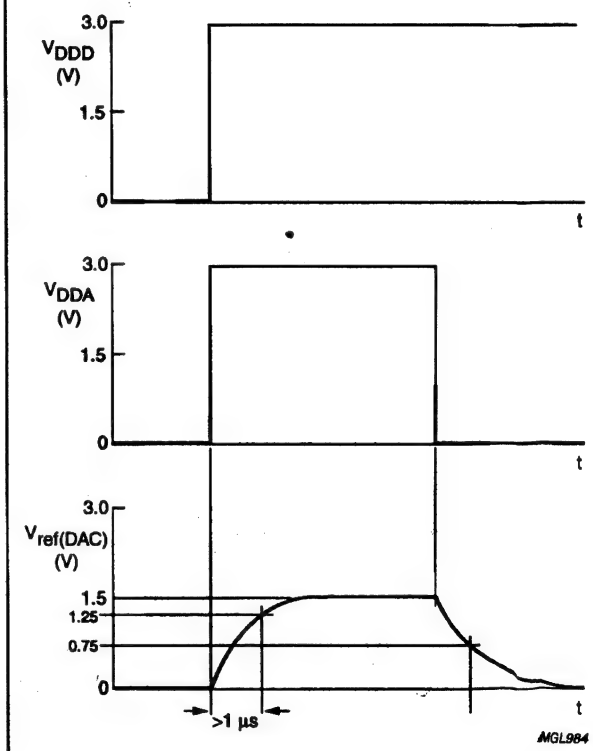


Fig.4 Power-on reset timing.

8.6 Feature settings

8.6.1 DIGITAL INTERFACE FORMAT SELECT

The digital audio interface formats (see Fig.5) can be selected via pins SFOR1 and SFOR0 as shown in Table 4.

For the digital audio interface holds that the BCK frequency can be maximum 64 times WS frequency.

The WS signal must change at the negative edge of the BCK signal for all digital audio formats.

Table 4 Data format selection

SFOR1	SFOR0	INPUT FORMAT
LOW	LOW	I^2S-bus input
LOW	HIGH	LSB-justified 16 bits input
HIGH	LOW	LSB-justified 20 bits input
HIGH	HIGH	LSB-justified 24 bits input

8.6.2 DE-EMPHASIS CONTROL

This function is only available in audio mode. In that case, pin DEEM/CLKOUT can be used to activate the digital de-emphasis for 44.1 kHz as given in Table 5.

Table 5 De-emphasis control (audio mode)

DEEM/CLKOUT	FUNCTION
LOW	de-emphasis off
HIGH	de-emphasis on

8.6.3 MUTE CONTROL

The output signal can be soft muted by setting pin MUTE to HIGH as given in Table 6.

Table 6 Mute control

MUTE	FUNCTION
LOW	mute off
HIGH	mute on

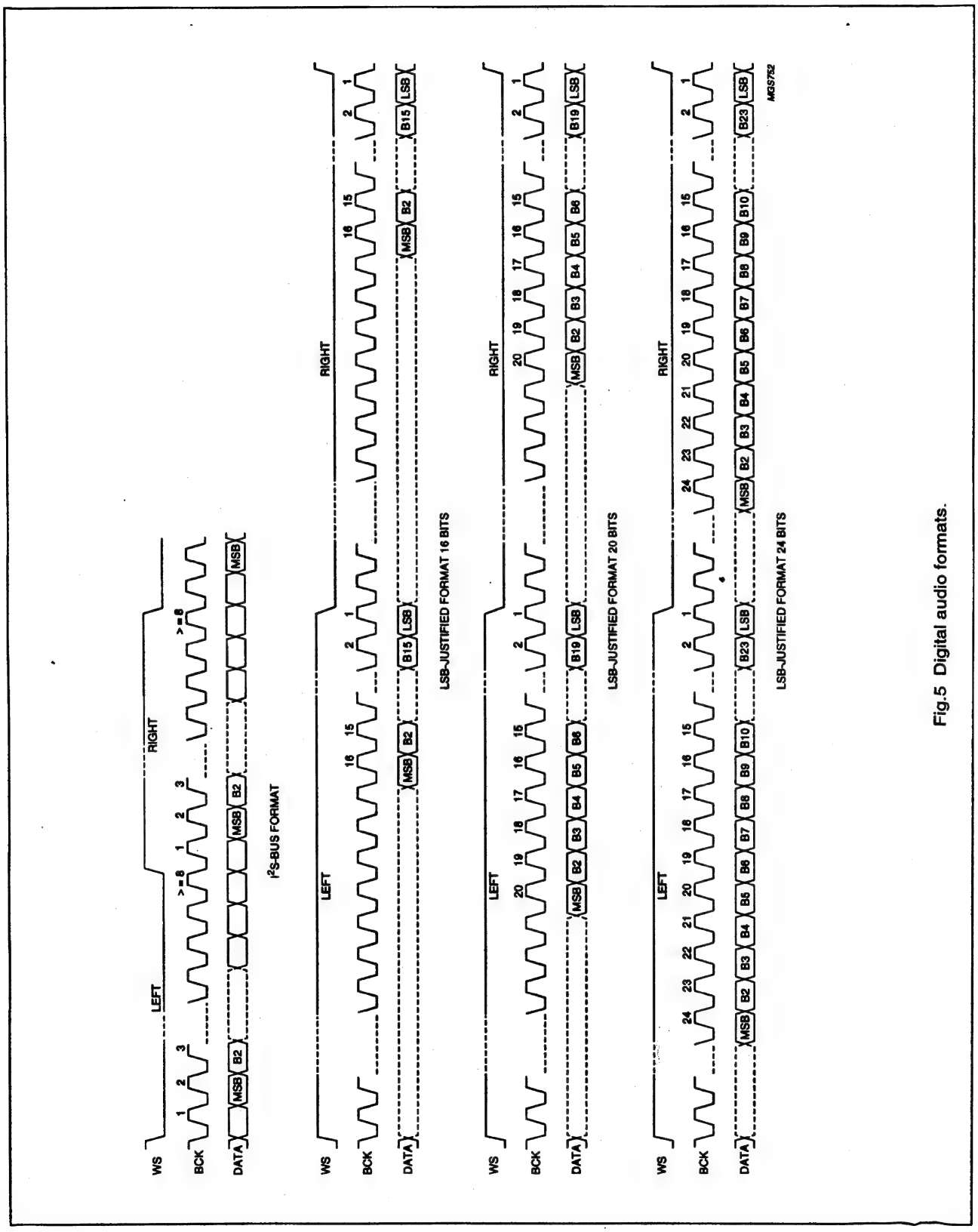


Fig.5 Digital audio formats.

9.10 List of Abbreviations

Digital Board
+12V
+12V Power Supply
+2V5_FLI
+2V5 Power Supply for FLI
+2V5_PLL
+2V5 Power Supply for PLL
+3V3
+3V3 Power Supply
+3V3_ANA
+3V3 Power Supply Analogue
+3V3_DD
+3V3 Power Supply Digital
+3V3_FLI
+3V3 Power Supply for FLI
+5V
+5V Power Supply
+5V_BUFFER
+5V Power Supply for Video Filters
5508_HS
Horizontal Synchronisation from Host Decoder to Progressive Scan
5508_ODD_EVEN
Odd - Even control from Host Decoder to Progressive Scan
-5V
-5V Power Supply
-5V_BUFFER
-5V Power Supply for Video Filters
A_EMPRESS(13:0)
EMPRESS address output to SDRAM
ACC_ACLK_OSC
Audio Clock PLL output sync with incoming video for record
ACC_ACLK_PLL
Audio Clock PLL output for play back
ACLK_EMP
EMPRESS audio clock output
AD_ACLK
Audio Decoder Clock
AD_BCLK
Audio Decoder I2S bit clock
AD_DATAO
Audio Decoder Output data (PCM)
AD_SPDIF33
Audio digital output to the analog board
AD_WCLK
Audio Decoder I2S word clock
AE_ACLK
Audio Encoder Clock
AE_ACLK_OEN
Audio Encoder Clock Output Enable
AE_BCLK
Audio Encoder I2S bit clock
AE_BCLK_DV
Audio Encoder I2S bit clock to DVIO
AE_BCLK_VSM
Audio Encoder I2S bit clock to VSM
AE_DATAI
Audio Encoder Input data (PCM)
AE_DATAI_DV
Audio Encoder Input data (PCM) from DVIO
AE_DATAO
Audio Encoder Output data (PCM)
AE_WCLK
Audio Encoder I2S word clock
AE_WCLK_DV
Audio Encoder I2S word clock to DVIO
AE_WCLK_VSM
Audio Encoder I2S word clock to VSM
ANA_WE
Analogue write enable
ANA_WE_LV
Analogue write enable Low Voltage
B_IN_VIP
Video blue input to Video Input Processor
B_OUT
Video blue output from Host Decoder
B_OUT_B
Filtered blue video output
BA
Bank Address
BCLK_CTL_SERVICE
Bitclock control Service Interface
BE_BCLK
Basic Engine I2S bit clock
BE_BCLK_VSM
Basic Engine I2S bit clock to VSM
BE_CPR
Basic Engine Control Processor ready to accept data
BE_DATA_RD
Basic Engine Data read
BE_DATA_WR
Basic Engine Data write
BE_FAN
Basic Engine FAN
BE_FLAG
Basic Engine error flag
BE_IRQN
Basic Engine interrupt request
BE_LOADN
Basic Engine LOAD(LOW active)
BE_RXD
Basic Engine S2B received data
BE_SUR
Basic Engine servo unit ready to accept data (S2B)
BE_SYNC
Basic Engine sector/abs time sync
BE_TXD
Basic Engine S2B transmitted data
BE_V4
Basic Engine versatile input pin
BE_WCLK
Basic Engine I2S word clock
C_IN
Video Chrominance input
C_IN_VIP
Chrominance input to Video Input Processor
C_OUT
Chrominance output from Host Decoder
C_OUT_B
Filtered Chrominance output
CAS
Column Address strobe
CB_OUT(9:0)
Chrominance Blue out
CLK4
SDRAM clock
CPUINT0
Control processor unit interrupt
CPUINT1
Control processor unit interrupt
CR_OUT(9:0)
Chrominance Red out
CTS1P
Clear to send (Service Interface)
CVBS_OUT
Composite video output out of the Host Decoder
CVBS_OUT_B
Filtered Composite video output
CVBS_OUT_B_VIP
Composite video output to Video Input Processor(digital board video loop)
CVBS_Y_IN
Composite video/Luminance input
CVBS_Y_IN_A
Composite video/Luminance input to Video Input Processor
CVBS_Y_IN_B
Composite video/Luminance input to Video Input Processor

CVBS_Y_IN_C
Composite video/Luminance input to Video Input Processor
D_ADDR(10:0)
Address bus
D_DATA(29:0)
Data bus
D_EMPRESS(15:0)
SDRAM data input/output of EMPRESS
D_PAR_D(7:0)
Front-end parallel interface data (record)
D_PAR_DVALID
Front-end parallel interface data valid
D_PAR_REQ
Front-end parallel interface request
D_PAR_STR
Front-end parallel interface strobe
D_PAR_SYNC
Front-end parallel interface sync
DV_IN_CLK
Digital Video in clock from DVIO board
DV_IN_DATA(7:0)
Digital Video in data bus from DVIO board
DV_IN_HS
Digital Video in horizontal synchronisation from DVIO board
DV_IN_VS
Digital Video in vertical synchronisation from DVIO board
EMI_A(21:1)
External Memory Interface Address Bus(Host Decoder)
EMI_BE0N
External Memory Interface Lower byte enable(Host Decoder)
EMI_BE1N
External Memory Interface Upper byte enable(Host Decoder)
EMI_CAS0N
External Memory Interface SDRAM column address strobe(Host Decoder)
EMI_CE1N
External Memory Interface VSM Lower bank enable
EMI_CE2N
External Memory Interface VSM Higher bank enable
EMI_CE3N
External Memory Interface flash IC's enable
EMI_D(15:0)
External Memory Interface Data Bus(Host Decoder)
EMI_PROCCLK
External Memory Interface Processor Clock(Host Decoder)
EMI_RWN
External Memory Interface Read/Write control signal(Host Decoder)
EMI_WAIT
External Memory Interface Wait state request(Host Decoder)
EMPRESS_BOOT
EMPRESS BOOT select input
EMPRESS_IRQN
EMPRESS Interrupt request output
FLASH_OEN
FLASH output enable control signal
G_IN_VIP
Video green input to Video Input Processor
G_OUT
Video green output from Host Decoder
G_OUT_B
Filtered green video output from Host Decoder
GNDD
Digital Ground
HD_M_AD(13:0)
Host Decoder SDRAM address bus
HD_M_CASN
Host Decoder SDRAM column address strobe
HD_M_CLK
Host Decoder SDRAM clock
HD_M_CS0N
Host Decoder SDRAM chip select
HD_M_DQ(15:0)
Host Decoder SDRAM data bus
HD_M_DQML
Host Decoder SDRAM data mask enable(Lower)
HD_M_DQMU
Host Decoder SDRAM data mask enable(Upper)
HD_M_RASN
Host Decoder SDRAM row address strobe
HD_M_WEN
Host Decoder SDRAM write enable
HSOUT
Horizontal synchronisation OUT
ION
Inverted ON: Enable the power supply for the digital board when LOW
IRESET_DIG
Initialisation of the digital board, HIGH when power ON
JTAG3_TCK
JTAG Test Clock
JTAG3_TD_VIP_TO_VE
JTAG Transmitted Data Video Input Processor to Video Encoder
JTAG3_TD_VSM_TO_VIP
JTAG Transmitted Data Versatile Stream Manager to Video Input Processor
JTAG3_TMS
JTAG Test Mode Select
JTAG3_TRSTN
JTAG Test part ResetN
LOAD_DVN
LOAD Digital Video(LOW active)
MUTEN
Mute enable
MUTEN_LV
Mute enable Low Voltage
P_SCAN_YUV(7:0)
Progressive Scan digital video bus
R_IN_VIP
Video Red input to Video Input Processor
R_OUT
Video Red output from Host Decoder
R_OUT_B
Filtered Red Video output from Host Decoder
RAS
Row Address Strobe
RESETN
Reset Host Decoder
RESETN_BE
System reset basic engine (buffered)
RESETN_DVIO
System reset Digital Video Input Output (buffered)
RESETN_VE
System reset Video Encoder
ROMH_CEN
Flash 2 chip enable
ROML_CEN
Flash 1 chip enable
RSTN_BE
Reset control of basic engine
RSTN_DVIO
Reset control of DVIO
RTS1P
Ready To Send data to service serial interface
RX1P
Receive data from service serial interface
SCL
I2C bus clock
SD_CASN
SDRAM Column Address strobe output (active LOW)
SD_CLK
SDRAM clock output
SD_CLKE
SDRAM clock enable output
SD_CSN
SDRAM
SD_DQM(1:0)
SDRAM data mask enable output
SD_RASN

SDRAM row address strobe output
SD_WEN
SDRAM write enable output
SDA
I2C bus data
SEL_ACLK1
Select audio clock(playback)
SM_CS3N
SRAM chip select
SM_LBN
SRAM lower bank
SM_OEN
SRAM output enable
SM_UBN
SRAM upper bank
SM_WEN
SRAM write enable
SMA(17:0)
SRAM address output
SMD(15:0)
SRAM data input/output
SYSCLK_EMPRESS
System clock EMPRESS
SYSCLK_PROGSCAN
System clock Progressive Scan
SYSCLK_VSM_5508
System clock VSM and Host decoder
TX1P
Transmit data to service serial interface
U_IN
Video U input
U_IN_VIP
Video U input to Video Input Processor
V_IN
Video V input
V_IN_VIP
Video V input to Video Input Processor
VCC3_CLK_BUF
Power supply 3V3 clock buffer
VCC3_VSM
Power supply 3V3 Versatile Stream Manager
VCC3_VSM_MEM
Power supply 3V3 Versatile Stream Manager Memory
VCC5_4046
Power supply 5V to PLL IC
VDD_125
Power supply 5V to buffer 7202
VDD_CORE
Sti5508 Core supply voltage 2.5V
VDD_EMP
Empress supply voltage 3.3V
VDD_EMP_CORE
Empress Core supply voltage 2.5V
VDD_FLASH_H
Flash 7301 supply voltage
VDD_FLASH_L
Flash 7302 supply voltage
VDD_LVC32
Power supply LVC32
VDD_PCM
Power supply Audio decoder of Sti5508
VDD_PLL
Power supply PLL audio decoder of Sti5508
VDD_RGB
Power supply video encoder of Sti5508
VDD_STI
Power supply of Sti5508
VDD_YCC
Power supply video encoder of Sti5508
VDD5_MK2703
Power supply MK2703
VDD5_OSC
Power supply Oscillator
VDDA1A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP
VDDA2A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP
VDDA3A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP
VDDA4A_7118
Power supply for analog input of VIP
VDDE_7118
Power supply digital for peripheral cells of VIP
VDDI_7118
Power supply digital for core of VIP
VDDX_7118
Power supply for crystal oscillator of VIP
VE_DATA(7:0)
Video Encoder data Bus
VE_DSN
Video Encoder Data Strobe
VE_DTACKN
Video Encoder Data Transfer acknowledge
VIP_ERROR
Video Input Processor error
VIP_FB
Video Input Processor Fast Blanking
VIP_FID_FF
Video Input Processor field indentifier to Flip Flop
VIP_HS
Video Input Processor horizontal synchronisation
VIP_ICLK
Video Input Processor input Clock
VIP_IDQ
Video Input Processor output data qualifier
VIP_IGP1
Video Input Processor input general purpose 1
VIP_INT
Video Input Processor interrupt
VIP_RTS1
Video Input Processor ready to send
VIP_VS
Video Input Processor vertical synchronisation
VIP_YUV(7:0)
Video Input Processor digital video(CCIR 656)
VS_IN
Vertical synchronisation IN
VSM_M_A(13:0)
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM address bus
VSM_M_CASN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM column address strobe
VSM_M_CLKEN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM clock enable
VSM_M_CLKOUT
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM clock out
VSM_M_D(15:0)
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM data bus
VSM_M_LDQM
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM lower data mask enable
VSM_M_RASN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM row address strobe
VSM_M_UDQM
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM upper data mask enable
VSM_M_WEN
Versatile Stream Manager SDRAM write enable
VSM_UART1_CTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 clear to send to analog board (UART1 is gateway to analog board)
VSM_UART1_RTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 clear to send to DVIO board (UART2 is gateway to DIVIO board)
VSM_UART1_RX
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 ready to send to analog board
VSM_UART1_TX
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 ready to send to DVIO board
VSM_UART2_CTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 received data to analog board

VSM_UART2_RTSN
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 received data to DVIO board
VSM_UART2_RX
Versatile Stream Manager UART1 transmitted data to analog board
VSM_UART2_TX
Versatile Stream Manager UART2 transmitted data to DVIO board
VSOUT
Vertical synchronisation OUT
WE
Write Enable
Y_IN
Luminance input from analog board
Y_OUT
Luminance output from Host Decoder
Y_OUT_B
Filtered luminance output
YY_OUT(9:0)
Luminance output from FLI
Divio Board
+35V_DV_EDO
+3V3 Power supply EDO Bus IC7404
+3V3
+3V3 Power supply
+3V3_DLY
+3V3 Power supply for IC7500
+3V3_DV
+3V3 Power supply for IC7404
+3V3_FPGA
+3V3 Internal Power supply for IC7303
+3V3_FPGA_CONF
+3V3 Power supply for IC 7300
+3V3_IEEE_A
+3V3 Analogue Power supply for PHY IC 7101
+3V3_IEEE_D
+3V3 Digital Power supply for PHY IC 7101
+3V3_IEEE_PLL
+3V3 PLL Power supply for PHY IC 7101
+3V3_LINK
+3V3 Power supply IC7103
+3V3_PLL
+3V3 Power supply IC7307 & IC7308
+3V3_SRAM
+3V3 Power supply IC7301, IC7302, IC7305 & IC7306
+5V
+5V Power supply
+5V_PROC
+5V Power supply IC7200, IC7201, IC7203 & IC7208
+VCC_DV_RAM
+3V3 Power supply for DV_RAM (IC7400--> IC7404)
1394_RSTN
Reset of LINK IC (7103) and PHY IC (7101)
A(0:8)
Address lines
AUD_BCLK
Audio Bit Clock
AUD_MUTE
Audio Mute
AUD_SDI
Audio Serial Data Input
AUD_SDO_CON
Audio Serial Data Output to buffer IC 7505
AUD_SDO_DAC
Audio Serial Data Output to DAC IC 7506
AUD_WS_701
Audio Word Select to DV CODEC IC 7404
AUD_WS_OUT
Audio Word Select to buffer IC 7505
BUFENN_AUD
Buffer Enable Audio
BUFENN_VID
Buffer Enable Video
CCLK
Configuration Clock
CLK27M
27MHz Clock
CLK27M_CON
27MHz Clock to Digital Board
CLK27M_DV
27MHz Clock Digital Video Codec
CLK27M_OSC
27MHz Clock IC7304
CLOCKGENAUD
Clock generator Audio
CLOCKGENVID
Clock generator Video
CTSN
Clear to Send
DATA
Data from config ROM
DONE
Indication of the completion of the configuration process
DOUT
Serial configuration data output
DV_ASN
DVCODEC Address Strobe
DV_DRQN
DVCODEC Data Request Interrupt
DV_DSLN
DVCODEC Data Strobe Lower 8 bits
DV_DSUN
DVCODEC Data Strobe Upper 8 Bits
DV_DTACKN
DVCODEC Data Transfer Acknowledge
DV_ERRN
DVCODEC Error Interrupt
DV_HS_IN
DVCODEC Horizontal synchronisation In
DV_HS_OUT
DVCODEC Horizontal synchronisation Out
DV_LCN
DVCODEC Last Code Interrupt
DV_PDN
DVCODEC Power Down
DV_RSTN
DVCODEC System Reset for NW701
DV_RWN
DVCODEC Read/Write control signal
DV_VS
DVCODEC Vertical synchronisation
FIFOA_A(0:15)
FIFO buffer A Address bus
FIFOA_OEN
FIFO buffer A Output enable
FIFOA_WEN
FIFO buffer A Write enable
HAD(0:7)
Host Address/Data bus for register settings of IC7404
INITN
Initiate Configuration
IO(0:30)
Data bus of IC7404
ISPN
In System Program Line (used for programming IC7203)
LCASN
Lower Column Address strobe for IC7404 DRAMS
LINK_AVCLK
LINK IC Audio/Video Interface Clock
LINK_AVFSYNC
LINK IC Audio/Video frame sync
LINK_AVREADY
LINK IC Audio/Video data ready to send
LINK_AVSYNC
LINK IC Audio/Video packet sync
LINK_AVVALID
LINK IC Audio/Video data valid
LINK_CSN
LINK IC chip select

LINK_INTN
LINK IC interrupt
LINKFIFO_DQ(0:7)
Audio Video data interface
PA(0:15)
SRAM processor address
PAD(0:7)
SRAM processor data
PALE
Processor Address Latch Enable
PHY_CNA
PHY 1394 cable not active
PHY_LPS
LINK IC power status
PINT0N
Processor interrupt 0
PINT1N
Processor interrupt 1
PRDN
Processor read
PROGRAMN
Low active input to initiate a configuration cycle
PRSTN
Processor reset
PWRN
Processor write
RASN
Row address strobe
RESETN
DVIO board reset
RTSN
System Reset
RXD
Receive Data
SRAMCE0N
SRAM processor chip enable 0
SRAMRDN
SRAM processor output enable
TCK
Boundary scan Test Clock
TDI
Boundary scan Test Data Input
TDO
Boundary scan Test Data Output
TDO_CONF
Boundary scan Test Data Output from IC 7309
TMS
Boundary scan Test Mode Select
TXD
Transmitted Data
UCASN
Upper column address strobe
WEN
Write Enable control signal to SRAM
YUV(0:7)
Digital Video

10. Spare Parts List

Mechanical DVDR980 /001 /021

Various

0060	3104 127 13280	CONNECTOR FRONT ASSY (EU)
0065	3104 127 13450	TRAY FRONT ASSY COMPLETE
0081		VAE8010/02
0081		VAE8015/01
0151	3104 127 13320	COVER ASSY
0191	3104 124 07455	FILTER AIR INLED BOTTOM
0197	3104 123 30002	DUST FILTER
0198	3104 124 07733	FILTER AIR INLET COVER
0199	3104 128 93031	DC BRUSHLESS FAN
0251	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0252	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0253	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0254	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0309▲	3104 125 24250	USER MANUAL DVDR980/ EUR
0370	9307 002 60006	DVDRW/006 PHILIPS DISC EUROPE
1001▲	3104 128 07750	DVDR DIG. BOARD 1.5 EMPRESS/EU
1002▲	3122 427 22711	PSU DVDR1000-2 EURO 50PS203
1003▲	3103 608 50290	DVDR ANALOG BOARD EUR GEN 1.5
8001	3104 157 11641	CWAS FLEX DVD 22 70 32S
8002	3104 157 11641	CWAS FLEX DVD 22 70 32S
8003	3104 157 11790	CWAS SPLIT FLEX 30 100 32S
8004	3104 157 11531	CWAS FLEX DVD 10 110 32S

Mechanical DVDR980 /051

Various

0060	3104 127 13420	CONNECTOR FRONT ASSY (UK)
0065	3104 127 13450	TRAY FRONT ASSY COMPLETE
0081		VAE8010/02
0081		VAE8015/01
0151	3104 127 13320	COVER ASSY
0191	3104 124 07455	FILTER AIR INLED BOTTOM
0197	3104 123 30002	DUST FILTER
0198	3104 124 07733	FILTER AIR INLET COVER
0199	3104 128 93031	DC BRUSHLESS FAN
0251	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0252	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0253	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0254	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0309▲	3104 125 24270	USER MANUAL DVDR980 UK
0370	9307 002 60006	DVDRW/006 PHILIPS DISC EUROPE
1001▲	3104 128 07750	DVDR DIG. BOARD 1.5 EMPRESS/EU
1002▲	3122 427 22711	PSU DVDR1000-2 EURO 50PS203
1003▲	3103 608 50290	DVDR ANALOG BOARD EUR GEN 1.5
8001	3104 157 11641	CWAS FLEX DVD 22 70 32S
8002	3104 157 11641	CWAS FLEX DVD 22 70 32S
8003	3104 157 11790	CWAS SPLIT FLEX 30 100 32S
8004	3104 157 11531	CWAS FLEX DVD 10 110 32S

Mechanical DVD985 /001 /021

Various

0060	3104 127 13600	CONNECTOR FRONT ASSY 985/EUR
0065	3104 127 13450	TRAY FRONT ASSY COMPLETE
0081		VAE8015/01
0151	3104 127 13320	COVER ASSY
0191	3104 124 07455	FILTER AIR INLED BOTTOM
0197	3104 123 30002	DUST FILTER
0198	3104 124 07733	FILTER AIR INLET COVER
0199	3104 128 93031	DC BRUSHLESS FAN
0251	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0252	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0253	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0254	3104 127 10740	FOOT SILVER ASSY
0309▲	4822 736 16493	EN-FR-ES-BR.PORT-TRAD.CHIN
0370	9307 002 60006	DVDRW/006 PHILIPS DISC EUROPE
1001▲	3104 128 07750	DVDR DIG. BOARD 1.5 EMPRESS/EU
1002▲	3122 427 22711	PSU DVDR1000-2 EURO 50PS203
1003▲	3103 608 50290	DVDR ANALOG BOARD EUR GEN 1.5
1005	3104 128 07900	PB DVDR1000 DVIO GEN.1.5 ASSY
8001	3104 157 11641	CWAS FLEX DVD 22 70 32S
8002	3104 157 11641	CWAS FLEX DVD 22 70 32S
8003	3104 157 11790	CWAS SPLIT FLEX 30 100 32S
8004	3104 157 11531	CWAS FLEX DVD 10 110 32S
8013	3104 128 92921	CABLE IEEE-1394 4P AMP
8015	3104 157 12191	CWAS FLEX DVDR 7 360 32S

Accessorieskit DVDR980 /001 /021

Various

0318	3128 147 13670	RC2056/01 IRT PROD ASSY
0320	4822 321 22611	
0321	3104 128 92490	VIDEO CORD SET GOLD PLATED
0322▲	2422 070 98133	MAINSCORD EUR 1M5 BK B
0323	4822 321 61847	SCART
0324	3111 170 21592	CORDON ANT. L.1,50M
0370	3104 128 93041	S-VHS CABLE 1.5M
0371	9307 002 60006	DVDRW/006 PHILIPS DISC EUROPE

Accessories DVDR980 /051

Various

0318	3128 147 13670	RC2056/01 IRT PROD ASSY
0320	4822 321 22611	
0321	3104 128 92490	VIDEO CORD SET GOLD PLATED
0322▲	4622 001 60590	CORDSET UK (WITH COIL)
0323	4822 321 61847	SCART
0324	3111 170 21592	CORDON ANT. L.1,50M
0370	3104 128 93041	S-VHS CABLE 1.5M
0371	9307 002 60006	DVDRW/006 PHILIPS DISC EUROPE

Accessories DVDR985 /051

Various

0318	3128 147 13670	RC2056/01 IRT PROD ASSY
0320	4822 321 22611	
0321	3104 128 92490	VIDEO CORD SET GOLD PLATED
0322▲	4622 001 60590	CORDSET UK (WITH COIL)
0323	4822 321 61847	SCART
0324	3111 170 21592	CORDON ANT. L.1,50M
0370	3104 128 93041	S-VHS CABLE 1.5M
0371	9307 002 60006	DVDRW/006 PHILIPS DISC EUROPE

Front complete

Various

0001	3104 127 13470	FRONT ASSY
0002	3104 127 13220	SIDE PLATE LEFT ASSY
0003	3104 127 13230	SIDE PLATE RIGHT ASSY
0004	3104 124 08470	WINDOW
0005	3139 244 00761	LIGHT GUIDE DVD STEP 2K
0011	3104 127 13240	BUTTON STANDBY ASSY
0012	3104 127 13250	BUTTON PLAY/STOP/ RECORD ASSY
0013	3104 127 13260	BUTTON OPENCLOSE/ RECVOLUM ASSY
0014	3104 127 13270	BUTTON DISPLAY ASSY
0015	3104 127 13530	IR LENS ASSY
1001	3104 128 08270	DISPLAYPANEL 4330 ASSY DVDR980

Front assy DVD985 /001 /021

Various

0001	3104 127 13580	FRONT ASSY
0002	3104 127 13220	SIDE PLATE LEFT ASSY
0003	3104 127 13230	SIDE PLATE RIGHT ASSY
0004	3104 124 08470	WINDOW
0005	3139 244 00761	LIGHT GUIDE DVD STEP 2K
0011	3104 127 13240	BUTTON STANDBY ASSY
0012	3104 127 13250	BUTTON PLAY/STOP/ RECORD ASSY
0013	3104 127 13260	BUTTON OPENCLOSE/ RECVOLUM ASSY
0014	3104 127 13270	BUTTON DISPLAY ASSY
0015	3104 127 13530	IR LENS ASSY
1001	3104 128 08270	DISPLAYPANEL 4330 ASSY DVDR980
1006	3104 128 07610	PCB ASSY 4319 DVIO-FRONT

Display PWB

Various

1140	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1150	2422 086 10947	PROT DEV 65V 250MA PSC A
1153	5322 242 73686	CST12,00MTW-TF01
1156	2422 527 00513	BUZZER PIEZO CB13PA-X5
1159	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1160	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1162	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1163	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1167	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1168	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1169	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1170	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1171	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH
1174	4822 276 13732	SWITCH TACT PUSH

⊣⊢

2140	4822 124 11946	22µF 20% 16V
2150	4822 124 80231	47µF 20% 16V
2151	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2152	4822 121 43526	47nF 5% 50V
2154	4822 124 40849	330µF 20% 16V
2155	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2156	2238 586 59812	0603 50V10NP80M
2157	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2158	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2159	2238 586 59812	0603 50V10NP80M
2160	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2161	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2165	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2167	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2168	4822 122 31765	100pF 2% 63V 1206
2169	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2170	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2171	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2173	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2174	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2175	3198 017 41050	0603 10V1µF COL R
2177	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2179	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2180	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603

⊣▭

3135	4822 117 12063	NTC DC 5W 10k 5%
3136	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0W6 2W
3137	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0W6 2W
3138	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0W6 2W

3139	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W
3140	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3141	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3142	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3143	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3144	4822 051 30391	390Ω 5% 0.062W
3145	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3146	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3147	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3148	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3149	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3150	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3151	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3152	4822 116 52257	22k 5% 0.5W
3153	2322 704 65608	RST SM 603 RC22H 5Ω6 PM1
3154	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3155	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3156	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3157	4822 116 83884	47k 5% 0.5W
3158	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3159	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3160	2322 704 65608	RST SM 603 RC22H 5Ω6 PM1
3161	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W
3162	4822 051 30683	68k 5% 0.062W
3163	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3164	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3165	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3166	4822 116 83876	270Ω 5% 0.5W
3167	4822 116 83876	270Ω 5% 0.5W
3168	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3169	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3171	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3172	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3173	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3174	4822 051 30475	4M7 5% 0.062W
3177	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3178	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3180	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3182	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3183	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3186	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3187	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3188	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3189	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3190	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3192	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3193	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3194	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3197	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3999	4822 117 12842	

5150	4822 157 51462	10µH 10% 4X9.8MM LAL04T100K
5151	4822 157 51462	10µH 10% 4X9.8MM LAL04T100K
5153	2422 531 02423	TRANSFORMER HEATER

6140	9322 140 17676	LED VS LTL-14CHJ(LITO)A
6150	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6151	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6152	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6154	9322 102 64685	DIO REG SM UDZ2.7B (RHM0) R
6155	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6156	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6157	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6158	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6159	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6160	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6161	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6164	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6165	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6166	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6167	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6168	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6169	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6170	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6171	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6172	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6173	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6174	9340 260 20115	DIO SIG SM BAW56W(PHSE) R
6175	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6176	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6177	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6178	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6179	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6180	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6181	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6182	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6183	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6184	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6185	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6186	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6187	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6188	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6189	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6190	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6191	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6192	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6193	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6194	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6195	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6196	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6197	4822 130 30621	1N4148
6198	4822 130 83757	MCL4148

7140	9322 155 22667	REMOTE RECEIVER TSOP2236ZC1
7141	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7142	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7143	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7144	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7145	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7150	2722 171 07721	VFD BJ-801GNK 120X32
7151	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7152	9322 148 79668	FET POW SM STN3NE06(ST00)
7153	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7155	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7156	3103 178 56451	OTPROM ASSY DDCP1-1U
7157	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7160	5322 209 11147	HEF4093BT
7164	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R
7165	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7166	9340 217 70115	TRA SIG SM BC847BW (PHSE) R

Front con PWB

Various

1910	2422 033 00355	YKC22-0489
1911	2422 025 10185	CON BM H 9P M 2.00 PH B

2102	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2105	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2106	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603

3101	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3102	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W
3106	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3107	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W
3110	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W
3111	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3112	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3113	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W

6100	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6101	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6102	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6103	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6104	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ

Analog PWB

Various

1324▲	2422 086 10954	PROT DEV 65V 1A PSC
1325▲	2422 086 10951	PROT DEV 65V 500MA PSC
1326▲	2422 086 10954	PROT DEV 65V 1A PSC
1327▲	2422 086 10951	PROT DEV 65V 500MA PSC
1600	4822 242 10434	L1101-95263-0E1(18,432MHz)
1700	4822 242 81436	OFWK3953M
1701	4822 242 10307	OFWG3956M
1702	2422 549 44341	FIL SAW 38MHz 9 OFWK9656M
1703	4822 242 72586	TPS5,5MB-TF20
1705	3139 147 17001	TUNER UV1316MK3(NON EURO)
1802	4822 242 70938	TA252E00 (32,768KHZ)
1900	4822 265 11154	52030-2210 (22P)
1910	2422 033 00355	YKC22-0489
1911	2422 025 10185	CON BM H 9P M 2.00 PH B
1932	2422 025 11244	CON BM V 07P M 2.50 EH B
1943	9322 155 28667	OPT FIB CON GP1FA550TZ (SRPJ)L
1945	2422 026 05197	CON BM CINCH H 1P F BK B
1950	2422 033 00334	CON BM EURO H 42P F BK GRND-L
1953	2422 025 10769	CON BMT 9P VERT PH-B
1954	4822 265 11154	52030-2210 (22P)
1955	2422 026 05046	CON BM MDIN 8P F TCX0310B
1958	2422 026 05093	CON BM CINCH 4P F 2*WHRD
1959	2422 026 05096	CON BM CINCH H 2P F YEYE
1960	4822 267 10565	4P
1982	4822 267 11031	10P. FEM. V
1983▲	2422 086 10919	PROT DEV 65V 125MA MP13
1984	2412 020 00724	CON BM V 2P M 2.50 EH B
1987	2422 025 10772	CON BM V 12P M 2.00 PH B
1990	4822 242 73552	13,875 000 MHz
1994	4822 242 10956	20MHz 20P AT-49

2000	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2002	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2003	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2004	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2005	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2006	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2007	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2008	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2009	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2010	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2011	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2012	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2013	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2014	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2015	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2016	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2017	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2018	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2019	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2024	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2030	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2102	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2105	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2106	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2321	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2322	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2323	3198 017 34730	0603 16V 47nF COL
2324	2020 552 96327	16V 330nF PM10
2325	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2328	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2329	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL

2331	4822 124 40196	220µF 20% 16V
2332	4822 124 12095	100µF 20% 16V
2400	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2401	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2402	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2403	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2404	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2405	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2406	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2407	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2408	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2410	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2411	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2430	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2431	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2432	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2433	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2434	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2436	5322 124 41945	22µF 20% 35V
2437	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2438	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2439	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2440	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2441	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2442	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2443	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2446	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2447	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2460	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2461	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2462	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2463	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2464	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2465	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2466	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2467	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2468	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2469	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2470	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2473	4822 122 33753	150pF 5% 50V
2474	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2477	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2481	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2483	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2484	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2500	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2501	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2502	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2503	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2505	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2506	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2507	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2508	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2509	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2510	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2511	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2512	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2513	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2514	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2515	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2516	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2517	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2518	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2519	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2520	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2521	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2522	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2523	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2524	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2525	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2526	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2527	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2528	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2529	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2530	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2531	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2532	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2533	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2534	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2535	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2536	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2537	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2538	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2539	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2540	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2541	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2542	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2544	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2545	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2546	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2549	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2550	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2551	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2600	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2601	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2602	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2603	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2604	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2605	4822 124 23002	10µF 16V
2606	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2607	4822 126 14225	56pF 5% 50V 0603
2608	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2609	4822 126 14225	56pF 5% 50V 0603
2610	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2612	4822 124 40769	4.7µF 20% 100V
2614	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2615	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2620	3198 016 33380	0603 50V 3P3 COL
2621	3198 016 33380	0603 50V 3P3 COL
2622	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2623	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2624	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2625	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2700	4822 124 81151	22µF 50V
2701	5322 122 33861	120pF 10% 50V
2702	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2703	5322 124 41379	2.2µF 20% 50V
2704	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2705	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2706	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2707	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2708	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2709	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2710	2020 552 94523	0603 50V 8P2 PM0P5
2711	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2712	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2713	3198 024 44730	47nF 50V 0603
2714	4822 124 22652	2.2µF 20% 50V
2715	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2716	4822 124 41584	100µF 20% 10V
2717	4822 124 22652	2.2µF 20% 50V
2718	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2800	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2801	4822 126 14238	0603 50V 2N2 COL R
2802	4822 126 13482	470nF 80/20% 16V
2803	4822 126 13883	220pF 5% 50V
2806	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2807	4822 126 13482	470nF 80/20% 16V
2810	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2811	4822 124 11968	220mF 20% 5.5V
2812	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2814	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2815	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V 0603
2816	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2817	5322 126 11578	1nF 10% 50V 0603
2818	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2819	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2820	3198 017 44740	0603 10V 470nF COL
2821	2020 552 96305	4U7 20% 10V
2822	2020 552 96305	4U7 20% 10V
2823	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2831	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2832	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2900	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2901	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2902	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2903	4822 126 13879	220nF 20% 16V
2904	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2905	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2906	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2907	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2909	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2910	4822 126 11669	27pF
2911	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2914	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2915	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2916	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2917	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2918	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2950	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2951	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2952	4822 126 14238	0603 50V 2N2 COL R
2953	4822 126 14238	0603 50V 2N2 COL R
2954	4822 126 14508	180pF 5% 50V 0603
2955	4822 126 14508	180pF 5% 50V 0603
2956	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2957	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2970	4822 124 11947	10µF 20% 16V
2980	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2981	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2982	4822 124 40207	100µF 20% 25V
2983	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2984	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2990	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2991	4822 124 40433	47µF 20% 25V
2992	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2993	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2994	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2995	4822 122 33761	22pF 5% 50V
2996	4822 122 33761	22pF 5% 50V

3000	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3001	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3002	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3003	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3004	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3005	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3006	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3007	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3008	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3009	2322 704 65102	RST SM 0603 RC22H 5k1 PM1
3010	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3011	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3012	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3013	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3014	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3015	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3016	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3017	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3018	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3019	2120 108 94006	RST SM 0603 ERJ3G 1Ω5 PM5
3020	5322 117 13028	12k 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3021	5322 117 13028	12k 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3022	2322 704 65102	RST SM 0603 RC22H 5k1 PM1
3023	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3024	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3025	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3026	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3027	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3028	4822 117 13608	4.7Ω 5% 0603 0.0016W
3029	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3030	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3032	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3101	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3102	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W
3106	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3107	4822 051 30105	1M 5% 0.062W
3110	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W
3111	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3112	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3113	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3321	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3325	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3326	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0062W
3335	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0062W
3336	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0062W
3337	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3338	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3339	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3340	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3402	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3403	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3404	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3405	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0062W
3406	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0062W
3407	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3408	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0062W
3409	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0062W
3410	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1 M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3411	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3412	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0062W
3413	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0062W
3414	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0062W
3415	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3416	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1 M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3417	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3418	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3419	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3423	4822 117 12864	82k 5% 0[illegible]V
3424	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3425	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3426	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3428	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3429	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3431	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0062W
3432	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0062W

3433	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3434	4822 117 12864	82k 5% 0.6W
3435	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3436	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3437	4822 117 12864	82k 5% 0.6W
3438	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3439	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3440	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3441	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3442	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3443	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3445	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3446	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3450	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3451	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3455	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3458	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3459	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3460	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3461	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3462	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3463	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3464	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3465	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3466	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3467	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3468	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3469	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3470	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3471	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3472	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3473	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3474	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3475	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3476	5322 117 13068	82Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3477	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3478	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3479	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3480	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3481	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3482	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3483	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3484	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3485	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3486	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W
3487	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3488	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3489	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3490	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3492	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3494	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3495	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3497	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3499	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3500	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3501	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3503	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3504	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3505	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3506	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3515	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3516	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3517	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3518	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3519	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3520	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3521	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3522	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3523	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3524	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3525	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3526	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3527	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3528	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3529	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3530	2322 574 10402	VDR 0805 1M A/6V4 MAX 21VR
3531	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3532	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3533	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3534	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3535	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3536	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3537	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3538	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3539	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3540	5322 117 13068	82Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3541	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3542	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3543	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3544	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3545	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3546	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3547	4822 051 30151	150Ω 5% 0.062W
3548	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3549	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3550	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3551	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3552	4822 051 30689	68Ω 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3553	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3554	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3555	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3556	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3557	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3558	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3559	4822 051 30392	3k9 5% 0.063W 0603
3560	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3561	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3562	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3563	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3567	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3568	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3570	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3600	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3601	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3602	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3603	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3604	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3605	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3606	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3607	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3700	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3701	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3702	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3703	4822 051 30154	150k 5% 0.062W
3704	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3705	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W
3706	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3707	4822 100 12158	22k 30%
3708	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3709	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W
3710	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3711	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3712	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3713	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3714	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3715	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3716	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3717	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3718	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3719	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3720	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3721	4822 051 30271	270Ω 5% 0.062W
3722	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3723	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3724	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3725	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3726	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3727	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3728	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3729	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3730	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3800	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3801	4822 051 30273	27k 5% 0.062W
3803	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3804	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3805	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3807	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3808	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3809	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3810	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3811	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3812	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3813	4822 051 30684	680k 5% 0.062W
3814	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3815	5322 117 13018	1k0 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3816	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3817	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3818	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3819	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3820	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3821	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3822	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3823	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3824	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3825	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3829	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3830	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3831	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3832	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3833	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3834	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3835	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3837	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3838	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3839	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3840	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3841	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3842	4822 051 30684	680k 5% 0.062W
3843	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3844	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3845	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3846	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3847	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3848	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3849	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3850	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3851	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3852	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3853	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3854	5322 117 13018	1k0 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3855	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3856	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3857	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3858	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3859	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3860	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3861	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3862	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3863	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3864	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3865	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3866	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3867	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3868	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3869	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3870	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3872	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3873	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3874	4822 051 30123	12k 5% 0.062W
3875	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3876	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3877	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3878	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3879	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3880	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3881	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3882	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3883	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3885	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3886	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3887	4822 051 30474	470k 5% 0.062W
3888	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3889	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3890	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3892	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3893	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3896	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3898	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3899	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3900	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3901	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3902	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3903	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3904	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3905	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3906	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3907	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3908	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3909	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3910	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3911	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3912	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3913	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3914	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3915	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3918	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3919	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3920	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3925	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W

3943	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3944	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3947	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3948	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3950	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3951	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3952	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3953	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W
3954	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3955	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3956	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3957	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3958	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3959	3198 021 31060	RST SM 0603 10M PM5COL R
3960	3198 021 31060	RST SM 0603 10M PM5COL R
3961	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3962	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3963	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3964	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3965	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3966	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3967	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3968	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3969	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3970	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3971	5322 117 13024	33k 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3972	4822 051 30471	470Ω 5% 0.062W
3973	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3975	4822 051 30563	56k 5% 0.062W
3976	4822 051 30393	39k 5% 0.062W
3977	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3978	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3979	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3980	4822 051 30333	33k 5% 0.062W
3981	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W
3982	4822 051 30183	18k 5% 0.062W
3983	4822 051 30563	56k 5% 0.062W
3984	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3985	4822 051 30562	5k6 5% 0.063W 0603 RC21 RST SM
3986	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3987	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3988	4822 051 30273	27k 5% 0.062W
3989	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3990	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3991	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3992	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3993	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3994	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3995	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3996	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3997	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W

5000	4822 157 11074	100µH
5001	4822 157 11074	100µH
5002	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5003	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5004	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5009	4822 157 11775	6.8µH 5% 5X3
5400	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5430	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5470	2422 536 00019	TRANSFORMER 6RG (SAGA) B
5600	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5601	2422 535 94279	IND FXD EL0305 S 100U PM5 A
5602	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5700	4822 157 11074	100µH
5701	4822 157 11775	6.8µH 5% 5X3
5702	2422 549 44162	IND VAR 7MM Y 77M8 B
5703	2422 549 44162	IND VAR 7MM Y 77M8 B
5705	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5706	4822 157 11775	6.8µH 5% 5X3
5707	4822 157 11302	EL0305RA-150J
5901	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5903	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5904	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5990	4822 157 11299	EL0305RA-100J
5991	4822 157 11074	100µH

6000	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6100	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6101	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6102	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6103	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6104	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6402	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6403	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6405	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6430	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6431	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6432	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6439	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6440	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6460	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6461	9322 129 42685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C15 (TEG0) R
6462	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6463	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6464	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6465	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6466	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6468	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6501	9322 129 42685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C15 (TEG0) R
6502	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6503	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6504	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6505	9322 146 61685	DIO REG SM DF3A6.8FU TOSJ
6506	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6507	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6508	9322 129 38685	DIO REG SM BZM55-C6V8 (TEG0)
6509	9322 150 38685	DIO SIG SM BAS385(VISH)R
6600	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6700	4822 130 11525	1SS356
6701	4822 130 11525	1SS356
6702	4822 130 11525	1SS356
6703	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6801	9322 150 38685	DIO SIG SM BAS385(VISH)R
6802	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6803	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6805	9322 150 38685	DIO SIG SM BAS385(VISH)R
6807	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6970	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6971	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6972	4822 130 83757	MCL4148

7000	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7001	4822 209 17423	UAD1328T
7002	4822 209 62312	MC33078D
7004	9352 615 37118	IC SM UDA1360TS/N1 (PHSE) R
7321	9322 147 95668	FET SIG SM 2SK2839 (TOSJ)
7323	9322 147 95668	FET SIG SM 2SK2839 (TOSJ)
7324	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7329	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7330	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7331	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7332	4822 209 33665	L78M08CV
7400	9322 143 92668	IC SM BA7652AF (RHM0) R
7401	9322 143 92668	IC SM BA7652AF (RHM0) R
7430	9965 000 04716	IC BA7660FS-E2
7431	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7433	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7460	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7461	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7462	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7463	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7464	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7466	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7470	5322 209 11517	PC74HCU04T
7500	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7501	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7505	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7506	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7507	9322 135 58671	IC SM STV6410AD (ST00) Y
7508	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7509	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7510	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7511	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7512	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7513	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7514	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7515	4822 130 42804	BC817-25
7516	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7517	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7600	9322 167 63668	IC SM MSP3415G-QG-B8 (MIAS) R
7700	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7701	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7702	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7703	9352 606 11118	IC SM TDA9818T/V1(PHSE) R
7704	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7705	5322 130 42755	BC847C
7706	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7707	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7708	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7709	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7800	9322 015 84668	IC SM TL074CD (ST00) R
7801	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7803	4822 209 16884	
7804	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7805	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7806	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7807	4822 130 60854	DTA124EU-W
7809	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7810	4822 209 63604	BA7046F
7811	4822 209 15139	PCF8593T
7812	9340 218 50115	TRA SIG SM BC857BW (PHSE) R
7813	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7815	4822 209 16954	ST24E16M6
7816	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7817	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7900	4822 209 16778	TL7705ACD 1013TRA
7901	4822 209 73852	PMBT2369
7902	9340 560 36235	BSH111
7906	9322 152 30668	ICSM M2IF800AT-70N1(ST00)
7907	9322 161 94668	IC SM CY62128-70SC(CYPR)R
7909	4822 130 61553	DTC124EU
7950	4822 209 60177	LM339D
7951	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7952	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7970	4822 209 63709	LM324D
7971	4822 130 41087	BC638
7972	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7974	3198 010 42310	BC847BW
7975	9340 560 36235	BSH111
7990	4822 209 17505	STV5348D

Tray Front

Various

0002	3104 120 00272	RW BADGE

PSU PWB

Various

0010	4822 492 63066	
0021	4822 492 63066	
0025	4822 492 63524	FIX. TRANSISTOR

0040	4822 492 63066	
0060	4822 492 63066	
0090	4822 492 63066	
0101▲	4822 265 31015	
0120▲	4822 265 11253	FUSE HOLDER 2P
1120▲	4822 253 30383	19181 (2,5A)
1520▲	4822 252 11144	19398E1(3,150A)

⊣⊢

2119▲	2020 554 90186	CERSAF KX 250V S 1nF PM20 A
2120▲	4822 121 10697	220nF 20% 275V
2125	2222 151 90053	EL 151 400V S 68µF PM20
2129	4822 121 70162	10nF 5% 400V
2130	4822 126 14525	47pF 5% 1KV
2131▲	2020 554 90186	CERSAF KX 250V S 1nF PM20 A
2136	4822 126 12263	220pF 10%) 1KV
2139	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2140	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2141	4822 126 13881	470pF 5% 50V
2142	4822 122 33575	220pF 5% 63V CASE
2143	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2144	4822 126 14583	470nF 10% 16V XTR
2145	4822 126 14583	470nF 10% 16V XTR
2146	5322 122 34099	470pF 10% 63V
2147	4822 124 40248	10µF 20% 63V
2151	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2152	4822 126 14241	0603 50V 330P COL R
2153	4822 126 13694	68pF 1% 63V
2200	4822 124 11566	47µF 20% 50V
2201	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2210	2020 021 91657	EL YXG 16V S 680µF PM20 B
2211	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2214	4822 124 12285	2200µF 20% 16V YXG EL
2220	4822 124 80144	220µF 20% 25V
2221	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2223	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2230	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2235	2020 012 93762	EL YK 50V S 330µF PM20 B
2240	2020 021 91664	EL YXG 16V S 1000µF PM20 B
2241	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2251	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2501	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2502	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2506	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2511	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2512	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2513	2222 580 15649	100nF 10% 50V
2515	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V
2520	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2521	4822 124 40255	100µF 20% 63V

⊣▭⊢

3120▲	2122 550 00147	VDR DC 1M A/423V S MAX 775V B
3122▲	4822 053 21684	680k 5% 0.5W
3125	4822 116 83866	1M 5% 0.5W
3126	4822 116 83866	1M 5% 0.5W
3127	4822 116 83874	220k 5% 0.5W
3128	4822 116 83874	220k 5% 0.5W
3131	4822 116 52195	47Ω 5% 0.5W
3132	4822 116 52195	47Ω 5% 0.5W
3133	4822 116 80676	1Ω5 5% 0.5W
3134	4822 116 80676	1Ω5 5% 0.5W
3135	4822 116 80676	1Ω5 5% 0.5W
3139	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3140	4822 051 30272	2k7 5% 0.062W
3141	4822 116 52257	22k 5% 0.5W
3142	4822 051 30221	220Ω 5% 0.062W
3143	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3144	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3145	4822 051 20223	22k 5% 0.1W
3146	4822 116 52175	100Ω 5% 0.5W
3147	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3148	4822 116 52256	2k2 5% 0.5W
3149	4822 116 52256	2k2 5% 0.5W
3150	4822 053 10689	68Ω 5% 1W
3151	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3152	4822 116 52261	24k 5% 0.5W
3200	4822 116 52263	2k7 5% 0.5W
3201	4822 051 20333	33k 5% 0.1W
3220	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3221	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3222	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3223	4822 116 52283	4k7 5% 0.5W
3230▲	4822 052 10479	47Ω 5% 0.33W
3233	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3234	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3250	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3253	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3254	4822 116 83883	470Ω 5% 0.5W
3255	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3256	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3501	4822 116 52256	2k2 5% 0.5W
3502	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3503	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3504	5322 117 13026	4k7 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3511	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3512	4822 051 20472	4k7 5% 0.1W
3513	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3514	4822 050 21003	10k 1% 0.6W
3515	4822 117 10833	10k 1% 0.1W
3516	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3520	4822 051 20511	510Ω 5% 0.1W
3521	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3522	4822 117 11449	2k2 5% 0.1W 0805
3523	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3524	4822 051 20332	3k3 5% 0.1W
3525	5322 117 13036	1k2 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H

⌐~

5110	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A
5115	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A
5120▲	4822 157 11846	
5125	4822 157 70826	2.4µH
5131▲	4822 146 10402	TRAFO CT395FANF/PVF
5210	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5240	2422 535 94632	IND FXD LHL08 S 1U PM30 A
5501	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A
5505	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5511	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5515	2422 535 94639	IND FXD LHL08 S 10U PM20
5520	2422 535 94634	IND FXD LHL08 S 2U2 PM20 A

⊣▸⊢

6125	4822 130 42606	BYD33J
6130	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6131	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6132	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6140	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6141	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6142	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6143	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6144	9340 387 30115	DIO REG SM BZX284-C16 (PHSE) R
6145	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6146	4822 130 83757	MCL4148
6151	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6152	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6153	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6154	4822 130 31603	1N4006
6200	4822 130 42606	BYD33J
6201	4822 130 34142	BZX79-B33
6210	4822 130 11596	BYW29EX-200
6211	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6215	9322 161 46687	DIO REC STPS745FP (ST00) L
6220	5322 130 31938	BYV27-200
6221	4822 130 30842	BAV21
6230	4822 130 42606	BYD33J
6231	4822 130 34142	BZX79-B33
6240	4822 130 11596	BYW29EX-200
6505	4822 130 32245	BYV10-40
6511	4822 130 11666	BZX284-C8V2
6512	5322 130 34574	1N4004G
6515	4822 130 34278	BZX79-B6V8
6520	4822 130 83757	MCL4148

7125	9322 126 65687	STP5NB60FP
7140	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7141	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7142	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7143	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7200▲	9322 149 04682	OPT CP TCET1102(G) (VISH) L
7220	4822 209 72684	L7905CV
7241	4822 130 60373	BC856B
7251	4822 209 81397	TL431CLPST
7501	9322 163 53685	FET POW SM IRLML2502 (INR0) R
7502	4822 209 81397	TL431CLPST
7511	9322 163 53685	FET POW SM IRLML2502 (INR0) R
7512	5322 130 60159	BC846B
7515	9322 163 53685	FET POW SM IRLML2502 (INR0) R
7520	4822 130 11336	STP16NE06FP
7521	4822 209 81397	TL431CLPST

Dig 1.5 PWB

Various

1100	2422 025 17018	CON BM V 15P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1101	2422 025 17018	CON BM V 15P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1200	2422 025 16794	CON BM V 7P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1500	2422 543 01115	RES XTL SM 24M576 12P CX-11F R
1600	2422 025 16729	CON BM V 10P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1601	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1602	2422 025 16389	CON BM V 22P F 1.00 FFC 0.3 R
1603	2422 025 16939	CON BM V 60P F 0.80 84616 R

⊣⊢

2100	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2101	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2102	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2103	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2104	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2105	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2106	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2107	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2108	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2109	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2110	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2111	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2112	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2113	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2114	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2115	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2116	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2117	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2118	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2119	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2120	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2121	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2122	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2123	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2124	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2125	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2126	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2127	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2128	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2129	4822 126 13956	68pF 5% 63V CASE 0603
2130	3198 030 82280	EL SM 50V 2U2 PM20 COL R
2131	5322 124 41945	22µF 20% 35V
2132	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2135	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2136	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2137	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2139	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2141	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2146	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2200	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2201	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2202	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2203	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2204	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2205	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2206	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2207	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2208	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2209	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2210	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2211	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2212	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2213	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2214	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603

2215	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2216	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2217	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2218	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2220	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2221	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2222	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2223	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2224	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2225	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2226	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2227	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2228	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2229	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2230	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2231	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2300	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2301	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2302	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2303	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2304	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2305	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2306	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2307	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2308	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2309	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2310	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2311	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2312	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2402	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2403	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2404	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2405	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2406	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2407	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2408	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2409	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2410	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2411	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2412	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2413	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2414	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2415	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2416	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2417	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2418	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2419	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2420	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2421	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2422	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2423	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2424	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2425	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2426	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2427	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2428	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2429	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2430	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2431	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2432	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2433	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2434	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2435	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2436	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2437	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2438	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2439	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2440	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2441	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2442	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2444	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2446	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2500	3198 016 31020	0603 25V 1nF
2501	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2502	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2503	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2504	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2505	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2506	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2507	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2508	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2509	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2510	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V 0603
2511	4822 126 14507	18pF 5% 50V 0603
2512	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2513	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2514	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2515	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2516	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2517	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2518	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2519	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2520	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2521	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2522	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2523	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2524	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2525	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2526	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2527	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2528	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2529	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2530	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2531	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2532	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2533	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2534	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2535	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2536	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2537	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2538	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2539	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2540	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2541	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2542	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2543	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2544	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2565	4822 122 33753	150pF 5% 50V
2600	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2601	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2602	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2605	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2606	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2607	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2608	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2609	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2610	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2611	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2612	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2613	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2614	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2615	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2616	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2617	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2618	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2619	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2620	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2621	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2622	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2625	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2626	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2627	4822 122 33777	47pF 5% 63V
2628	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2629	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2630	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2632	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2633	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2634	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603
2635	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2636	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2722	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2900	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2901	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2902	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2903	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2904	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2906	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2907	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2908	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2909	4822 126 14247	0603 50V 1N5 COL R
2911	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2912	4822 126 14247	0603 50V 1N5 COL R
2914	3198 030 74780	EL SM 35V 4U7 PM20 COL R
2915	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2916	4822 126 14494	22nF 10% 25V 0603

3100	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3101	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3102	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3104	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3105	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3106	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3107	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3108	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3109	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3110	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3111	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3112	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3113	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3114	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3115	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3116	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3117	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3118	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3119	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3120	4822 051 30153	15k 5% 0.062W
3121	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3122	4822 051 30123	12k 5% 0.062W
3123	2322 704 62002	RST SM 0603 RC22H 2k PM1 R
3124	2322 704 63002	RST SM 0603 RC22H 3k PM1 R
3125	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3126	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3127	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3128	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3129	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3130	2120 611 00019	NTC SM 0603 0W1 4k7 PM5 R
3131	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3132	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3133	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3134	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3135	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3136	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3137	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3138	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3200	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3201	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3202	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3203	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3204	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3205	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3206	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3207	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3208	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3209	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3211	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3212	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3213	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3214	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3215	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3216	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3217	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3218	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3219	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3220	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3221	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3222	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3223	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3224	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3225	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3226	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3227	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3228	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3229	2322 704 61303	RST SM 0603 RC22H 13k PM1 R
3230	2322 704 61303	RST SM 0603 RC22H 13k PM1 R
3231	5322 117 13042	3k9 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3232	5322 117 13042	3k9 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3234	3198 031 14720	RST NETW 4 1206 4X4k7 PM5 COL R
3235	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3236	4822 117 13576	NETW 4 X 3Ω 5% 1206
3237	4822 117 13576	NETW 4 X 3Ω 5% 1206
3300	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3301	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3400	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3401	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3403	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3404	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3404	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3405	4822 051 30332	3k3 5% 0.062W
3406	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3407	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W

3408	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3409	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3410	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3500	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3501	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3502	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3503	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3503	4822 051 30759	75Ω 5% 0.062W
3504	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3505	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3506	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3507	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3508	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3513	4822 051 30681	680Ω 5% 0.062W
3515	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3600	2322 704 65609	RST SM 0603 RC22H 56Ω PM1 R
3601	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3602	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3603	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3604	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3604	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3605	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3606	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3607	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3608	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3610	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3611	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3612	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3613	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3615	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3616	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3617	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3618	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3619	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3620	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3621	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3622	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3623	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3623	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3624	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3625	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3625	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3626	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3627	5322 117 13059	560Ω 1% 0.063W 0603 RC22H
3628	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3629	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3630	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3631	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3632	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3633	4822 051 30561	560Ω 5% 0.062W
3635	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3635	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3636	4822 051 30181	180Ω 5% 0.062W
3637	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3637	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3638	4822 051 30222	2k2 5% 0.062W
3900	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3901	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3902	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3903	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3904	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3906	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3908	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3910	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3911	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3913	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3914	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3915	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3916	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3917	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3918	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3919	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3920	4822 117 12139	22Ω 5% 0.062W
3921	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3922	4822 051 30682	6k8 5% 0.062W
3923	4822 117 13632	100k 1% 0603 0.62W
3924	4822 051 30152	1k5 5% 0.062W
3925	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W

5100	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5101	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5102	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5103	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5200	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5201	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5202	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5203	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5204	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5205	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5207	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5208	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5209	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5300	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5302	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5400	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5402	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5403	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5404	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5500	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5501	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5502	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5503	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5504	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5505	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5506	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5507	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5508	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5600	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J)
5601	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J)
5602	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J)
5603	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J)
5604	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J)
5605	4822 157 70651	12µH (NL322522T-120J)
5606	4822 157 70649	4.7µH (NL322522T-4R7J)
5607	4822 157 70649	4.7µH (NL322522T-4R7J)
5900	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5901	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5903	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5904	4822 157 11717	BLM31P500SPT
5905	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5907	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT

6500	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10
6500	4822 130 80622	BAT54
6900	4822 130 11528	1PS76SB10
6900	4822 130 80622	BAT54

7100	9352 692 48557	IC SM SAA7333HL/M1 (PHSE) Y
7101	9322 166 67668	IC SM MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E(MRN0)R
7102	5322 209 16384	PC74HCT9046AD
7103	9322 170 16685	IC SM NC7SZ58 (FSC0) R
7104	9352 456 50115	HC1G04
7200	9322 169 81671	IC SM STI5508EVB (ST00) Y
7201	9322 130 41668	IC SM M24C64-WMN6 (ST00) R
7202	4822 209 30212	PC74HCT125T
7203	9322 142 88668	IC SM LF25CDT (ST00) R
7300	9322 166 67668	IC SM MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E(MRN0)R
7303	9352 499 60118	IC SM 74LVC00AD (PHSE) R
7402	9322 166 67668	IC SM MT48LC4M16A2TG-7E(MRN0)R
7403	9352 701 80557	IC SM SAA6752HS/V101 (PHSE) Y
7404	9322 142 88668	IC SM LF25CDT (ST00) R
7500	9352 673 95518	IC SM SAA7118E/V1 (PHSE) R
7501	9352 500 60118	IC SM 74LVC32AD (PHSE) R
7502	5322 209 71589	74HC74D
7504	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7600	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7601	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7602	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7603	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7604	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7605	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7606	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7702	9352 501 00118	IC SM 74LVC86ADB (PHSE) R
7900	9322 151 71668	IC SM MK2703STR (MICL) R
7901	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7902	9322 165 15685	IC SM NCP303LSN30 (ONSE) R
7904	4822 209 16399	74LVC04AD
7905	5322 209 71568	PC74HCT14T
7906	4822 242 10838	27MHZ 120P FX0-31FT

DIVIO front DVD985 /001 /021

Various

1000	2422 033 00363	CON BM H 4P F 0.8 B
1001	2422 025 17106	CON BM H 4P F 0.8 IEEE R

2000	5322 126 10511	1nF 5% 50V
2001	5322 126 10511	1nF 5% 50V
2002	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2002	2222 580 19815	50V 330nF P8020 R
2003	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2003	2222 580 19815	50V 330nF P8020 R
2004	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2005	2020 557 90732	250V 4N7 PM10 R
2204	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5
2205	2222 867 15339	0603 50V 33P PM5

3000	4822 051 20105	1M 5% 0.1W

5000	2422 549 44768	IND FXD SM EMI 100mH z 90R R
5001	2422 549 44768	IND FXD SM EMI 100mH z 90R R

6000	4822 130 11395	TLMH3100
6001	9322 172 97668	DIO SUP SM6T39CA (ST00) R

DIVIO PWB DVD985 /001 /021

Various

1101	2422 025 17106	CON BM H 4P F 0.8 IEEE R
1102	2422 543 01115	RES XTL SM 24M576 12P CX-11F R
1200	2422 543 01159	RES XTL SM 11M0592 20P DSX840
1500	2422 025 17084	CON BM V 60P F 0.80 179161 R

2146	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2147	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2148	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2149	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2150	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2151	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2152	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2153	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2154	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2155	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2156	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2157	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2158	3198 017 41050	0603 10V 1µF COL R
2163	4822 126 14506	270pF 5% 50V 0603
2170	4822 126 11663	12pF
2171	4822 126 11663	12pF
2173	4822 124 23002	10µF 16V
2174	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2175	4822 124 23002	10µF 16V
2176	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2177	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2178	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2181	4822 124 12095	100µF 20% 16V
2182	4822 124 23002	10µF 16V
2183	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2184	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2187	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2192	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2193	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2194	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603

2195	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2196	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2197	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2200	4822 126 11663	12pF
2202	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2203	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2204	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2205	4822 126 11663	12pF
2206	4822 122 31765	100pF 2% 63V 1206
2207	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2301	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2302	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2303	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2304	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2305	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2306	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2307	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2308	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2309	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2310	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2311	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2312	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2313	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2314	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2318	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2319	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2324	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2325	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2330	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2331	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2332	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2400	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2401	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2402	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2403	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2404	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2405	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2406	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2407	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2408	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2409	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2410	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2411	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2412	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2413	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2414	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2415	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2416	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2417	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2418	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2419	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2420	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2421	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2500	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2501	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2502	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2503	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2504	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2505	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2506	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2507	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2508	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2509	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2510	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603
2511	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2512	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2514	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2515	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2516	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2517	5322 126 11583	10nF 10% 50V 0603
2518	4822 124 80151	47µF 16V
2519	4822 126 14305	100nF 10% 16V 0603

3100	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3101	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3102	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3103	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3104	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3105	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3106	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3107	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3108	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3109	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3110	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3113	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3115	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3116	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3117	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3118	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3119	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3120	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3121	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3122	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3123	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3124	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3125	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3126	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3127	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3128	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3130	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3131	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3132	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3133	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3134	4822 051 30223	22k 5% 0.062W
3136	4822 117 12917	1Ω 5% 0.062W CASE0603
3138	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3140	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3148	2322 704 66342	RST SM 0603 RC22H 6k34 PM1 R
3163	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3164	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3165	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3171	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3172	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3173	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3174	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3176	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3177	2322 704 65102	RST SM 0603 RC22H 5k1 PM1
3178	2322 734 65609	RST SM 0805 RC12H 56Ω PM1 R
3179	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3188	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3189	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3190	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3191	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3192	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3197	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3198	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3199	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3201	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3202	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3203	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3204	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3205	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3206	4822 117 12925	47k 1% 0.063W 0603
3223	4822 051 30472	4k7 5% 0.062W
3224	4822 051 30331	330Ω 5% 0.062W
3225	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3300	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3301	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3303	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3305	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3306	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3307	4822 051 30102	1k 5% 0.062W
3312	4822 051 30109	10Ω 5% 0.062W
3313	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3314	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3315	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3317	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3318	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3319	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3320	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3321	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3322	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3325	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3327	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3328	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3329	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3330	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3331	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3400	4822 051 30103	10k 5% 0.062W
3401	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47Ω 5% MNR14
3402	4822 117 13573	NETW 4 X 47Ω 5% MNR14
3403	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3404	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3405	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3502	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3504	4822 117 13576	NETW 4 X 33Ω 5% 1206
3505	4822 117 13576	NETW 4 X 33Ω 5% 1206
3506	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3510	4822 051 30479	47Ω 5% 0.062W
3511	4822 051 30008	0Ω jumper
3518	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3519	4822 051 30101	100Ω 5% 0.062W
3520	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3521	4822 117 12891	220k 1% ERJ3Ω
3524	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3525	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3526	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W
3527	4822 051 30339	33Ω 5% 0.062W

5103	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5106	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5109	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5110	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5200	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5300	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5301	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5302	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5303	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5304	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5402	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5403	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5404	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5500	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5501	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5502	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT
5503	4822 157 11499	BLM11P600SPT

6300	4822 209 17398	LD1117DT33

7101	9352 683 02157	IC SM PDI1394P25BD (PHSE) Y
7103	9352 682 52557	IC SM PDI1394L40 (PHSE) Y
7201	4822 209 91023	UM62256EM-70LL
7202	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7204	9337 331 10215	FET SIG SM BST82 (PHSE) R
7207	4822 130 60511	BC847B
7208	9352 456 40115	IC SM 74HCT1G04GW (PHSE) R
7300	3104 123 96640	IC ROM XC17S30XL DVIO 1.5
7301	9322 166 64668	IC SM CY7C1019BV33-10VC(CYPR)R
7303	9322 169 90671	IC SM XCS30XL-4TQ144C (XILI) Y
7304	4822 242 10838	27MHZ 120PF XO-31FT
7307	3104 123 96620	IC FLASH PLL CY2071A DVIO 1.5
7308	3104 123 96620	IC FLASH PLL CY2071A DVIO 1.5
7309	3104 123 96630	IC FLASH XC18V01 DVIO 1.5
7402	8204 056 07210	IC SM MT4LC1M16E5DJ-6
7402	9322 178 74668	MT4LC1M16E5DJ-6
7403	8204 056 07210	IC SM MT4LC1M16E5DJ-6
7403	9322 178 74668	MT4LC1M16E5DJ-6
7404	8204 056 07160	IC SM NW701LQ TQFP160
7404	9322 179 31671	IC SM NW701
7500	9352 424 20118	IC SM 74LVC4APW (PHSE) R
7505	9352 351 50118	IC SM 74LVC162244ADGG (PHSE) R
7506	9352 668 39118	IC SM UDA1334ATS/N2 (PHSE) R